

ÖaT [ å^|ÄÖ [ !^  
Á

žŕ | ā [2013]

**ORACLE®**  
FINANCIAL SERVICES



























%r-BHFC8I 7HCB

Á

V@Á[ & { ^} oÁ } œ•Á@ÁœœÁœÁ } œ^ Á { |{ œÁ } Á -Ô[ !^Á WZ[ !Á œ@œÁ^ÁœÁ^| ] \*•Á Á@Á [ ã^ÊÖ[ !^Ê  
ãÁ[ çã^•Á@Á ||| , ã \* Á { |{ œÁ }

- Table Description
- Primary Key and Foreign Keys
- Column details that contain column name, data type and descriptions.

## 2. CORE

### 2.1. ACTB\_ACCBAL\_HISTORY

**Description** - This table stores the daily balances of accounts based on the booking date of the transactions

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,ACCOUNT,BKG_DATE,ACC_CCY
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_ACTB_ACCBAL_HISTORY (ACC_CCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer account number
BKG_DATE	DATE	Book date
ACY_OPENING_BAL	NUMBER(24,3)	Account opening balance of that day
LCY_OPENING_BAL	NUMBER(24,3)	
ACY_CLOSING_BAL	NUMBER(24,3)	Account closing balance
LCY_CLOSING_BAL	NUMBER(24,3)	Account closing balance in local currency
ACY_DR_TUR	NUMBER(24,3)	Account debit turnover of that day
LCY_DR_TUR	NUMBER(24,3)	Account debit turnover in local currency
ACY_CR_TUR	NUMBER(24,3)	Account credit turnover of that day
LCY_CR_TUR	NUMBER(24,3)	Account credit turnover in local currency
ACC_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Account currency
ACY_CLOSING_AVLBAL	NUMBER(24,3)	Account closing available balance
ACY_CLOSING_UNCOLL	NUMBER(24,3)	Account closed uncollected balance
ACY_CLOSING_BLOCK	NUMBER(24,3)	Account closing blocked amount

### 2.2. ACTB\_ACCSTATS\_FCTD

**Description** - This table stores the financial cycle wise account statistics

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH,ACCOUNT,FIN_CYCLE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_ACTB_ACCSTATS_FCTD (FIN_CYCLE) REFERS STTM_FIN_CYCLE(FIN_CYCLE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account number
FIN_CYCLE	VARCHAR2(9)	Financial cycle
LOW_BALANCE	NUMBER(24,3)	Lower balance that account hit
HIGH_BALANCE	NUMBER(24,3)	Higher balance that account touched
AVG_CR_BAL	NUMBER(24,3)	Average Credit balance in the account
AVG_DR_BAL	NUMBER(24,3)	Average Debit balance in the account
CR_DAYS	NUMBER(3)	Days that balance was in Credit
EXCESS_DAYS	NUMBER(3)	Debit turnover days
CR_TOV	NUMBER(24,3)	Credit turnover amount
DR_TOV	NUMBER(24,3)	Debit turnover amount
DR_OD_DAYS	NUMBER(3)	Debit OD turnover days
OD_LIMIT	NUMBER(24,3)	OD limit account used
CR_GRADE	VARCHAR2(10)	Customer credit rating
AVG_NET_BAL	NUMBER(24,3)	Average Net balance in the account

### 2.3. ACTB\_ACCSTATS\_PTD

**Description** - This table stores the period wise account statistics.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH,ACCOUNT,FIN_CYCLE,PERIOD_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_ACTB_ACCSTATS_PTD (BRANCH,ACCOUNT) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)  FK02_ACTB_ACCSTATS_PTD (PERIOD_CODE,FIN_CYCLE) REFERS STTM_PERIOD_CODES(PERIOD_CODE,FIN_CYCLE)

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account number
PERIOD_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Period code
FIN_CYCLE	VARCHAR2(9)	Financial cycle
LOW_BALANCE	NUMBER(24,3)	Lower balance that account hit
HIGH_BALANCE	NUMBER(24,3)	Higher balance that account touched
AVG_CR_BAL	NUMBER(24,3)	Average Credit balance in the account
AVG_DR_BAL	NUMBER(24,3)	Average Debit balance in the account
CR_DAYS	NUMBER(3)	Days that balance was in Credit
EXCESS_DAYS	NUMBER(3)	Debit turnover days
CR_TOV	NUMBER(24,3)	Credit turnover amount
DR_TOV	NUMBER(24,3)	Debit turnover amount
DR_OD_DAYS	NUMBER(3)	Debit OD turnover days
OD_LIMIT	NUMBER(24,3)	OD limit account used
CR_GRADE	VARCHAR2(10)	Customer credit rating
AVG_NET_BAL	NUMBER(24,3)	Average Net balance in the account

## 2.4. ACTB\_DAILY\_GHOST\_LOG

**Description** - This table is used as intermediate table to take uploads from FCR(Finware) system and used during translation of values between FCR and FCC

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	AC_ENTRY_SR_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_ACTB_DAILY_GHOST_LOG (RELATED_CUSTOMER) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)  FK02_ACTB_DAILY_GHOST_LOG (TRN_CODE) REFERS STTM_TRN_CODE(TRN_CODE)  FK03_ACTB_DAILY_GHOST_LOG (MODULE,EVENT) REFERS CSTB_EVENT(MODULE,EVENT_CODE)  FK04_ACTB_DAILY_GHOST_LOG (AC_BRANCH) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK05_ACTB_DAILY_GHOST_LOG (AC_CCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK_ACTB_DAILY_GHOST_LOG (PERIOD_CODE,FINANCIAL_CYCLE) REFERS STTM_PERIOD_CODES(PERIOD_CODE,FIN_CYCLE)

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module
TRN_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Branch+Product/Process Code+Julian Date+ Serial No. Generated by trpks
EVENT_SR_NO	NUMBER	Contract Event Sequence Number
EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	Contract Event
AC_ENTRY_SR_NO	NUMBER(10)	Unique number for an entry Generated by sequence ACSQ_ENTRY_SR_NO
AC_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Account Branch



AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account Number
AC_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Account Currency
DRCR_IND	CHAR(1)	Debit/Credit indicator, D- Debit, C - Credit
TRN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction Code
AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(35)	Amount Tag
FCY_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Foreign Currency Amount
EXCH_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	Currency Exchange Rate
LCY_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Local Currency Amount
RELATED_CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(9)	Related customer ID
RELATED_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Related account number
RELATED_REFERENCE	VARCHAR2(16)	Related reference number
MIS_FLAG	CHAR(1)	MIS flag, Y/N
MIS_HEAD	VARCHAR2(9)	MIS head reported
TRN_DT	DATE	Transaction Date
VALUE_DT	DATE	Value Date
TXN_INIT_DATE	DATE	Transaction Initiation Date
FINANCIAL_CYCLE	VARCHAR2(9)	Financial Cycle
PERIOD_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Period Code
INSTRUMENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(16)	Instrument Code - Stores Cheque No/DD No/MCK No
BATCH_NO	VARCHAR2(4)	Batch No
CURR_NO	NUMBER(4)	Current Number in accounting entry - Not used
USER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	user ID that initiated the transaction
BANK_CODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Bank Code
AVLDAYS	NUMBER(3)	Fund Available Days - Derived based on transaction code AVL_FLAG setup
BALANCE_UPD	CHAR(1)	Balance Update , U- Updated, T - Tanked,R - Required
TYPE	CHAR(1)	Type of GL,1 - Nostro ,2 - Misc. Debit,3 - Misc. Credit,4 - Inter branch,5 - Cash,6 - Normal
AUTH_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Authorizer ID
PRINT_STAT	CHAR(1)	Print Status Y/N
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth Status, A/U
CATEGORY	CHAR(1)	Catgeory of GL - 1- Asset,2- Liability,3- Income,4- Expense,5- Contingent Asset,6- Contingent Liability,7 - Memo,8 - Position GL,9 - Position Equivalent GL
CUST_GL	CHAR(1)	Customer Account or GL Account entry,G - GL,A - Customer Account
DISTRIBUTED	CHAR(1)	Distributed transaction, Y/N
NODE	VARCHAR2(20)	Node logged for distributed transactions
DELETE_STAT	CHAR(1)	Delete Status , D - Deleted,Blank Space - Not deleted
ON_LINE	CHAR(1)	Online flag, Y/N
UPDACT	CHAR(1)	Consider for activity flag, Y/N
NODE_SR_NO	NUMBER(10)	Node serial number
NETTING_IND	CHAR(1)	Netting done flag
IB	CHAR(1)	Is it Interbranch transaction, Y/N
FLG_POSITION_STATUS	CHAR(1)	Position update status flag, Y/N
GLMIS_UPDATE_FLAG	CHAR(1)	GL MIS update flag
FW_REF	NUMBER(12)	Finware reference

## 2.5. ACTB\_DAILY\_LOG

**Description** - This table is heart of FLEXCUBE accounting. It stores all accounting entries happens for a day ONLINE and EOC batch. This table data is archived to ACTB\_HISTORY table as a part of End of Day processing. It would contain the contract life cycle event, Dr/Cr indicator, Account/GL number, currency, Amount ,posting dates, Financial cycle , period code and other important fields.

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

Primary Key	AC_ENTRY_SR_NO
-------------	----------------

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_ACTB_DAILY_LOG (AC_BRANCH) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)
	FK02_ACTB_DAILY_LOG (AC_CCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)
	FK03_ACTB_DAILY_LOG (PERIOD_CODE,FINANCIAL_CYCLE) REFERS STTM_PERIOD_CODES(PERIOD_CODE,FIN_CYCLE)
	FK05_ACTB_DAILY_LOG (TRN_CODE) REFERS STTM_TRN_CODE(TRN_CODE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module
TRN_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Branch+Product/Process Code+Julian Date+ Serial No. Generated by trpks
EVENT_SR_NO	NUMBER	Contract Event Sequence Number
EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	Contract Event
AC_ENTRY_SR_NO	NUMBER(10)	Unique number for an entry Generated by sequence ACSQ_ENTRY_SR_NO
AC_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Account Branch
AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account Number
AC_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Account Currency
DRCR_IND	CHAR(1)	Debit/Credit indicator, D- Debit, C - Credit
TRN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction Code
AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(35)	Amount Tag
FCY_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Foreign Currency Amount
EXCH_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	Currency Exchange Rate
LCY_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Local Currency Amount
RELATED_CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(9)	Related customer ID
RELATED_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Related account number
RELATED_REFERENCE	VARCHAR2(16)	Related reference number
MIS_FLAG	CHAR(1)	MIS flag, Y/N
MIS_HEAD	VARCHAR2(9)	MIS head reported
TRN_DT	DATE	Transaction Date
VALUE_DT	DATE	Value Date
TXN_INIT_DATE	DATE	Transaction Initiation Date
FINANCIAL_CYCLE	VARCHAR2(9)	Financial Cycle
PERIOD_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Period Code
INSTRUMENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(16)	Instrument Code - Stores Cheque No/DD No/MCK No
BATCH_NO	VARCHAR2(4)	Batch No
CURR_NO	NUMBER(6)	Current Number in accounting entry - Not used
USER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	User ID who did transaction
BANK_CODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Bank Code
AVLDAYS	NUMBER(3)	Fund Available Days - Derived based on transaction code AVL_FLAG setup
BALANCE_UPD	CHAR(1)	Balance Update , U- Updated, T - Tanked,R - Required
TYPE	CHAR(1)	Type of GL,1 - Nostro ,2 - Misc. Debit,3 - Misc. Credit,4 - Inter branch,5 - Cash,6 - Normal
AUTH_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Authorizer ID
PRINT_STAT	CHAR(1)	Print Status Y/N
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth Status, A/U
CATEGORY	CHAR(1)	Catgeory of GL, 1- Asset,2- Liability,3- Income,4- Expense,5- Contingent Asset,6- Contingent Liability,7 - Memo,8 - Position GL,9 - Position Equivalent GL
CUST_GL	CHAR(1)	Customer Account or GL Account entry,G - GL,A - Customer Account
DISTRIBUTED	CHAR(1)	Distributed transaction, Y/N
NODE	VARCHAR2(20)	Node logged for distributed transactions
DELETE_STAT	CHAR(1)	Delete Status , D - Deleted,Blank Space - Not deleted
ON_LINE	CHAR(1)	Online flag, Y/N
UPDACT	CHAR(1)	Consider for activity flag, Y/N
NODE_SR_NO	NUMBER(10)	Node serial number
NETTING_IND	CHAR(1)	Netting done flag

IB	CHAR(1)	Is it Interbranch transaction, Y/N
FLG_POSITION_STATUS	CHAR(1)	Position update status flag, Y/N
GLMIS_UPDATE_FLAG	CHAR(1)	GL MIS update flag
PRODUCT_ACCRUAL	VARCHAR2(1)	Product accrual flag, Y/N
GLMIS_UPDATE_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	GL MIS Update status
VDBAL_UPDATE_FLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	VD balance update flag, Y - Yes, N - No, I - IC backdated update
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Product that accounting done
GLMIS_VAL_UPD_FLAG	CHAR(1)	GL MIS value updated flag
EXTERNAL_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(35)	External reference number
PROCESSED_FLAG	CHAR(1)	MIS processed flag
MIS_SPREAD	CHAR(1)	MIS Spread
CUST_GL_UPDATE	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer GL update
DONT_SHOWIN_STMT	CHAR(1)	Don't show in account statement, Y/N
IC_BAL_INCLUSION	CHAR(1)	To be included for IC balance calculation, Y/N
AML_EXCEPTION	VARCHAR2(1)	AML exception occurred
ORIG_PNL_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Original Profit and loss GL ( unused)
STMT_DT	DATE	Statement date
ENTRY_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Entry sequence number
IL_BVT_PROCESSED	VARCHAR2(1)	ILM Back value transaction processed flag

## 2.6. ACTB\_DAILY\_LOG\_TBAL

**Description** - This table is used to store the accounting entries intermediately during Trial balance verification at EOC stage.

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	AC_ENTRY_SR_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK02_ACTB_DAILY_LOG_TBAL (TRN_CODE) REFERS STTM_TRN_CODE(TRN_CODE)  FK03_ACTB_DAILY_LOG_TBAL (AC_BRANCH) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK04_ACTB_DAILY_LOG_TBAL (AC_CCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK05_ACTB_DAILY_LOG_TBAL (RELATED_CUSTOMER) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)  FK06_ACTB_DAILY_LOG_TBAL (MODULE,EVENT) REFERS CSTB_EVENT(MODULE,EVENT_CODE)  FK_ACTB_DAILY_LOG_TBAL (PERIOD_CODE,FINANCIAL_CYCLE) REFERS STTM_PERIOD_CODES(PERIOD_CODE,FIN_CYCLE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module
TRN_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Branch+Product/Process Code+Julian Date+ Serial No. Generated by trpks
EVENT_SR_NO	NUMBER	Contract Event Sequence Number
EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	Contract Event
AC_ENTRY_SR_NO	NUMBER(10)	Unique number for an entry Generated by sequence ACSQ_ENTRY_SR_NO
AC_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Account Branch
AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account Number
AC_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Account Currency
DRCR_IND	CHAR(1)	Debit/Credit indicator, D- Debit, C - Credit
TRN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction Code
AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(35)	Amount Tag
FCY_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Foreign Currency Amount
EXCH_RATE	NUMBER(14,7)	Exchange Rate
LCY_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Local Currency Amount
RELATED_CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(9)	Related customer ID
RELATED_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Related account number

RELATED_REFERENCE	VARCHAR2(16)	Related reference number
MIS_FLAG	CHAR(1)	MIS flag, Y/N
MIS_HEAD	VARCHAR2(9)	MIS head reported
TRN_DT	DATE	Transaction Date
VALUE_DT	DATE	Value Date
TXN_INIT_DATE	DATE	Transaction Initiation Date
FINANCIAL_CYCLE	VARCHAR2(9)	Financial Cycle
PERIOD_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Period Code
INSTRUMENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(16)	Instrument Code - Stores Cheque No/DD No/MCK No
BATCH_NO	VARCHAR2(4)	Batch No
CURR_NO	NUMBER(6)	Current Number in accounting entry - Not used
USER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	User ID that initiated the transaction
BANK_CODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Bank Code
AVLDAYS	NUMBER(3)	Fund Available Days - Derived based on transaction code AVL_FLAG setup
BALANCE_UPD	CHAR(1)	Balance Update , U- Updated, T - Tanked,R - Required
TYPE	CHAR(1)	Type of GL,1 - Nostro ,2 - Misc. Debit,3 - Misc. Credit,4 - Inter branch,5 - Cash,6 - Normal
AUTH_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Authorizer ID
PRINT_STAT	CHAR(1)	Print Status Y/N
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth Status, A/U
CATEGORY	CHAR(1)	Catgeory of GL
CUST_GL	CHAR(1)	Customer Account or GL Account entry,G - GL,A - Customer Account
DISTRIBUTED	CHAR(1)	Distributed transaction, Y/N
NODE	VARCHAR2(20)	Node logged for distributed transactions
DELETE_STAT	CHAR(1)	Delete Status , D - Deleted,Blank Space - Not deleted
ON_LINE	CHAR(1)	Online flag, Y/N
UPDACT	CHAR(1)	Consider for activity flag, Y/N
NODE_SR_NO	NUMBER(10)	Node serial number
NETTING_IND	CHAR(1)	Netting done flag
IB	CHAR(1)	Is it Interbranch transaction, Y/N
FLG_POSITION_STATUS	CHAR(1)	Position status flag, Y/N
GLMIS_UPDATE_FLAG	CHAR(1)	GL MIS update flag
PRODUCT_ACCRUAL	VARCHAR2(1)	Product accrual flag, Y/N
GLMIS_UPDATE_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	GL MIS Update status
VDBAL_UPDATE_FLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	VD balance update flag, Y - yes, N - No, I - IC backdated type
CUST_GL_UPDATE	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer GL update

## 2.7. ACTB\_FUNCOL

**Description** - This table stores the details of uncleared funds to be collected. This is used at the later dates to make funds available. Once funds made available, records from this table is moved to ACTB\_FUNCOL\_AUDIT.

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

Primary Key	PKEY
-------------	------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account number
AVAILABLEDATE	DATE	Fund available date
TRNREFNO	VARCHAR2(16)	Transaction reference number
TRNCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction code
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Event sequence number
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount
BANKCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Clearing Bank code
COLLECT	CHAR(1)	To be collected flag Y - Yes
TRN_DT	DATE	Transaction date

CONSIDER_FOR_REG_CC	CHAR(1)	Consider for Regulation CC schedules, Y/N
AMOUNT_MADE_AVAILABLE_REGCC1	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount made available as a part of Regulation CC 1
AMOUNT_MADE_AVAILABLE_REGCC2	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount made available as a part of Regulation CC 2
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker ID
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date stamp
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker ID
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth status A/U
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record status, O/C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once auth Y/N
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification number
PKEY	VARCHAR2(16)	Primary Key, Branch code + sequence number

## 2.8. ACTB\_FUNCOL\_AUDIT

**Description** - This table is audit table of ACTB\_FUNCOL. It logs all deleted entries from ACTB\_FUNCOL also here.

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	KEY
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_ACTB_FUNCOL_AUDIT (BRANCH,ACCOUNT) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)  FK_ACTB_FUNCOL_AUDIT (TRNCODE) REFERS STTM_TRN_CODE(TRN_CODE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account number
AVAILABLEDATE	DATE	Fund available date
TRNREFNO	VARCHAR2(16)	Transaction reference number
TRNCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction code
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Event sequence number
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount
BANKCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Clearing Bank code
COLLECT	CHAR(1)	To be collected flag Y - Yes
TRN_DT	DATE	Transaction date
CONSIDER_FOR_REG_CC	CHAR(1)	Consider for Regulation CC schedules, Y/N
AMOUNT_MADE_AVAILABLE_REGCC1	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount made available as a part of Regulation CC 1
AMOUNT_MADE_AVAILABLE_REGCC2	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount made available as a part of Regulation CC 2
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker ID
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date stamp
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker ID
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth status A/U
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record status, O/C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once auth Y/N
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification number
KEY	VARCHAR2(18)	Primary Key, Branch code + sequence number

## 2.9. ACTB\_FUNCOL\_AUDIT\_HISTORY

**Description** - This table is archival table of ACTB\_FUNCOL. Processed records moved into this table.

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_ACTB_FUNCOL_AUDIT_HISTORY (TRNCODE) REFERS STTM_TRN_CODE(TRN_CODE)
	FK_ACTB_FUNCOL_AUDIT_HISTORY (BRANCH,ACCOUNT) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account number
AVAILABLEDATE	DATE	Fund available date
TRNREFNO	VARCHAR2(16)	Transaction reference number
TRNCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction code
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Event sequence number
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount
BANKCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Clearing Bank code
COLLECT	CHAR(1)	To be collected flag Y - Yes
TRN_DT	DATE	Transaction date
CONSIDER_FOR_REG_C C	CHAR(1)	Consider for Regulation CC schedules, Y/N
AMOUNT_MADE_AVAILA BLE_REGCC1	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount made available as a part of Regulation CC 1
AMOUNT_MADE_AVAILA BLE_REGCC2	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount made available as a part of Regulation CC 2
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker ID
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date stamp
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker ID
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth status A/U
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record status, O/C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once auth Y/N
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification number
KEY	VARCHAR2(18)	Primary Key, Branch code + sequence number
BRANCH_DATE	DATE	Branch Date

## 2.10. ACTB\_FUNCOL\_HISTORY

**Description** - This is a history table fo ACTB\_FUNCOL table

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -      Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account number
AVAILABLEDATE	DATE	Fund available date
TRNREFNO	VARCHAR2(16)	Transaction reference number
TRNCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction code
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Event sequence number
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount
BANKCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Clearing Bank code
COLLECT	CHAR(1)	To be collected flag Y - Yes
TRN_DT	DATE	Transaction date
CONSIDER_FOR_REG_C C	CHAR(1)	Consider for Regulation CC schedules, Y/N
AMOUNT_MADE_AVAILA BLE_REGCC1	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount made available as a part of Regulation CC 1
AMOUNT_MADE_AVAILA BLE_REGCC2	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount made available as a part of Regulation CC 2
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker ID
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date stamp
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker ID

AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth status A/U
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record status, O/C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once auth Y/N
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification number
PKEY	VARCHAR2(16)	Primary Key, Branch code + sequence number

## 2.11. ACTB\_HISTORY

**Description** - This is the historical archival backup of ACTB\_DAILY\_LOG data store. During EOC, this table would get filled by rows from ACTB\_DAILY\_LOG for all authorized transactions. Deleted transactions at ACTB\_DAILY\_LOG would not find place in this table

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	AC_ENTRY_SR_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_ACTB_HISTORY (AC_BRANCH) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE) FK02_ACTB_HISTORY (AC_CCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE) FK06_ACTB_HISTORY (PERIOD_CODE,FINANCIAL_CYCLE) REFERS STTM_PERIOD_CODES(PERIOD_CODE,FIN_CYCLE) FK07_ACTB_HISTORY (RELATED_CUSTOMER) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO) FK08_ACTB_HISTORY (MODULE,EVENT) REFERS CSTB_EVENT(MODULE,EVENT_CODE) FK_ACTB_HISTORY (TRN_CODE) REFERS STTM_TRN_CODE(TRN_CODE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TRN_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Branch+Product/Process Code+Julian Date+ Serial No. Generated by trpks
EVENT_SR_NO	NUMBER	Contract Event Sequence Number
EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	Contract Event
AC_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Account Branch
AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account Number
AC_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Account Currency
DRCR_IND	CHAR(1)	Debit/Credit indicator, D- Debit, C - Credit
TRN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction Code
AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(35)	Amount Tag
FCY_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Foreign Currency Amount
EXCH_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	Currency Exchange Rate
LCY_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Local Currency Amount
RELATED_CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(9)	Related customer ID
RELATED_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Related account number
RELATED_REFERENCE	VARCHAR2(16)	Related reference number
MIS_FLAG	CHAR(1)	MIS flag, Y/N
MIS_HEAD	VARCHAR2(9)	MIS head reported
TRN_DT	DATE	Transaction Date
VALUE_DT	DATE	Value Date
TXN_INIT_DATE	DATE	Transaction Initiation Date
FINANCIAL_CYCLE	VARCHAR2(9)	Financial Cycle
PERIOD_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Period Code
INSTRUMENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(16)	Instrument Code - Stores Cheque No/DD No/MCK No
BANK_CODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Bank Code
TYPE	CHAR(1)	Type of GL,1 - Nostro ,2 - Misc. Debit,3 - Misc. Credit,4 - Inter branch,5 - Cash,6 - Normal
CATEGORY	CHAR(1)	Catgeory of GL, 1- Asset,2- Liability,3- Income,4- Expense,5-Contingent Asset,6- Contingent Liability,7 - Memo,8 - Position GL,9 - Position Equivalent GL
CUST_GL	CHAR(1)	Customer Account or GL Account entry,G - GL,A - Customer Account



MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module
AC_ENTRY_SR_NO	NUMBER(20)	Unique number for an entry Generated by sequence ACSQ_ENTRY_SR_NO
IB	CHAR(1)	Is it Interbranch transaction, Y/N
FLG_POSITION_STATUS	CHAR(1)	Position update status flag, Y/N
GLMIS_UPDATE_FLAG	CHAR(1)	GL MIS update flag
USER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	User ID who did transaction
CURR_NO	NUMBER(4)	Current Number in accounting entry - Not used
BATCH_NO	VARCHAR2(4)	Batch No
PRINT_STAT	CHAR(1)	Print Status Y/N
PRODUCT_ACCRUAL	VARCHAR2(1)	Product accrual flag, Y/N
AUTH_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Authorizer ID
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Product that accounting done
GLMIS_VAL_UPD_FLAG	CHAR(1)	GL MIS value updated flag
EXTERNAL_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(35)	External reference number
DONT_SHOWIN_STMT	CHAR(1)	Don't show in account statement, Y/N
IC_BAL_INCLUSION	CHAR(1)	To be included for IC balance calculation, Y/N
AML_EXCEPTION	VARCHAR2(1)	AML exception occurred
ORIG_PNL_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Original Profit and loss GL ( unused)
STMT_DT	DATE	Statement date
ENTRY_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Entry sequence number

## 2.12. ACTB\_IB\_ROUTE

**Description** - This working table is populated whenever the change in Inter branch setup maintenance ( table ACTM\_IB\_SETUP). This table would be used runtime to derive the route and GLs for IB entries

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH1,BRANCH2,CCY_CODE,FUND_BRANCH
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_ACTB_IB_ROUTE (BRANCH1) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE) FK02_ACTB_IB_ROUTE (BRANCH2) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH1	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch 1
BRANCH2	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch 2
DUETOBR2	VARCHAR2(20)	Due to Branch 2
DUEFRBR2	VARCHAR2(20)	Due from Branch 2
DUETOBR1	VARCHAR2(20)	Due to Branch 1
DUEFRBR1	VARCHAR2(20)	Due from Branch 1
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth status, A/U
DUETOBR2_MIS	VARCHAR2(27)	Due to Branch 2 - MIS
DUEFRBR2_MIS	VARCHAR2(27)	Due from Branch 2 - MIS
DUETOBR1_MIS	VARCHAR2(27)	Due to Branch 1 - MIS
DUEFRBR1_MIS	VARCHAR2(27)	Due from Branch 1 - MIS
CCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency code
BR_TRAN_CCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Transaction currency or Account currency indicator for branch 1, T - Transaction currency , A - Account currency
FUND_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Fund ID - unused
FUND_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(1)	Fund branch, Y/N
CNTGL_DUE_TO_BRANC H2	VARCHAR2(27)	
CNTGL_DUE_TO_BRANC H1	VARCHAR2(27)	
CNTGL_DUE_FROM_BRA NCH2	VARCHAR2(27)	
CNTGL_DUE_FROM_BRA NCH1	VARCHAR2(27)	

### 2.13. ACTB\_INTRADAY\_UNCOLL\_STATUS

**Description** - This is driving table used along with ACTB\_FUNCOL table to update the fund collection status

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,BATCH_MODE,EXEC_DATE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_ACTB_INTRADAY_UNCOLL_STATUS (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
BATCH_MODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Batch mode , M - Manual, B - Batch
EXEC_DATE	DATE	Execution date

### 2.14. ACTB\_RECON\_DETAILS

**Description** - This table stores the reconciliation legs to the corresponding master record ( ACTB\_RECON\_MASTER) record. Typically this table can have multiple records for a given master row.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH,ACCOUNT,CCY,RECONNO,SERNO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_ACTB_RECON_DETAILS (BRANCH,ACCOUNT,RECONNO) REFERS ACTB_RECON_MASTER(BRANCH,ACCOUNT,RECONNO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Account number
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency code
SERNO	NUMBER(10)	Serial number
RECONNO	VARCHAR2(16)	Instrument number
REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract reference number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Event sequence number
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Reconciliation leg amount
ENTRYDATE	DATE	Reconciliation Entry date

### 2.15. ACTB\_RECON\_MASTER

**Description** - This table stores the master record for Miscellaneous Dr/Cr entries which has instrument number associated. As and when reconciliation legs hitting accounting, the ACTB\_RECON\_DETAILS would be updated and in this table AMOUNT\_TO\_RECON is updated accordingly

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH,ACCOUNT,RECONNO
--------------------	------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Account number
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency code
RECONNO	VARCHAR2(16)	Instrument number
REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract reference number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Event sequence number
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Original master Amount

AMOUNT_TO_RECON	NUMBER(22,3)	Unreconciled amount
ENTRYDATE	DATE	Reconciliation Entry date
STATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	recon status - not used

## 2.16. ACTB\_STMT\_COLS

**Description** - This table stores the mapping of column number and prompt code for a given module code

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE_CODE,COL_NO,PROMPT_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_ACTB_STMT_COLS (MODULE_CODE) REFERS SMTB_MODULES(MODULE_ID)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module code
COL_NO	NUMBER(2)	Column appearance position
PROMPT_CODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Prompt code

## 2.17. ACTB\_STMT\_COLS\_DETAIL

**Description** - This table stores the applicable promot code and amount tag mapping for a given module code

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE_CODE,PROMPT_CODE,AMOUNT_TAG
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_ACTB_STMT_COLS_DETAIL (MODULE_CODE) REFERS SMTB_MODULES(MODULE_ID)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module code
PROMPT_CODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Prompt code
AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	Amount tag

## 2.18. ACTB\_VD\_BAL

**Description** - This table contains the value dated balance of accounts. Every row for a given value date represents the balance change on that day for a account. Value date for transactions can be identified from column VALUE\_DT of ACTB\_DAILY\_LOG.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	ACC,BRN,CCY,VAL_DT
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_ACTB_VD_BAL (CCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRN	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
ACC	VARCHAR2(20)	Account number or GL code
VAL_DT	DATE	Value date
BAL	NUMBER(24,3)	Balance
DR_TUR	NUMBER(24,3)	Debit turnover
CR_TUR	NUMBER(24,3)	Credit turnover
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency
LCY_BAL	NUMBER(24,3)	Local currency balance
HAS_TOV	CHAR(1)	Has turnover, Y/N
IC_BAL	NUMBER(24,3)	IC balance amount

IC_LCY_BAL	NUMBER(24,3)	IC Local currency balance
------------	--------------	---------------------------

## 2.19. ACTM\_IB\_SETUP

**Description** - This table contains the interbranch settlement GLs setup. This would be used to populate the working table ACTB\_IB\_ROUTE for deriving GL codes during offset accounts posting across the branches.

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_1,BRANCH_2
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_ACTM_IB_SETUP (BRANCH_1) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE) FK02_ACTM_IB_SETUP (BRANCH_2) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_1	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch 1
BRANCH_2	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch 2
DUE_TO_BRANCH2	VARCHAR2(9)	Due to Branch 2
DUE_FROM_BRANCH2	VARCHAR2(9)	Due from Branch 2
DUE_TO_BRANCH1	VARCHAR2(9)	Due to Branch 1
DUE_FROM_BRANCH1	VARCHAR2(9)	Due from Branch 1
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker ID
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker ID
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record status, O/C
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth status, A/U
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once auth, Y/N
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification number
DUE_TO_BRANCH2_MIS	VARCHAR2(27)	Due to Branch 2 - MIS
DUE_FROM_BRANCH2_MIS	VARCHAR2(27)	Due from Branch 2 - MIS
DUE_TO_BRANCH1_MIS	VARCHAR2(27)	Due to Branch 1 - MIS
DUE_FROM_BRANCH1_MIS	VARCHAR2(27)	Due from Branch 1 - MIS
TRANS_CCY_BRANCH1	CHAR(1)	Transaction currency or Account currency indicator for branch 1, T - Transaction currency , A - Account currency
TRANS_CCY_BRANCH2	CHAR(1)	Transaction currency or Account currency indicator for branch 2, T - Transaction currency , A - Account currency
FUND_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Fund ID - unused
FUND_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(1)	Fund branch, Y/N
CNTGL_DUE_TO_BRANCH2	VARCHAR2(27)	
CNTGL_DUE_FROM_BRANCH2	VARCHAR2(27)	
CNTGL_DUE_TO_BRANCH1	VARCHAR2(27)	
CNTGL_DUE_FROM_BRANCH1	VARCHAR2(27)	

## 2.20. ACTM\_STMT\_FORMAT\_DETAIL

**Description** - This table stores the predefined tags and the format that it appears at the generic account statement

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FORMATNAME,LANG,LINENUM,COLNUM
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_ACTM_STMT_FORMAT_DETAIL (FORMATNAME,LANG) REFERS ACTM_STMT_FORMAT_MASTER(FORMATNAME,LANG)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FORMATNAME	VARCHAR2(25)	Format name
TAGNAME	VARCHAR2(25)	Tag name
TAGPOS	VARCHAR2(2)	Tag position
TAGHEADING	VARCHAR2(132)	Tag heading
LINENUM	NUMBER(3)	Line number
COLNUM	NUMBER(3)	column number
BOLDFONT	CHAR(1)	Bold and font indicator - not used
JUSTIFY	CHAR(1)	Justification, L - Left /R - Right
LANG	VARCHAR2(3)	Language

### 2.21. ACTM\_STMT\_FORMAT\_MASTER

**Description** - This is a mater table for account statement format maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FORMATNAME,LANG
--------------------	-----------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FORMATNAME	VARCHAR2(25)	Format definition name
LINESPERPAGE	NUMBER(3)	Lines per page
COLSPERPAGE	NUMBER(3)	Columns per page
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Auth status A/U
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record status O/C
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker ID
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker ID
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
LANG	VARCHAR2(3)	Language code
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Auth, Y/N

### 2.22. AETB\_EOC\_BRANCHES

**Description** - This table stores current stage and destination stage for every branch where EOC run scheduled from AETB\_EOC\_RUNCHART

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_AETB_EOC_BRANCHES (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)
--------------------	--

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
EOC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	End of Cycle run reference number
EOC_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	End of Cycle sequence number
EOD_DATE	DATE	Branch End of Cycle date
BRANCH_DATE	DATE	Branch date
CURR_STAGE	VARCHAR2(20)	End of Cycle stage, MARKTIMELVL9, MARKEOTI,POSTEOTI,MARKEOFI,POSTEOFI,MARKEOD,POSTEOD,MARKBOD,POSTBOD,MARKTI,MARKTIMELVL0
TARGET_STAGE	VARCHAR2(20)	Target stage, MARKTIMELVL9, MARKEOTI,POSTEOTI,MARKEOFI,POSTEOFI,MARKEOD,POSTEOD,MARKBOD,POSTBOD,MARKTI,MARKTIMELVL0
RUN_MODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Running mode, S - Serial

RUNNING_STAGE	VARCHAR2(20)	Running stage, MARKTIMELVL9, MARKEOTI,POSTEOTI,MARKEOFI,POSTEOFI,MARKEOD,POSTEOD,MARKBOD,POSTBOD,MARKTI,MARKTIMELVL0
EOC_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	End of Cycle status, N - not started, C - Completed, A - Abortedm W - Work in progress
ERROR_CODE	VARCHAR2(4000)	Error code
ERROR_PARAM	VARCHAR2(4000)	Error parameters
ERROR	VARCHAR2(4000)	Error returned
BRANCH_SEQ	NUMBER	
EOC_TYPE	VARCHAR2(50)	
SESSION_ID	VARCHAR2(50)	
SERIAL_NO	VARCHAR2(50)	
MAX_THREADS	NUMBER	
CURR_THREADS	NUMBER	

## 2.23. AETB\_EOC\_BRANCHES\_HISTORY

**Description** - This is history table of AETB\_EOC\_BRANCHES and it stores all the completed stage executions

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,EOC_REF_NO,EOC_SEQ_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_AETB_EOC_BRANCHES_HISTORY (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
EOC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	End of Cycle run reference number
EOC_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	End of Cycle sequence number
EOD_DATE	DATE	Branch End of Cycle date
BRANCH_DATE	DATE	Branch date
CURR_STAGE	VARCHAR2(20)	End of Cycle stage, MARKTIMELVL9, MARKEOTI,POSTEOTI,MARKEOFI,POSTEOFI,MARKEOD,POSTEOD,MARKBOD,POSTBOD,MARKTI,MARKTIMELVL0
TARGET_STAGE	VARCHAR2(20)	Error parameters
RUN_MODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Running mode, S - Serial
RUNNING_STAGE	VARCHAR2(20)	Running stage, MARKTIMELVL9, MARKEOTI,POSTEOTI,MARKEOFI,POSTEOFI,MARKEOD,POSTEOD,MARKBOD,POSTBOD,MARKTI,MARKTIMELVL0
EOC_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	End of Cycle status, N - not started, C - Completed, A - Abortedm W - Work in progress
SESSION_ID	VARCHAR2(50)	
SERIAL_NO	VARCHAR2(50)	
MAX_THREADS	NUMBER	
BRANCH_SEQ	NUMBER	
EOC_TYPE	VARCHAR2(50)	
CURR_THREADS	NUMBER	
ERROR_CODE	VARCHAR2(4000)	
ERROR_PARAM	VARCHAR2(4000)	
ERROR	VARCHAR2(4000)	

## 2.24. AETB\_EOC\_MASTER

**Description** - This table stores the EOC execution plan submitted by the user. The actual EOC happens asynchronously

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	EOC_REF_NO,EOC_SEQ_NO
--------------------	-----------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
EOC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	End of Cycle reference number
EOC_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	End of Cycle sequence number
ACTION_CODE	VARCHAR2(20)	Action code, SUBMIT, BATCHEODSTARTASYNC
TARGET_STAGE	VARCHAR2(20)	End of cycle target stage
INIT_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Initiated branch
INIT_BY	VARCHAR2(12)	Initiated user ID
INIT_DATE	DATE	Initiated date
RUN_MODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Run mode, S - serial
SESSION_ID	VARCHAR2(50)	DB Session ID
SERIAL_NO	VARCHAR2(50)	DB session serial number
EOC_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	End of Cycle status, A - Aborted, C - completed, W - Work in progres
EOC_TYPE	VARCHAR2(50)	
MAX_THREADS	NUMBER	
CURR_THREADS	NUMBER	

## 2.25. AETB\_EOC\_MASTER\_HISTORY

**Description** - This is history table for AETB\_EOC\_MASTER table.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	EOC_REF_NO,EOC_SEQ_NO
--------------------	-----------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
EOC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	End of Cycle reference number
EOC_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	End of Cycle sequence number
ACTION_CODE	VARCHAR2(20)	Action code, SUBMIT, BATCHEODSTARTASYNC
TARGET_STAGE	VARCHAR2(20)	End of cycle target stage
INIT_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Initiated branch
INIT_BY	VARCHAR2(12)	Initiated user ID
INIT_DATE	DATE	Initiated date
RUN_MODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Run mode, S - serial
SESSION_ID	VARCHAR2(50)	DB Session ID
SERIAL_NO	VARCHAR2(50)	DB session serial number
EOC_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	End of Cycle status, A - Aborted, C - completed, W - Work in progres
EOC_TYPE	VARCHAR2(50)	
MAX_THREADS	NUMBER	
CURR_THREADS	NUMBER	

## 2.26. AETB\_EOC\_PROGRAMS

**Description** - This table contains the End of Cycle programs that are scheduled to be run and its run parameters like stage, reference number, returned error and other fields

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,EOC_STAGE,EOC_BATCH
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_AETB_EOC_PROGRAMS (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
EOD_DATE	DATE	Branch End of Cycle date
EOC_STAGE_SEQ	NUMBER	End of Cycle



EOC_STAGE	VARCHAR2(20)	End of Cycle stage, MARKTIMELVL9, MARKEOTI,POSTEOTI,MARKEOFI,POSTEOFI,MARKEOD,POS TEOD,MARKBOD,POSTBOD,MARKTI,MARKTIMELVL0
EOC_BATCH	VARCHAR2(20)	End of Cycle Batch function ID
EOC_BATCH_SEQ	NUMBER	End of Cycle Batch sequence number
RETRY_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Retry sequence number for failed batches
BRANCH_DATE	DATE	Branch date
EOC_BATCH_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	End of Cycle Batch status, N - not started, C - Completed, A - Abortedm W - Work in progress
EOC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	End of Cycle run reference number
EOC_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	End of Cycle sequence number
SESSION_ID	VARCHAR2(50)	DB Session ID where EOC batch submitted
SERIAL_NO	VARCHAR2(50)	DB Serial number
ERROR_CODE	VARCHAR2(4000)	Error code
ERROR_PARAM	VARCHAR2(4000)	Error parameters
START_TIME	DATE	Start time of the batch
END_TIME	DATE	End time of the batch
ERROR	VARCHAR2(4000)	Error returned
JOB_CODE	VARCHAR2(100)	Job code
EOC_TYPE	VARCHAR2(50)	
EXECUTION_LAYER	VARCHAR2(50)	
ERROR_HANDLING	VARCHAR2(50)	

## 2.27. AETB\_EOC\_PROGRAMS\_HISTORY

**Description** - This is a history table that stores all the programs that are completed in a agiven EOC cycle. This is a archival for ACTB\_EOC\_PROGRAMS table

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,EOD_DATE,EOC_STAGE,EOC_BATCH,RETRY_SEQ_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_AETB_EOC_PROGRAMS_HISTORY (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
EOD_DATE	DATE	Branch End of Cycle date
EOC_STAGE_SEQ	NUMBER	End of Cycle
EOC_STAGE	VARCHAR2(20)	End of Cycle stage, MARKTIMELVL9, MARKEOTI,POSTEOTI,MARKEOFI,POSTEOFI,MARKEOD,POS TEOD,MARKBOD,POSTBOD,MARKTI,MARKTIMELVL0
EOC_BATCH	VARCHAR2(20)	End of Cycle Batch function ID
EOC_BATCH_SEQ	NUMBER	End of Cycle Batch sequence number
RETRY_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Job code
BRANCH_DATE	DATE	Branch date
EOC_BATCH_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	End of Cycle Batch status, N - not started, C - Completed, A - Abortedm W - Work in progress
EOC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	End of Cycle run reference number
EOC_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	End of Cycle sequence number
SESSION_ID	VARCHAR2(50)	Serial number
SERIAL_NO	VARCHAR2(50)	Retry sequence number for failed batches
ERROR_CODE	VARCHAR2(4000)	Error code
ERROR_PARAM	VARCHAR2(4000)	Error parameters
START_TIME	DATE	Session ID where DB job submitted
END_TIME	DATE	End time of the batch
ERROR	VARCHAR2(4000)	Error returned
EOC_TYPE	VARCHAR2(50)	
EXECUTION_LAYER	VARCHAR2(50)	
ERROR_HANDLING	VARCHAR2(50)	
JOB_CODE	VARCHAR2(100)	

## 2.28. AETB\_EOC\_REPORTS\_HISTROY

**Description** - This is history table for AETB\_EOC\_REPORTS\_LOG

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,EOC_REF_NO,BATCH_CODE,REPORT_ID
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_AETB_EOC_REPORTS_HISTROY (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
EOC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	EOC reference number
EOC_STAGE	VARCHAR2(20)	EOC stage, POSTEOTI, POSTEOFI,POSTEOD,POSTBOD
BATCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(8)	Batch code that run the report
REPORT_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	Report execution function ID
REPORT_STATUS	VARCHAR2(20)	Report status, SUCCESS,FAILED
REPORT_ERROR	VARCHAR2(2000)	Report generation error code
EOC_DATE	DATE	EOC date

## 2.29. AETB\_EOC\_REPORTS\_LOG

**Description** - This table stores the status of the reports generated in EOC

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,EOC_REF_NO,BATCH_CODE,REPORT_ID
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_AETB_EOC_REPORTS_LOG (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
EOC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	EOC reference number
EOC_STAGE	VARCHAR2(20)	EOC stage, POSTEOTI, POSTEOFI,POSTEOD,POSTBOD
BATCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(8)	Batch code that run the report
REPORT_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	Report execution function ID
REPORT_STATUS	VARCHAR2(20)	Report status, SUCCESS,FAILED
REPORT_ERROR	VARCHAR2(2000)	Report generation error code
EOC_DATE	DATE	EOC date

## 2.30. AETB\_EOC\_RUNCHART

**Description** - This table stores the runchart for a branch during EOD cycle.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,EOC_STAGE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_AETB_EOC_RUNCHART (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
EOD_DATE	DATE	Branch End of Cycle date
RETRY_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Retry sequence number for failed runs
BRANCH_DATE	DATE	Branch date

EOC_STAGE_SEQ	NUMBER	End of Cycle sequence number
EOC_STAGE	VARCHAR2(20)	End of Cycle stage, MARKTIMELVL9, MARKEOTI,POSTEOTI,MARKEOFI,POSTEOFI,MARKEOD,POSTEOD,MARKEOD,POSTBOD,MARKTI,MARKTIMELVL0
EOC_STAGE_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	End of Cycle status, N - not started, C - Completed, A - Abortedm W - Work in progress
EOC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	End of Cycle run reference number
EOC_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	End of Cycle sequence number
SESSION_ID	VARCHAR2(50)	DB session ID
SERIAL_NO	VARCHAR2(50)	DB session serial number
ERROR_CODE	VARCHAR2(4000)	Error code
ERROR_PARAM	VARCHAR2(4000)	Error parameters
ERROR	VARCHAR2(4000)	Error returned
EOC_TYPE	VARCHAR2(50)	

### 2.31. AETB\_EOC\_RUNCHART\_HISTORY

**Description** - This is the history archival table of AETB\_EOC\_RUNCHART.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,EOC_STAGE,EOD_DATE,RETRY_SEQ_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_AETB_EOC_RUNCHART_HISTORY (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RETRY_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Retry sequence number for failed runs
BRANCH_DATE	DATE	Branch date
EOC_STAGE_SEQ	NUMBER	End of cycle sequence number
EOC_STAGE	VARCHAR2(20)	End of cycle stage, marktimelvl9, markeoti,posteoti,markeofi,posteofi,markeod,posteod,markbod,postbod,markti,marktimelvl0
EOC_STAGE_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	End of cycle status, n - not started, c - completed, a - abortedm w - work in progress
EOC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	End of cycle run reference number
EOC_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	End of cycle sequence number
SESSION_ID	VARCHAR2(50)	
SERIAL_NO	VARCHAR2(50)	Db session serial number
ERROR_CODE	VARCHAR2(4000)	Error code
ERROR_PARAM	VARCHAR2(4000)	Error parameters
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
EOD_DATE	DATE	Branch end of cycle date
ERROR	VARCHAR2(4000)	Error returned
EOC_TYPE	VARCHAR2(50)	

### 2.32. AETB\_FUNC\_DETAIL

**Description** - This table is used to pass the parameters to the batch function ID run during intraday and as well during EOC

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,FUNCTION_ID,EOC_GROUP,PARAM_NAME
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_AETB_FUNC_DETAIL (BRANCH_CODE,FUNCTION_ID,EOC_GROUP) REFERS AETB_FUNC_MASTER(BRANCH_CODE,FUNCTION_ID,EOC_GROUP)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	Function ID

EOC_GROUP	CHAR(1)	EOC group that a given function would run, N - Normal , T - end of Transaction input, F - End of Financial Input, E - end of Day, B - beginning of day
PARAM_NAME	VARCHAR2(25)	Parameter name
PARAM_TYPE	VARCHAR2(25)	Parameter type, NUMBER, VARCHAR2, DATE
PARAM_VALUE	VARCHAR2(2000)	Parameter Value for run
DATE_FORMAT	VARCHAR2(20)	Date format

### 2.33. AETB\_FUNC\_MASTER

**Description** - This table is used to maintain the EOC function IDs that would be called for batch execution

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,FUNCTION_ID,EOC_GROUP
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_AETB_FUNC_MASTER (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	Function ID
EOC_GROUP	CHAR(1)	EOC group that a given function would run, N - Normal , T - end of Transaction input, F - End of Financial Input, E - end of Day, B - beginning of day
ORIENTATION	CHAR(1)	Report Orientation, N - Not applicable , P - Portrait , L - Landscape
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	maker ID
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker ID
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification number
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth status A/U
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record status
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once auth Y/N

### 2.34. AETM\_EOC\_GROUP\_BRANCHES

**Description** - This is tables maps the bunch of branches with a given group code

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	GROUP_CODE,BRANCH_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_AETM_EOC_GROUP_BRANCHES (GROUP_CODE) REFERS AETM_EOC_GROUP_MASTER(GROUP_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
GROUP_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Group code
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
BRANCH_SEQ	NUMBER	
MAX_THREADS	NUMBER	

### 2.35. AETM\_EOC\_GROUP\_MASTER

**Description** - This table is used to define the group codes that are used to run End of cycle as bunch of branches.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	GROUP_CODE
--------------------	------------

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_AETM_EOC_GROUP_MASTER (GROUP_CODE) REFERS STTM_GROUP_CODE(GROUP_CODE)
--------------------	---

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
GROUP_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Group code
GROUP_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(255)	Group code description
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker ID
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker ID
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record status , O/C
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Auth status, A/U
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once auth status Y/N
MOD_NO	NUMBER(22)	Modification number
GROUP_SEQ	NUMBER	

### 2.36. AETM\_EOC\_REPORTS\_DETAILS

**Description -** This table stores the report batch ID and corresponding executable report function ID

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	REPORT_BATCH_CODE,REPORT_ID
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_AETM_EOC_REPORTS_DETAILS (REPORT_BATCH_CODE) REFERS AETM_EOC_REPORTS_MASTER(REPORT_BATCH_CODE)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
REPORT_BATCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(8)	Report batch ID
REPORT_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	Actual executable report function ID

### 2.37. AETM\_EOC\_REPORTS\_MASTER

**Description -** This table maintains the batch IDs to be used to generate the reports.

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	REPORT_BATCH_CODE
--------------------	-------------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
REPORT_BATCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(8)	Report batch ID
REPORT_BATCH_DESC	VARCHAR2(35)	Report description
REPORT_FORMAT	VARCHAR2(35)	Report format, pdf, xls, html
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record status, O/C
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth status A/U
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Auth Y/N
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker ID
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker ID
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date stamp
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification number
MODULE	VARCHAR2(4)	Module code, RP - Reports

### 2.38. AETM\_REPFUNC\_DETAIL

**Description -** This table stores the report ID and its parameters to be passed

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,FUNCTION_ID
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_AETM_REPFUNC_DETAIL (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS AETM_REPFUNC_MASTER(BRANCH_CODE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	Function ID
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(150)	description
TSNAME	VARCHAR2(4000)	Tild seperated parameter name
TSVALUE	VARCHAR2(4000)	Tild seperated parameter value

## 2.39. AETM\_REPFUNC\_MASTER

**Description -** This table stores the branches that are allowed to configure the reports batch maintenance

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_AETM_REPFUNC_MASTER (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
BRANCH_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Branch name
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker ID
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker ID
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification number
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record status
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Auth status A/U
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once auth , Y/N

## 2.40. BRTM\_RULE

**Description -** This table stores the brokerage rule definition.

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	RULE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_BRTM_RULE (REF_CCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RULE	VARCHAR2(6)	Rule ID
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth status, A/U
METHOD	NUMBER(1)	Method of calculation, 1 - Flat amount, 2 - Percentage
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record status O/C
REF_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Reference currency
SLAB_CUMULATIVE	VARCHAR2(240)	Un-used
MIN_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Minimum amount
MAX_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Maximum amount
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification number
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Auth, Y/N

MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker ID
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Description of the rule
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker ID

## 2.41. CATB\_AMOUNT\_BLOCKS\_CASA

**Description** - This table used to capture Amount Block

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	AMOUNT_BLOCK_NO
--------------------	-----------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
AMOUNT_BLOCK_NO	VARCHAR2(35)	Amount Block Number
COVER_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Cover Account for the primary account
COVER_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Cover account Branch
COVER_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Cover Amount
PRIMARY_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Primary Account
PRIMARY_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Primary Account Branch
PRIMARY_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Primary Amount
AMOUNT_BLOCK_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	C

## 2.42. CATB\_MT110\_RECON

**Description** - This table used to store MT 110 reconciliation status

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH,ACCOUNT,CHECK_NO
--------------------	-------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Account
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Account Branch
CHECK_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Check Number from inward clearing
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount
INSTR_DATE	DATE	Check date
BENEFICIARY	VARCHAR2(105)	Payable to
TRN_DATE	DATE	Transaction Date
UPLOAD_DATE	DATE	Upload Date
MESSAGE_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(35)	MT110 message reference number
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Upload Status N-No U-Unprocessed
RECON_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	MT110 Reconciliation status N-No R-Reconciled

## 2.43. CATM\_ACCOUNT\_STRUCTURE

**Description** - Account Structure group details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	STRUCTURE_GROUP
--------------------	-----------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
STRUCTURE_GROUP	VARCHAR2(20)	Structure Group
GROUP_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(50)	Group Description
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	



MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4,)	

## 2.44. CATM\_ACC\_STRUCTURE\_DETAIL

**Description** - Account Structure Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	STRUCTURE_GROUP,SEQ_NO
--------------------	------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
STRUCTURE_GROUP	VARCHAR2(20)	Structure Group
PRIMARY_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(35)	Primary account of the structure
PRIMARY_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Primary account branch
PRIMARY_CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Primary account currency
COVER_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(35)	Cover account for the primary account
COVER_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Cover account branch
COVER_CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Cover account currency
SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Sequence Number

## 2.45. CATM\_AMOUNT\_BLOCKS

**Description** - This table contains the amount block records created for customer accounts and the effectiveness of the amount block.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	AMOUNT_BLOCK_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CATM_AMOUNT_BLOCKS (ACCOUNT,BRANCH) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)  FK02_CATM_AMOUNT_BLOCKS (HOLD_CODE) REFERS STTM_HOLD_MASTER(HOLD_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Account number
AMOUNT_BLOCK_NO	VARCHAR2(35)	Amount Block reference number
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount
EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	Effective date of amount block
EXPIRY_DATE	DATE	Expiry date of amount block
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker ID
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker ID
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth status
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record status
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once auth
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification number
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Remarks of the amount block
AMOUNT_BLOCK_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Amount block type - who created , D , C , A , F , E
REFERENCE_NO	VARCHAR2(40)	Reference number - who created the amount block

HOLD_CODE	VARCHAR2(15)	Hold code - Mashreq bank specific
RELATED_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(35)	Related reference number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Event sequence number

## 2.46. CATM\_CHECK\_BOOK

**Description** - This table captures the check book request for an account in FLEXCUBE. The information from this table can be used to manage the cheque book printing and distribution status.

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH,ACCOUNT,FIRST_CHECK_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CATM_CHECK_BOOK (BRANCH,ACCOUNT) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Customer account branch
ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account number
FIRST_CHECK_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	First check number to be printed
CHECK_LEAVES	NUMBER(3)	Number of check leaves applied
ORDER_DATE	DATE	Order date
ISSUE_DATE	DATE	Issue date
ORDER_DETAILS	VARCHAR2(105)	Order details - free text remarks
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker ID
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker ID
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification number
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	once auth flag, Y/N
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth stat A/U
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record status , O/C
CHQ_TYPE	VARCHAR2(4)	Cheque type from account, COMM - Commercial, EURO _ Euro type
PRINT_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Print status, Y/N
EXTERNAL_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	External reference number incase this request is uploaded by external system
INCL_FOR_CHKBOOK_PRINTING	CHAR(1)	Include for cheque book printing flag, Y - yes, N - No
DELIVERY_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(10)	Delivery reference number
DELIVERY_MODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Delivery mode, B - Branch address, C - courier address captured in this table
DELIVERY_DATE	DATE	Delivery date
CHQBOOK_DELIVERD	CHAR(1)	Cheque book delivered, Y - Yes, N - No
CHEQUE_BOOK_TYPE	VARCHAR2(10)	Check book type - If inventory module is used, it represents the stock code
DELIVERY_ADD1	VARCHAR2(105)	Courier Delivery address 1
DELIVERY_ADD2	VARCHAR2(105)	Courier Delivery address 2
DELIVERY_ADD3	VARCHAR2(105)	Courier Delivery address 3
DELIVERY_ADD4	VARCHAR2(105)	Courier Delivery address 4
LANGUAGE_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Language code
REQUEST_MODE	VARCHAR2(30)	Source of this initiation, FLEXCUBE or other systems
REQUEST_STATUS	VARCHAR2(30)	Request status ( Requested,Generated,Delivered)
TRN_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	

## 2.47. CATM\_CHECK\_DETAILS

**Description** - This table tracks the individual leaves of a given check book issued and the status of the check.

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	ACCOUNT,BRANCH,CHECK_NO,MOD_NO
--------------------	--------------------------------

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CATM_CHECK_DETAILS (BRANCH,ACCOUNT) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)
--------------------	--

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Customer account branch
ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account number
CHECK_BOOK_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Checkbook number
CHECK_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Check instrument number
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification number
STATUS	CHAR(1)	Status of the check, C - Cancelled, N - New , R - Rejected , S - Stop payment, U - processed
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Cheque Amount
BENEFICIARY	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary name on the Cheque
PRESENTATION_DATE	DATE	Cheque presentation date
VALUE_DATE	DATE	Value date written on the check
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker ID
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker ID
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Auth flag, Y/N
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth stat A/U
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record status , O -open, C - close
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Remarks
CHECK_DIGIT	VARCHAR2(1)	Check digit
REJECT_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Check reject code updated

## 2.48. CATM\_EXT\_DEAL\_LINKAGE

**Description -** This table stores the linkage with Amount blocks created outside flexcube

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FCCREF
--------------------	--------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account
FCCREF	VARCHAR2(35)	FLEXCUBE Reference Number
EXT_DEAL_REF	VARCHAR2(35)	External reference number
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount blocked
EXCH_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	Exchange Rate
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Remarks
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
BOOK_DT	DATE	Booking Date
EXPIRY_DT	DATE	Expiry Date
ACC_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Account Currency
EQ_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Equivalent Amount

## 2.49. CATM\_LODGMENT\_BOOK

**Description** - This table stores the lodgment book details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH,ACCOUNT_NUMBER,START_NUMBER
--------------------	------------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch
ACCOUNT_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(20)	Flexcube Account Number for which the lodgment book is made
START_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Starting Number
NO_OF_LEAVES	NUMBER(3)	Number of leaves
ORDER_DATE	DATE	Order Date
ISSUE_DATE	DATE	Issue Date
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	
ORDER_DETAILS	VARCHAR2(105)	Remarks
INCL_FOR_LODBOOK_P RINTING	CHAR(1)	to e included for lodgment printing

## 2.50. CATM\_LODGMENT\_BOOK\_DETAIL

**Description** - This table stores the lodgment book details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH,ACCOUNT_NUMBER,LODGMENT_LEAF_NUMBER
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Flexcube Branch
ACCOUNT_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(20)	Flexcube Account Number
LODGMENT_BOOK_NUM BER	VARCHAR2(16)	Lodgment book Number
LODGMENT_LEAF_NUMB ER	VARCHAR2(16)	Lodgment Leaf Number

## 2.51. CATM\_STOP\_PAYMENTS

**Description** - This table stores the stop payment requests for checks

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	STOP_PAYMENT_NO
--------------------	-----------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Flexcube Branch Code
ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Flexcube Account Number
STOP_PAYMENT_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Stop Payment Number
STOP_PAYMENT_TYPE	CHAR(1)	A-Amount - C-Check
START_CHECK_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Start Check Number
END_CHECK_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	End Check Number in case there are more than one check
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount

EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	Effective Date
EXPIRY_DATE	DATE	Expiry Date
CONFIRMED	CHAR(1)	Y-Yes N-No
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	
SCODE	VARCHAR2(16)	Source Code
XREF	VARCHAR2(16)	External Reference Number
ADVICE_REQUIRED_IND	CHAR(1)	Advice Required
TRN_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	

## 2.52. CFTB\_ACCR\_FEE\_DETAIL

**Description** - This Table stores the contract level fee accrual details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT,SCHEDULE_DATE,START_DATE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTB_ACCR_FEE_DETAIL (CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT) REFERS CFTB_ACCR_FEE_MASTER(CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract reference Number
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Fee Component
START_DATE	DATE	Accrual Start Date
SCHEDULE_DATE	DATE	Schedule Date
END_DATE	DATE	Accrual End Date
ACCRUAL_METHOD	CHAR(1)	Y - Yield Accrual S - Simple Accrual
BASIS_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount based on which fee Accrual is calculated
NO_OF_DAYS	NUMBER(6)	Number of days between end date and start date or maturity date and Start date
CALCULATED_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Fee Amount Calculated
DAILY_AVERAGE_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Fee Amount on Daily Average basis
COMPONENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Component sequence number

## 2.53. CFTB\_ACCR\_FEE\_HISTORY

**Description** - This Table stores the Accrual Fee History details (from Cftb\_Accr\_Fee\_Master)

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTB_ACCR_FEE_HISTORY (CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT) REFERS CFTB_ACCR_FEE_MASTER(CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT)
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract Reference Number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	VARCHAR2(4)	Event Sequence Number
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Fee Component
TRANSACTION_DATE	DATE	System date for fee accrual
VALUE_DATE	DATE	Value Date of the transaction

ACCRUAL_TO_DATE	DATE	Date till which Accrual is to be computed
COMPONENT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Component currency
NET_ACCRUAL	NUMBER(22,3)	Net Amount for accrual
TILL_DATE_ACCRUAL	NUMBER(22,3)	Accrual Amount till date
PREPAYMENT_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount for prepayment
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module Code
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Product Code
USER_DEFINED_STATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	User Defined Status of the transaction
TYPE_OF_ACCRUAL	CHAR(1)	Accrual Type Memo Accrual Periodic Accrual Accrual N-Non Periodic
ACCRUAL_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Accrual Reference Number
ACC_ENTRY_PASSED	CHAR(1)	Accounting Entry passed for the fee accrual or not (Y/N)
PRODUCT_ACCRUAL_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Accrual Reference Number when accrual is at product level
COMPONENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Component Sequence Number

## 2.54. CFTB\_ACCR\_FEE\_MASTER

**Description** - This table stores the Accrual Fee Master data

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT
--------------------	---------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract reference Number
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Component Name
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Component Currency
ACCRUAL_REQUIRED	CHAR(1)	Y - Yes , N- No
ACCRUAL_METHOD	CHAR(1)	Accrual Method. S - Simple Accrual/ Y - Yield Accrual
PREV_ACCRUAL_TO_DATE	DATE	Date on which previous accrual has happened
PREV_ACCRUAL_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Previous Accrual Reference Number
TILL_DATE_ACCRUAL	NUMBER(22,3)	Accrual Till date
CURRENT_NET_ACCRUAL	NUMBER(22,3)	Current Net accrual Amount
LAST_LIQUIDATION_DATE	DATE	Recent Date on which liquidation has happened
TOTAL_AMOUNT_LIQUIDATED	NUMBER(22,3)	Total amount of liquidation
PRODUCT_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Product Type L - Lending / B - Borrowing
YIELD_ACCRUAL_DATE	DATE	Accrual yield Date
YIELD_FACTOR	NUMBER	Yield
PREPAYMENT_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount of payment done
CALCULATION_END_DATE	DATE	End date for calculating fee
COMPONENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Component Sequence Number
ACCRUAL_FREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Accrual Frequency ( D- Days / M - Months / Y - Years)
ACCRUAL_START_DATE	NUMBER(2)	Start date for calculating fee
ACCRUAL_START_MONTH	NUMBER(2)	Month from which accrual is initiated
AMOUNT_DUE	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount Due to be settled
COMPONENT_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Deprecated Column
NEXT_ACCR_TO_DATE	DATE	Date on which next accrual will happen
PROCESS_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Deprecated Column
DEFAULT_CONTRACT_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Deprecated Column

## 2.55. CFTB\_CHARGE\_APPLN

**Description** - This table shown the contract level charge application details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT,CREATION_ESN,EVENT_SEQ_NO
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract reference Number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Event Sequence Number
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Component
CREATION_ESN	NUMBER(4)	Creation Event Sequence Number
EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	Event
TRANSACTION_DATE	DATE	Transaction Date
VALUE_DATE	DATE	Value Date
ASSOCIATION_CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Association contract reference Number
ASSOCIATION_EVENT_SEQUENCE_NO	NUMBER(4)	Associated Event sequence Number
ASSOCIATION_PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Product Code
COUNTERPARTY	VARCHAR2(9)	Counterparty
CHARGE_PARTY_CIF_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	CIF ID of the Charge Party
RULE	VARCHAR2(10)	Charge Rule
RULE_CCY_1	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency 1 for Charge Rule pickup
RULE_CCY_2	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency 2 for Charge Rule pickup
RULE_CIF_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	CIF for Charge Rule pickup
TAG_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Tag Currency
TAG_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Tag Amount
RATE_OR_FLAT	CHAR(1)	Not applicable only for Interest Rates S -Flat Amount X - Fixed Rate
CHARGE_RATE	NUMBER(10,5)	Charge Rate
CHARGE_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Charge Currency
COMPUTED_CHARGE_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Charge Amount
CHARGE_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Charge Amount
WAIVER	CHAR(1)	Waiver - Y/N
LIQUIDATION_INDICATOR	CHAR(1)	Liquidated - Y/N
ALLOW_AMOUNT_AMENDMENT	CHAR(1)	Allow amendment of Charge Amount
DISC_ACCR_APPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Discount Accrual Applicable
DISCOUNT_BASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Discount Basis for IRR Calculation (Consider charge as I / O) I - Inflow O - Outflow

## 2.56. CFTB\_CHARGE\_ASSOC

**Description** - This table shown the contract level charge association details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT,EVENT_SEQ_NO
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract Reference Number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Event Sequence Number
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Component



CREATION_ESN	NUMBER(4)	Creation Event Sequence Number
EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	Event
TRANSACTION_DATE	DATE	Transaction Date
VALUE_DATE	DATE	Value Date
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Product Code
RULE	VARCHAR2(10)	Rule
WAIVER	CHAR(1)	Waive - Y/N
ALLOW_RULE_AMENDMENT	CHAR(1)	Allow Rule Amendment - Y/N
AMEND_AFTER_ASSOCIATION	CHAR(1)	Allow Amendment After Association - Y/N
DISC_ACCR_APPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Discount Accrual Y/N
DISCOUNT_BASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Discount Basis for IRR Calculation (Consider charge as I / O) I - Inflow O - Outflow
ACCRUAL_REQUIRED	VARCHAR2(1)	Accrual Required

## 2.57. CFTB\_CHARGE\_LIQD\_DETAIL

**Description** - This table shown the contract level charge liquidation details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT,EVENT_SEQ_NO,APPLICATION_CREATION_ESN,APPLICATION_EVENT_SEQ_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTB_CHARGE_LIQD_DETAIL (CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT,EVENT_SEQ_NO) REFERS CFTB_CHARGE_LIQD_MASTER(CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT,EVENT_SEQ_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract Reference Number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Event Sequence Number
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Component
APPLICATION_EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Event
APPLICATION_CREATION_ESN	NUMBER(4)	Transaction Date
CHARGE_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Charge Currency
CHARGE_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Charge Amount
DISC_ACCR_APPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Discount Accrual Applicable
DISCOUNT_BASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Discount Basis for IRR Calculation (Consider charge as I / O) I - Inflow O - Outflow
MODULE_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module Code

## 2.58. CFTB\_CHARGE\_LIQD\_MASTER

**Description** - This table shown the contract level charge liquidation details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT,EVENT_SEQ_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTB_CHARGE_LIQD_MASTER (CONTRACT_REF_NO) REFERS CSTB_CONTRACT(CONTRACT_REF_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract Reference Number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Event Sequence Number
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Component

EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	Event
TRANSACTION_DATE	DATE	Transaction Date
VALUE_DATE	DATE	Value Date
ASSOCIATION_CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Association Contract reference Number
ASSOCIATION_EVENT_SEQUENCE_NO	NUMBER(4)	Association event sequence Number
ASSOCIATION_PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Association product
COUNTERPARTY	VARCHAR2(9)	Counterparty
CHARGE_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Charge Currency
CHARGE_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Charge Amount
LIQUIDATION_STATUS	CHAR(1)	A - Liquidated D - Deferred R - Reversed
REVERSAL_EVENT_SEQUENCE_NO	NUMBER(4)	Reversal Event Sequence Number
REVERSAL_EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	Reversal Event
REVERSAL_TRANSACTION_DATE	DATE	Reversal Transaction date
REVERSAL_VALUE_DATE	DATE	Reversal Value Date
AMT_IN_CONTRACT_CCY	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount in Contract Currency
CONTRACT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Contract Currency
AC_OR_GL	VARCHAR2(1)	Account or GL A - Account G - GL

## 2.59. CFTB\_CONTRACT\_ACCR\_FEE

**Description** - This table stores the contract level Fees details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT,EVENT_SEQ_NO
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract Reference Number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Event Sequence Number
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Component Name
COMPONENT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Component Currency
VALUE_DATE	DATE	Value Date of the contract
TRANSACTION_DATE	DATE	Event Transaction Date for the contract
CALCULATION_START_DATE	DATE	Start Date for accrual calculation
ACCRUAL_METHOD	CHAR(1)	Accrual Method. S - Simple Accrual/ Y - Yield Accrual
BASIS_AMOUNT	CHAR(1)	O - Expected Out Fact , E - Expected Balance
FEE_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Fee Amount
REFUND_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount to be Refunded
ACCOUNT_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Account Branch
ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Account Number
PAYMENT_STATUS	CHAR(1)	A - Active M - Modified R - Reversed
ACTION_CODE	CHAR(1)	Actions N - New B - Backup D - Delete Backup R - Restore Backup M - Modify
OPERATION_TYPE	VARCHAR2(10)	Types of Operation NEW - New creation FEE - Fee Amount REF - Refund MAT - Matured ACR - Accrued NO - None of the above

CALCULATION_END_DATE	DATE	End Date for calculation of accrual
ALLOW_END_DATE_INPUT	CHAR(1)	Y- Yes , N- No
COMPONENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Component sequence Number
DISC_ACCR_APPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Y- Yes , N- No
AMT_IN_CONT_CCY	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount in contract Currency
CONTRACT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Contract currency used
FEE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	I - Income , E - Expense
ACCR_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Y- Yes , N- No

## 2.60. CFTB\_CONTRACT\_ADHOC\_FEE

**Description** - This Table stores the Adhoc Fee Details for contract

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT,EVENT_SEQ_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTB_CONTRACT_ADHOC_FEE (CONTRACT_REF_NO) REFERS CSTB_CONTRACT(CONTRACT_REF_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract Reference Number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Event Sequence Number
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Component Code
COMPONENT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Component Currency
VALUE_DATE	DATE	Value Date of the Transaction
TRANSACTION_DATE	DATE	System Date on which Fee is applied to the contract
AMOUNT	NUMBER	Amount collected as fee
PAYMENT_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Status of fee payment B- Booking A- Active R- Reversal

## 2.61. CFTB\_CONTRACT\_CHARGES

**Description** - This table shown the contract level interest details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REFERENCE_NO,COMPONENT,EVENT_SEQ_NO,PICKUP_EVENT_SEQUENCE_NUMBER
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REFERENCE_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract Reference Number
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(15)	Component
PICKUP_EVENT_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NUMBER(3)	
VALUE_DATE	DATE	Value Date
TRANSACTION_DATE	DATE	Transaction Date
CHANGE_DURING_AMENDMENT	CHAR(1)	Allow change of Charges during Amendment
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Charge Currency
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount
STATUS	CHAR(1)	Status L - Liquidated P - Picked up R - Reversed W -Waived
WAIVER	CHAR(1)	Waive - Y/N

RATE	NUMBER(10,5)	Interest Rate
RATE_TYPE	CHAR(1)	X - Fixed F - Floating S - Special
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	
EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	BOOK INIT ACCR LIQD
PARTY	VARCHAR2(9)	

## 2.62. CFTB\_CONTRACT\_COMMISSION

**Description** - This Table stores the contract level commission details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REFERENCE_NO,COMPONENT,EVENT_SEQ_NO,PICKUP_EVENT_SEQUENCE_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTB_CONTRACT_COMMISSION (CONTRACT_REFERENCE_NO) REFERS CSTB_CONTRACT(CONTRACT_REF_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REFERENCE_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract Reference Number
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Component
PICKUP_EVENT_SEQUENCE_NO	NUMBER(3)	The event sequence number for pickup of the Commission
EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	Event Code
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Event Sequence Number
VALUE_DATE	DATE	Value Date
TRANSACTION_DATE	DATE	Transaction Date
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Commission Amount
STATUS	CHAR(1)	R - Reversed P - Pickedup L - Liquidated S - Closed
COLLECTION_PERIOD	NUMBER(2)	Collection Period for Periodic Commission
RATE_PERIOD	NUMBER(2)	Period for which commission rate is applicable
WAIVER	CHAR(1)	Waiver of commission component
RATE	NUMBER(13,8)	Commission Rate
PAYMENT_TYPE	CHAR(1)	R - Arrears A - Advance
STOP_DATE	DATE	Commission Stop Date
ACCRUAL_REQUIRED	CHAR(1)	Flag for triggering Commission Accrual
ACCRUAL_CCY	CHAR(1)	Commission Accrual Currency
RATE_TYPE	CHAR(1)	X - Fixed Rate S - Special Commission
CALCULATION_METHOD	CHAR(1)	P - Periodic Commission N - Non Periodic Commission
CHANGE_DURING_AMENDMENT	CHAR(1)	Allow change during Amendment
PARTY	VARCHAR2(9)	Party from whom Commission is received
START_DATE	DATE	Start Date of Commission calculation
GOOD_UNTIL_DATE	DATE	End Date of Commission calculation after rounding
FOLLOW_RULE	CHAR(1)	Follow the commission rule
ROUNDING_PERIOD	NUMBER	Period for commission amount round off
ROUNDING_RATE	NUMBER(14)	Column Deprecated
APPLY_RATE	CHAR(1)	Period for which the Rate need to be applied for Periodic Commission C - Current / N - Next
RETROSPECTIVE_FLAG	CHAR(1)	Retrospective application of commission on amendment
ACQUIRED_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Commission Acquired amount

COMM_CALC_BASIS	NUMBER(1)	Commission calculation Basis 1 - Actual / 360 2 - Actual / 365 3 - Actual / Actual 4 - 30(Euro) / 360 5 - 30(US) / 360 6 - 30(Euro) / 365 7 - 30(US) / 365 8 - 30(Euro) / Actual 9 - 30(US) / Actual 0 - Actual/364
-----------------	-----------	---

## 2.63. CFTB\_CONTRACT\_INTEREST

**Description** - This table shown the contract level interest details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REFERENCE_NO,COMPONENT,EVENT_SEQUENCE_NO,PICKUP_EVENT_SEQUENCE_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTB_CONTRACT_INTEREST (CONTRACT_REFERENCE_NO) REFERS CSTB_CONTRACT(CONTRACT_REF_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(15)	Component
CONTRACT_REFERENCE_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract Reference Number
VALUE_DATE	DATE	Value Date
TRANSACTION_DATE	DATE	Transaction Date
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount
CHANGE_DURING_AMENDMENT	CHAR(1)	Allow Change Interest during amendment
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Interest Currency
EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	BOOK INIT ACCR LIQD
EVENT_SEQUENCE_NO	NUMBER	Event Sequence Number
PICKUP_EVENT_SEQUENCE_NO	NUMBER(3)	The event sequence number for pickup of the ICCF.
INTEREST_BASIS	NUMBER(2)	Interest Basis 1 - Actual / 360 2 - Actual / 365 3 - Actual / Actual 4 - 30(Euro) / 360 5 - 30(US) / 360 6 - 30(Euro) / 365 7 - 30(US) / 365 8 - 30(Euro) / Actual 9 - 30(US) / Actual 0 - Actual/364 Refer Loans User Manual for the various method
RATE	NUMBER(13,8)	Interest Rate
RATE_CODE	VARCHAR2(16)	Rate Code
SPREAD	NUMBER(13,8)	Spread. Used for floating rate contracts
STATUS	CHAR(1)	Status L - Liquidated P - Processed (Unwaived) R - Reversed W - Waived
ACQUIRED_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Interest acquired amount
WAIVER	CHAR(1)	Waive - Y/N
ACCRUAL_REQUIRED	CHAR(1)	Accrual Required
ACCRUAL_CCY	CHAR(1)	T - Transaction Currency L - Local Currency
RATE_TYPE	CHAR(1)	X - Fixed F - Floating S - Special
PENALTY_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Penalty Type - Y/N
SHOWN_IN_CONTRACT_MAIN_SCREEN	CHAR(1)	Main Interest - This is shown on the contract main screen
MAX_RATE	NUMBER(13,8)	Minimum Rate

MIN_RATE	NUMBER(13,8)	Maximum Rate
RESET_TENOR	NUMBER(5)	Floating Rate Tenor
BORROW_LEND_IND	CHAR(1)	B - Borrow L - Lend M - Mid
RATE_CALC_TYPE	CHAR(1)	U - Up D - Down I - Interpolate R - Roundoff
CUST_MARGIN	NUMBER(13,8)	Customer Margin
LEVEL_NO	NUMBER	Interest Application at various levels
BULK_AMT_FLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Bulk Amount - Y/N
DEPOSIT_AS_RATECODE	CHAR(1)	Link a contract as the rate code
UNIT	VARCHAR2(1)	Grace Period (D - Days / M - Months / Y - Year)
NO_OF_UNITS	NUMBER(5)	Grace period Units
RATE_CODE_USAGE	CHAR(1)	Rate Code Usage A - Automatic i.e. when the floating rate changes it impacts the contract P - Period i.e. the rate impacts only on the periodic rate application schedule
DISC_ACCR_APPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Discount Accrual applicable
DENOMINATOR_BASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Used in ACT/ACT-ISMA and ACT/ACT-FRF interest methods A - Per Annum I - Per Interest Basis
BASIS_366	VARCHAR2(1)	Used in ACT/ACT-ISMA and ACT/ACT-FRF interest methods Y - Leap Year D - Leap Date
NO_OF_INT_PERIOD	NUMBER(3)	Used in ACT/ACT-ISMA and ACT/ACT-FRF interest methods
MIN_SPREAD	NUMBER(18,3)	Minimum Spread
MAX_SPREAD	NUMBER(18,3)	Maximum Spread
MARGIN	NUMBER(10,5)	Margin
MULTITENOR	CHAR(1)	

## 2.64. CFTB\_CONTRACT\_INT\_REVISION

**Description** - This Table stores the Interest revision rate for contracts

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT,EFFECTIVE_DATE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTB_CONTRACT_INT_RVN (CONTRACT_REF_NO) REFERS CSTB_CONTRACT(CONTRACT_REF_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
REVISION_RATE	VARCHAR2(10)	Interest Revision rate
ADV_SENT	VARCHAR2(1)	Advice sent or not (Y/N)
PROCESS_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Process Status(N/Y)
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	ID OF THE PERSON WHO CREATED THE RECORD
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	GIVES THE DATE WHEN THE RECORD WAS CREATED BY
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	AUTHORIZER
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	AUTHORIZATION DATE BY SUPERVISOR
MOD_NO	NUMBER	GIVES THE LATEST MODIFICATION NUMBER
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	AUTHORISED ONCE
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	GIVES THE STATUS OF THE RECORD
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	AUTHORISATION STATUS OF THE RECORD
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract reference Number
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Interest Component
EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	Date On which revised interest will be applicable
COMPONENT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Component Currency
SCHEDULE_LINKAGE	DATE	Start Date of the Contract Interest Schedule

## 2.65. CFTB\_ICCF\_RLBRN

**Description** - This Table stores the Allowed/Disallowed Branches for ICCF Rules

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	RULE_ID
--------------------	---------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RULE_ID	VARCHAR2(10)	Rule Id
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Description of the ICCF Rule
BRANCH_ALLOWED	VARCHAR2(1)	Branch(es) Allowed Or Disallowed A- Allowed D- Disallowed
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	ID OF THE PERSON WHO CREATED THE RECORD
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	GIVES THE DATE WHEN THE RECORD WAS CREATED BY
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	AUTHORIZER
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	AUTHORIZATION DATE BY SUPERVISOR
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	AUTHORISATION STATUS OF THE RECORD
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	GIVES THE STATUS OF THE RECORD
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	AUTHORISED ONCE
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	GIVES THE LATEST MODIFICATION NUMBER
TRACK_RECEIVABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	
TRACK_PAYABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	

## 2.66. CFTB\_INTEREST\_ASSOC

**Description** - This table stores data Interest data for Securities

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT,EVENT_SEQ_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CFTB_INTEREST_ASSOC (CONTRACT_REF_NO) REFERS CSTB_CONTRACT(CONTRACT_REF_NO)  FK02_CFTB_INTEREST_ASSOC (PRODUCT,COMPONENT) REFERS CFTM_PRODUCT_INTEREST(PRODUCT,COMPONENT)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract referece Number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Event sequence number
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Compoment Name
CREATION_ESN	NUMBER(4)	Creation Event sequence Number
EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	Event code
TRANSACTION_DATE	DATE	Contracts Transation Date
VALUE_DATE	DATE	Contracts Value Date
EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	Effective Date from which contract will be initiated
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Product associated with contract
INTEREST_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency for processing the Interest
RATE_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Rate code used for calculation
TENOR_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Tenor period of the contract
INTEREST_SPREAD	NUMBER(13,8)	Interest spread value for calculation
INTEREST_RATE	NUMBER(13,8)	Interest Rate associated within contract
FLAT_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Flat constant amount to be used
ACQUIRED_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Interest Amount Acquired
INTEREST_CALCULATION_METHOD	VARCHAR2(2)	Calculation method for interest 30(Euro)/364 1 30(US)/364 2 Actual/364 0



QUOTED_REVISION_INDEX	VARCHAR2(105)	Security Index
QUOTED_REVISION_SPREAD	NUMBER(13,8)	Security Revision Spread
QUOTED_REVISION_FLOOR	NUMBER(13,8)	Security Revision Floor Rate
QUOTED_REVISION_CEILING	NUMBER(13,8)	Security Revision Ceiling Rate
WAIVER	CHAR(1)	Y- Yes , N - No
PRIMARY_INTEREST_INDICATOR	CHAR(1)	Indicator for Security Main Interest Component Y - Yes , N - No
COUPON_INDICATOR	CHAR(1)	Indicates whether Coupon Cashflow or not Y- Yes , N - No
RATE_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Rate Type X - Fixed F - Floating S - Special
ALLOW_RATE_CODE_AMENDMENT	CHAR(1)	Y- Yes , N - No
ALLOW_RATE_AMENDMENT	CHAR(1)	Y- Yes , N - No
AMEND_AFTER_ASSOCIATION	CHAR(1)	Y- Yes , N - No
MINIMUM_RATE	NUMBER(13,8)	Minimum rate to be used
MAXIMUM_RATE	NUMBER(13,8)	Maximum rate to be used
DEFAULT_RATE	NUMBER(13,8)	Default rate to be used
MINIMUM_SPREAD	NUMBER(13,8)	Minimum Spread to be used
MAXIMUM_SPREAD	NUMBER(13,8)	Maximum Spread to be used

## 2.67. CFTB\_RES\_ICCF

**Description** - This table stores the Branch Restriction for ICCF Rules

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	RULE_ID, BRANCH_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTB_RES_ICCF (RULE_ID) REFERS CFTB_ICCF_RLBRN(RULE_ID)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
RULE_ID	VARCHAR2(10)	Rule id associated with ICCF

## 2.68. CFTM\_ACCR\_FEE\_CLASS

**Description** - This Table stores the Accrual and Fee class details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE, CLASS_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTM_ACCR_FEE_CLASS (MODULE, CLASS_CODE) REFERS CSTM_CLASS(MODULE, CLASS_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module Code
CLASS_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Class Code for Fee
ACCRUAL_METHOD	CHAR(1)	Accrual Method used . Default - S (Non Yield based)
ALLOW_METHOD_AMENDMENT	CHAR(1)	Accrual Method Allowed or not (Y/N)
BASIS_AMOUNT	CHAR(1)	O- Expected Outstanding Facility E- Expected Balance
ALLOW_END_DATE_INPUT	CHAR(1)	End Date Input to allowed

DISC_ACCR_APPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Fee is to be considered for discount accrual or not (Y/N)
FEE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Type of the Fee Income Expense
ACCR_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Accrual required or not (Y/N)

## 2.69. CFTM\_ADHOC\_FEE\_CLASS

**Description** - This table stores the Adhoc Fee class details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,CLASS_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTM_ADHOC_FEE_CLASS (MODULE,CLASS_CODE) REFERS CSTM_CLASS(MODULE,CLASS_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module Code
CLASS_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Associated Class code
PARTICIPANT_PROPAGATION	VARCHAR2(1)	Y- Yes , N- No

## 2.70. CFTM\_BRACKET

**Description** - This table stores the amount slab wise rate and amounts for charges and commissions. This is a detail of CFTM\_RULE

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CUSTOMER,BASIS_AMOUNT_TO,CURRENCY,CURRENCY2,RULE,CUSTOMER_GROUP
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BASIS_AMOUNT_FROM	NUMBER(22,3)	Higher amount of the slab
RULE	VARCHAR2(10)	Rule Id
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency
CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer
CURRENCY2	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency 2 - Always ALL
BASIS_AMOUNT_TO	NUMBER(22,3)	Lower amount of the slab. Higher amount of previous slab + 1
RATE	NUMBER(13,8)	ICCF Applicable Rate
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	ICCF Applicable Amount
FLOOR_BASIS_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Floor Basis Amount
FLOOR_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Not Used
PART_THEREOF	NUMBER(22,3)	Round up value
CUSTOMER_GROUP	VARCHAR2(10)	Customer Group
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code

## 2.71. CFTM\_BRACKET\_TENOR

**Description** - This table stores the tenor slab wise rate and amounts for charges and commissions. This is a detail of CFTM\_BRACKET

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CUSTOMER,TENOR_TO,BASIS_AMOUNT_TO,CURRENCY,CURRENCY2,RULE,CUSTOMER_GROUP
--------------------	--

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTM_BRACKET_TENOR (BRANCH_CODE,CUSTOMER,BASIS_AMOUNT_TO,CURRENCY,CURRENCY2,RULE,CUSTOMER_GROUP) ) REFERS CFTM_BRACKET (BRANCH_CODE,CUSTOMER,BASIS_AMOUNT_TO,CURRENCY,CURRENCY2,RULE,CUSTOMER_GROUP) )
--------------------	---

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RULE	VARCHAR2(10)	Rule Id
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency
CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer
CURRENCY2	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency 2 - Always ALL
BASIS_AMOUNT_TO	NUMBER(22,3)	Basis amount to
TENOR_FROM	NUMBER	Higher Tenor in the slab
TENOR_TO	NUMBER	Lower Tenor in the slab
RATE	NUMBER(13,8)	ICCF Applicable Rate
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	ICCF Applicable Amount
CUSTOMER_GROUP	VARCHAR2(10)	Customer Group
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code

## 2.72. CFTM\_CHARGE\_CLASS

**Description -** This table stores the Product class details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,CLASS_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTM_CHARGE_CLASS (MODULE,CLASS_CODE) REFERS CSTM_CLASS(MODULE,CLASS_CODE)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module
CLASS_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Class Code
CHARGE_TYPE	CHAR(1)	C - Counterparty T - Third Party R - Their Charges
THIRD_PARTY_TYPE	VARCHAR2(16)	Third Party Type
DEBIT_OR_CREDIT_TYPE	CHAR(1)	D - Debit Type C - Credit Type
NET_CONS_INDICATOR	CHAR(1)	Net Consideration
NET_CONS_PLUS_OR_MINUS	CHAR(1)	A - Add S - Subtract
SWIFT_QUALIFIER	VARCHAR2(4)	To report a charge component in SWIFT messages
EVENT_FOR_ASSOCIATION	VARCHAR2(4)	Event for Association
EVENT_FOR_APPLICATION	VARCHAR2(4)	Event for Application
EVENT_FOR_LIQUIDATION	VARCHAR2(4)	Event for Liquidation
BASIS_AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	Basis Amount Tag
DEFAULT_RULE	VARCHAR2(10)	Rule ID
DEFAULT_SETTLEMENT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Settlement Currency
DEFAULT_WAIVER	CHAR(1)	Waive by Default Y/N
ALLOW_RULE_AMENDMENT	CHAR(1)	Allow Rule Amendment
AMEND_AFTER_ASSOCIATION	CHAR(1)	Allow Amendment of Charges after Association
ALLOW_AMOUNT_AMENDMENT	CHAR(1)	Allow Amount Amendment

AMEND_AFTER_APPLICATION	CHAR(1)	Allow Amendment of Charges after Application
CAPITALIZE	VARCHAR2(1)	Capitalize payment of charges - Y/N
DISC_ACCR_APPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Discount Accrual applicable - Y/N
PROPAGATION_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Charge collected must be passed on to the participants of the contract
DISCOUNT_BASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Discount Basis for IRR Calculation (Consider charge as I / O) I - Inflow O - Outflow
ACCRUAL_REQUIRED	VARCHAR2(1)	Accrual Required
COLLECT_LCADV_CHARGES_IN_BILLS	VARCHAR2(1)	
COLL_LC_CHGS_IN_BILLS	VARCHAR2(1)	

### 2.73. CFTM\_CLASS\_CCY\_RATES

**Description** - This Table stores the Class for Currency wise Rates

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,CLASS_CODE,COMPONENT_CCY
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTM_CLASS_CCY_RATES (MODULE,CLASS_CODE) REFERS CSTM_CLASS(MODULE,CLASS_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module Code
CLASS_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Associated Class code
COMPONENT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Ccy used by Component
MINIMUM_RATE	NUMBER	Minimum Rate To be used
MAXIMUM_RATE	NUMBER	Maximum Rate to be used
DEFAULT_RATE	NUMBER	Default rate to be used
MINIMUM_SPREAD	NUMBER	Minimu spread to be used
MAXIMUM_SPREAD	NUMBER	Maximum spread to be used

### 2.74. CFTM\_COMMISSION\_CLASS

**Description** - This Table stores the Commission Classes data

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,CLASS_CODE,RULE
--------------------	------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module code
CLASS_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Comission class code
CLASS_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Description of the commission class
RULE	VARCHAR2(10)	Commission rule to be associated with the class
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Gives the status of the record
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorised once
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorisation status of the record
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Gives the latest modification number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Id of the person who created the record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the date when the record was created by
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Authorizer
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Authorization date by supervisor
COLL_LC_COMM_IN_BILLS	VARCHAR2(1)	For bills under lc whether lc commission to be collected in bills. (y/n)

## 2.75. CFTM\_CURRENCY\_LIMITS\_CLASS

**Description** - This Table stores the Interest Class Limit (Rates) Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,CLASS_CODE,CURRENCY
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTM_CURRENCY_LIMITS_CLASS (MODULE,CLASS_CODE) REFERS CFTM_ICCF_CLASS (MODULE,CLASS_CODE )

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CLASS_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Interest Class Code
EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	Event in which the Interest will be applied
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Interest Currency
MINIMUM_RATE	NUMBER(13,8)	Indicates the minimum interest rate that can be applied for the Interest Class. This field is applicable only when the interest Rate Type is Fixed.
MAXIMUM_RATE	NUMBER(13,8)	Indicates the maximum interest rate that can be applied for the Interest Class. This field is applicable only when the interest Rate Type is Fixed.
DEFAULT_RATE	NUMBER(13,8)	Default Rate for the interest
MINIMUM_SPREAD	NUMBER(13,8)	Minimum Spread/margin for the Interest. This field is applicable only when the interest Rate Type is Floating.
MAXIMUM_SPREAD	NUMBER(13,8)	Maximum Spread/ Margin for The interest. This field is applicable only when the interest Rate Type is Floating.
INTEREST_BASIS	NUMBER(1)	Basis on which tenor for Interest Computaion will be calculated 1- 30 Euro/360 2- 30 US/360 3- Actual/360 4- 30 Euro/365 5-30 US/365 6- Actual/365 7- 30 Euro/Actual 8- 30 US/ Actual 9- Actual/ Actual
DENOMINATOR_BASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	It is used to specify how the month of February is treated when the denominator is 'Actual'. This is applicable to the interest methods which have their interest basis set to ACTUAL i.e. 30(EURO)/ACTUAL, 30(US)/ACTUAL and ACTUAL/ACTUAL . A- Per Annum I- Per interest basis
BASIS_366	VARCHAR2(1)	This is applicable only if the Denominator Basis is set to 'Per Annum'. Y- Leap Year D- Leap Date
NO_OF_INT_PERIOD	NUMBER(3)	Number of Interest period
PREPMT_RATE	NUMBER(13,8)	Interest rate for Prepayment
DEFAULT_SPREAD	NUMBER(13,8)	Default Spread
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module Code

## 2.76. CFTM\_CUST\_MARGIN\_DETAILS

**Description** - This Table stores the customer Margin details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER,CCY,AMOUNT_SLAB,BORROW_LEND
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTM_CUST_MARGIN_DETAILS (CUSTOMER,CCY,BORROW_LEND) REFERS CFTM_CUST_MARGIN_MASTER(CUSTOMER,CCY,BORROW_LEND)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer number
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency

AMOUNT_SLAB	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount slab
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
BORROW_LEND	VARCHAR2(1)	Borrow Lend Indicator. Indicates the margin to be applied for deposit or loan. L- lend B-Borrow
SPREAD	NUMBER(13,8)	Spread to be applied for the customer for the particular Amount slab. Spread is a positive or negative value that is added or deducted to the value specified.

## 2.77. CFTM\_CUST\_MARGIN\_MASTER

**Description** - This Table stores the Customer Margin Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER,CCY,BORROW_LEND
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTM_CUST_MARGIN_MASTER (CUSTOMER) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency
MIN_AMOUNT_SLAB	NUMBER(22,3)	Mimimun value of the Amount Slab. Minimum Value from a range of value.
MAX_AMOUNT_SLAB	NUMBER(22,3)	Maximum of the Amount Slab
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Id of the person who created the record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the date when the record was created by
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Authorizer
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Authorization date by supervisor
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Gives the latest modification number
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Authorised once
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorisation status of the record
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Gives the status of the record
BORROW_LEND	VARCHAR2(1)	Borrow Lend Indicator. Indicates whether the margin is to be applied for deposit or loan. L- lend B-Borrow

## 2.78. CFTM\_DIARY\_EVENT\_MSG

**Description** - This tables stores the data for the maintenance done in Diary Event Message Linkage

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,EVENT
--------------------	--------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module Code
EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	Event Code
MSG_TYPE	VARCHAR2(15)	Message Type for the attahed event code
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Identification of the current record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date stamp of the current record
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker identification of the current record
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checket date stamp of the current record
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorisation status of the current record
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record Status of the current record
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Y- Yes , N - No
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Number of modification done

## 2.79. CFTM\_FLOATING\_RATE

**Description** - This Table stores the Floating Interest Rate for Amount slabs

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,RATE_CODE,CCY_CODE,AMOUNT_SLAB,EFFECTIVE_DATE
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RATE_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Rate Code
CCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code
AMOUNT_SLAB	NUMBER(22,3)	From what amount the interst takes effect
EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	From what date the interst takes effect
INT_RATE	NUMBER(13,8)	Rate of Interest
RATE_RECORD_STATUS	CHAR(1)	Record Status - A / C
PREV_AMOUNT_SLAB	NUMBER(22,3)	Previous Amount Slab
NEXT_EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	Next effective date for Interest application
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code

## 2.80. CFTM\_FLOAT\_RATE\_DETAIL

**Description** - This table stores the floating rate codes and tenor slab structures. This is the detail of CFTM\_FLOAT\_RATE\_MASTER

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,RATE_CODE,CCY_CODE,AMOUNT_SLAB,EFFECTIVE_DATE,TENOR_TO,BORROW_LEND_IND
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTM_FLOAT_RATE_DETAIL (BRANCH_CODE,RATE_CODE,CCY_CODE,AMOUNT_SLAB,EFFECTIVE_DATE,BORROW_LEND_IND) REFERS CFTM_FLOAT_RATE_MASTER (BRANCH_CODE,RATE_CODE,CCY_CODE,AMOUNT_SLAB,EFFECTIVE_DATE,BORROW_LEND_IND) )

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RATE_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Floating Rate Code
CCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency code associated with rate code
AMOUNT_SLAB	NUMBER(22,3)	Upper limit of slab to which a particular rate is applied
EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	Date on which Rate code comes into effect
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch for which floating rate code is defined
BORROW_LEND_IND	CHAR(1)	Type of contracts to which floating rate is applied B - Borrow, L - Lend, M- Mid
TENOR_FROM	NUMBER(5)	Lower Tenor in the slab
TENOR_TO	NUMBER(5)	Higher Tenor in the slab
INT_RATE	NUMBER(13,8)	Rate applied based on tenor slab.

## 2.81. CFTM\_FLOAT\_RATE\_MASTER

**Description** - This table stores the floating rate codes and amount slab structures.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,RATE_CODE,CCY_CODE,AMOUNT_SLAB,EFFECTIVE_DATE,BORROW_LEND_IND
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RATE_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Floating Rate Code
CCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency code associated with rate code



AMOUNT_SLAB	NUMBER(22,3)	Upper limit of slab to which a particular rate is applied
EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	Date on which Rate code comes into effect
RATE_RECORD_STATUS	CHAR(1)	Record Status - A / C
PREV_AMOUNT_SLAB	NUMBER(22,3)	Lower Limit of slab to which a particular rate is applied
NEXT_EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	Next Effective date for rate application
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch for which floating rate code is defined
BORROW_LEND_IND	CHAR(1)	Type of contracts to which floating rate is applied B - Borrow, L - Lend, M- Mid

## 2.82. CFTM\_ICCF\_CLASS

**Description** - This table stores the Interest class details.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,CLASS_CODE
--------------------	-------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	association event
CLASS_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Interest class code
CLASS_SERIAL_NO	NUMBER(3)	Column Deprecated
CLASS_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Description of Class code
RULE	VARCHAR2(10)	Iccf rule associated with interest class
BASIS_AMOUNT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(25)	basis on which an interest is calculated
BASIS_AMOUNT_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(1)	X - Expected D - Overdue N - Normal
ACCRUAL_REQUIRED	VARCHAR2(1)	choose to accrue the interests Accrual required; N - accrual not required
ACCRUAL_CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	If accrual required, then currency in which interest to be accrued
CHANGE_DURING_AMENDMENT	VARCHAR2(1)	Y - Amendment allowed for interest class amendment N - No
RATE_CODE_USAGE	VARCHAR2(1)	A - Automatic application Periodic application P -
RATE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Fixed or Floating rate type; Fixed ; F - Floating; S - Special X -
RATE_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Rate at which interest is computed.
SHOWN_IN_CONTRACT_MAIN_SCREEN	VARCHAR2(1)	Y - Interest component to be showed in contract main screen N - No
SETTLEMENT_CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	currency in which the interest amount will be calculated
STOP_APPLICATION	VARCHAR2(1)	stop applying the Interest rule
INTEREST_BASIS	NUMBER(1)	1 - 30(EURO)/360 - 30(US)/360 Actual / 360 30(EURO)/365 30(US)/365 Actual/365 30(Euro)/ Actual 30(US)/Actual Actual/Actual
RESET_TENOR	NUMBER(5)	reset tenor for which floating rates need to be picked up
BORROW_LEND_IND	VARCHAR2(1)	nature of the floating rate L - Lend M - Mid B - Borrow
RATE_CALC_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	U - Up D -Down I - Interpolate Round Off R -
ADVICE_CHARGE	VARCHAR2(1)	Advice Charge need to be collected or not - Y/N
LEVEL_NO	NUMBER	Apply interest at various levels
BULK_AMT_FLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Y - Yes / N - No. Floating rate basis for the Rolled over contracts
DEPOSIT_AS_RATECODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Y - indicate that a fixed rate contract may be linked
UNIT	VARCHAR2(1)	Grace period Unit (D - Days / M - Month / Y - Year)
NO_OF_UNITS	VARCHAR2(5)	Grace Period

DISC_ACCR_APPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Y - Consider for discount accrual
PREPMT_METHOD	VARCHAR2(1)	computation of the prepayment penalty for the contract F - Oracle FLEXCUBE C - Custom
PROPAGATION_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Y - If the interest amount collected from the borrower should be passed on to participants of the contract; N - No propagation reqd
MARGIN_BASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	basis for the interest margin Facility Tranche Drawdown Customer F - T - D - C -
MARGIN_APPLICATION	VARCHAR2(1)	N - None P - Periodic A - Automatic
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module code
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Gives the status of the record
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorised once
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorisation status of the record
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Gives the latest modification number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Id of the person who created the record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the date when the record was created by
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Authorizer
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Authorization date by supervisor

### 2.83. CFTM\_INTEREST\_CLASS

**Description** - This table stores the Interest Class details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,CLASS_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTM_INTEREST_CLASS (MODULE,CLASS_CODE) REFERS CSTM_CLASS(MODULE,CLASS_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module
CLASS_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Class Code
PRIMARY_INTEREST_INDICATOR	CHAR(1)	Primary Interest Indicator - Y / N
COUPON_INDICATOR	CHAR(1)	Indicates whether Coupon Cashflow or not Y- Yes , N - No
RATE_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Rate Type X - Fixed Rate F - Floating Rate S - Special
FLOATING_RATE_TYPE	CHAR(1)	A - Automatic P - Periodic
EVENT_FOR_ASSOCIATION	VARCHAR2(4)	Event Code for Association
BASIS_AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	Basis Amount Tag (Amount on which the Interest has to be calculated)
BASIS_AMOUNT_CATEGORY	CHAR(1)	Basis Amount Category O - Overdue N - Normal E - Expected
ACCRUAL_REQUIRED	CHAR(1)	Accrual Required - Y / N
DEFAULT_RATE_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Default Rate Code
DEFAULT_TENOR_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Default Tenor Code
DEFAULT_WAIVER	CHAR(1)	Default Waiver - Y / N
ALLOW_RATE_CODE_AMENDMENT	CHAR(1)	Allow Rate Code Amendment
ALLOW_RATE_AMENDMENT	CHAR(1)	Allow Rate Amendment
AMEND_AFTER_ASSOCIATION	CHAR(1)	Allow Rate after Association

FLAT_AMOUNT_PER_UNIT	VARCHAR2(1)	Flat Amount per unit - Y / N
ALLOW_RATE_TYPE_AMENDMENT	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow Rate Type Amendment
LEG_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Leg Type O - Out Leg I - In Leg
DEFAULT_RATE_SOURCE	VARCHAR2(10)	Default Rate Source

## 2.84. CFTM\_MARGIN\_COMPONENT

**Description** - This Table is used for margin components Details associated with Loans and related modules

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CUSTOMER_NO,CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(35)	Contract Reference Number
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(20)	Margin Component
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
MOD_NO	NUMBER	
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(35)	Customer Number

## 2.85. CFTM\_MARGIN\_EFFDATE

**Description** - This Table is used for margin components Details associated with Loans and related modules

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTM_MARGIN_EFFDATE (BRANCH_CODE,CUSTOMER_NO,CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT) REFERS CFTM_MARGIN_COMPONENT(BRANCH_CODE,CUSTOMER_NO,CONTRACT_REF_NO, COMPONENT)
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(35)	Contract reference Number
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(35)	Customer Number
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(20)	Component
EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	Effective Date of the component
RECALC_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Y- Yes , N - No
LAST_CHANGE_TIMESTAMP	DATE	Latest modification Time stamp
MARGIN_RATE	NUMBER(15,10)	Margin Rate to be used
MARGIN_RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Column not in use

## 2.86. CFTM\_MARGIN\_RATE

**Description** - This Table is used for margin components Details associated with Loans and related modules

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CUSTOMER_NO,CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT,CCY,EFFECTIVE_DATE
--------------------	--

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract Reference Number
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Component Name
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Component Currency
EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	Effective date of the component
MARGIN	NUMBER(10,5)	Margin to be used for calculation
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
MARGIN_RECORD_STAT US	CHAR(1)	Column not in use

## 2.87. CFTM\_OLD\_CHARGE\_CLASS

**Description -** This Table stores the charge class details for the module, FT,FX,PD,SI & MB

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,CLASS_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTM_OLD_CHARGE_CLASS (MODULE,CLASS_CODE) REFERS CSTM_CLASS(MODULE,CLASS_CODE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module Code
CLASS_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Charge Class Code
COMPONENT_DESCRIPTOR	VARCHAR2(35)	Component description
EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	Event for the Charge Class
BASIS_AMOUNT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(35)	Amount tag based on which the charge amount is calculated
SETTLEMENT_CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Charge Settlement Currency
STOP_APPLICATION	CHAR(1)	Specifies whether to disassociate the component to a product(Y/N)
ADVICE_CHARGE	VARCHAR2(1)	Charge Advice required or not (Y/N)
RULE	VARCHAR2(10)	Charge Rule
BASIS_AMOUNT_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(1)	Category of the basis Amount N- Normal D- Outstanding O- Overdue X- Expected

## 2.88. CFTM\_PRODUCT\_ACCR\_FEE

**Description -** This table stores the Product level Fee Accrual details

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTM_PRODUCT_ACCR_FEE (PRODUCT_CODE) REFERS CSTM_PRODUCT(PRODUCT_CODE)
--------------------	--

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Product Code
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Component Name associated with the product code
STOP_ASSOCIATION	CHAR(1)	Y- Yes , N- No
ACCRUAL_METHOD	CHAR(1)	Accrual Method used for calculation. Default 'S'

BASIS_AMOUNT	CHAR(1)	O - Expected Out Fact , E - Expected Balance
ALLOW_METHOD_AMENDMENT	CHAR(1)	
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module code
COMPONENT_ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	To find whether the Component is authorised atleast once .Values : Y - Yes , N - No
ALLOW_END_DATE_INPUT	CHAR(1)	Y- Yes , N- No
LIQD_INIT	CHAR(1)	Y- Yes , N- No
LIQD_PRIN_CHANGE	CHAR(1)	Y- Yes , N- No
RULE	VARCHAR2(10)	Rule of Type 'H' will be shown in list of values
AUTO_REFUND	CHAR(1)	Y- Yes , N- No
ACCRUAL_FREQUENCY	CHAR(1)	D - Daily , M - Monthly , Y - Yearly
FREQ_VALUE	NUMBER(3)	Accrual Frequency value (w.r.t to Accrual Frequency)
DISC_ACCR_APPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Y- Yes , N- No
FEE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	I - Income , E - Expense
ACCR_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Y- Yes , N- No

## 2.89. CFTM\_PRODUCT\_ADHOC\_FEE

**Description** - This Table stores the adhoc fee details of product

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT_CODE,COMPONENT
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTM_PRODUCT_ADHOC_FEE (PRODUCT_CODE) REFERS CSTM_PRODUCT(PRODUCT_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Product code
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Component Code
PROPAGATION_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether fee collected from the borrower should be passed on to participants of the contract
STOP_ASSOCIATION	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies whether to disassociate the component to a product(Y/N)
COMPONENT_ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Whether the component has been authorized once or not (Y/N)

## 2.90. CFTM\_PRODUCT\_CCY\_RATES

**Description** - This table stores Currency wise Interest for produces under DV,SE & AM modules

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT,COMPONENT,COMPONENT_CCY
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTM_PRODUCT_CCY_RATES (PRODUCT,COMPONENT) REFERS CFTM_PRODUCT_INTEREST(PRODUCT,COMPONENT)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Product Code
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Component Name for the product used
COMPONENT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Component's Currency
MINIMUM_RATE	NUMBER(13,8)	Minimum Rate to be used
MAXIMUM_RATE	NUMBER(13,8)	Maximum Rate to be used
DEFAULT_RATE	NUMBER(13,8)	Default Rate to be used
MINIMUM_SPREAD	NUMBER(13,8)	Minimum spread to be Used
MAXIMUM_SPREAD	NUMBER(13,8)	Maximum spread to be Used

## 2.91. CFTM\_PRODUCT\_CHARGE

**Description** - This table stores the Product level charge details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT,COMPONENT
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTM_PRODUCT_CHARGE (PRODUCT) REFERS CSTM_PRODUCT(PRODUCT_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Product Code
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Component
CHARGE_TYPE	CHAR(1)	C - Counterparty T - Third Party R - Their Charges
THIRD_PARTY_TYPE	VARCHAR2(16)	Third Party Type
DEBIT_OR_CREDIT_TYPE	CHAR(1)	D - Debit Type C - Credit Type
NET_CONS_INDICATOR	CHAR(1)	Net Consideration
NET_CONS_PLUS_OR_MINUS	CHAR(1)	A - Add S - Subtract
SWIFT_QUALIFIER	VARCHAR2(4)	To report a charge component in SWIFT messages
EVENT_FOR_ASSOCIATION	VARCHAR2(4)	Event for Association
EVENT_FOR_APPLICATION	VARCHAR2(4)	Event for Application
EVENT_FOR_LIQUIDATION	VARCHAR2(4)	Event for Liquidation
BASIS_AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	Basis Amount Tag
DEFAULT_RULE	VARCHAR2(10)	Rule ID
SETTLEMENT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Settlement Currency
DEFAULT_WAIVER	CHAR(1)	Waive Charge by Default - Y/N
ALLOW_RULE_AMENDMENT	CHAR(1)	Allow Rule Amendment - Y/N
AMEND_AFTER_ASSOCIATION	CHAR(1)	Allow Amendment After Association - Y/N
ALLOW_AMOUNT_AMENDMENT	CHAR(1)	Allow amendment of Charges amount - Y/N
AMEND_AFTER_APPLICATION	CHAR(1)	Allow Amendment After Application - Y/N
STOP_ASSOCIATION	CHAR(1)	Stop Charge Calculation
COMPONENT_ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Component authorised once
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module Code
COMPONENT_NO	NUMBER(4)	Component Number
ADVICE_CHARGE	VARCHAR2(1)	Advice Charge need to be collected or not - Y/N
CAPITALIZE	VARCHAR2(1)	Capitalize payment of charges - Y/N
DISC_ACCR_APPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Discount Accrual applicable - Y/N
PROPAGATION_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	charge collected must be passed on to the participants of the contract
DISCOUNT_BASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Discount Basis for IRR Calculation (Consider charge as I / O) I - Inflow O - Outflow
ACCRUAL_REQUIRED	VARCHAR2(1)	
COLLECT_ADV_CHARGES_IN_BILLS	VARCHAR2(1)	
COLL_LC_CHGS_IN_BILLS	VARCHAR2(1)	

## 2.92. CFTM\_PRODUCT\_COMCALC\_BASIS

**Description** - This Table stores the product level commission detail

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT,COMPONENT,CURRENCY
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTM_PRODUCT_COMCALC_BASIS (PRODUCT,COMPONENT) REFERS CFTM_PRODUCT_ICCF(PRODUCT,COMPONENT)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Product Code
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Commission Component
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Commission Component Currency
COMM_CALC_BASIS	NUMBER(1)	Basis of Commission Calculation. Used for arrive at the tenor for Commission Calculation 1 - 30(EURO)/360 2- 30(US)/360 3- Actual/360 4- 30(Euro)/365 5- 30(US)/365 6- Actual/365 7- 30(Euro)/Actual 8- 30(US)/Actual 9- Actual/Actual

## 2.93. CFTM\_PRODUCT\_CURRENCY\_LIMITS

**Description** - This table stores the Currency wise Interest Rates

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT,COMPONENT,CURRENCY
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTM_PRODUCT_CURRENCY_LMTS (PRODUCT,COMPONENT) REFERS CFTM_PRODUCT_ICCF(PRODUCT,COMPONENT)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Product Code
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Interest Component
EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	Event
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency
MINIMUM_RATE	NUMBER(13,8)	Minimum Rate
MAXIMUM_RATE	NUMBER(13,8)	Maximum Rate
DEFAULT_RATE	NUMBER(13,8)	Default Rate
MINIMUM_SPREAD	NUMBER(13,8)	Minimum Spread
MAXIMUM_SPREAD	NUMBER(13,8)	Maximum Spread
INTEREST_BASIS	NUMBER(1)	Interest Basis 1 - Actual / 360 2 - Actual / 365 3 - Actual / Actual 4 - 30(Euro) / 360 5 - 30(US) / 360 6 - 30(Euro) / 365 7 - 30(US) / 365 8 - 30(Euro) / Actual 9 - 30(US) / Actual Refer Loans User Manual for the various method
DENOMINATOR_BASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Used in ACT/ACT-ISMA and ACT/ACT-FRF interest methods A - Per Annum I - Per Interest Basis
BASIS_366	VARCHAR2(1)	Used in ACT/ACT-ISMA and ACT/ACT-FRF interest methods Y - Leap Year D - Leap Date
NO_OF_INT_PERIOD	NUMBER(3)	Used in ACT/ACT-ISMA and ACT/ACT-FRF interest methods
PREPMT_RATE	NUMBER(13,8)	Prepayment Rate
DEFAULT_SPREAD	NUMBER(13,8)	Default Spread



## 2.94. CFTM\_PRODUCT\_DIARY\_EVENT

**Description** - This Table stores the product level interest details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT_CODE,EVENT_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTM_PRODUCT_DIARY_EVENT (PRODUCT_CODE) REFERS CSTM_PRODUCT(PRODUCT_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Frequency
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Product Code
EVENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Event Code

## 2.95. CFTM\_PRODUCT\_INTEREST

**Description** - This Table stores the product level interest details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT,COMPONENT
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CFTM_PRODUCT_INTEREST (PRODUCT) REFERS CSTM_PRODUCT(PRODUCT_CODE)  FK02_CFTM_PRODUCT_INTEREST (MODULE,COMPONENT) REFERS CFTM_INTEREST_CLASS(MODULE,CLASS_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Product Code
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Interest component for the product
PRIMARY_INTEREST_INDICATOR	CHAR(1)	Indicates whether Interest Class is built based on Primary Interest type or not.(Y/N)
COUPON_INDICATOR	CHAR(1)	Indicates whether Coupon Cashflow or not Y- Yes , N - No
RATE_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Specify the rate type of the Interest class. X-Fixed F-Floating
FLOATING_RATE_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Specifies the type of the floating rate that the interest class should perform. A-Automatic. P-Periodic.
EVENT_FOR_ASSOCIATION	VARCHAR2(4)	Specifies the event at which interest component is associated with the contract
BASIS_AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	Specifies the tag associated with the Basis Amount on which interest is calculated
BASIS_AMOUNT_CATEGORY	CHAR(1)	Indicates the category of balance on which the interest has to be applied. N- Normal D- Overdue
ACCRUAL_REQUIRED	CHAR(1)	Indicates whether Accrual is required for the interest component or not
DEFAULT_RATE_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Specifies default rate code corresponding to which interest computation will take place
DEFAULT_TENOR_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Specifies the default tenor code corresponding to which interest class will be built
DEFAULT_WAIVER	CHAR(1)	Interest to be waived or not (Y/N)
ALLOW_RATE_CODE_AMENDMENT	CHAR(1)	Specifies whether the rate code specified for interest component can be changed or not (Y/N)
ALLOW_RATE_AMENDMENT	CHAR(1)	Specifies whether the rate corresponding to the Rate Code specified can be changed or not(Y/N)
AMEND_AFTER_ASSOCIATION	CHAR(1)	Specifies whether the rate code specified for interest component after Association Event can be changed or not.(Y/N)
STOP_ASSOCIATION	CHAR(1)	Specifies whether to disassociate this interest classes (Interest components) to a product(Y/N)

COMPONENT_ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Component has been once authorized or not (Y/N)
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module Code
FLAT_RATE_PER_UNIT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field specifies whether flat rate should be taken for interest per unit for Interest Class(Y/N)
ALLOW_RATE_TYPE Amendment	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies whether the rate type specified for interest component can be changed or not.(Y/N)
LEG_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies whether the Interest component that is displayed is an In leg component or an Out leg component. I-In leg component O-Out leg component
DEFAULT_RATE_SOURCE	VARCHAR2(10)	Source from which the floating interest rate is to be picked up.A unique code to identify the Rate Source that has been created in Rate Code Definition Maintenance screen
FLAT_AMOUNT_PER_UNIT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field specifies whether flat amount should be taken for interest per unit for Interest Class(Y/N)

## 2.96. CFTM\_PRODUCT\_PARTY

**Description** - This table shown the contract level charge application details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT_CODE,PARTY_TYPE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CFTM_PRODUCT_PARTY (PRODUCT_CODE) REFERS CSTM_PRODUCT(PRODUCT_CODE)  FK02_CFTM_PRODUCT_PARTY (PARTY_TYPE) REFERS CSTM_PARTY_TYPE_DEFN(PARTY_TYPE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Product Type
PARTY_TYPE	VARCHAR2(10)	Party Type (from CSTM_PARTY_TYPE_DEFN)
REPEATING	VARCHAR2(1)	Y - Yes / N - No
MANDATORY	VARCHAR2(1)	Y - Yes / N - No

## 2.97. CFTM\_RATE\_CCY

**Description** - This Table stores the branch and currency for the Rate Code

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,RATE_CODE,CCY_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CFTM_RATE_CCY (BRANCH_CODE,RATE_CODE) REFERS CFTM_RATE_CODE(BRANCH_CODE,RATE_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RATE_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Rate Code
CCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Rate Code Currency
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Rate Code Branch

## 2.98. CFTM\_RATE\_CODE

**Description** - This Table stores the Rate Code Data for Interest

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,RATE_CODE
--------------------	-----------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RATE_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Rate Code

RATE_DESCR	VARCHAR2(105)	Rate Code Description
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Gives the status of the record
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorised once
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Authorisation status of the record
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Id of the person who created the record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the date when the record was created by
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Authorizer
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Authorization date by supervisor
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Gives the latest modification number
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
LOWEST_RATE_INDICATOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Column not in use

## 2.99. CFTM\_RATE\_CODE\_DEFN

**Description** - This Table stores the Rate Code Data

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	RATE_CODE
--------------------	-----------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RATE_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Rate Code for Floating rate Maintenance
RATE_CODE_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Description of the Floating Rate Code
HOLIDAY_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Of the Rate Code for which Holidays should be checked
PROPAGATION_ACROSS_BRANCHES	CHAR(1)	Rate code defined needs to be propagated to other branches or not (Y/N)
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Gives the status of the record
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorised once
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Authorisation status of the record
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Gives the latest modification number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Id of the person who created the record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the date when the record was created by
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Authorizer
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Authorization date by supervisor

## 2.100. CFTM\_RATE\_DETAIL

**Description** - This table stores the interest rates for different rate codes

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH,RATE_CODE,TENOR_CODE,CCY_CODE,EFFECTIVE_DATE,RATE_TYPE
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Flexcube Branch Code
RATE_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Rate code like LIBOR, HIBOR , EURIBOR etc
TENOR_CODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Tenor Code
CCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code
EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	Effective Date
RATE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(12)	Rate Type
INTEREST_RATE	NUMBER(13,8)	Interest Rate
RATE_SOURCE	VARCHAR2(10)	Rate Source
RATE_TYPE_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Rate Type Description

## 2.101. CFTM\_RATE\_MASTER

**Description** - This table stores the interest rates for different rate codes

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH,RATE_CODE,TENOR_CODE,CCY_CODE,EFFECTIVE_DATE
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Flexcube Branch Code
RATE_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Rate code like LIBOR, HIBOR , EURIBOR etc
TENOR_CODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Tenor Code
CCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code
EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	Effective Date
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
RATE_SOURCE	VARCHAR2(10)	Source of the rate

## 2.102. CFTM\_RATE\_SOURCE\_DEFN

**Description** - This table stores the Sources of interest rates

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	RATE_SOURCE
--------------------	-------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RATE_SOURCE	VARCHAR2(10)	Rate Source
RATE_SOURCE_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Rate Source Description
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	

## 2.103. CFTM\_RATE\_TYPE\_DEFN

**Description** - This table stores the Sources of interest rates

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	RATE_TYPE
--------------------	-----------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RATE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(12)	Rate Type
RATE_TYPE_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Rate Type Description
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	

ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	

#### 2.104. CFTM\_TENOR\_CODE\_DEFN

**Description** - This table stores the Tenor Code

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	RATE_CODE,TENOR_CODE
--------------------	----------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RATE_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Rate Code
TENOR_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Tenor Code
TENOR_CODE_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Tenor Code Description

#### 2.105. COTB\_CUST\_AVLD\_SCHEME\_DTLS

**Description** - This is the table for Customer Availed Scheme details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	RP_REF_NO
--------------------	-----------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer No
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account No
TRN_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Transaction Reference Number
BEN_PROC_DATE	DATE	Benefit Process Date
SCHEME_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Scheme ID
BEN_PLAN_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Benefit Plan ID
EL_PLAN_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Eligibility Plan ID
PRICE_COMP	VARCHAR2(35)	Price Components
BEN_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Benefit Type
VAR_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Variance Type
VAR_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Variance Currency
VAR_VALUE	NUMBER(22,3)	Variance Value
ORIGINAL_COMPUTED_PRICE	NUMBER(22,3)	Computed Price
FINAL_PRICE	NUMBER(22,3)	Final Price
PRICE_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Price Currency
RP_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Reference Number

#### 2.106. COTB\_CUST\_SCHEME\_DETAILS

**Description** - This is the table for Customer Scheme Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_NO,SCHEME_ID,EL_PLAN_ID,BEN_START_DT
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number

SCHEME_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Scheme ID
EL_PLAN_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Eligibility Plan ID
BEN_START_DT	DATE	Benefit Start Date
BEN_END_DT	DATE	Benefit End Date
LINKAGE_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Linkage Status
LINKAGE_DATE	DATE	Linkage Date
PREV_LINKAGE_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Previous Linkage Status
LAST_STAT_CHNG_DT	DATE	Last Status Change Date
STAT_REASON	VARCHAR2(255)	Status Reason
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
MOD_NO	VARCHAR2(4)	

## 2.107. COTM\_BENEFIT\_DETAILS

**Description** - This is the table for Customer Benefit Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BEN_PLAN_ID,MODULE,PRODUCT,PRICE_COMP
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_COTM_BENEFIT_DETAILS (BEN_PLAN_ID,MODULE) REFERS COTM_BENEFIT_MASTER(BEN_PLAN_ID,MODULE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BEN_PLAN_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Benefit Plan ID
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Product
PRICE_COMP_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Price Component Type
PRICE_COMP	VARCHAR2(35)	Price Components
BEN_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Benefit Type
VAR_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Variance Type
VAR_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Variance Currency
VAR_VALUE	NUMBER	Variance Value
VAR_RULE	VARCHAR2(35)	Variance Rule
VAR_CCY2	VARCHAR2(3)	Variance Currency
BUY_SPREAD	NUMBER	Buy Spread
SALE_SPREAD	NUMBER	Sale Spread
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module
MAX_VALUE	NUMBER	Maximum Value
MIN_VALUE	NUMBER	Minimum Value

## 2.108. COTM\_BENEFIT\_MASTER

**Description** - This is the primary table for the FLEXCUBE Customer Benefit Plans

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BEN_PLAN_ID,MODULE
--------------------	--------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BEN_PLAN_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Benefit Plan ID
BEN_PLAN_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Benefit Plan Description
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module Code
PRIORITY_NO	VARCHAR2(5)	Priority Number

MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER	

## 2.109. COTM\_COMMON\_FUNCTIONS

**Description** - This is the table for the Charge Component for Function Id

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNCTION_ID,FUN_NAME
--------------------	----------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Function Id
FUN_NAME	VARCHAR2(200)	
FUNCTION_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Function Description

## 2.110. COTM\_CUSTOMER\_RVT

**Description** - This is the primary table for the FLEXCUBE Customer Relationship Value Tag Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_NO,RVT_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_COTM_CUSTOMER_RVT (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
RVT_CODE	VARCHAR2(35)	Relationship Value Tag Code
RVT_CODE_VALUE	VARCHAR2(20)	Relationship Value Tag Value
SOURCE_CODE	VARCHAR2(15)	Source Code
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	

## 2.111. COTM\_CUST\_SCHEME\_LINK

**Description** - This is the primary table for the FLEXCUBE Customer Scheme Linkage

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_COTM_CUST_SCHEME_LINK (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	

## 2.112. COTM\_CUST\_SCHEME\_LINK\_DTLS

**Description** - This is the table for the FLEXCUBE Customer Scheme Linkage Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_NO,SCHEME_ID
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_COTM_CUST_SCHEME_LINK_DTLS (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS COTM_CUST_SCHEME_LINK(CUSTOMER_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
SCHEME_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Scheme ID
BEN_START_DT	DATE	Benefit Start Date
BEN_END_DT	DATE	Benefit End Date

## 2.113. COTM\_ELPLAN\_MASTER

**Description** - This is the primary table for the FLEXCUBE Customer Eligibility Plans

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	EL_PLAN_CODE
--------------------	--------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
EL_PLAN_CODE	VARCHAR2(35)	Eligibility Plan ID
EL_PLAN_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Eligibility Plan Description
EL_CONDITION	VARCHAR2(4000)	Eligibility Condition
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
MOD_NO	VARCHAR2(4)	

## 2.114. COTM\_ELPLAN\_RDE

**Description** - This is the table for the Relationship Data Element for Eligibility Plans

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	EL_PLAN_CODE,RDE_CODE,RDE_TYPE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_COTM_ELPLAN_RDE (EL_PLAN_CODE) REFERS COTM_ELPLAN_MASTER(EL_PLAN_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -



COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
EL_PLAN_CODE	VARCHAR2(35)	Eligibility Plan ID
RDE_CODE	VARCHAR2(35)	Relationship Data Element Code
RDE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Relationship Data Element Type
RDE_PARAM_VAL	VARCHAR2(35)	Relationship Data Element Parameter Value

## 2.115. COTM\_FUNCTION\_PARAMS

**Description** - This is the primary table for the FLEXCUBE Function Parameters

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNCTION_ID,PARAM_NAME,RETURN_TYPE
--------------------	------------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Function Id
PARAM_NAME	VARCHAR2(20)	Parameter Name
RETURN_TYPE	VARCHAR2(20)	Return Type

## 2.116. COTM\_RP\_CHARGE

**Description** - This is the table for the FLEXCUBE Relationship Pricing Charges

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,CHARGE_COMP
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_COTM_RP_CHARGE (MODULE) REFERS SMTB_MODULES(MODULE_ID)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module Code
CHARGE_COMP	VARCHAR2(10)	Charge Component
COMP_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Component Description

## 2.117. COTM\_RP\_MODULE

**Description** - This is the table for the Relationship Pricing Modules

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_COTM_RP_MODULE (MODULE) REFERS SMTB_MODULES(MODULE_ID)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module Code
MODULE_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Module Description
INTEREST	VARCHAR2(1)	Interest
CHARGE	VARCHAR2(1)	Charge
COMMISSION	VARCHAR2(1)	Commission
FEES	VARCHAR2(1)	Fees

## 2.118. COTM\_RVT

**Description** - This is the primary table for the FLEXCUBE Relationship Value Tag

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	RVT_CODE
--------------------	----------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RVT_CODE	VARCHAR2(35)	Relationship Value Tag Code
RVT_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Relationship Value Tag Description
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	

### 2.119. COTM\_SCHEME\_DETAIL

**Description -** This is the table for the FLEXCUBE Customer Scheme Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	SCHEME_ID, BEN_PLAN_ID
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_COTM_SCHEME_DETAIL (SCHEME_ID) REFERS COTM_SCHEME_MASTER(SCHEME_ID)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SCHEME_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Scheme Id
BEN_PLAN_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Benefit Plan ID
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module Code

### 2.120. COTM\_SCHEME\_MASTER

**Description -** This is the primary table for the FLEXCUBE Customer Scheme Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	SCHEME_ID
--------------------	-----------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SCHEME_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Pricing Scheme ID
SCHEME_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Pricing Scheme ID Description
SC_START_DT	DATE	Scheme Start Date
SC_END_DT	DATE	Scheme End Date
BEN_VALID_PERIOD	NUMBER	Benefit Validity Period
BEN_VALID_BASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Benefit Validity Basis
VALID_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Validity Type
APPLY_FOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Apply For
EXEC_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Execution Type
RENEW_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Eligibility Type
EL_PLAN_CODE	VARCHAR2(35)	Eligibility Plan ID
EL_REV_FREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Eligibility Revision Frequency
FIRST_REV_DT	DATE	First Revision Date
LAST_REV_DT	DATE	Last Revision Date
NEXT_REV_DT	DATE	Next Revision Date
SCHEME_RP_DESC	VARCHAR2(1000)	Scheme Advice Description
BEN_EXPIRY	VARCHAR2(1)	Benefit End on Scheme Expiry
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	

MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
MOD_NO	VARCHAR2(4)	
SCHEME_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Scheme Status

## 2.121. COTM\_SDE\_MASTER

**Description** - This table has information of System Data elements

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,SDE_ID
--------------------	---------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SDE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	System Data Element Type
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module Code
SDE_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	System Data Element ID
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR2(35)	Table Name
COLUMN_NAME	VARCHAR2(200)	Column Name
FUNCTION_NAME	VARCHAR2(500)	Function Name
PARAM_REQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Parameter Required
PARAM_NAME	VARCHAR2(200)	Parameter Name
SDE_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	System Data Element Description

## 2.122. COTM\_SOURCE

**Description** - This table contains information of Upload Source Maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	SOURCE_CODE
--------------------	-------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SOURCE_CODE	VARCHAR2(15)	Source Code
SOURCE_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Source Code Description
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
BASE_DATA_FROM_FC	VARCHAR2(1)	Base Data From Flexcube
SYS_AUTH_REQ	VARCHAR2(1)	

## 2.123. COTM\_SOURCE\_PREF

**Description** - This table contains information about Upload Source Preferences Maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	SOURCE_CODE,MODULE_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_COTM_SOURCE_PREF (SOURCE_CODE) REFERS COTM_SOURCE(SOURCE_CODE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SOURCE_CODE	VARCHAR2(15)	Source Code
MODULE_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module Code
UPLOADED_STATUS	CHAR(1)	Post Upload Status
ON_ERROR	CHAR(1)	On Exception
ON_OVERRIDE	CHAR(1)	On Override
PROCEED_WITH_EOD	CHAR(1)	Proceed with EOD
DELETE_ALLOWED	CHAR(1)	Deleted Allowed
REVERSE_ALLOWED	CHAR(1)	Reversal Allowed
AMEND_ALLOWED	CHAR(1)	Amend Allowed
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
PURGE_DAYS	NUMBER(4)	Purge Days(Calender)
ALLOW_DEFERRED_PROCESSING	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow Deferred Processing
ALLOW_EOD_WITH_DEFERRED	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow EOD with Deferred
ALLOW_DELETE	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow Delete

### 2.124. COTM\_UDE\_FUNCTION

**Description** - This table contains information about Relationship Pricing - User Data Elements Maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	UDE_CODE,PARAM_NAME
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_COTM_UDE_FUNCTION (UDE_CODE) REFERS COTM_UDE_MASTER(UDE_CODE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
UDE_CODE	VARCHAR2(35)	User Data Element Code
PARAM_NAME	VARCHAR2(20)	Parameter Name
UDE	VARCHAR2(35)	User Data Element
SDE	VARCHAR2(35)	System Data Element
CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(20)	Constant

### 2.125. COTM\_UDE\_FUNCTIONS

**Description** - This table contains information about Relationship Pricing - User Data Elements Maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_COTM_UDE_FUNCTIONS (UDE_CODE) REFERS COTM_UDE_MASTER(UDE_CODE)
--------------------	---

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
UDE_CODE	VARCHAR2(35)	User data element code
PARAM_NAME	VARCHAR2(20)	Parameter name
UDE	VARCHAR2(35)	User data element
SDE	VARCHAR2(35)	System data element

CONSTANT	VARCHAR2(20)	Constant
----------	--------------	----------

## 2.126. COTM\_UDE\_MASTER

**Description** - This is the primarytable for the Relationship Pricing - User Data Elements

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	UDE_CODE
--------------------	----------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
UDE_BASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	User Data Element Basis
UDE_DATA_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	User Data Element Datatype
UDE_SQL_STMT	VARCHAR2(4000)	SQL Statement
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Function Identification
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
UDE_CODE	VARCHAR2(35)	User Data Element Code
UDE_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	User Data Element Description
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	

## 2.127. COTM\_VARIANCE\_RULE

**Description** - This is the primary table for Relationship Pricing Variance Rule

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	VAR_RULE_ID,MODULE
--------------------	--------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
VAR_RULE_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Variance Rule ID
VAR_RULE_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Variance Rule Description
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module Code
VAR_RULE_BASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Variance Rule Basis
VAR_RULE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Variance Rule Type
VAR_RULE_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Variance Rule Currency
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER	
VAR_RULE_CCY2	VARCHAR2(3)	Variance Rule Currency

## 2.128. COTM\_VARIANCE\_RULE\_DETAILS

**Description** - This is the table for the Variance Rule Details for Relationship Pricing

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	VAR_RULE_ID,VAR_CONDITION
--------------------	---------------------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
VAR_RULE_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Variance Rule ID
VAR_CONDITION	VARCHAR2(4000)	Variance Condition
VAR_RESULT	NUMBER	Variance Result

### 2.129. COTM\_VAR\_RDE

**Description -** This is the table for Variance Rule Relationship Data Elements Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	VAR_RULE_ID,RDE_CODE,RDE_TYPE
--------------------	-------------------------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
VAR_RULE_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Variance Rule ID
RDE_CODE	VARCHAR2(35)	Relationship Data Element Code
RDE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Relationship Data Element Type
RDE_PARAM_VAL	VARCHAR2(35)	Relationship Data Element Parameter Value

### 2.130. CSTB\_ACCPROD\_PROV\_RULE\_DETAIL

**Description -** This Table maintains the Provisioning Rule Details for Corporate Deposits

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	ACCLS_OR_PROD
--------------------	---------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ACCLS_OR_PROD	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the Account Class Or Product
RULE1	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the Rule1
RULE2	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the Rule2
RULE3	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the Rule3
RULE4	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the Rule4
RULE5	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the Rule5
COND1	VARCHAR2(4000)	Indicates the Condition1
COND2	VARCHAR2(4000)	Indicates the Condition2
COND3	VARCHAR2(4000)	Indicates the Condition3
COND4	VARCHAR2(4000)	Indicates the Condition4
COND5	VARCHAR2(4000)	Indicates the Condition5
RESULT1	VARCHAR2(4000)	Result1 will hold the result the condition1.This field Consist of 4000 Alphanumeric Characters.
RESULT2	VARCHAR2(4000)	Result2 will hold the result the condition2.This field Consist of 4000 Alphanumeric Characters.
RESULT3	VARCHAR2(4000)	Result3 will hold the result the condition3.This field Consist of 4000 Alphanumeric Characters.
RESULT4	VARCHAR2(4000)	Result4 will hold the result the condition4.This field Consist of 4000 Alphanumeric Characters.
RESULT5	VARCHAR2(4000)	Result5will hold the result the condition5.This field Consist of 4000 Alphanumeric Characters.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.

ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field -open and active -closed
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field indicates whether the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.

## 2.131. CSTB\_ACCROLE

**Description** - This table contains the accounting roles in the system. Accounting roles are place-holders for GL's and customer accounts and are used in defining accounting

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	ROLE_CODE,MODULE
--------------------	------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ROLE_CODE	VARCHAR2(20)	This is the type of account into which the accounting entries will be passed when the defined event takes place. It is a code to identify the role. This field consist of 20 alphanumeric characters and it will be updating only when any operation like insert, delete or update occurring in Interest and Charge Rule Maintenance screen.
ROLE_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	This field will give brief description about the Accounting Role. This field consist of 105 alphanumeric characters and it will be updating only when any operation like insert, delete or update occurring in Interest and Charge Rule Maintenance screen.
ROLE_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Indicate the type to which the role belongs. It could be any one of the following: 'A' for Asset 'L' for Liability 'I' for Income 'E' for Expense 'C' for Contingent Asset 'D' for Contingent Liability Select the appropriate. This field will be updating only when any operation like insert, delete or update occurring in Interest and Charge Rule Maintenance screen.
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	This field specifies the Module for the specific record which is getting maintained. The available Modules are pre-shipped with Flexcube installation. For example- MM indicates the Money Market module, SM the Security Management module of Core, etc. This field Consist of 2 Alphanumeric Characters it will be updating only when any operation like insert, delete or update occurring in Interest and Charge Rule Maintenance screen.
ALLOW_TRANSFER_GL	CHAR(1)	On the basis of allow and disallow condition it will follow the instruction. 'Y' for Transfer of GL allowed 'N' for Transfer of GL is not allowed Choose the Accounting Role (asset, liability, contingent asset, etc.), for the GL into which the loan has to be transferred when its status changes. This field will be updating only when any operation like insert, delete or update occurring in Interest and Charge Rule Maintenance screen.
USER_DEFINED	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the Accounting Role is UserDefined or not. This can have below values: Y-User Defined N-Non User defined
UNREALISED	CHAR(1)	Indicates the Unrealised This can have below values: Y-UnRealized N-Realized

## 2.132. CSTB\_ADDL\_TEXT

**Description** - This Table stores the Additional Text Information for a Transaction

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	EVNT_SEQ_NO,REFERENCE_NO
--------------------	--------------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
REFERENCE_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	This is a unique reference number that FLEXCUBE assigns to the specific Record.This reference number is use to retrieve information for the specific Record. Structure for this reference number is as follows. BBB-PPPP-YYDDD-SSSS BBB Branch Code PPPP Product Code/Process Code YYDDD Julian Date SSSS Serial Number (This is reset at end at end of day for each product and process) This field is updated when there is a transaction posted in the Flexcube.
EVNT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	The events are displayed in the sequence which they take place on the contract.Suppose initiation was the first event on the deal this will be numbered 1.If interest liquidation comes next, this will be numbered 2 and so on.This field will have the latest event sequence number for the version number of the contract .This field is updated when there is a transaction posted in the Flexcube.
ADDL_TEXT	VARCHAR2(255)	This field specifies additional description of the transaction that include in the Account Statement in this field. Any additional text or narration added to any transaction. This field consist of 255 alphanumeric Characters. This field is updated when there is a transaction posted in the Flexcube.

### 2.133. CSTB\_ADHOC\_FEE\_SCH\_DTLS

**Description -** This Table has Adhoc Fee Schedule Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	ACCOUNT_NUMBER,BRANCH_CODE,COMPONENT_NAME,SCH_START_DATE
--------------------	--

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ACCOUNT_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Accout Number
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(35)	This field Consist of 3 Alphanumeric Characters.In FLEXCUBE, each branch of your bank is identified by a unique three-character code called the branch code. This field specifies the record belongs to which branch of the bank. It is the code of the branch for which you are maintaining branch parameters.
COMPONENT_NAME	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the Component Name
SCHEDULE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Schedule Type
SCHEDULE_FLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Schedule Flag
FORMULA_NAME	VARCHAR2(27)	Indicates the Formula
SCH_START_DATE	DATE	Indicates the Schedule Start Date
NO_OF_SCHEDULES	NUMBER	Indicates the Number of Schedules
FREQUENCY	NUMBER	Indicates the Frequency
UNIT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Unit
SCH_END_DATE	DATE	Indicates the Schedule End Date
AMOUNT	NUMBER	Indicates the Amount
PAYMENT_MODE	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the Payment Mode
PMNT_PROD_AC	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the Payment Product Account
PAYMENT_DETAILS	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the Payment Details
BEN_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the Beneficiary Account
BEN_BANK	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the Beneficiary Bank
BEN_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Beneficiary Name
CAPITALIZED	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Capitalized
FIRST_DUE_DATE	DATE	Indicates the First due
WAIVER_FLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Waiver Flag
COMPOUND_DAYS	NUMBER	Indicates the Compound Days
COMPOUND_MONTHS	NUMBER	Indicates the Compound Months
COMPOUND_YEARS	NUMBER	Indicates the Compound Years
EMI_AMOUNT	NUMBER	Indicates the EMI Amount



DUE_DATES_ON	NUMBER(2)	Indicates the Due Dates On
DAYS_MTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Days in Month
DAYS_YEAR	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Days in Year

## 2.134. CSTB\_ADHOC\_FEE\_SCH\_MASTER

**Description** - This Table has the contract and their Event details for which Adhoc Fee Schedule Details are stored

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys - Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	The Reference Number field is consist of 16 Alphanumeric characters which is used to identifies a loan.It is automatically generated by the system for each loan.This field is a combination of the branch code, the product code, the date on which the loan is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date. The format for the System Reference Number is BBBPPPPYYDDSSSS BBB - 3 digit Brach code PPPP - 4 digit Product code YYDDD - 5 digit Date in Julian format SSSS - 4 digit Serial Number for the Booking date in each product.
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	The events is displayed in the sequence which they take place on the contract. Suppose initiation was the first event on the contract this will be numbered 1. If Interest liquidation comes next, this will be numbered 2 and so
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field -open and active -closed
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized
MOD_NO	NUMBER	The max number of times the record is modified.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.

## 2.135. CSTB\_AML\_DAILY\_TOV

**Description** - This table contains Daily Anti Money laundering details

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,BOOK_DATE,CIF_GROUP_INDICATOR,CIF_GROUP_NO,PRODUCT_CAT
--------------------	--

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	This field denotes the branch on which the entry is made.
BOOK_DATE	DATE	Booking date
CIF_GROUP_INDICATOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer identification group indicator
CIF_GROUP_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer identification group number
PRODUCT_CAT	VARCHAR2(15)	Product category
LIMIT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	This is the currency in which the limits will be defined. The limit amount will be taken to be in this currency. For foreign currency deals, the mid-rate will be applied to the transaction amount and will be expressed in the limit currency. You can select a valid currency code from the picklist. However, after the record is authorized, you will not be allowed to make changes. This field is updated from Customer Information Maintenance Screen.

DR_COUNT	NUMBER(5)	If DR_CR_IND in CSTMS_AML_PRODUCT_CAT_MASTER is, "E" then DR_COUNT = -1 , "D" then DR_COUNT = 1 , "C" then DR_COUNT = 0
DR_AMOUNT	NUMBER(24,3)	This field indicates the debit amount involved in transaction.It contains 22 numeric digits and Maximum 3 Decimal Places
CR_COUNT	NUMBER(5)	If DR_CR_IND in CSTMS_AML_PRODUCT_CAT_MASTER is, "E" then CR_COUNT = -1 , "C" then CR_COUNT = 1 , "D" then CR_COUNT = 0
CR_AMOUNT	NUMBER(24,3)	This field indicates the Credit amount involved in transaction.It contains 22 numeric digits and Maximum 3 Decimal Places

### 2.136. CSTB\_AML\_MONTHLY\_TOV

**Description** - This table has Monthly Anti Money laundering details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,MTH_DATE,CIF_GROUP_INDICATOR,CIF_GROUP_NO,PRODUCT_CAT
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	This field Consist of 3 Alphanumeric Characters. In FLEXCUBE, each branch of your bank is identified by a unique three-character code called the branch code. This field specifies the record belongs to which branch of the bank. It is the code of the branch for which you are maintaining branch parameters.
MTH_DATE	DATE	This is the last day of the month of the Application Date
CIF_GROUP_INDICATOR	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates AML Tracking is on Customer or Customer Group
CIF_GROUP_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Depending on AML Tracking this has the Customer No: or Customer Group Code.
PRODUCT_CAT	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the Product Category
LIMIT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	This is the currency in which the limits will be defined. The limit amount will be taken to be in this currency. For foreign currency deals, the mid-rate will be applied to the transaction amount and will be expressed in the limit currency. You can select a valid currency code from the picklist. However, after the record is authorized, you will not be allowed to make changes. This field is updated from Customer Information Maintenance Screen.
DR_COUNT	NUMBER(5)	If DR_CR_IND in CSTMS_AML_PRODUCT_CAT_MASTER is, "E" then DR_COUNT = -1 , "D" then DR_COUNT = 1 , "C" then DR_COUNT = 0
DR_AMOUNT	NUMBER(24,3)	This field indicates the debit amount involved in transaction.It contains 22 numeric digits and Maximum 3 Decimal Places
CR_COUNT	NUMBER(5)	If DR_CR_IND in CSTMS_AML_PRODUCT_CAT_MASTER is, "E" then CR_COUNT = -1 , "C" then CR_COUNT = 1 , "D" then CR_COUNT = 0
CR_AMOUNT	NUMBER(24,3)	This field indicates the Credit amount involved in transaction.It contains 22 numeric digits and Maximum 3 Decimal Places

### 2.137. CSTB\_AML\_TOV\_DETAIL

**Description** - This table contains Anti Money laundering details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,BOOK_DATE,CUSTOMER_NO,PRODUCT_CAT,CCY
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	This field Consist of 3 Alphanumeric Characters. In FLEXCUBE, each branch of your bank is identified by a unique three-character code called the branch code. This field specifies the record belongs to which branch of the bank. It is the code of the branch for which you are maintaining branch parameters.
BOOK_DATE	DATE	This is the transaction date
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the Customer No:

PRODUCT_CAT	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the Product Category
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	This field specifies the currency of the Debit/Credit Amount
DR_COUNT	NUMBER(5)	If DR_CR_IND in CSTMS_AML_PRODUCT_CAT_MASTER is, "E" then DR_COUNT = -1 , "D" then DR_COUNT = 1 , "C" then DR_COUNT = 0
DR_AMOUNT	NUMBER(24,3)	This field indicates the debit amount involved in transaction.It contains 22 numeric digits and Maximum 3 Decimal Places
CR_COUNT	NUMBER(5)	If DR_CR_IND in CSTMS_AML_PRODUCT_CAT_MASTER is, "E" then CR_COUNT = -1 , "C" then CR_COUNT = 1 , "D" then CR_COUNT = 0
CR_AMOUNT	NUMBER(24,3)	This field indicates the Credit amount involved in transaction.It contains 22 numeric digits and Maximum 3 Decimal Places

## 2.138. CSTB\_AMOUNT\_DUE\_HIST

**Description** - This table stores the Amount Due Details history for a transaction

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT,EVENT_SEQ_NO,DUE_DATE
--------------------	---

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	The Reference Number field is consist of 16 Alphanumeric characters which is used to identifies a loan.It is automatically generated by the system for each loan.This field is a combination of the branch code, the product code, the date on which the loan is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date. The format for the System Reference Number is BBBPPPPYYDDSSSS BBB - 3 digit Brach code PPPP - 4 digit Product code YYDDD - 5 digit Date in Julian format SSSS - 4 digit Serial Number for the Booking date in each product.
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	The events is displayed in the sequence which they take place on the contract. This field Consist of Numeric Value. This column is updated only, when an override is confirmed from the user during the time of authorizing the Contract.
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(15)	This field specifies the charge component for the contract.Component is defined at product level.This field is populated from Product Charge Class Maintenance.
DUE_DATE	DATE	Indicates the Due Date
AMOUNT_DUE	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the Amount Due
CURRENCY_AMT_DUE	VARCHAR2(3)	This field specifies the Amount in the Account currency which is used to Pay(settle) by the customer for contract + Component combination. It consist of maximum of 3 alphanumeric character. This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.
INFLOW_OUTFLOW	CHAR(1)	This field specifies whether the amount is coming into the bank or going out of the bank. If "I" (Inflow) then bank will be receiving the amount or if "O" (outflow) then bank has to give the money at a schedule date to the customer .It consist of maximum of 1 alphanumeric character. This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.
BASIS_AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	This field indicates the type of amount tag which is defined for the tax details of the product.The amount tags are maintained in the amount tag maintenance screen and it is updated from Tax sub screen of the product maintenance screen.
COMPONENT_TYPE	CHAR(1)	This field specifies the type of component for the contract,It's system generated field from batch/transaction P - Principal I - Interest S - Special Interest N - Penalty Interest.
DATE_OF_CHANGE	DATE	Indicates the date of change

EVENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	This field indicates an event in the life of a transaction. An Input is the only event in the life of a transaction involving a product specific to the Data Entry module. You can specify the accounting entries and the advices that should be generated for each event. If you select the Accounting Entries option, you should define the Accounting Role, Amount Item, Dr/Cr, Txn. Code and whether the accounting entries should be 'Netted'. If you select the Advices option, you should specify the advice to be generated at the time of transaction input. This field Consist of 4 Alphanumeric Characters.
AMOUNT_SETTLED	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the Amount Settled
ADJUSTED_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	The Amount Adjusted pertains to contracts with prepayment penalty. It is the adjustment in the schedule amount for schedules already paid at the point of prepayment. It consist of maximum of 22 digit and 3 decimal. This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.
FIXED_AMOUNT_FLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	This field specifies whether the amount due specified is fixed amount or system generated floating amount. Y-Fixed amount N-Floating amount. This is system generated field from LD contact input Screen and LD Batch/Transaction.
UNBILLED_CURRENT	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the Unbilled Current
UNBILLED_PREV	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the Unbilled Previous
NOTC_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	This field indicates the notice amount which is linked to this particular schedule. This amount will always be amount due for this particular schedule. It consist of maximum of 22 digits and 3 decimals. This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.
BV_ADJ_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	When backdated payment done which ends up with some adjustment amount to this schedules. The adjustment amount is stored in this field. It consist of maximum of 22 digit and 3 decimal. This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.

## 2.139. CSTB\_AMOUNT\_PAID

**Description** - This Table stores the Amount Paid details for a Transaction

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT,EVENT_SEQ_NO,DUE_DATE,PAID_DATE
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	The loan Contact Number for which the payment is done. It consist of maximum of 16 alphanumeric character. This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(20)	This field specifies the component which is paid by the customer for loan contract. It consist of maximum of 15 alphanumeric character. This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.
DUE_DATE	DATE	This field specifies the Due date for each Component of the Loan contract .This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.
PAID_DATE	DATE	This field specifies the business date on which the amount Is paid for the contract + component combination .This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	The events are displayed in the sequence which they take place on the contract. Suppose initiation was the first event on the deal this will be numbered 1. If interest liquidation comes next, this will be numbered 2 and so on. This field will have the event sequence number for the amount paid by the customer for the contract .It consist of maximum of 38 digits. This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.
CURRENCY_SETTLED	VARCHAR2(3)	This field will have the currency in which amount is paid(settled) by the customer for the contract+component combination. It consist of maximum of 3 alphanumeric character. This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.
ACCOUNT_SETTLED	VARCHAR2(20)	This field specifies the Account which is used to Pay(settle) by the customer for contract + Component combination. It consist of maximum of 20 alphanumeric character. This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.
BRANCH_ACCOUNT_SETTLED	VARCHAR2(3)	This field specifies the branch of the account which is used for paying/paying out by the bank for the loan contract component combination. It consist of maximum of 3 alphanumeric character. This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.

LCY_EQUIVALENT_SETTLED	NUMBER(22,3)	This field specifies the amount paid(settled) by the customer for the contract+component in Local Currency .It consist of maximum of 22 digits and 3 decimals. This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.
COUNTERPARTY	VARCHAR2(9)	This field specifies the customer id for the counterparty of the loan contract for which payment is done. It consist of maximum of 9 alphanumeric character. This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.
ACCOUNTING_PASSED	CHAR(1)	This field specifies whether accounting entries have been passed for this Contract+component combination. It consist of maximum of 1 alphanumeric character. This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.
MESSAGE_SENT	CHAR(1)	This field specifies whether the message has been sent for the contract or not.This is system generated field. Y -Message Sent N-Message not sent
AMOUNT_SETTLED	NUMBER(22,3)	This field specifies the amount being paid by the customer against the loan at a schedule level across components. It consist of maximum of 22 digits and 3 decimals. This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.
INFLOW_OUTFLOW	CHAR(1)	This field specifies whether the funds are coming into the bank or going out of the bank. In Case of Disbursement of the loan the funds will be going out and when the Payment happens the funds will be coming into the bank Inflow - I Outflow - O. This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.
BASIS_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	This field specifies the basis amount on which the interest will be calculated. It consist of maximum of 22 digits and 3 decimals. This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.
PART_AMOUNT_DUE_SETTLED	NUMBER(22,3)	This field specifies the partial amount settled by the customer for that schedule and component + contract .It consist of maximum of 22 digits and 3 decimals. This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.
PREPAYMENT_WITH_PENALTY	CHAR(1)	This field specifies whether the penalty is calculated on the prepayment or not. Y-Prepayment with Penalty N-Prepayment without Penalty
PAYMENT_STATUS	CHAR(1)	This field specifies the Payment status for the component + contract for the Schedule and it is used to specify whether the amount is paid or not for the particular schedule. A-Active L-Liquidated V-Reversed
EXCHANGE_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	If the currency of the draw down loan is different from the currency of the tranche contract or account to which it is being linked, the exchange rate used will be specified here. It consist of maximum of 24 digits and 12 decimals. This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.
PREPMT_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	This indicates the Pre-Payment Amount
PREPAID_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	This indicates the Pre-Paid Amount

## 2.140. CSTB\_AMOUNT\_TAG

**Description** - This table contains the amount tags in the system. Amount tags are place-holders for amounts of a contract and are used in defining accounting entries. The

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,LANGUAGE_CODE,AMOUNT_TAG
--------------------	---------------------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	This field specifies the Module for the Product which is getting maintained.The available Modules are pre-shipped with Flexcube installation. For example- MM indicates the Money Market module, SM the Security Management module of Core, etc.This field Consist of 2 Alphanumeric Characters.This field contains factory shipped date.
AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(35)	Depending on the event, it can specify, what is the amount for which the accounting entry is to be passed.For example, if the event is charge liquidation, the amount item involved will be the charge amount.Enter the tag that is to be associated with the amount.This field consist of 35 alphanumeric characters.This field contain factory shipped date.

DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(50)	This Objects gives details of the Amount Tag. This field consist of 50 alphanumeric charactes. This field contain factory shipped date.
LANGUAGE_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	This object specifies the language of the document description.It selects the language code from language code maintenance screen.This field contain factory shipped date.
CHARGE_ALLOWED	CHAR(1)	Indicates the Charge Allowed. It has two values namely Y and N. Y Indicates charge is allowed and N indicates the charge is not allowed.
COMMISSION_ALLOWED	CHAR(1)	Indicates the Commission Allowed. It has two values namely Y and N. Y indicates commission is allowed and N indicates the commission is not allowed
INTEREST_ALLOWED	CHAR(1)	Indicates the Interest Allowed. It has two values namely Y and N. Y indicates commission is interest and N indicates the interest is not allowed
TAX_ALLOWED	CHAR(1)	Indicates the Tax Allowed. It has two values namely Y and N. Y indicates tax is allowed and N indicates the tax is not allowed
ACCT_ENTRY_DEFN_ALLOWED	CHAR(1)	Indicates the Accounting Entry Defn Allowed?. It has two values namely Y and N. Y indicates accounting entry defination is allowed and N indicates the accounting entry defination is not allowed
AMOUNT_TAG_TYPE	CHAR(1)	This field states what is the type of amount tag which is defined in the Product for the accounting entries.This field contain factory shipped date.
TRACK_RECEIVABLES	CHAR(1)	Indicates the Track Receivables. It has two values namely Y and N. Y indicates track receivables is allowed and N indicates the track receivables is not allowed
TRAN_TAX_ALLOWED	CHAR(1)	Indicates the Transaction Tax Allowed. It has two values namely Y and N. Y indicates transaction tax is allowed and N indicates the transaction tax is not allowed
ISSR_TAX_ALLOWED	CHAR(1)	Indicates the Issuer Tax Allowed. It has two values namely Y and N. Y indicates issuer tax is allowed and N indicates the issuer tax is not allowed
LCY_AVG_EQL_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Local Currency Average Equivalent Required. It has two values namely Y and N. Y indicates average is allowed and N indicates the average is not allowed
TAG_TO_BE_AVG_EQL_WITH	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates the Tag To Be Average Equivalent With
USER_DEFINED	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the User Defined. It has two values namely Y and N. Y indicates that User has defined and N indicates the user cannot define.
OFFSET_AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates the Offset Amount Tag
UNREALISED	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Unrealised. It has two values namely Y and N. Y indicates unrealised is allowed and N indicates the unrealised is not allowed
TRACK_RECEIVABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	
TRACK_PAYABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	

## 2.141. CSTB\_ARC\_SETTLE

**Description** - This table has the arc Settlement Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	XREF
--------------------	------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RCVR_CORRESP3	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Receiver Correspondent 3
RCVR_CORRESP4	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Receiver Correspondent 4
RCVR_CORRESP5	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Receiver Correspondent 5
ORDERING_INSTITUTION1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Ordering Institution1
ORDERING_INSTITUTION2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Ordering Institution2
ORDERING_INSTITUTION3	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Ordering Institution3
ORDERING_INSTITUTION4	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Ordering Institution4
ORDERING_INSTITUTION5	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Ordering Institution5
RCVR_CORRESP2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Receiver Correspondent 2



XREF	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the External Reference
ROUTE_CODE	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the Route Code
ORDERING_CUSTOMER1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Ordering Customer1
ORDERING_CUSTOMER2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Ordering Customer2
ORDERING_CUSTOMER3	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Ordering Customer3
ORDERING_CUSTOMER4	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Ordering Customer4
ORDERING_CUSTOMER5	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Ordering Customer5
PAYMENT_DETAILS1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Payment Details1
PAYMENT_DETAILS2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Payment Details2
PAYMENT_DETAILS3	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Payment Details3
PAYMENT_DETAILS4	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Payment Details4
ACC_WITH_INSTN1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Account With Institution1
ACC_WITH_INSTN2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Account With Institution2
ACC_WITH_INSTN3	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Account With Institution3
ACC_WITH_INSTN4	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Account With Institution4
ACC_WITH_INSTN5	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Account With Institution5
INTERMEDIARY1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Intermediary1
INTERMEDIARY2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Intermediary2
INTERMEDIARY3	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Intermediary3
INTERMEDIARY4	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Intermediary4
INTERMEDIARY5	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Intermediary5
SNDR_TO_RCVR_INFO1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Sender to Receiver Info1
SNDR_TO_RCVR_INFO2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Sender to Receiver Info2
SNDR_TO_RCVR_INFO3	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Sender to Receiver Info3
SNDR_TO_RCVR_INFO4	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Sender to Receiver Info4
SNDR_TO_RCVR_INFO5	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Sender to Receiver Info5
SNDR_TO_RCVR_INFO6	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Sender to Receiver Info6
RCVR_CORRESP1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Receiver Correspondent 1
BENEF_INSTITUTION1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Beneficiary Institution1
BENEF_INSTITUTION2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Beneficiary Institution2
BENEF_INSTITUTION3	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Beneficiary Institution3
BENEF_INSTITUTION4	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Beneficiary Institution4
BENEF_INSTITUTION5	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Beneficiary Institution5
ULT_BENEFICIARY1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Ultimate Beneficiary1
ULT_BENEFICIARY2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Ultimate Beneficiary2
ULT_BENEFICIARY3	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Ultimate Beneficiary3
ULT_BENEFICIARY4	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Ultimate Beneficiary4
ULT_BENEFICIARY5	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Ultimate Beneficiary5
INT_REIM_INST1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Reimburse Institution1
INT_REIM_INST2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Reimburse Institution2
INT_REIM_INST3	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Reimburse Institution3
INT_REIM_INST4	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Reimburse Institution4
INT_REIM_INST5	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Reimburse Institution5
ERI_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	This field is an Optional field in the Settlement Message Details which is consist of 3 Alphanumeric characters.This is used to Specify the currency of the Euro Related Information (ERI) Amount in this field.In the SWIFT messages (MT100, MT202) that are generated towards the settlement, the ERI Amount that specify will be reported in the currency that user mentioned here.The ERI Currency can either be an 'IN' Currency or the Euro (EUR).
ERI_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the ERI Amount
MSG_TYPE	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the Message Type
PAY_RECEIVE	CHAR(1)	Indicates the Pay Receive
COUNTERPARTY	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the Counterparty
INSTRUMENT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the Instrument Type
INSTRUMENT_NO	VARCHAR2(240)	Indicates the Instrument Number
CHARGES_DETAILS	CHAR(1)	Indicates the Charges Details
OUR_CORRESPONDENT	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the Our Correspondent
BENEF_INST1_FOR_COVER	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Beneficiary Institution 1 For Cover
BENEF_INST2_FOR_COVER	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Beneficiary Institution 1 For Cover

BENEF_INST3_FOR_COVER	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Beneficiary Institution 1 For Cover
BENEF_INST4_FOR_COVER	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Beneficiary Institution 1 For Cover
BENEF_INST5_FOR_COVER	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Beneficiary Institution 5 For Cover
RECV_INTERMEDIARY1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Receiver Intermediary1
RECV_INTERMEDIARY2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Receiver Intermediary2
RECV_INTERMEDIARY3	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Receiver Intermediary3
RECV_INTERMEDIARY4	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Receiver Intermediary4
RECV_INTERMEDIARY5	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Receiver Intermediary5
RECEIVER	VARCHAR2(11)	This field indicates the account number of the customer who is the recipient of the free format message. Click and choose a valid customer number from the option-list. It will consist of maximum 12 alphanumeric characters.
ROUTE_DESC	VARCHAR2(100)	Indicates the Route Description
COVER_REQUIRED	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates whether a Cover has to be sent to the Reimbursement Bank, along with the payment message to the receiver for the contract. The Flag could be Y-Cover Required N-Cover Not required
PAYMENT_BY	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Payment By
TRANSFER_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	This field specifies whether the Contract is of Customer Transfer, Bank Transfer or Own Bank Transfer. Based on this field the specific Swift Message will be generated. C - Customer Transfer B - Bank Transfer O - Own Bank Transfer
SETTLEMENT_AMT	NUMBER	Indicates the Settlement Amount
BANK_OPER_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	This field identifies the type of operation you want to perform. The option list contains the codes SPRI, CHQB, SSTD, SPAY, SSTD, CRED. This is user Input field from Branch parameters maintenance screen and consists of 16 Alphanumeric characters.
INSTR_CODE	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Instrument Code
TRAN_TYPE_CODE	VARCHAR2(5)	Indicates the Transaction Type Code
REGULATORY_REP1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Regulatory Report 1
REGULATORY_REP2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Regulatory Report 2
REGULATORY_REP3	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Regulatory Report 3
ENVELOPE_CONTENTS1	VARCHAR2(2000)	Indicates the Envelope Contents1
ENVELOPE_CONTENTS2	VARCHAR2(2000)	Indicates the Envelope Contents2
ENVELOPE_CONTENTS3	VARCHAR2(2000)	Indicates the Envelope Contents3
ENVELOPE_CONTENTS4	VARCHAR2(2000)	Indicates the Envelope Contents4
ENVELOPE_CONTENTS5	VARCHAR2(2000)	Indicates the Envelope Contents5
CR_VALUE_DT	DATE	Indicates the Credit Value Date
DR_VALUE_DT	DATE	Indicates the Debit Value Date
COUNTRY_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)	This field indicates the country in which the branch is situated. (Country code is maintained at country code maintenance screen under currency maintenance). This is user Input field from Branch parameters maintenance and consists of 3 Alphanumeric characters.
REIM_CTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Reimbursing Country
INTERMEDIARY_CTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Intermediary Country
BEN_INST_COVER_CTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Beneficiary Institution Cover Country
ULT_BEN_CTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Ultimate Beneficiary Country
RECVR_INTERMED_CTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Receiver Intermediary Country
BEN_INST_CTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Beneficiary Institution Country
ACCT_WITH_INST_CTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Account with Institution Country
RECEIVER_CORRESP_CTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Receiver's Correspondent Country



## 2.142. CSTB\_AUTH\_ERROR

**Description** - The table stores the contract reference numbers and the corresponding authorisation error messages

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

Primary Key	CONTRACT_REF_NO
-------------	-----------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	This number identifies the deal. It is automatically generated by the system for each deal. It is a combination of the branch code, product code, the date on which the deal is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date. This field Consist of 16 Alphanumeric Characters, which includes a three-digit branch code, a four-character product code, a five-digit Julian Date and a four-digit serial number. The Julian Date has the following format: "YYDDD" Here, YY stands for the last two digits of the year and DDD for the number of day(s) that has/have elapsed in the year. Example 31 January 1998 translates into the Julian Date: 98031. Similarly, 5 February 1998 becomes 98036 in the Julian format. Here, 036 is arrived at by adding the number of days elapsed in January with those elapsed in February (31+5=36).
ERR_MSG	VARCHAR2(2000)	Indicates the error message

## 2.143. CSTB\_AUTH\_MESG

**Description** - The table store the autorisation message.

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

Primary Key	BRANCH_CODE,KEY_VALUE
-------------	-----------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTON
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	In FLEXCUBE, each branch of your bank is identified by a unique three-character code called the branch code. It specifies the record belongs to which branch of the bank.This field Consist of 3 Alphanumeric Characters.
KEY_VALUE	VARCHAR2(50)	This field is specifies whether at contract authorisation level rekey of the value date is required or not. This value date is updates from the Loan Product Maintanace screen. Flags are, Y -Yes N - No
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(20)	This field specifies the ID for the User Functions which is maintain from the User Profile Definition Functions screen.Its consist of 8 Alphanumeric character.
CHECKER	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Checker
MAKER	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Maker

## 2.144. CSTB\_AUTO\_CONFIRM

**Description** - The table stores the auto confirmation on the sell and buy deals

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

Primary Key	CONTRACT_REF_NO,MATCH_DCN,EVENT_SEQ_NO
-------------	--

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	It is a combination of the branch code, product code, the date on which the deal is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date. This field Consist of 16 Alphanumeric Characters, which includes a three-digit branch code, a four-character product code, a five-digit Julian Date and a four-digit serial number. The Julian Date has the following format: "YYDDD" Here, YY stands for the last two digits of the year and DDD for the number of day(s) that has/have elapsed in the year. Example 31 January 1998 translates into the Julian Date: 98031. Similarly, 5 February 1998 becomes 98036 in the Julian format. Here, 036 is arrived at by adding the number of days elapsed in January with those elapsed in February (31+5=36).
THEIR_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the Their Reference Number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	The events is displayed in the sequence which they take place on the contract. Suppose initiation was the first event on the contract this will be numbered 1. If Interest liquidation comes next, this will be numbered 2 and so on. This field Consist of Numeric Value.
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	This field specifies the Module for the specified record which is getting maintained. The available Modules are pre-shipped with Flexcube installation.
BOT_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	It is the bought amount for the deal which is coming via swift message. This field consist of numeric value and it is updating during Message Upload/generation.
SOLD_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	This is the Sold amount of the contract. This field consist of numeric values which contain 19 numeric digit along with 3 decimal values. This field is updating during batch operation.
BOT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	It is the currency that is maintained in the bank. It is the bought currency for deal which is coming via swift message. This field is updating during Message Upload/generation.
SOLD_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	This is the Sold Currency involved in the contract. This currency is maintained in currency maintenance screen. This field consist of 3 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Message Upload/generation.
BOT_VAL_DT	DATE	This field represent the bought value date.
SOLD_VAL_DT	DATE	This is the settlement date of the Sell contract as specified in the Contract Details table. If Split Value Dates are allowed for the contract, the Bought and Sold legs of the contract can have different settlement dates. This field is updating during Message Upload/generation.
DEAL_DT	DATE	This field represents the deal date.
MAT_DT	DATE	Indicates the Maturity date
EX_INT_RATE	NUMBER	Indicates the external Interest rate
CPARTY	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the Counter party
MATCH_DT	DATE	Indicates the Match Date
MATCH_DCN	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Match delivery control number used to identify the message. Indicates the system generated number which is assigned to reference number for generation of message
ERROR_CODE	VARCHAR2(12)	This field specifies the Oracle FLEXCUBE Error Code and it's updated by Oracle FLEXCUBE in case of errors encountered in respect of uploaded contracts during upload. This field consists of 11 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Message Upload/generation.
ERROR_PARAMS	VARCHAR2(200)	This will give the parameter because of which the error is occurred. This field consist of 200 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Message Upload/generation.

## 2.145. CSTB\_AUTO\_SETTLE\_BLOCK

**Description** - The table stores data on the auto settlement of the payment amount

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT,BOOK_DATE,ACCOUNT_NO
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	This field specifies the two digit module code from which this transaction has been posted from. Value :Module code maintained for all the modules in Flexcube. It consist of maximum of 2 alphanumeric characters. It's defaulted from Module code Maintenance in FLEXCUBE.

PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	This field refers to the product code for which Charge component is defined. Product code is defaulted from product maintenance. This field is populated from Product Charge Class Maintenance.
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(35)	It is a combination of the branch code, product code, the date on which the deal is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date. This field Consist of 16 Alphanumeric Characters, which includes a three-digit branch code, a four-character product code, a five-digit Julian Date and a four-digit serial number. The Julian Date has the following format: "YYDDD" Here, YY stands for the last two digits of the year and DDD for the number of day(s) that has/have elapsed in the year. Example 31 January 1998 translates into the Julian Date: 98031. Similarly, 5 February 1998 becomes 98036 in the Julian format. Here, 036 is arrived at by adding the number of days elapsed in January with those elapsed in February (31+5=36).
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(15)	This field specifies the charge component for the contract. Component is defined at product level. This field is populated from Product Charge Class Maintenance.
BOOK_DATE	DATE	Indicates the Book Date
ACCOUNT_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the Account Number
ACCOUNT_BR	VARCHAR2(3)	This is the branch for which you are maintaining details. The branch code into which you logged in is displayed in this field. Branch will be of maximum 3 alphanumeric characters.
AMOUNT_DUE	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the Amount Due
AMOUNT_PAID	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the Amount Paid
AMOUNT_AVAILABLE	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the amount available
AUTO_MANUAL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Auto Manual Flag
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Status
AMTDUE_TAGCCY	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicate the amount due tag currency
AMTPAID_TAGCCY	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicate the amount paid tag currency
RECOVERY_AGAINST_SAL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the recovery against salary

## 2.146. CSTB\_BRANCH\_ALLOWED\_PRODUCTS

**Description** - The table stores the Branch level default-allowed products

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** - **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	This field indicates the unique code to identify the product.
DEFAULT_DR_ACC	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates Default debit account
DEFAULT_CHG_ACC	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicate default charge account

## 2.147. CSTB\_BROK\_INT\_COMM\_PAID

**Description** - The table stores the Broker interest and commission related data

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BROKER_ID, FINANCIAL_CYCLE
--------------------	----------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BROKER_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	This field indicate the the id of the broker through whom the deal was brokered. While processing a bank buy or bank sell deal involves brokerage, the broker ids are maintained in the broker maintenance screen. This field is updated from securities deal input screen.
UPLOAD_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Each time when upload contracts occurs, the system will automatically generate a unique upload id (identification number) to each upload session. This field will be updated while processing the request from an external source, the data will be stored into this table before populating the base tables.
UPLOAD_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the status of the contract after it is uploaded. This field getting updates by batches/transaction. y - yes uploaded n - no not upload

SOURCE_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	This field denotes if the contract is uploaded by the upload function then the reference number of the upload source will be displayed in the source ref no field.
FINANCIAL_CYCLE	VARCHAR2(9)	This is the financial cycle of the bank.The system defaults to the current financial cycle.The financial cycle are maintained at bank level (accounting periods screen) for example : fy2008â€; the transaction has been posted for 2008 financial year.
RUN_DATE	DATE	This is the date on which interest and class will be run. This field is updated from interest & charges product maintenance screen.
AMOUNT_PAID	NUMBER	Indicates the amount paid
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	This field indicates the currency of the gl code.Currency codes are maintained at currency maintenace screen.This field contains 3 alphanumeric characters and its updated as a part of eod processing.
RATE_PERCENT	NUMBER	Indicates the rate percentage.

## 2.148. CSTB\_CC\_PAYMENT\_DTLS

**Description** - the table stores the credit card payment related details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	TRN_REF_NO
--------------------	------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CR_CARD_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the credit card number
TRN_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	This is the unique reference number generated by system for this particular transaction. It depends on the Mask maintained for transaction reference number. It consist of maximum of 16 alphanumeric characters. It's system generated field from batch/transaction.
TRN_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Transaction branch
TRN_DATE	DATE	Indicates the Transaction Date
PAYMENT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the currency of the payment
PAYMENT_AMT	NUMBER	Indicates the payment amount
PAYMENT_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Payment Status
PAYMENT_IP_BY	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Payment ip by
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the Remarks
EXT_REF	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the External Reference Number

## 2.149. CSTB\_CC\_PAYMENT\_REV

**Description** - The table stores data on the credit card payment reversal details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	TRN_REF_NO
--------------------	------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CR_CARD_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the Credit card number
TRN_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	This is the unique reference number generated by system for this particular transaction. It depends on the Mask maintained for transaction reference number. It consist of maximum of 16 alphanumeric characters. It's system generated field from batch/transaction.
TRN_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the transcation branch
TRN_DATE	DATE	Indicates the transcation date
PAYMENT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	This field indicate the currency in which payment is made,If the currency of the security is different from the settlement currency,.All the components of the deal like the deal amount,the charges and tax that is levied in this currency.By deafult the security currency is taken to the payment currency,the curenecies are maintained in the currency definition screen.This field is updated from securities deal input screen.
PAYMENT_AMT	NUMBER	Indicates the payment amount

PAYMENT_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Payment Status
PAYMENT_IP_BY	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the payment ip by
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the Remarks
EXT_REF	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the External Reference Number
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates the authorization status. It indicates whether the contract is authorized or not.This field is update by the system.The flag could be. A A-Authorized U U-Unauthorized
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(20)	This is the User ID of the person who has entered, amended,closed, reopened the record Makerid will be of maximum 12 alphanumeric character.It is defaulted by system.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field.It is defaulted by system.It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(20)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	The date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field.It will be in date format.It is defaulted by system.

## 2.150. CSTB\_CHG\_LIQ

**Description** - Table stores data on charge and liquidation advices

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	LIQ_REF_NO
--------------------	------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
LIQ_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	This is a unique reference number that FLEXCUBE assigns to the liquidation. This reference number is use to retrieve information on the liquidation. It is updating during Interface Upload operation.
LIQ_STATUS	VARCHAR2(3)	This field will give the Liquidation status of the contract. Like REV for Reverse etc. This field is updating during Interface Upload operation.
LIQ_AUTH_STATUS	CHAR(1)	This field Indicate whether the current record is in Authorize Status or in Unauthorized Status. 'A' represents, record is in Authorize status and 'U' represents, record is in Unauthorized status.
LATEST_EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	This field will give the latest event sequence number of the contract, occurred during the time of Liquidation of a contract. This field consist of numeric values which accepts upto 4 digits and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
LATEST_EVENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	This field will give the latest event code of the contract, occurred during the time of Liquidation of a contract. This field consist of 4 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	This is the module to which the outstanding component belongs. It could be LC for Letters of Credit or BC for Bills and Collections. This field consist of 2 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	It is a combination of the branch code, product code, the date on which the deal is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date. This field Consist of 16 Alphanumeric Characters, which includes a three-digit branch code, a four-character product code, a five-digit Julian Date and a four-digit serial number. The Julian Date has the following format: "YYDDD" Here, YY stands for the last two digits of the year and DDD for the number of day(s) that has/have elapsed in the year. Example 31 January 1998 translates into the Julian Date: 98031. Similarly, 5 February 1998 becomes 98036 in the Julian format. Here, 036 is arrived at by adding the number of days elapsed in January with those elapsed in February (31+5=36).
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	The events are displayed in the sequence which they take place on the contract. Suppose initiation was the first event on the contract this will be numbered 1. If Interest liquidation comes next, this will be numbered 2 and so on.This field Consist of Numeric Value and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.

EVENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	This is the event for which the outstanding component should have been paid. This field consist of 4 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
BOOKING_DATE	DATE	This is the date on which the event took place, when the component was booked to a receivable account. This field is updating during Interface Upload operation.
CONTRACT_REVERSAL_ESN	NUMBER(4)	This field specifies the Event sequence number for reversal contract. This field will give the latest event sequence number of the contract, occurred during the time of Reversal of a contract. This field is updated as part of reversal operation and it consists of 4 numeric degits.
RECEIVABLE_AC_CODE	VARCHAR2(20)	This is the receivable GL that has been debited for the component. This field consist of 20 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
AC_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	This is the currency of the outstanding component. It Indicates the currency of the account that would be used to do the Liquidation. This field consists of 3 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
AC_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	This is the branch to which the receivable account belongs. This field consists of 3 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	This is the amount of the outstanding component that is to be received from the customer. This is the numeric field and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
LCY_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	The system defaults to the amount of the transaction in case of Local Currency (LCY) transactions. If it is a Foreign Currency (FCY) transaction the system calculates and displays the LCY equivalent using the exchange rate that you entered in the Exchange Rate field. This field Consist of Numeric Value and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
EXCH_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	If the contract involves a foreign currency, the exchange rate between the foreign currency and the local currency is displayed here. This field Consist of Numeric Value and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	It is the Amount Tag of the component that was involved in the transaction. Depending on the event, which is specify, what is the amount for which the accounting entry is to be passed. For example, if the event is charge liquidation, the amount item involved will be the charge amount. It is the tag that is to be associated with the amount. This field consist of 25 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
AMOUNT_TAG_TYPE	CHAR(1)	This field states what is the type of amount tag which is defined the Product for the accounting entries. This field is updating during Interface Upload operation.
VALUE_DATE	DATE	It is the Value Date of the transaction that involved the component being put in the receivable account. This field is updating during Interface Upload operation.
TRN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	It is the transaction code which is to be used for the liquidation transaction. This field consist of 3 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
CHARGE_CLAIM_ADVICE_DATE	DATE	This field contains the Charge Claim Advice Date. This field is updating during Interface Upload operation.
PARTY_TYPE	VARCHAR2(16)	This is the party type assigned to the customer, in the Parties screen. This field consist of 16 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
PARTY_CIF_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	This is the ID assigned to the customer in the Customer Information File (CIF) of the Core Services module of Oracle FLEXCUBE. This field consist of 9 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
PARTY_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(105)	This is a unique reference number assigned to the party involved in the contract. This is the reference to retrieve information of the parties involved in contract. This field consist of 35 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
PARTY_LANG_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	It Specify the Party language of the document description. This is the language code maintained in the Flexcube which consist of 3 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
PARTY_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	It is the short name of the Customer maintained in LC will be shown here. For all credits which have been opened at your branch, the name of the applicant will show. For those credits which have been advised or confirmed (i.e., the original operation was advise, advise and confirm, or confirm) the name of the beneficiary bank is printed at this field. It consist of 35 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
PARTY_MAIL_ADDRESS_LINE1	VARCHAR2(105)	This field will give the Party Mailing address. It consist of 35 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.



PARTY_MAIL_ADDRESS_LINE2	VARCHAR2(105)	This field will give the Party Mailing address. It consist of 35 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
PARTY_MAIL_ADDRESS_LINE3	VARCHAR2(105)	This field will give the Party Mailing address. It consist of 35 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
PARTY_MAIL_ADDRESS_LINE4	VARCHAR2(105)	This field will give the Party Mailing address. It consist of 35 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
XREF_ESN	NUMBER(4)	
PAYABLE_RECEIVABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	
OUTSTANDING_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	
BOOKING_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	
BOOKING_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	
BOOKING_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	
USER_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	
LIQUIDATED_ON	DATE	
AR_AP_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	
LIQ_BATCH_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	
ASSET_LIAB_GL	VARCHAR2(20)	
NEGOTIATED_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	
SELECTED_FOR_LIQD	CHAR(1)	
INTERNAL_REMARKS	VARCHAR2(2000)	
EXTERNAL_REMARKS	VARCHAR2(2000)	
EXTERNAL_REMARKS_T AG72	VARCHAR2(2000)	
EXTERNAL_REMARKS_T AG79	VARCHAR2(2000)	
MESSAGE_GENERATED	VARCHAR2(1)	
SUBSYSTEMSTAT	VARCHAR2(500)	
TRACER_REMARKS	VARCHAR2(2000)	
WAIVE_OUTSTANDING	VARCHAR2(1)	

## 2.151. CSTB\_CIF\_SEQ

**Description** - The table stores the Customer record modification details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUST_NO,SEQ_NO
--------------------	----------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SEQ_NO	NUMBER(2)	Indicates the Sequence Number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this transaction is authorized or not.It's system generated field from batch/transaction. A Y- Authorized N-Not Authorized
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorised once or not.If it is authorised once then value will be 'Y' else it will be 'N'.
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of time the record is modified.
CUST_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the Customer Number

## 2.152. CSTB\_CLEARING\_LOG

**Description** - This table stores data on the error messages for the instruments from a different system

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -      **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	This field indicates the unique code to identify the product.
XREF	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the External Reference
ENTRY_NO	NUMBER(9)	Indicates the Entry Number
FCCREF	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Flexcube Reference
INSTRUMENT_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Instrument Number
ERR_CODE	VARCHAR2(11)	Indicates the Error Code
ERR_DESC	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the error message description
STATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Status

## 2.153. CSTB\_CLEARING\_MASTER

**Description** - This Table has the Clearing Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	REFERENCE_NO
--------------------	--------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
DIRECTION	CHAR(1)	Indicates the Direction
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Product Code
TXN_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Transaction Branch
END_POINT	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the End Point
REFERENCE_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Reference Number
REM_CUST	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the Reimburse Customer
BEN_CUST	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the Beneficiary Customer
REM_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the Reimburse Account
BEN_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the Beneficiary Account
REM_DETAILS1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Reimburse Details1
REM_DETAILS2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Reimburse Details2
REM_DETAILS3	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Reimburse Details3
BENE_DETAILS1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Beneficiary Details1
BENE_DETAILS2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Beneficiary Details2
BENE_DETAILS3	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Beneficiary Details3
ACC_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Account Branch
ACC_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Account Currency
ACC_CCY_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the Account Currency Amount
INSTRUMENT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Instrument Currency
INSTRUMENT_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the Instrument Amount
EXCH_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	Indicates the Exchange Rate
INSTRUMENT_NO_1	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Instrument Number 1
INSTRUMENT_NO_2	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Instrument Number 2
STATUS	CHAR(4)	Indicates the Status
TXN_DATE	DATE	Indicates the Transaction Date
INSTRUMENT_DATE	DATE	Indicates the Instrument Date
VAL_DATE_BNK	DATE	Indicates the Bank Validate
VAL_DATE_CUST	DATE	Indicates the Customer Validate
BANK_CODE	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the Bank Code
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the Branch Code
SECTOR_CODE	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the Sector Code
ROUTING_NO	VARCHAR2(27)	Indicates the Routing Number
LATE_CLG_FLG	CHAR(1)	Indicates the Late Clearing Flag
ERR_CODE	VARCHAR2(1000)	Indicates the Error Code



REJECT_REASON	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the Reject Reason
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field o -open and active c -closed
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field indicates where the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
XREF	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the External Reference
SCODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Source Code
SERIAL_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Serial Number
ENTRY_NO	NUMBER(9)	Indicates the Entry Number
MODULE_REFERENCE_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Module Reference Number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the Event Sequence Number
MODULE_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Module Code
BENE_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Beneficiary Currency
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Indicates the Modification Number
DIN	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Document Identification Number
DIN_DATE	DATE	Indicates the Document Identification Number Date
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the Remarks
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.
CONSIDER_FOR_REG_CC	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Consider For Regulation Cheque Clearing
SPL_CHQ_FLG	CHAR(1)	Indicates the Special Cheque Flag
CHG_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Charge Currency
CHG_AMT	NUMBER	Indicates the Charge Amount
LCY_CHG_AMT	NUMBER	Indicates the Charge Amount in Local Currency
CHGCCY_LCY_XRATE	NUMBER	Indicates the Local Charge Currency Exchange Rate
CHG_CCY1	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Charge Currency 1
CHG_AMT1	NUMBER	Indicates the Charge Amount 1
LCY_CHG_AMT1	NUMBER	Indicates the Charge Amount in Local Currency
CHGCCY_LCY_XRATE1	NUMBER	Indicates the Local Charge Currency Exchange Rate 1
CHG_CCY2	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Charge Currency 2
CHG_AMT2	NUMBER	Indicates the Charge Amount 2
LCY_CHG_AMT2	NUMBER	Indicates the Charge Amount in Local Currency
CHGCCY_LCY_XRATE2	NUMBER	Indicates the Local Charge Currency Exchange Rate 2
CHG_CCY3	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Charge Currency 3
CHG_AMT3	NUMBER	Indicates the Charge Amount 3
LCY_CHG_AMT3	NUMBER	Indicates the Charge Amount in Local Currency
CHGCCY_LCY_XRATE3	NUMBER	Indicates the Local Charge Currency Exchange Rate 3
CHG_CCY4	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Charge Currency 4
CHG_AMT4	NUMBER	Indicates the Charge Amount 4
LCY_CHG_AMT4	NUMBER	Indicates the Charge Amount in Local Currency
CHGCCY_LCY_XRATE4	NUMBER	Indicates the Local Charge Currency Exchange Rate 4
TCYTOTCHGAMT	NUMBER	Indicates the Charge in Account Currency
ACYTOTCHGAMT	NUMBER	Indicates the Total Charge Amount
REJECT_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Reject Code
CHG_DESC	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the Charge Description
CHG_DESC1	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the Charge Description 1
CHG_DESC2	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the Charge Description 2
CHG_DESC3	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the Charge Description 3
CHG_DESC4	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the Charge Description 4

CHG_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Charge Type
CHG_TYPE1	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Charge Type1
CHG_TYPE2	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Charge Type2
CHG_TYPE3	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Charge Type3
CHG_TYPE4	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Charge Type4
WAIVER	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Waiver
WAIVER1	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Waiver1
WAIVER2	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Waiver2
WAIVER3	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Waiver3
WAIVER4	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Waiver4
TXN_TANKED	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Transaction Tanked
REM_COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Reimbursing Country
BENE_COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Beneficiary Country
LIQN_DATE	DATE	Indicates the Liquidation Date
REVR_DATE	DATE	Indicates the Reversal Date
DISPATCH_STATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Dispatch Status
NEGOTIATED_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	Indicates the Negotiated Rate
NEGOTIATION_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the Negotiated Reference No:
PROJECT_NAME	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Project Name
UNIT_PAYMENT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Unit Payment. It can have values Y/N or null
UNIT_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the Unit ID
DEPOSIT_SLIP_NO	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the Deposit Slip No:
MT110_RECON_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the MT110 Reconciliation Status.It has values R/U or null.
MT110_MSG_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the MT110 Message Ref No:
INSTRUMENT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Instrument Type
CHEQUE_ISSUE_DATE	DATE	Indicates the Cheque Issue Date
CHG_TRN_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	
WAIVE_REJECT_CHG	VARCHAR2(1)	
BENROUTINGNO	VARCHAR2(27)	
BATCH_NO	VARCHAR2(4)	

## 2.154. CSTB\_CLG\_LOT\_DETAIL

**Description** - The table stores the clearing lot data. This is a details table.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	LOT_NUMBER, CREATION_DATE, INCOMING_OUTGOING, SEQUENCE_NUMBER
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
LOT_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the lot number
CREATION_DATE	DATE	Indicates the date of creation
INCOMING_OUTGOING	CHAR(1)	Indicates whether it is incoming or outgoing
SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NUMBER(6)	Indicates the Sequence Number
TRANSACTION_REF_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the transaction reference number
ACCOUNTING_ENTRY_SERIAL_NUMBER	NUMBER	Indicates the accounting serial number
AMOUNT_IN_ACCOUNT_CURRENCY	NUMBER(12,2)	Indicates the amount in account currency
AMOUNT_IN_EUR	NUMBER(12,2)	Indicates the amount in EURO currency
ORIGINAL_CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Local currency
DR_CR_CODE	CHAR(1)	Indicates the Debit and Credit code
ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	This field contains the Account Number of the customer who is maintaining the account in the bank. This account number would be mapped to the account and that would be used for posting the accounting entries. This field consists of 20 Alphanumeric characters which is update from the batch.
BENEFICIARY_DRAWEE_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(12)	This field indicates the beneficiary drawee number
PAYMENT_DETAILS	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Payment Details

REASONS_FOR_REFUSAL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the reason for the refusal
RELATED_BANK_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the related Bank number
RELATED_DATE	DATE	Indicates the related date
RELATED_BENEFICIARY	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the related beneficiary
RELATED_REFERENCE_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(12)	This field indicates the related reference number
REMITTER_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the remitter name
REMITTER_ADDRESS1	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the remitter address
REMITTER_ADDRESS2	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the remitter address
BENEFICIARY_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the beneficiary name
BENEFICIARY_ADDRESS1	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the beneficiary address
BENEFICIARY_ADDRESS2	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the beneficiary address
REFERENCE_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Facility Reference Number
BANK_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Bank Number
TYPE_OF_TRANSFER	CHAR(1)	Indicates the type of transfer
CHEQUE_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the Cheque number
TYPE_OF_CHEQUE	CHAR(1)	Indicates the cheque type
DOMICILIATION_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the domiciliation number
VAT_NUMBER_OF_BENEFICIARY	VARCHAR2(12)	This field indicates the vat number of beneficiary
BENEFICIARY_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the beneficiary account

## 2.155. CSTB\_CLG\_LOT\_MASTER

**Description** - The table stores the clearing lot data. This is the Master table.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	LOT_NUMBER, CREATION_DATE, INCOMING_OUTGOING
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
LOT_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the lot number
CREATION_DATE	DATE	Indicates the creation date
INCOMING_OUTGOING	CHAR(1)	Indicates if its incoming or outgoing
REQUESTED_DATE	DATE	Indicates the date of request of cheque
TOT_ENTRIES	NUMBER(6)	Indicates the total entries
TOT_AMOUNT	NUMBER(12,2)	Indicates the total amount
LOT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the lot type
CLEARING_DATE	DATE	Indicates the clearing date
HOFF_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Handoff status

## 2.156. CSTB\_CLG\_REJ\_REASON

**Description** - data on clearing reject reason with the details on reject charge

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	REASON_CODE
--------------------	-------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
REASON_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Repair Reason Code
REASON_DESC	VARCHAR2(70)	Indicates the Repair Reason description
INSTRUMENT	VARCHAR2(3)	This field specifies the instrument number which is used to identifying the instrument details of the LD contract. This field is updated from LD contract settlement screen and it consists of 16 alphanumeric characters.

AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field indicates where this transaction is authorized or not.It's system generated field from batch/transaction. Y-Authorized N-Not Authorized
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	This field specifies whether the maintenance has been authorised at least once. The records which has not been authorised at least once can be deleted. Y-Once authorized. N-Once Not authorized
CHARGE	CHAR(1)	Indicates the Charge
CHARGE_REASON	VARCHAR2(32)	Indicates the Charge reason
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
INCLUDE_FOR_RETURN_COUNTER	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the return counter

## 2.157. CSTB\_CONTRACT\_CHANGE\_LOG

**Description** - This table stores the contract changes when modifications are done

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,FIELD_CHANGED,EVENT_SEQ_NO,CHANGE_SEQ_NO
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Contract Reference Number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the Event Sequence Number
CHANGE_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Indicates the Change Sequence Number
DATE_CHANGED	DATE	Indicates the Date Changed
FIELD_CHANGED	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Field Changed
FIELD_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Field Description
OLD_VALUE	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Old Value
OLD_DISPLAY_VALUE	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Old Display Value
NEW_VALUE	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the New Value
NEW_DISPLAY_VALUE	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the New Display Value

## 2.158. CSTB\_CONTRACT\_CONFIRM

**Description** - This table is used to register confirmation events

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO
--------------------	-----------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	This number identifies the deal. It is automatically generated by the system for each deal. It is a combination of the branch code, product code, the date on which the deal is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date. This field Consist of 16 Alphanumeric Characters, which includes a three-digit branch code, a four-character product code, a five-digit Julian Date and a four-digit serial number. The Julian Date has the following format: "YYDDD" Here, YY stands for the last two digits of the year and DDD for the number of day(s) that has/have elapsed in the year. Example 31 January 1998 translates into the Julian Date: 98031. Similarly, 5 February 1998 becomes 98036 in the Julian format. Here, 036 is arrived at by adding the number of days elapsed in January with those elapsed in February (31+5=36).
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Module
BROKER_CONFIRMATION_REF	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Broker Confirmation Reference
BROKER_CONFIRMATION_DATE	DATE	Indicates the Broker Confirmation Date
BROKER_CONFIRMATION_REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the Broker Confirmation Remarks
CPARTY_CONFIRMATION_REF	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Counterparty Confirmation Reference
CPARTY_CONFIRMATION_DATE	DATE	Indicates the Counterparty Confirmation Date
CPARTY_CONFIRMATION_REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the Counterparty Confirmation Remarks
PARTY_TYPE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Party Type
ESN	NUMBER	Indicates the Event Sequence Number

## 2.159. CSTB\_CONTRACT\_CONTROL

**Description** - This table stores the Contract Control information

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO
--------------------	-----------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	The Reference Number field is consist of 16 Alphanumeric characters which is used to identifies a loan.It is automatically generated by the system for each loan.This field is a combination of the branch code, the product code, the date on which the loan is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date. The format for the System Reference Number is BBBPPPPYYDDSSSS BBB - 3 digit Brach code PPPP - 4 digit Product code YYDDD - 5 digit Date in Julian format SSSS - 4 digit Serial Number for the Booking date in each product.
PROCESS_CODE	VARCHAR2(8)	Module specific process code
ENTRY_BY	VARCHAR2(12)	User ID
ENTRY_TIME	DATE	User login time

## 2.160. CSTB\_CONTRACT\_DIARY\_EVENT

**Description** - This Table stores the Contract Diary Events

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** - **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

FREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates the frequency with which revaluation should happen. Values: 'D'-Daily 'W'-Weekly 'M'-Monthly 'Q'-Quarterly 'S'-Semi-Annual 'A'-Annual 'B'-Bullet This is user input field from Contract Diary Events Screen.
NARRATIVE_01	VARCHAR2(50)	This field Specifies any requisite narrative for the contract.This is user inputtable field fromContract Diary Events Screen and contains 50 alphanumeric characters.
NARRATIVE_02	VARCHAR2(50)	This field Specifies any requisite narrative for the contract.This is user inputtable field fromContract Diary Events Screen and contains 50 alphanumeric characters.
NARRATIVE_03	VARCHAR2(50)	This field Specifies any requisite narrative for the contract.This is user inputtable field fromContract Diary Events Screen and contains 50 alphanumeric characters.
NARRATIVE_04	VARCHAR2(50)	This field Specifies any requisite narrative for the contract.This is user inputtable field fromContract Diary Events Screen and contains 50 alphanumeric characters.
NARRATIVE_05	VARCHAR2(50)	This field Specifies any requisite narrative for the contract.This is user inputtable field fromContract Diary Events Screen and contains 50 alphanumeric characters.
FIELD_TAG_1	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag1
FIELD_TAG_2	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag2
FIELD_TAG_3	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag3
FIELD_TAG_4	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag4
FIELD_TAG_5	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag5
FIELD_TAG_6	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag6
FIELD_TAG_7	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag7
FIELD_TAG_8	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag8
FIELD_TAG_9	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag9
FIELD_TAG_10	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag10
FIELD_TAG_11	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag11
FIELD_TAG_12	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag12
FIELD_TAG_13	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag13
FIELD_TAG_14	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag14
FIELD_TAG_15	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag15
FIELD_TAG_16	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag16
FIELD_TAG_17	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag17
FIELD_TAG_18	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag18
FIELD_TAG_19	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag19
FIELD_TAG_20	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag20
FIELD_TAG_21	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag21
FIELD_TAG_22	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag22
FIELD_TAG_23	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag23
FIELD_TAG_24	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag24
FIELD_TAG_25	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag25
FIELD_TAG_26	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag26
FIELD_TAG_27	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag27
FIELD_TAG_28	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag28
FIELD_TAG_29	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag29
FIELD_TAG_30	VARCHAR2(35)	This displays the Field_Tag30
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	This is the User ID of the person who has entered, amended,closed, reopened the record Makerid will be of maximum 12 alphanumeric character.It is defaulted by system.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field.It is defaulted by system.It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	The date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field.It will be in date format.It is defaulted by system.

MOD_NO	NUMBER	This field denotes the modification Number for the particular record.It tracks how many times the record has been modified by the users.This field consists of 4 Numeric degits.
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	This field specifies whether the maintenance has been authorised at least once. The records which has not been authorised at least once can be deleted. Y-Once authorized. N-Once Not authorized
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This Indicate whether the current record is in Authorize State or in Unauthorized State. 'A' represents, record is in Authorize status and 'U' represents, record is in Unauthorized status.
TEMPLATE_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	If any template id is linked to this contract during contract creation then template status will be 'Y'.By default the value will be 'N'.It consist of maximum of 1 alphanumeric character. This is system generated field from contact input Screen.
FREQ_UNIT	NUMBER	Indicates the Frequency Unit
NO_OF_EVENTS	NUMBER	This indicates the number of events occurred
CONTRACT_ESN	NUMBER	This indiactes the Contract Event Sequence Number
USER_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	This indiactes the User Sequence Number
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	The Reference Number field is consist of 16 Alphanumeric characters which is used to identifies a loan.It is automatically generated by the system for each loan.This field is a combination of the branch code, the product code, the date on which the loan is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date. The format for the System Reference Number is BBBPPPPYYDDSSSS BBB - 3 digit Brach code PPPP - 4 digit Product code YYDDD - 5 digit Date in Julian format SSSS - 4 digit Serial Number for the Booking date in each product.
DIARY_EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the Diary Event Sequence Number
DIARY_EVENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Diary Event Code
DIARY_EVENT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the diary event types
TEMPLATE	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the LDAP Template
START_DATE	DATE	Indicates the Start Date
END_DATE	DATE	Indicates the End Date
TAG_VALUE_1	VARCHAR2(35)	It displays the Tag value1
TAG_VALUE_2	VARCHAR2(35)	It displays the Tag value2
TAG_VALUE_3	VARCHAR2(35)	It displays the Tag value3
TAG_VALUE_4	VARCHAR2(35)	It displays the Tag value4
TAG_VALUE_5	VARCHAR2(35)	It displays the Tag value5
TAG_VALUE_6	VARCHAR2(35)	It displays the Tag value6
TAG_VALUE_7	VARCHAR2(35)	It displays the Tag value7
TAG_VALUE_8	VARCHAR2(35)	It displays the Tag value8
TAG_VALUE_9	VARCHAR2(35)	It displays the Tag value9
TAG_VALUE_10	VARCHAR2(35)	It displays the Tag value10

## 2.161. CSTB\_CONTRACT\_DIARY\_STATUS

**Description** - The table stores on the contract diary status information

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,DIARY_EVENT_SEQ_NO,DIARY_EVENT_SUB_SEQ_NO
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------



CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	The Reference Number field is consist of 16 Alphanumeric characters which is used to identify a contract.It is automatically generated by the system for each loan.This field is a combination of the branch code, the product code, the date on which the contract is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date. The format for the System Reference Number is BBBPPPPYYDDSSSS BBB - 3 digit Brach code PPPP - 4 digit Product code YYDDD - 5 digit Date in Julian format SSSS - 4 digit Serial Number for the Booking date in each product.
DIARY_EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the Diary Event Sequence Number
DIARY_EVENT_SUB_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the Diary Event Sub Sequence Number
DIARY_EVENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Diary Event Code
EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	This is the date on which the rate comes into effect. Once a rate comes into effect, it will be applicable till a rate with another Effective Date is given for the same Rate Code, Tenor and Currency combination. This is user input field from Rate Code Definition Maintenance screen.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicate the status of the FT contract,whether the contract is processed or Hold.Before save the contract ,typically done when incomplete details of the contract are filled up and the contract must not processed.This is updated by the system. Å¿ H-Hold Å¿ P-Processed
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific record. Maker Id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field.It is defaulted by system.It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	The date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field.It will be in date format.It is defaulted by system.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	This Indicates that by how many time you modified the Record. This field consists of 4 Numeric Digits.
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	This field specifies whether the maintenenance has been authorised at least once. The records which has not been authorised at least once can be deleted.The flag could be Å¿ Y-Authorized once Å¿ N-Not authorized once.
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field specifies whether the record is closed or open. Only Open records are taken into consideration for processing .The Flag could be Å¿ O-Open Å¿ C-Closed.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this transaction is authorized or not.It's system generated field from batch/transaction. Å¿ Y-Authorized Å¿ N-Not Authorized
TAG_VALUE_1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Tag_value1
TAG_VALUE_2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Tag_value2
TAG_VALUE_3	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Tag_value3
TAG_VALUE_4	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Tag_value4
TAG_VALUE_5	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Tag_value5
TAG_VALUE_6	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Tag_value6
TAG_VALUE_7	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Tag_value7
TAG_VALUE_8	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Tag_value8
TAG_VALUE_9	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Tag_value9
TAG_VALUE_10	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Tag_value10
CONTRACT_ESN	NUMBER	Indicates the Contract ESN
GEN_MSG	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the General Message

## 2.162. CSTB\_CONTRACT\_ENTITY

**Description** - The table stores the contract entity details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -



<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,EVENT_SEQ_NO,CONTRACT_TYPE,DRAWDOWN_NO,CUSTOMER_NO,ENTITY_ID
--------------------	--

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(12)	This field indicates account number of the customer for whom setting up the address. Customer numbers are maintained at Customer Address Maintenance screen. This is user inputtable field from customer address maintenance screen.
ENTITY_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the Entity ID
PRIMARY_ENTITY	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Primary Entity ID
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	This field specifies the reference number of the Foreign Exchange Rate contract. It is a standard unique number. It consists of maximum of 16 alphanumeric character. This is system generated field from contract input and transaction.
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	The events is displayed in the sequence which they take place on the contract. This field consists of Numeric Value. This column is updated only, when an override is confirmed from the user during the time of authorizing the Contract.
CONTRACT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the product type.
DRAWDOWN_NO	NUMBER	This field specifies the number for the drawdown loan contract. This field consists of 35 numeric digits which is updated from Loan contract screen.
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(105)	This field will contain information about the avallment in the window that pops up. This information is intended for the internal reference of the bank. These remarks will be displayed when the details of the avallment are retrieved or printed. However, this information will not be printed on any correspondence with the customer. This is user input field from 'Letters Of credit Availment Input' Screen. It consists of maximum of 255 alphanumeric characters.
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field specifies whether the record is closed or open. Only Open records are taken into consideration for processing. The Flag could be O-Open C-Closed.

### 2.163. CSTB\_CONTRACT\_ENTITY\_AMND

**Description -** The table stores the contract entity amendment details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,EVENT_SEQ_NO,CONTRACT_TYPE,DRAWDOWN_NO,CUSTOMER_NO,ENTITY_ID
--------------------	--

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(12)	Identify the Customer Number for whom you are maintaining the authorized variations of the customer names. A list of all the Customer Number is maintained in the FLEXCUBE are available in the option list. You can select the appropriate. This field is updated from Customer Information Maintenance Screen.
ENTITY_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates entity ID
PRIMARY_ENTITY	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Primary Entity
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	It is a combination of the branch code, product code, the date on which the deal is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date. This field consists of 16 Alphanumeric Characters, which includes a three-digit branch code, a four-character product code, a five-digit Julian Date and a four-digit serial number. The Julian Date has the following format: "YYDDD" Here, YY stands for the last two digits of the year and DDD for the number of day(s) that has/have elapsed in the year. Example 31 January 1998 translates into the Julian Date: 98031. Similarly, 5 February 1998 becomes 98036 in the Julian format. Here, 036 is arrived at by adding the number of days elapsed in January with those elapsed in February (31+5=36).
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	The events is displayed in the sequence which they take place on the contract. Suppose initiation was the first event on the contract this will be numbered 1. If Interest liquidation comes next, this will be numbered 2 and so on. This field consists of Numeric Value.

CONTRACT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the contract type
DRAWDOWN_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the Drawdown Number
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Remarks
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed
VERSION_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the Version Number

## 2.164. CSTB\_CONTRACT\_ENTITY\_HIST

**Description** - The table stores the contract entity history data

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** - **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(12)	Customer identification number
ENTITY_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the Entity ID
PRIMARY_ENTITY	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Primary Entity
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	It is a combination of the branch code, product code, the date on which the deal is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date. This field Consist of 16 Alphanumeric Characters, which includes a three-digit branch code, a four-character product code, a five-digit Julian Date and a four-digit serial number. The Julian Date has the following format: "YYDDD" Here, YY stands for the last two digits of the year and DDD for the number of day(s) that has/have elapsed in the year. Example 31 January 1998 translates into the Julian Date: 98031. Similarly, 5 February 1998 becomes 98036 in the Julian format. Here, 036 is arrived at by adding the number of days elapsed in January with those elapsed in February (31+5=36).
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	The events is displayed in the sequence which they take place on the contract. This field Consist of Numeric Value. This column is updated only, when an override is confirmed from the user during the time of authorizing the Contract.
CONTRACT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the contract type.
DRAWDOWN_NO	NUMBER	This field specifies the number for the drawdown loan contract.This field consist of 35 numeric digits which is updates from Loan contract screen.
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(105)	This field will contain information about the availment in the window that pops up. This information is intended for the internal reference of the bank. These remarks will be displayed when the details of the availment are retrieved or printed. However, this information will not be printed on any correspondence with the customer.
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field specifies whether the record is closed or open. Only Open records are taken into consideration for processing .The Flag could be A¿O-Open A¿C-Closed.
VERSION_NO	NUMBER	Indicats the version number

## 2.165. CSTB\_CONTRACT\_EVENT\_ADVICE

**Description** - The table stores the contract even advice data

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,MSG_TYPE,EVENT_SEQ_NO
--------------------	---------------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract Reference Number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Event Sequence Number
MSG_TYPE	VARCHAR2(15)	Message Type
SUPPRESS	CHAR(1)	Supress Y/N
PRIORITY	NUMBER(1)	1 - Normal 2 - Urgent

MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module
ADDRESS_LINE1	VARCHAR2(105)	Address Line 1
ADDRESS_LINE2	VARCHAR2(105)	Address Line 2
ADDRESS_LINE3	VARCHAR2(105)	Address Line 3
ADDRESS_LINE4	VARCHAR2(105)	Address Line 4
PARTY_TYPE	VARCHAR2(16)	This field specify the party type(beneficiary,advising bank,issuing bank,reimbursing bank,etc)which is involved in the deal.This field is updated from Deal parties screen under Transfer safe keep locations/Forms screen and it consists of 4 alphanumeric characters.
MEDIUM	VARCHAR2(15)	This field specify the medium through which an advice is transmitted and the corresponding address will be picked up based on the address and media maintained for the customer who is the recipient of the message.This field is updated from Deal parties screen under Transfer safe keep locations/Forms screen and it is maintained in the message media maintenance screen.
PARTY_ID	VARCHAR2(11)	If the party to whom the advice is to be sent is a customer of bank the CIF Id assigned to the customer is displayed in this field.This field will be updated in Bills and collection contract input detail' screen. It will consist maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
PARTY_NAME	VARCHAR2(150)	This is the name of the party involved in the bill to whom the advice is to be sent.This field will be updated in Bills and collection contract input detail' screen. It will consist maximum of 35 alphanumeric characters.
PARTY_LANGUAGE	VARCHAR2(3)	Language Code
CHG_REQD	CHAR(1)	It defines whether charge required for the specific Advice or not. This field is updated from Product Event Advice Maintenance sub screen under product screen. Ä 'Y' for charge required allowed Ä 'N' for charge required disallowed

## 2.166. CSTB\_CONTRACT\_EVENT\_LOG

**Description** - The table details on the contract even log data

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,EVENT_SEQ_NO
--------------------	------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	This field specifies the Module for the Product which is getting maintained. The available Modules are pre-shipped with Flexcube installation
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	This number identifies the deal. It is automatically generated by the system for each deal. It is a combination of the branch code, product code, the date on which the deal is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date. This field Consist of 16 Alphanumeric Characters, which includes a three-digit branch code, a four-character product code, a five-digit Julian Date and a four-digit serial number. The Julian Date has the following format: "YYDDD" Here, YY stands for the last two digits of the year and DDD for the number of day(s) that has/have elapsed in the year. Example 31 January 1998 translates into the Julian Date: 98031. Similarly, 5 February 1998 becomes 98036 in the Julian format. Here, 036 is arrived at by adding the number of days elapsed in January with those elapsed in February (31+5=36).
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	This is the User ID of the person who has entered, amended,closed, reopened the record Makerid will be of maximum 12 alphanumeric character.It is defaulted by system.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field.It is defaulted by system.It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field.It will be in date format.It is defaulted by system.

EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	The events is displayed in the sequence which they take place on the contract. Suppose initiation was the first event on the contract this will be numbered 1. If Interest liquidation comes next, this will be numbered 2 and so on. This field Consist of Numeric Value.
EVENT_DATE	DATE	This field specifes the date on which the event take place.This field updated from contract input screen.
EVENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	This field indicates an event in the life of a transaction. An Input is the only event in the life of a transaction involving a product specific to the Data Entry module. You can specify the accounting entries and the advices that should be generated for each event. If you select the Accounting Entries option, you should define the Accounting Role, Amount Item, Dr/Cr, Txn. Code and whether the accounting entries should be `Netted. If you select the Advices option, you should specify the advice to be generated at the time of transaction input. This field Consist of 4 Alphanumeric Characters.
CONTRACT_STATUS	CHAR(1)	This field specifies the status of the contract in which the events are passed,this is system generated field.The following are the options A-Active L-Liquidated V-Reversed
AUTH_STATUS	CHAR(1)	This field indicate whether the record is authorized or unauthorized,this is system generated field. A-Authorize U-Unauthorize
NEW_VERSION_INDICATOR	CHAR(1)	This field specifies whether this event has resulted in a new version of the contract if resulted in new version the field will have "Y" else it will be "N"
REVERSED_EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	If any of the even it is reversed then that event will have the details of the event sequence number which has reversed it
EVENT_VALUE_DATE	DATE	This field specifies the date on which the event is fired for the contract.This is updated from contract input screen.

## 2.167. CSTB\_CONTRACT\_EXCEPTION

**Description** - The table stores the contract exception/error related data.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** - **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract reference number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	The events is displayed in the sequence which they take place on the contract.This field Consist of Numeric Value and it will be update when a contract goes into exception.
EVENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	This field indicates an event in the life of a transaction.This is the Transaction Code involved in the accounting entry.This field consists of 4 alphanumeric characters and it will be update when a contract goes into exception.
COUNTERPARTY	VARCHAR2(9)	The customer number of the counterparty involved in the contract will be displayed here.This field consist of 9 alphanumeric characters and it will be update when a contract goes into exception.
ERROR_CODE	VARCHAR2(11)	This field specifies the Oracle FLEXCUBE Error Code and it is updated by Oracle FLEXCUBE in case of errors encountered in respect of uploaded contracts during upload.This field consists of 11 alphanumeric characters and it will be update when a contract goes into exception.
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	This field specifies the Module for the specific record which is getting maintained.The available Modules are pre-shipped with Flexcube installation.This field will be update when a contract goes into exception. For example- MM indicates the Money Market module, SM the Security Management module of Core, etc.This field Consist of 2 Alphanumeric Characters.
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	In FLEXCUBE, each branch of your bank is identified by a unique three-character code called the branch code.It is the code of the branch for which is maintained in branch parameters screen.It specifies the record belongs to which branch of the bank.This field will be update when a contract goes into exception.
BRANCH_DATE	DATE	This object shows the date of the branch when this particular exception occurred.This field will be update when a contract goes into exception.
PARAMETERS	VARCHAR2(255)	This field contains information about the parameter like Contract Reference Number, Branch code, Counter party etc.This field consist of 255 alphanumeric characters and it will be update when a contract goes into exception.

## 2.168. CSTB\_CONTRACT\_INFO

**Description** - The table stores the contract udf and column related data.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,EVENT_SEQ_NO
--------------------	------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Module
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	It is a combination of the branch code, product code, the date on which the deal is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date. This field Consist of 16 Alphanumeric Characters, which includes a three-digit branch code, a four-character product code, a five-digit Julian Date and a four-digit serial number. The Julian Date has the following format: "YYDDD" Here, YY stands for the last two digits of the year and DDD for the number of day(s) that has/have elapsed in the year. Example 31 January 1998 translates into the Julian Date: 98031. Similarly, 5 February 1998 becomes 98036 in the Julian format. Here, 036 is arrived at by adding the number of days elapsed in January with those elapsed in February (31+5=36).
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	The events are displayed in the sequence which they take place on the contract. Suppose initiation was the first event on the deal this will be numbered 1. If interest liquidation comes next, this will be numbered 2 and so on. This field will have the latest event sequence number for the version number of the contract.
COL1	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Column1
COL2	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Column2
COL3	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Column3
COL4	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Column4
COL5	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Column5
COL6	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Column6
COL7	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Column7
COL8	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Column8
COL9	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Column9
COL10	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Column10
COL11	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Column11
COL12	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Column12
COL13	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Column13
COL14	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Column14
COL15	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Column15
UDF1	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the User Defined Field1
UDF2	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the User Defined Field2
UDF3	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the User Defined Field3
UDF4	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the User Defined Field4
UDF5	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the User Defined Field5
UDF6	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the User Defined Field6
UDF7	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the User Defined Field7
UDF8	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the User Defined Field8
UDF9	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the User Defined Field9
UDF10	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the User Defined Field10
UDF11	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the User Defined Field11
UDF12	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the User Defined Field12
UDF13	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the User Defined Field13
UDF14	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the User Defined Field14
UDF15	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the User Defined Field15

## 2.169. CSTB\_CONTRACT\_PARTY\_DETAILS

**Description** - The table stores the contract party details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,VERSION_NO,PARTY_TYPE,PARTY_ID
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	The Reference Number field is consist of 16 Alphanumeric characters which is used to identifies a loan.It is automatically generated by the system for each loan.This field is a combination of the branch code, the product code, the date on which the loan is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date.The format for the System Reference Number is BBBPPPPYYDDSSSS Å¿ BBB - 3 digit Brach code Å¿ PPPP - 4 digit Product code Å¿ YYDDD - 5 digit Date in Julian format Å¿ SSSS - 4 digit Serial Number for the Booking date in each product.
VERSION_NO	NUMBER(4)	Indicates the Version Number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	The events is displayed in the sequence which they take place on the contract. Suppose initiation was the first event on the contract this will be numbered 1. If Interest liquidation comes next, this will be numbered 2 and so on. This field Consist of Numeric Value.
PARTY_TYPE	VARCHAR2(10)	This field specifies the party type of parties involved in a deal (beneficiary,advising bank,issuing bank,reimbursing bank,etc).This field is updated from Deal parties screen underTransfer safe keep locations/Forms screen.
PARTY_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Party Identification

## 2.170. CSTB\_CONTRACT\_PARTY\_DET\_AMND

**Description** - The table stores the party amendment details.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,VERSION_NO,PARTY_TYPE,PARTY_ID
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	contract reference number
VERSION_NO	NUMBER(4)	Indicates the version number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	The events is displayed in the sequence which they take place on the contract. This field Consist of Numeric Value. This column is updated only, when an override is confirmed from the user during the time of authorizing the Contract.
PARTY_TYPE	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the party Type
PARTY_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the party ID

## 2.171. CSTB\_CONTRACT\_PARTY\_TYPE

**Description** - the table stores the the party type data

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,PARTY_TYPE
--------------------	----------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------



CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	This number identifies the deal. It is automatically generated by the system for each deal. It is a combination of the branch code, product code, the date on which the deal is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date. This field Consist of 16 Alphanumeric Characters, which includes a three-digit branch code, a four-character product code, a five-digit Julian Date and a four-digit serial number. The Julian Date has the following format: "YYDDD" Here, YY stands for the last two digits of the year and DDD for the number of day(s) that has/have elapsed in the year. Example 31 January 1998 translates into the Julian Date: 98031. Similarly, 5 February 1998 becomes 98036 in the Julian format. Here, 036 is arrived at by adding the number of days elapsed in January with those elapsed in February (31+5=36).
PARTY_TYPE	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Party Type
PARTY_CIF_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the Party CIF ID

## 2.172. CSTB\_CONTRACT\_PRJ\_DTLS

**Description** - The table stores the contract project related data.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	TRN_REF_NO,MODULE
--------------------	-------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TRN_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(35)	This is the unique reference number generated by system for this particular transaction. It depends on the Mask maintained for transaction reference number. It consist of maximum of 16 alphanumeric characters. It's system generated field from batch/transaction.
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	This field specifies the Module for the Product which is getting maintained. The available Modules are pre-shipped with Flexcube installation For example, MM indicates the Money Market module, SM the Security Management module of Core, etc. This field Consist of 2 Alphanumeric Characters.
PROJECT_NAME	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the project name
UNIT_PAYMENT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the unit payment
UNIT_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the Unit ID
DEPOSIT_TFR_NO	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the Depositor Transfer Number.

## 2.173. CSTB\_CONTRACT\_USERDEF\_VALUES

**Description** - The table stores the user definition values

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,FIELD_NAME
--------------------	----------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Contract Reference Number
FIELD_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Field Name
FIELD_VALUE	VARCHAR2(50)	This field will have the value for the User defined field at the Maintenance level. The user can Maintain this field from the Fields Screen in any Maintenance Screen.

## 2.174. CSTB\_CURRENT\_USER\_LOAD

**Description** - The table stores the user load data, total number of users loggen in.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** - **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
USER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the User Identification

FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates the Function Identification
CURRENT_LOAD	NUMBER(10)	Indicates the current users accessing the application

## 2.175. CSTB\_CUST\_AGREEMENT\_MASTER

**Description** - The table stores the customer agreement details.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys - Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	The account to which the amount was posted belongs to this branch.Branch code is defaulted from customer account maintenance screen.
AGREEMENT_ID	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the Agreement Identification
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(35)	It Specify a short description that will enable you to identify the product combination quickly. This is generic field updating from specific module Product screen and it consist of 35 Alphanumeric Characters.
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(12)	Identify the Customer Number for whom you are maintaining the authorized variations of the customer names. A list of all the Customer Number's maintained in the FLEXCUBE are available in the option list. You can select the appropriate. This field is updated from Customer Information Maintenance Screen.
START_DATE	DATE	Indicates the Start Date
END_DATE	DATE	Indicates th End Date
LAST_REVIEW_DATE	DATE	Indicates the last review date
NEXT_REVIEW_DATE	DATE	Indicates the next review date
PAYROLL_DISC	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the payroll discount
PAYROLL_DISC_PRD_ALLOWED	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the payroll discount is allowe don the product or not.
CL_CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the loan currency
CL_MIN_TENOR	NUMBER(22)	Indicates the minimom tenor
CL_MAX_TENOR	NUMBER(22)	Indicates the maximum tenor
CL_TENOR_UNIT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the tenor unit, whether months, days or years.
CL_MIN_MOR_PERIOD	NUMBER(22)	Indicates the minimum moratorium period
CL_MAX_MOR_PERIOD	NUMBER(22)	Indicates the maximum moratorium period
CL_MIN_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the loan minimum amount
CL_MAX_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the loan maxumim amount
CL_OVERDUE_DAYS	NUMBER	Indicate the overdue days
CL_PAYMENT_DATE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the payment date
CL_PAYMENT_DAY	NUMBER	Indicates the payment daty
CL_PAYMENT_DATE_RULE	VARCHAR2(2000)	Indicates the payment date rule
CL_PROVISION_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the loan provision account
CL_PROVISION_DAYS	NUMBER	Indicates the provision days
CL_BLOCKING_DAYS	NUMBER	Indicates the blocking days
CL_BLOCKED	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether blocked
CL_REASON	VARCHAR2(2000)	Indicates the reason
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will update this field Ï O -Open and Active Ï C -Closed
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	This filed indicates where this transaction is authorized or not.It's system generated field from batch/transaction. Ï Y-Authorized Ï N-Not Authorized
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	This field denotes the modification Number for the particular record.It tracks how many times the record has been modified by the users.This field consists of 4 Numeric degits.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker user name
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date and time reading
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker user name
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date and time reading



ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	This field specifies whether the maintenance has been authorised at least once. The records which has not been authorised at least once can be deleted. Y-Once authorized. N-Once Not authorized
TEMPLATE_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	If any template id is linked to this contract during contract creation then template status will be 'Y'.By default the value will be 'N'.It consist of maximum of 1 alphanumeric character. This is system generated field from contact input Screen.

## 2.176. CSTB\_CUST\_TAX\_LIMIT\_UTIL

**Description** - The table stores the tax conditions

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	TAX_GROUP,CUSTOMER_NO,TAX_CATEGORY,TAX_CYCLE
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TAX_GROUP	VARCHAR2(10)	It Specify the tax group of the customer for whom you wish to define tax free allowance limit. Select from the option list provided. During modification, the system checks if there is any outstanding utilization for the current tax cycle for the tax group being modified. This field Consist of 10 Alphanumeric Characters and it is updated from Customer Information Maintenance Screen.
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the Customer Number
TAX_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(10)	Various Tax categories are maintained in Tax Category.Specify the tax category from the option list provided for the given Tax Rule.If the tax category is not maintained, then the tax booked under this Tax Rule will not be considered for tax waiver/tax allowance processing.This is the LOV field fetching Tax Category from Tax Category maintenance screen.This field is updated from Tax Rule Maintenance screen.
TAX_CYCLE	VARCHAR2(9)	This field indicate the current tax cycle for the branch. Whenever the tax cycle changes, the field is updated during the date change authorization for that day(Tax cycle IS maintained at the bank level through the `Tax Cycle Maintenance` screen).This is a display only field and consists of 9 Alphanumeric characters.
UTILISED_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the utilised amount
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the currency

## 2.177. CSTB\_DEBOD\_CONTRACT\_EXCEPTION

**Description** - The table stores the exception related data

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	KEY
--------------------	-----

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KEY	VARCHAR2(100)	Indicates the Key
ERROR_CODE	VARCHAR2(1000)	Indicates the Error Code
ERROR_PARAM	VARCHAR2(3000)	Indicates the Error parameters
ERROR_REASON	VARCHAR2(3000)	Indicates the Error reason

## 2.178. CSTB\_DISPLAY\_OVD

**Description** - The table stores the display related data.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,EVENT_SEQ_NO
--------------------	------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	The Reference Number field is consist of 16 Alphanumeric characters which is used to identifies a loan.It is automatically generated by the system for each loan.This field is a combination of the branch code, the product code, the date on which the loan is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date.The format for the System Reference Number is BBBPPPPYYDDSSSS Ã¿ BBB      - 3 digit Brach code Ã¿ PPPP    - 4 digit Product code Ã¿ YYDDD   - 5 digit Date in Julian format Ã¿ SSSS    - 4 digit Serial Number for the Booking date in each product.
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	The events are displayed in the sequence which they take place on the contract.Suppose initiation was the first event on the deal this will be numbered 1.If interest liquidation comes next, this will be numbered 2 and so on.This field will have the latest event sequence number for the version number of the contract .This field is initiated from Foreign Exchange contract screen
ERROR_LIST	VARCHAR2(4000)	Indicates the error list
PARAM_LIST	VARCHAR2(4000)	Indicates the parameter list
AMT_LIST	VARCHAR2(4000)	Indicates the amount list

## 2.179. CSTB\_DTAGS\_DETAIL

**Description** - The table stores the Dtag data.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	AMOUNT_TAG,MODULE,BASIS_TAG,PRODUCT
--------------------	-------------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates the Amount Tag
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Module
BASIS_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates the Basis tag.
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Product
OPERATION1	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the Operation1
OPERATION2	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the Operation2
VALUE1	VARCHAR2(100)	Indicates value1
VALUE2	VARCHAR2(100)	Indicates value2
VALUE3	VARCHAR2(100)	Indicates value3

## 2.180. CSTB\_DTAGS\_MASTER

**Description** - This table contains derived tags details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	AMOUNT_TAG,MODULE,PRODUCT
--------------------	---------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates the amount tag
DESCR	VARCHAR2(105)	This field specifies the description for rule.This field is updated from interest statement maintenance screen.This field consists of 35 alphanumeric characters.
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the module
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	This field specifies the product for which the contract is created. this is a unique code to identify the product. this field consist of 4 alphanumeric characters, one of the characters of the code should necessarily be a letter of the english alphabet.
TAG_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	This is the currency in which the component is represented. The currency of the account involved in the debit and credit legs of the accounting entry for the transaction amount will be displayed. Its consist of 3 alphanumeric characters. This field is updates from loan contract settlement screen.

## 2.181. CSTB\_EVENT

**Description** - This table has all the contract events

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,EVENT_CODE
--------------------	-------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	This field specifies the Module for the specific record which is getting maintained. The available Modules are pre-shipped with Flexcube installation. For example- MM indicates the Money Market module, SM the Security Management module of Core, etc. This field Consist of 2 Alphanumeric Characters and it contains factory shipped date.
EVENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	This field indicates an event in the life of a transaction. This is the Transaction Code involved in the accounting entry. This field consists of 4 alphanumeric characters. This field contains factory shipped date.
EVENT_DESCR	VARCHAR2(105)	It is the description of the event occurred in the contract. This field consist of 105 alphanumeric character and this field contains factory shipped date.
SYS_INITIATED	CHAR(1)	It Indicates whether the particular event is to be system initiated or manually initiated. "Y" to indicate that it is system initiated "N" to indicate that it is manually initiated. This field contains factory shipped date.
USER_INITIATED	CHAR(1)	If it is specified in the field that the particular event is to be system initiated then the entry in this field will be "N", else indicate that we need to initiate the event manually by selecting "Y" in this field. This field contains factory shipped date.
ACCT_ENTRY_DEFN	CHAR(1)	This field indicates that whether accounting entries should be passed for the particular event or not. "Y" for Accounting entries should be pass for the particular event else "N". This field contains factory shipped date.
ADVICES_DEFN	CHAR(1)	It Indicates whether advices should be generated for the particular event. "Y" to indicate that advices should be generated for the event "N" to indicate that advices should not be generated for the event This field contains factory shipped date.
INTEREST_ALLOWED	CHAR(1)	It Indicates whether interest is applicable for the particular event. "Y" to indicate that interest is applicable for the particular event, else "N". This field contains factory shipped date.
COMMISSION_ALLOWED	CHAR(1)	It Indicates whether commission should be calculated for the particular event. "Y" to indicate that commission should be collected for the particular amount ,else "N". This field contains factory shipped date.
CHARGE_ALLOWED	CHAR(1)	It Indicates whether charges should be collected for the particular event. "Y" to indicate that charges should be collected for the particular amount, else "N". This field contains factory shipped date.
TAX_ALLOWED	CHAR(1)	It Indicates whether application of Tax is allowed or not allowed for the particular event. "Y" to indicate that Tax is allowed for the particular event "N" to indicate that Tax is not allowed for the particular event. This field contains factory shipped date.
OCCURRENCE_ONCE_IN_A_LIFETIME	CHAR(1)	It Indicates whether the particular event will occur only once in the lifetime of the contract. For instance an event like Book (Booking of a contract) will occur only once in its lifetime. "Y" to Indicate that the event occurs only once in the lifetime of the contract else indicate "N". This field contains factory shipped date.
ALLOW_ASSOCIATION_OF_INTEREST	CHAR(1)	The interest component maintained in the ICCF Product screen will not be associated with the event. "Y" to indicate that you want to associate the interest component with the event, else "N". This field contains factory shipped date.

ALLOW_ASSOCIATION_O F_CHARGE	CHAR(1)	The charge component maintained in the ICCF Product screen will not be associated with the event. "Y" to indicate that you want to associate the charge component with the event, else "N" This field contains factory shipped date.
ALLOW_APPLICATION_O F_CHARGE	CHAR(1)	It Indicate whether application of charge is to be according to what has been defined in the ICCF Product screen. You can opt to stop the application of the charge component for the event you are defining by selecting NO. "Y" to indicate that application of charge is necessary "N" to indicate that application of charge is necessary This field contain factory shipped date.
ALLOW_LIQUIDATION_O F_CHARGE	CHAR(1)	The interest component maintained in the ICCF Product screen will not be associated with the event. "Y" to indicate that you want to associate the interest component with the event, else "N". This field contains factory shipped date.
ALLOW_ASSOCIATION_O F_TRAN_TAX	CHAR(1)	The interest component maintained in the ICCF Product screen will not be associated with the event. "Y" to indicate that you want to associate the interest component with the event, else "N". This field contains factory shipped date.
ALLOW_APPLICATION_O F_TRAN_TAX	CHAR(1)	Indicate whether transaction tax should be applied for the particular event. "Y" to indicate that transaction tax should be applied for the event "N" to indicate that transaction tax should not be applied for the event This field contain factory shipped date.
ALLOW_LIQUIDATION_O F_TRAN_TAX	CHAR(1)	The interest component maintained in the ICCF Product screen will not be associated with the event. "Y" to indicate that you want to associate the interest component with the event, else "N". This field contain factory shipped date.
ALLOW_ASSOCIATION_O F_ISSR_TAX	CHAR(1)	The interest component maintained in the ICCF Product screen will not be associated with the event. "Y" to indicate that you want to associate the interest component with the event, else "N". This field contain factory shipped date.
USER_DEFINED	VARCHAR2(1)	This field specifies whether the event is defined by the user or not Y-User defined N-Not user defined
UDE_ADVICES_DEFN	CHAR(1)	This field specifies whether the user defined advices are attached to the particular event or not.This field is updated as part of Eod process. Y - Advices definition is required N - No, Advices definition is not required
PROPAGATION_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	It indicates that weather propagation is required or not for the specific event. "Y" Required "N" Not Required This field contain factory shipped date.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field o -open and active c -closed
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.

## 2.182. CSTB\_EVENT\_CLASS

**Description** - The table indicates the event class and its description

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CLASS_CODE
--------------------	------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CLASS_CODE	VARCHAR2(8)	The field describes the Class code
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(20)	The field indicates the field class description
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field indicates where the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MOD_NO	NUMBER(2)	The max number of times the record is modified.
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field o -open and active c -closed

### 2.183. CSTB\_EVENT\_CLASS\_DESC

**Description -** The table indicates the event class description and corresponding events

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CLASS_CODE,EVENT_CODE
--------------------	-----------------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CLASS_CODE	VARCHAR2(8)	The field indicates the class code
EVENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Field indicates the Event code for the corresponding event code
SEQUENCE_ID	NUMBER(2)	The field indicates the sequence number
OCCURANCE	CHAR(1)	The field indicates the possibility of occurrence
EVENT_DESCR	VARCHAR2(20)	The field indicates the event code description

### 2.184. CSTB\_EVENT\_DUE\_DATES

**Description -** This table has the contract events with their components along with their Due Dates

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT,EVENT_CODE,DUE_DATE
--------------------	---

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	This field specifies the two digit module code from which this transaction has been posted from. Value :Module code maintained for all the modules in Flexcube. It consist of maximum of 2 alphanumeric characters. It's defaulted from Module code Maintenance in FLEXCUBE.

CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	The Reference Number field is consist of 16 Alphanumeric characters which is used to identifies a loan.It is automatically generated by the system for each loan.This field is a combination of the branch code, the product code, the date on which the loan is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date. The format for the System Reference Number is BBBPPPPYYDDSSSS BBB - 3 digit Brach code PPPP - 4 digit Product code YYDDD - 5 digit Date in Julian format SSSS - 4 digit Serial Number for the Booking date in each product.
EVENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Event Code
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the Component
DUE_DATE	DATE	Indicates the Due Date

## 2.185. CSTB\_EXTCONTRACT\_EXPORT\_WIP

**Description** - The table stores the users with the corresponding modules and sources for exports

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	USER_ID,SOURCE,MODULE
--------------------	-----------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
USER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	The field indicates the User id
SOURCE	VARCHAR2(20)	The field indicates the source
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	The field indicates the module

## 2.186. CSTB\_EXTCONTRACT\_IMPORT\_WIP

**Description** - The table stores the users with the corresponding modules and sources for imports

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	USER_ID,SOURCE,EXTERNAL_INIT_DATE,PRODUCT_CODE
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
USER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the User Identification
SOURCE	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the Source
EXTERNAL_INIT_DATE	DATE	This field indicates date on which the external contract is initiated.This field is updated during the upload operation of the contract.
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Product Code

## 2.187. CSTB\_EXT\_BAL\_EXPORT

**Description** - This table stores data on external export balance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CITICUBE_AC_NO,BRANCH_CODE,EXPORT_DATE
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CITICUBE_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the Citicube account number
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	In FLEXCUBE, each branch of your bank is identified by a unique three-character code called the branch code. It specifies the record belongs to which branch of the bank.This field Consist of 3 Alphanumeric Characters.
EXPORT_DATE	DATE	Indicates the export date
CURRENT_BALANCE	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicate the current balance

## 2.188. CSTB\_EXT\_CONTRACT\_STAT

**Description** - The table stores the external contract data.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	EXTERNAL_REF_NO,BRANCH_CODE,SOURCE,EXTERNAL_SEQ_NO
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	This field Consist of 3 Alphanumeric Characters. In FLEXCUBE, each branch of your bank is identified by a unique three-character code called the branch code. This field specifies the record belongs to which branch of the bank. It is the code of the branch for which you are maintaining branch parameters.
SOURCE	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the Source
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Product Code
COUNTERPARTY	VARCHAR2(35)	This field specifies the customer id for the counterparty of the loan contract. It consist of maximum of 9 alphanumeric character. This is user input field from contact input Screen.
EXTERNAL_INIT_DATE	DATE	This field indicates date on which the external contract is initiated.This field is updated during the upload operation of the contract.
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Module
EXTERNAL_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the External Reference Number
IMPORT_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	This field will give the import status of the contract. À 'P' for Processed À 'U' for Un-processed This field is updating during the upload operation of the contract.
CITICUBE_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Citi Cube Reference Number
POST_IMPORT_STATUS	CHAR(1)	This field will give the Post import status of the contract. À 'A' for Authorize À 'U' for Un-Authorize This field is updating during the upload operation of the contract.
EXPORT_STATUS	CHAR(1)	This field will give the export status of the contract. À 'P' for Processed À 'U' for Un-processed This field is updating during the upload operation of the contract.
USER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the User Identification
JOBNO	NUMBER(2)	Indicates the Job Number
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Contract Reference Number
ERR_CODE	VARCHAR2(11)	Indicates the Error code
ERR_MESSAGE	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the error message
ACTION_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the action code
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates the Function Identification
EXTERNAL_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(22)	Indicates the External Sequence Number
UPLOAD_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Each time when upload contracts occurs, the system will automatically generate a unique Upload ID (identification number) to each upload session. This field consist of 16 alphanumeric characters and this field will be updated while Processing the request from an external Source, the data will be stored into this table before populating the base tables.

## 2.189. CSTB\_EXT\_REF\_EXPORT

**Description** - Indicates data on external export balances

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	EXTERNAL_REF_NO,SOURCE
--------------------	------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SOURCE	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the Source Code
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Module
EXTERNAL_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the External Reference Number



CITICUBE_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the citicube Reference Number
FINAL_CITICUBE_STATU S	CHAR(1)	Indicates the citicube final status

## 2.190. CSTB\_EXT\_WS\_DETAIL

**Description** - This table stores the External WebService Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	KEY_ID,EXT_REQ_SEQ
--------------------	--------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KEY_ID	VARCHAR2(200)	Indicates the Key Identification
EXT_REQ_SEQ	NUMBER	Indicates the external request sequence
EXT_SYS_CODE	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the external system code
EXT_WS_REQ	VARCHAR2(4000)	Indicates the external Webservice Request
EXT_WS_RES	VARCHAR2(4000)	Indicates the external Webservice Response
EXT_WS_STAT	VARCHAR2(4000)	Indicates the external Webservice Status

## 2.191. CSTB\_EXT\_WS\_MASTER

**Description** - The table stores the key and function data.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	KEY_ID
--------------------	--------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KEY_ID	VARCHAR2(200)	Indicates the Key Identification
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(200)	Indicates the Function Identification

## 2.192. CSTB\_FW\_AMOUNT\_DUE

**Description** - The table indicates the amount due

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,PRODUCT,CCY_CODE,DUE_DATE
--------------------	---------------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	This field Consist of 3 Alphanumeric Characters. In FLEXCUBE, each branch of your bank is identified by a unique three-character code called the branch code. This field specifies the record belongs to which branch of the bank. It is the code of the branch for which you are maintaining branch parameters.
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the product
CCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	The field indicates the currency code
AMOUNT_DUE	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the Amount Due
DUE_DATE	DATE	Indicates the Due Date
INFLOW_OUTFLOW	VARCHAR2(1)	This field specifies whether the amount is coming into the bank or going out of the bank. If "I" (Inflow) then bank will be receiving the amount or if "O" (outflow) then bank has to give the money at a schedule date to the customer .It consist of maximum of 1 alphanumeric character. This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.

## 2.193. CSTB\_GEN\_LIM\_DATA

**Description** - This Table contains Generic Limit Data Details

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	LIMIT_REF,PERIOD_START
--------------------	------------------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	This field specifies the code for the Branch.It consists of 3 Alphanumeric characters.
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	This field specifies the two digit module code from which this transaction has been posted from. Value :Module code maintained for all the modules in Flexcube. It consist of maximum of 2 alphanumeric characters. It's defaulted from Module code Maintenance in FLEXCUBE.
ENTITY	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Entity
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	This is the SWIFT currency code for each currency. This currency is maintained in Currency Definition Screen. In all transactions in FLEXCUBE, the currency of the transaction is identified by this code.
ATTRIBUTE	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Attribute
TRACKING_PERIOD	VARCHAR2(1)	This field specifies the period for the tracking transaction details for particular customer. This field is getting updated from generic limits maintenance screen.
TXN_ACCL	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes the account class to which the transaction account is linked.select the account class from the option list in the Customer Account Maintenance Screen.these values are coming from Account Class limit Maintenance'.This field consists of 6 Alphanumeric characters.
LIMIT_REF	VARCHAR2(52)	This field denotes the Limit Reference No:
PERIOD_START	DATE	This field specifies the date which is mention the start date for the limits. This field is getting updated in generic limits maintenance screen.
PERIOD_END	DATE	This field specifies the date which is mention the end date for the limits. This field is getting updated in generic limits maintenance screen.
LIMIT_AMOUNT	NUMBER(24,3)	Here you can indicate the credit limit that you want to make available to the customer under this line or sub line. The amount that you specify is taken to be in the currency If you are specifying a limit for a Main Line, the amount that you specify should be less than or equal to the total credit limit assigned to the Liability Code to which the customer(s) is linked. If you are specifying a limit for a sub line, the amount should not be greater than the limit set for the Main Line to which it is linked.This field is user inputable from facility maintenance screen.It will consist maximum of 24 numeric digits and three decimal digits.
UTIL_AMOUNT	NUMBER(24,3)	This field specifies the pool utilized amount in contract currency.It consist of maximum of 22 Digits and 3 decimals.This is user input field from Limits collateral Pools Maintenance.
PERCENT_UTIL	NUMBER	This field specifies the Percentage of Utilization
FUND_REF	VARCHAR2(16)	This is the unique reference number generated by system for this particular Fund transaction. It depends on the Mask maintained for transaction reference number. It consist of maximum of 16 alphanumeric characters. It's system generated field from batch/transa

## 2.194. CSTB\_LIQ\_ADDRESSES

**Description -** This table has the Medium and the Party Address Details

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	LIQ_REF_NO,MEDIUM
--------------------	-------------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
LIQ_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	This is a unique reference number that FLEXCUBE assigns to the liquidation. This reference number is use to retrieve information on the liquidation. This field consist of 16 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
MEDIUM	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the Media
PARTY_ADDRESS	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Address

## 2.195. CSTB\_LIQ\_ADVICES

**Description** - This table has the Liquidation Message Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	LIQ_REF_NO,LIQ_EVENT_SEQ_NO,MESSAGE_TYPE
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
LIQ_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	This is a unique reference number that FLEXCUBE assigns to the liquidation. This reference number is use to retrieve information on the liquidation. This field consist of 16 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
LIQ_EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Indicates the Event Sequence Number
MESSAGE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(15)	This field will indicate type of the message. To indicate the message that has to be sent to the address being defined, It will consist maximum of 15 alphanumeric characters.
SUPPRESS	CHAR(1)	This will indicate status of the message that it is suppressed or not.This message will be of 1 character. Y: Message is Suppressed N:Message is not Suppressed
MEDIA	VARCHAR2(15)	This is the code of the media type through the message should be routed. It consist maximum of 25 alphanumeric characters.
PRIORITY	NUMBER(1)	If there are more than one message to be processed then it will decide the priority that messages will generate in priority.The priority in which a message is to be sent is displayed. You have the option to change the priority.
ADDRESS_LINE1	VARCHAR2(105)	This field will give the Party Mailing address. It consist of 105 alphanumeric characters.
ADDRESS_LINE2	VARCHAR2(105)	This field will give the Party Mailing address. It consist of 105 alphanumeric characters.
ADDRESS_LINE3	VARCHAR2(105)	This field will give the Party Mailing address. It consist of 105 alphanumeric characters.
ADDRESS_LINE4	VARCHAR2(105)	This field will give the Party Mailing address. It consist of 105 alphanumeric characters.
PARTY_CIF_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	This is the ID assigned to the customer in the Customer Information File (CIF) of the Core Services module of Oracle FLEXCUBE. This field consist of 9 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
PARTY_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Party Name

## 2.196. CSTB\_LIQ\_EVENTS

**Description** - This table captures the Liquidation Event Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	LIQ_REF_NO,LIQ_EVENT_SEQ_NO
--------------------	-----------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
LIQ_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	This is a unique reference number that FLEXCUBE assigns to the liquidation. This reference number is use to retrieve information on the liquidation. This field consist of 16 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
LIQ_EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Indicates the Event Sequence Number
LIQ_EVENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	This field specifies the event involved and it consists of 4 alphanumeric characters.
LIQ_STATUS	VARCHAR2(3)	This field will give the Liquidation status of the contract. It consist of 3 alphanumeric characters. Like REV for Reverse etc.
LIQ_AUTH_STATUS	CHAR(1)	This filed indicates where the liquidation is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.

MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
LIQ_AC_CODE	VARCHAR2(20)	This is the GL that has been debited for the component. This field consist of 20 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
LIQ_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	This is the currency of the outstanding component. It Indicates the currency of the account that would be used to do the Liquidation. This field consists of 3 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
LIQ_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	This is the amount of the outstanding component that is to be received from the customer. This is the numeric field and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
LIQ_LCY_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	The system defaults to the amount of the transaction in case of Local Currency (LCY) transactions. If it is a Foreign Currency (FCY) transaction the system calculates and displays the LCY equivalent using the exchange rate that you entered in the Exchange Rate field. This field Consist of Numeric Value.
LIQ_EXCH_RATE_RCY	NUMBER(24,12)	If the contract involves a foreign currency, the exchange rate between the foreign currency and the local currency is displayed here. This field Consist of Numeric Value .
LIQ_EXCH_RATE_LCY	NUMBER(24,12)	If the contract involves a foreign currency, the exchange rate between the foreign currency and the local currency is displayed here. This field Consist of Numeric Value .
LIQ_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	This is the branch to which the Account code belongs. This field consists of 3 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
LIQ_VALUE_DATE	DATE	It is the Value Date of the transaction that involved the component being put in the receivable account. This field is updating during Interface Upload operation.
LIQ_TRN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	It is the transaction code which is to be used for the liquidation transaction. This field consist of 3 alphanumeric characters .
LIQ_REVERSAL_ESN	NUMBER(4)	This field specifies the Event sequence number for reversal contract. This field will give the latest event sequence number of the contract, occurred during the time of Reversal of a contract.This field is updated as part of reversal operation and it consists of 4 numeric digits.
LIQ_DESC	VARCHAR2(210)	This field indicates the Description
CONTRACT_REVERSAL_ESN	NUMBER(4)	This field specifies the Event sequence number for reversal contract. This field will give the latest event sequence number of the contract, occurred during the time of Reversal of a contract.This field is updated as part of reversal operation and it consists of 4 numeric digits.

## 2.197. CSTB\_LIQ\_TRACERS

**Description** - This table captures the Liquidation Tracer Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	LIQ_REF_NO
--------------------	------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
LIQ_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	This is a unique reference number that FLEXCUBE assigns to the liquidation. This reference number is use to retrieve information on the liquidation. This field consist of 16 alphanumeric characters and it is updating during Interface Upload operation.
TRACER_CODE	VARCHAR2(15)	Tracer code is unique code for which information in tracer is attached. The value will be defaulted in 'letters of credit contract input' from 'Letter of credit product definition' screen. It will consist maximum of 15 alphanumeric characters.
TRACER_REQUIRED	CHAR(1)	This field indicates whether Tracer is required.It can have values 'Y' and 'N' Y - Yes N-No
MEDIUM	VARCHAR2(15)	This field will show the medium by which tracer for the contract will be generated. A tracer for contract can be sent through amil, telex or other media. It will consist maximum of 15 alphanumeric digits.
START_DAYS	NUMBER(4)	This is number of days after authorization of contract when first tracer will be sent. It will consist maximum of 4 digits.

FREQUENCY	NUMBER(4)	This is the frequency in days with which tracer should be resend for the contract which is processing. It will consist maximum of 4 digits.
MAX_TRACERS	NUMBER(4)	This field will indicate maximum number of tracers which can be sent for the contract. It will consist maximum of 4 digits.
LAST_SENT_DATE	DATE	This is the date by which tracer was last sent to the party.
NUMBER_OF_TRACERS_SENT	NUMBER(4)	This field will indicate number of tracers sent for a contract. It will consist maximum of 4 digits.
SEND_WHEN_OUTSTANDING	CHAR(1)	This field indicates whether Tracer can be sent when outstanding. It can have values 'Y' and 'N' Y - Yes N-No

## 2.198. CSTB\_MESSAGE\_DETAILS

**Description** - This table has the Message Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** - **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
REFERENCE_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the Contract Reference Number
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	A message type is always associated with a module. In some cases, a message may be associated with more than one module. An example could be the payment message that is generated by the trade, treasury and remittances departments of the bank. Note: Use the wildcard "All" to indicate that all messages belonging to any module of FLEXCUBE should be sent to the address being defined.
MSG_TYPE_IND	CHAR(1)	This field indicates type of the message format being generated. A message type is always associated with a module. Message type is defaulted based on the module code selected.
MSG_DATE	DATE	This field specifies the date on which the messages or advices were sent to the concerned parties .
MSG_GEN_FLAG	CHAR(1)	It shows that whether message is generated or not. If message is not generated then value will 'N' else it will be 'Y'. This field is populated from Batch/Transaction.

## 2.199. CSTB\_MULTIAUTH\_OVD\_DETAIL

**Description** - The table stores the multiauth override details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** - **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	The Reference Number field is consist of 16 Alphanumeric characters which is used to identifies a loan. It is automatically generated by the system for each loan. This field is a combination of the branch code, the product code, the date on which the loan is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date. The format for the System Reference Number is BBBPPPPYYDDSSSS Ã BBB - 3 digit Brach code Ã PPPP - 4 digit Product code Ã YYDDD - 5 digit Date in Julian format Ã SSSS - 4 digit Serial Number for the Booking date in each product.
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	The events is displayed in the sequence which they take place on the contract. This field Consist of Numeric Value. This column is updated only, when an override is confirmed from the user during the time of authorizing the Contract.
OVD_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	This field will give the sequence number for the occurrence of the override. This field consist of numeric value. This field will be updated only, when an override is confirmed from the user during the time of authorizing the Contract.
AUTH_BY	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the authorizer of the record
AUTH_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the authorization limit
LIMIT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the limit currency
PENDING_AUTH	NUMBER	Indicates whether the record is pending for authorisation
ERR_CODE	VARCHAR2(11)	Indicates the error code

## 2.200. CSTB\_MULTIAUTH\_OVD\_MASTER

**Description** - This is the multi auth override master table.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys - Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	The Reference Number field is consist of 16 Alphanumeric characters which is used to identifies a loan.It is automatically generated by the system for each loan.This field is a combination of the branch code, the product code, the date on which the loan is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date.The format for the System Reference Number is BBBPPPPYYDDSSSS Å¿ BBB - 3 digit Brach code Å¿ PPPP - 4 digit Product code Å¿ YYDDD - 5 digit Date in Julian format Å¿ SSSS - 4 digit Serial Number for the Booking date in each product.
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	The events is displayed in the sequence which they take place on the contract. This field Consist of Numeric Value. This column is updated only, when an override is confirmed from the user during the time of authorizing the Contract.
ERR_CODE	VARCHAR2(11)	This field consist of 11 Alphanumeric characters which updates from the Override Maintanace Screen.In FLEXCUBE each error description should have an unique error code.It will contain first two character as Module code which is followed by error sequence number. for example ST-UD004
LEVELS_OF_AUTH	NUMBER	Indicates the authorization levels
PENDING_AUTH	NUMBER	Indicates whether the record is pending authorisation
TXN_AMOUNT	NUMBER(30,11)	Indicates the transaction amount
TXN_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the transaction amount currency
CUMULATIVE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the cumulative value
CUSTOMER_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the customer type
MIN_AUTH_LIMIT_IN_TXN_CCY	NUMBER	Indicates the mininum authorisation limit in transaction currency

## 2.201. CSTB\_POLICY\_BILLING\_EXCEPTION

**Description** - Table details the Billing policy exception and its upload

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	UPLOAD_ID
--------------------	-----------

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
UPLOAD_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Upload Identification
UPLOAD_DATE	DATE	This field indicates the date on which the Contract is uploaded and the date is updated after successful completion of the entire Upload process.
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	In FLEXCUBE, each branch of your bank is identified by a unique three-character code called the branch code. It specifies the record belongs to which branch of the bank.This field Consist of 3 Alphanumeric Characters.
ERROR_CODE	VARCHAR2(11)	Indicates the Error Code
ERROR_MESSAGE	VARCHAR2(500)	Indicates the Error Message

## 2.202. CSTB\_PREPAY\_INT\_COM

**Description** - This table contains the Prepayment Interest Component Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT,EVENT_SEQ_NO,MODULE
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------



CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	The Reference Number field is consist of 16 Alphanumeric characters which is used to identifies a loan.It is automatically generated by the system for each loan.This field is a combination of the branch code, the product code, the date on which the loan is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date. The format for the System Reference Number is BBBPPPPYYDDSSSS BBB - 3 digit Brach code PPPP - 4 digit Product code YYDDD - 5 digit Date in Julian format SSSS - 4 digit Serial Number for the Booking date in each product.
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(20)	This field specifies the Interest component for the contract which is maintained at product level. Component is defaulted from product maintainance.This field is populated from Contract Transactions.
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	The events are displayed in the sequence which they take place on the contract. Suppose Interest was the first event on the deal this will be numbered 1. If interest liquidation comes next, this will be numbered 2 and so on. This field will have the event sequence number for this event of the contract .It consist of maximum of 22 digits. This field is populated from Contract Transactions.
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	This field specifies the module code ,It is used to identifying the contracts belongs to which module.This field is updated from contract input screen and it consists of 2 alphanumeric characters. Example: SI-Standing Instruction MM-Money Market LC-Letter of Credits
AMOUNT_PREPAID	NUMBER(22,3)	The amount prepaid across component with respect to the loan account .It consist of maximum of 22 digit and 3 decimal.
AMOUNT_ACCRUED	NUMBER(22,3)	This is the amount that was accrued for the component, on the last accrual date. This will consist maximum of 22 digits and 3 decimals.
AMOUNT_REFUNDED	NUMBER(22,3)	This is the amount that was refunded for the component, on the last accrual date. This will consist maximum of 22 digits and 3 decimals.
AMOUNT_LIQUIDATED	NUMBER(22,3)	This is the amount that was liquidated for the component, on the last accrual date. This will consist maximum of 22 digits and 3 decimals.
PREPAYMENT_DATE	DATE	This indicates the Prepayment Date
ACCRUAL_START_DATE	DATE	The starting date for accruals
LAST_ACCRUAL_DATE	DATE	This is the last date for interesr component to be accrued.This will be updated in subscreen 'Commission ' of 'letters of credit contract input' screen. It will be in date format.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	The status of the Interest component Process is displayed here. Whether the interest is P-Pending, L-Liquidated, R-Rejected. This field is populated from Contract Transactions.
USER_DEFINED_STATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	This field specifies the User defined status for the contract which is maintained in product level. Active , Past due obligations - PDO, Write off , Non-accrual etc.It consist of maximum of 4 alphanumeric character.

## 2.203. CSTB\_PROCESS\_DOCS

**Description** - Table stores the Process documents

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PROCESS_CODE,STAGE,DOC_TYPE,DOC_REF_NO
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PROCESS_CODE	VARCHAR2(5)	Indicates the process code
STAGE	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates the Stage
RECORD_KEY	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the Record Key
USER_UPLOADED	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the users uploaded
VERIFIED	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whther the process is verified or note.
DOC_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the document category
DOC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicaetes the document reference number
DOC_TYPE	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the document type



MANDATORY	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the Mandatory
WORKFLOW_REFERENCE	VARCHAR2(50)	Indicates the workflow reference number

#### 2.204. CSTB\_PROCESS\_STAGE\_DOCS

**Description** - Table details the documents corresponding to the respective process

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** - **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PROCESS_CODE	VARCHAR2(5)	Indicates the process code
STAGE	VARCHAR2(18)	Indicates the Stage
DOC_CODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Document Code
IS_MANDATORY	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates twwhether it is mandatory or not.

#### 2.205. CSTB\_PROCESS\_STAGE\_DOC\_MR

**Description** - Table indicates the workflow process and its stages

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	WORKFLOW_REFERENCE,PROCESS_CODE,STAGE
--------------------	---------------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
WORKFLOW_REFERENCE	VARCHAR2(50)	Indicates the workflow reference number
PROCESS_CODE	VARCHAR2(5)	Indicates the process code
STAGE	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates the Stage

#### 2.206. CSTB\_PURGE\_AUDIT\_LOG

**Description** - This Table contains the Purge Audit Log Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** - **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	This field specifies the code for the Branch.It consists of 3 Alphanumeric characters.
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	This filed specifies the two digit module code from which this transaction has been posted from. Value :Module code maintained for all the modules in Flexcube. It consist of maximum of 2 alphanumeric characters.
PURGE_DATE	DATE	This is the date of purging of the account.This will be in date format.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	This is the User ID of the person who has entered, amended,closed, reopened the record Makerid will be of maximum 12 alphanumeric character.It is defaulted by system.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Indicates the Purge Date.It will be in date format.
PURGE_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Indicates the Purge Type.

#### 2.207. CSTB\_REGD\_TXNCNT

**Description** - This table contains Regulation D transaction Count Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** - **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	This field Consist of 3 Alphanumeric Characters. In FLEXCUBE, each branch of your bank is identified by a unique three-character code called the branch code. This field specifies the branch of the account.

ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	This is the account Number of the customer. One customer can have any Number of accounts. The structure of the account Number is defined in the customer account mask defined in the 'Branch-wide Parameters' screen. The account Number can be a combination of the account class; Customer code (CIF Number), serial Number or currency as defined in the customer account mask. This field consists of 20 Alphanumeric characters. The last constituent of the account Number is always a system generated check digit (it could be alpha or numeric depending upon the mask defined). Example Suppose you have defined the Customer account mask as CCY-CIFNumber- <i>nn</i> D. Where 'D' is your check digit, which is generated by the system. For a customer account bearing the following details: Third savings account with your bank: 03 Customer code/CIF Number: US10005 Account currency: USD His account Number would read as USD-US10005-03'D'. You cannot alter the relative position of the constituents of customer account (as defined in the mask) while maintaining actual customer accounts.
REGD_START_DATE	DATE	The start Date for Regulation D applicability is first set to be the Date on which you mark the availability flag in "REG Detail" screen. Subsequent to the first period, the EOD process would update the start Date according to the periodicity defined.
REGD_END_DATE	DATE	This is the End Date for Regulation D applicability. This is maintained in the "REG Detail" screen. This will update during EOD process.
TRN_RST_CNT	NUMBER(6)	Transaction Count
TRN_SIM_CNT	NUMBER(6)	Transaction Count

## 2.208. CSTB\_RELATIONSHIP\_LINKAGE

**Description** - This table contains the relationship details of a Customer

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH, REF_NO, CUSTOMER, RELATIONSHIP
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	This field Consist of 3 Alphanumeric Characters. In FLEXCUBE, each branch of your bank is identified by a unique three-character code called the branch code. This field specifies the record belongs to which branch of the bank. It is the code of the branch for which you are maintaining branch parameters.
REF_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	This indicates the Reference No.: This contains Transaction Reference No: if category is "T" This contains Account No: if category is "A" This contains Customer No: if category is "C"
CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the Category. The permissible values are T : Transaction A : Account C : Customer
CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(9)	This indicates the Customer No: for which relationship is maintained
RELATIONSHIP	VARCHAR2(10)	This indicates the Relationship with the Customer. It can have any value eg : PRIMARY, FRIENDS
INHERIT	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates the inherit Flag. This has values "Y" or "N"

## 2.209. CSTB\_SPLIT\_TAG\_DETAIL

**Description** - This is the details table for Split Tag details.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO, EVENT_SEQ_NO, BASIS_AMOUNT_TAG, SPLIT_SEQ_NO
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	It is a combination of the branch code, product code, the date on which the deal is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date. This field Consist of 16 Alphanumeric Characters, which includes a three-digit branch code, a four-character product code, a five-digit Julian Date and a four-digit serial number. The Julian Date has the following format: "YYDDD" Here, YY stands for the last two digits of the year and DDD for the number of day(s) that has/have elapsed in the year. Example 31 January 1998 translates into the Julian Date: 98031. Similarly, 5 February 1998 becomes 98036 in the Julian format. Here, 036 is arrived at by adding the number of days elapsed in January with those elapsed in February (31+5=36).
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	The events are displayed in the sequence in which they take place on the contract. Suppose initiation was the first event on the deal this will be numbered 1. If interest liquidation comes next, this will be numbered 2 and so on. This field will have the latest event sequence number for the version number of the contract .
BASIS_AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	This field specifies the Basis amount tag to be splitted for settlement. It consist of maximum of 25 alphanumeric character. This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.
DUE_DATE	DATE	Indicates the due date.
SPLIT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(2)	Indicates the split sequence number
SPLIT_AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates the split amount tag
SPLIT_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the split amount
SPLIT_AC_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the split account branch
SPLIT_AC_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the split account currency
SPLIT_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the split account number
SPLIT_EXCH_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	Indicates the split exchange rate
SPLIT_PARTY_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the split party ID
SPLIT_PERCENTAGE	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the split percentage
LOAN_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the loan account
NEGOTIATED_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	Indicates the negotiated rate
NEGOTIATION_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the negotiation reference number
ORIGINAL_EX_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	Indicates the original exchange rate

## 2.210. CSTB\_SPLIT\_TAG\_MASTER

**Description** - The table stores the split tag master data.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,EVENT_SEQ_NO,BASIS_AMOUNT_TAG
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	It is a combination of the branch code, product code, the date on which the deal is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date. This field Consist of 16 Alphanumeric Characters, which includes a three-digit branch code, a four-character product code, a five-digit Julian Date and a four-digit serial number. The Julian Date has the following format: "YYDDD" Here, YY stands for the last two digits of the year and DDD for the number of day(s) that has/have elapsed in the year. Example 31 January 1998 translates into the Julian Date: 98031. Similarly, 5 February 1998 becomes 98036 in the Julian format. Here, 036 is arrived at by adding the number of days elapsed in January with those elapsed in February (31+5=36).
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	The events are displayed in the sequence in which they take place on the contract. Suppose initiation was the first event on the deal this will be numbered 1. If interest liquidation comes next, this will be numbered 2 and so on. This field will have the latest event sequence number for the version number of the contract .
BASIS_AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	This field specifies the Basis amount tag to be splitted for settlement. It consist of maximum of 25 alphanumeric character. This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.
BASIS_AMOUNT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	This is the currency of the Basis amount tag.

BASIS_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	This field specifies the basis amount which can be splitted for multiple settlements. It consist of maximum of 22 digits and 3 decimals. This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.
SPLIT_EVENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the split event code
SETTLEMENT_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the settlement amount (split portion)
DR_CR	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Debit/Credit. Dr-Debit Cr-Credit
DUE_DATE	DATE	Indicates the due date

## 2.211. CSTB\_UNREALIZED\_PNL

**Description** - The table stores the contract wise-realised and unrealised amounts.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT
--------------------	---------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	It is a combination of the branch code, product code, the date on which the deal is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date. This field Consist of 16 Alphanumeric Characters, which includes a three-digit branch code, a four-character product code, a five-digit Julian Date and a four-digit serial number. The Julian Date has the following format: "YYDDD" Here, YY stands for the last two digits of the year and DDD for the number of day(s) that has/have elapsed in the year. Example 31 January 1998 translates into the Julian Date: 98031. Similarly, 5 February 1998 becomes 98036 in the Julian format. Here, 036 is arrived at by adding the number of days elapsed in January with those elapsed in February (31+5=36).
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	The component for which you are defining details for a particular product. Component name is defaulted from Product maintenance.It consist of maximum of 10 alphanumeric Character.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	This field indicate the status of the contract,whether the contract is processed or Hold.Before save the contract ,typically done when incomplete details of the contract are filled up and the contract must not processed.This is updated by the system. H-Hold P-Processed
AMOUNT_DUE	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the amount due
AMOUNT_SETTLED	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the Amount Settled
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	This field indicates the currency code.Currency codes are maintained at currency maintenance screen.This field contains 3 alphanumeric characters .
UNITS	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the Number Of Units

## 2.212. CSTB\_USER\_ALERTS

**Description** - The table stores the user alerts.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	SEQUENCE_NO
--------------------	-------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
USER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	This filed specifies the Flexcube User ID, which is used to login to the Flexcube Application.Its consists of 12 Alphanumeric characters which is updates from the User Profile Defintion Screen.
SEQUENCE_NO	VARCHAR2(60)	This field specifies the serial number which is used to find the number of logins.Its consist of 35 numeric digits.This sequence number get increamented while login to the flexcube application screen.
ALERT_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Indicates the type of alert

MESSAGE	VARCHAR2(2000)	This field consist of 2000 Alphanumeric characters which updates from the Override Maintanace Screen.The system displays messages in respect of errors that occur when execute the operations during a work session, in any module.These error messages are also displayed in respect of automatic or batch processes, such as end of day processes.
STATUS	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Status

## 2.213. CSTM\_ADMINISTRATOR

**Description** - The table stores the Admin Master data.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	ADMIN_ID
--------------------	----------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ADMIN_ID	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the Administrator Identification
ADMIN_NAME	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Administrator Name
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	This is the User ID of the person who has entered, amended,closed, reopened the record. Makerid will be of maximum 12 alphanumeric character. It is defaulted by system.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field.It will be in date format.It is defaulted by system.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	The max number of times the record is modified.
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorised once or not.If it is authorised once then value will be 'Y' else it will be 'N'.
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This Indicate whether the current record is in Authorize State or in Unauthorized State. 'A' represents, record is in Authorize status and 'U' represents, record is in Unauthorized status.
PHONE_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Phone Number
FAX_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Fax Number

## 2.214. CSTM\_ALG\_DETAIL

**Description** - The table stores the Algorithm related data.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** - **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ALG_NAME	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the Algorithm name
ALG_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Algorithm description
FUNCTION_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Function type.
ALG_RULE	VARCHAR2(4000)	Indicates the Algorithm Rule.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific record. Maker Id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field.It is defaulted by system.It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field.It will be in date format.It is defaulted by system.
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.

AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value 'Y'-Authorized 'N'-Not Authorized
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorised once or not.If it is authorised once then value will be 'Y' else it will be 'N'.

## 2.215. CSTM\_ALG\_MASTER

**Description** - Master table for Algorithm related data.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	ALG_NAME
--------------------	----------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ALG_NAME	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the Algorithm name
ALG_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Algorithm description
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific record. Maker Id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field.It is defaulted by system.It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field.It will be in date format.It is defaulted by system.
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value 'Y'-Authorized 'N'-Not Authorized
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorised once or not.If it is authorised once then value will be 'Y' else it will be 'N'.

## 2.216. CSTM\_AML\_CUSTOMER\_GRP\_DTLS

**Description** - The table stores the Customer group Details.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_GRP,PRODUCT_CAT
--------------------	--------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_GRP	VARCHAR2(9)	This field specifies the customer number of the anti money laundering group. It consists of 9 alphanumeric characters and it is updated from Customer Information Screen.
PRODUCT_CAT	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the Product Category
ONL_TXN_LIMIT_CODE	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the online transaction limit code
IND_TXN_LIMIT_CODE	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the transaction limit code
DLY_TUR_LIMIT_CODE	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the Daily Turnover limit code
MTH_TUR_LIMIT_CODE	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the monthly turnover limit code
ONL_DLY_TUR_LIMIT_CODE	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the online daily turnover limit code

## 2.217. CSTM\_AML\_CUSTOMER\_GRP\_MASTER

**Description** - This is the Master table for customer group data.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_GRP
--------------------	--------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_GRP	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the customer group
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the description of the customer group
NXT_REVIEW_DATE	DATE	Indicates the next review date
RISK_CAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indates the risk category
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field specifies whether the record is closed or open. Only Open records are taken into consideration for processing .The Flag could be O-Open C-Closed.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this transaction is authorized or not.It's system generated field from batch/transaction. Y-Authorized N-Not Authorized
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	This field specifies the modification number for the particular record.It tracks how many times the record has been modified by the users and consists of 4 numeric digits
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific record. Maker Id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field.It is defaulted by system.It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	The date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field.It will be in date format.It is defaulted by system.
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	This field specifies whether the maintenance has been authorised at least once.The records which has not been authorised at least once can be deleted.
TRACKING_LEVEL	CHAR(1)	Indicates the tracking level

## 2.218. CSTM\_AML\_LIMIT\_CODES

**Description** - This is a maintenance table to store the Limit codes

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	LIMIT_CODE
--------------------	------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
LIMIT_CODE	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the Limit code
LIMIT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Limit Type
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Limit description
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value 'Y'-Authorized 'N'-Not Authorized
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific record. Maker Id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.



MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field.It is defaulted by system.It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field.It will be in date format.It is defaulted by system.
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorised once or not.If it is authorised once then value will be 'Y' else it will be 'N'.

## 2.219. CSTM\_AML\_PRODUCT\_CAT\_DTLS

**Description** - The table stores the Anti Money Laundering product category details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT_CAT,LIMIT_CODE
--------------------	------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT_CAT	VARCHAR2(15)	This field indicates the product category for which AML tracking is necessary if Anti money laundering required option is enable.product categories are populated from AML product categories maintenance screen. This is user inputtable field from Transaction code maintenace screen.
LIMIT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the limit type
LIMIT_CODE	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the limit code
UPPER_LIMIT	NUMBER(24,3)	Indicates the upper limit

## 2.220. CSTM\_AML\_PRODUCT\_CAT\_MASTER

**Description** - This is the Master table for Anti Money Laundering product Category.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT_CAT
--------------------	-------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT_CAT	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the product category
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the product category description
CASH_PROD	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the cash product
LIMIT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicate the limit currency
EXCH_RATE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the exchange rate type
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value 'Y'-Authorized 'N'-Not Authorized
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific record. Maker Id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field.It is defaulted by system.It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field.It will be in date format.It is defaulted by system.
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorised once or not.If it is authorised once then value will be 'Y' else it will be 'N'.

ONLINE_IND_TRACKING	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Online Individual tracking
ONLINE_AGG_TRACKING	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the online aggregate tracking
DAILY_TRACKING	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the daily tracking
MONTHLY_TRACKING	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the month tracking
DR_CR_IND	CHAR(1)	field Indicate the debit credit tracking
INDIVIDUAL_TRACKING	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the individual tracking
TRACKING_LEVEL	CHAR(1)	Indicate the tracking level
EXCH_RATE_CODE	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicate the exchange rate code

## 2.221. CSTM\_AMOUNT\_TAG\_DRV

**Description** - The table stores the Derivative amount tag details.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE_CODE,AMOUNT_TAG
--------------------	------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Module Code
AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates the Amount Tag
AMOUNT_RULE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the amount rule type
DRV_AMOUNT_RULE	VARCHAR2(4000)	Indicates the Derivative Amount Rule.
CCY_RULE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the currency rule type
DRV_CCY_RULE	VARCHAR2(4000)	Indicates the Derivative Currency Rule.

## 2.222. CSTM\_AMTWORD\_CCY

**Description** - This table is part of amount number to text translation maintenance. This is used in number to words translation of amount values

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	LANG,CCY
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CSTM_AMTWORD_CCY (CCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE) FK02_CSTM_AMTWORD_CCY (LANG) REFERS SMTB_LANGUAGE(LANG_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
LANG	VARCHAR2(3)	Language code
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency code
PRE_DECIMAL	VARCHAR2(50)	pre decimal
POST_DECIMAL	VARCHAR2(50)	Post decimal
TEXT_BEFORE	CHAR(1)	Text to be used at start
CCY_SYMBOL	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency symbol
TEXT_BETWEEN	VARCHAR2(50)	text to be used in between
FINAL_TEXT	VARCHAR2(50)	ending text
DECIMALS_AS_FRACTION	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate decimal as fraction , Y/N

## 2.223. CSTM\_AMTWORD\_LANG

**Description** - This table is part of amount number to text translation maintenance. This is used to maintain the language codes allowed for that translations.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	LANG_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CSTM_AMTWORD_LANG (LANG_CODE) REFERS SMTB_LANGUAGE(LANG_CODE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
LANG_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Language code
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record status, O/C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once auth, Y/N
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth status A/U
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4,)	Modification number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker ID
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker ID
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp

### 2.224. CSTM\_AMTWORD\_TEXT

**Description** - This table is part of amount number to text conversion maintenance. This is used in number to words translation of amount values

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	LANG,AMT
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_CSTM_AMTWORD_TEXT (LANG) REFERS SMTB_LANGUAGE(LANG_CODE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
LANG	VARCHAR2(3)	Language
AMT	NUMBER	Amount
TEXT	VARCHAR2(50)	Text representing the amount
ONE_FLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Prefix One allowed

### 2.225. CSTM\_ARC\_SETTLE

**Description** - These details are captured from Retail teller Settlement Details Maintenance

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	ROUTE_CODE
--------------------	------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ROUTE_CODE	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the Route Code
ROUTE_DESC	VARCHAR2(100)	Indicates the Route Description
ORDERING_CUSTOMER1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Ordering Customer1
ORDERING_CUSTOMER2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Ordering Customer2
ORDERING_CUSTOMER3	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Ordering Customer3
ORDERING_CUSTOMER4	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Ordering Customer4
ORDERING_CUSTOMER5	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Ordering Customer5
PAYMENT_DETAILS1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the payment details1
PAYMENT_DETAILS2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the payment details2
PAYMENT_DETAILS3	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the payment details3
PAYMENT_DETAILS4	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the payment details4
ACC_WITH_INSTN1	VARCHAR2(35)	Field indicates the account with institution1
ACC_WITH_INSTN2	VARCHAR2(35)	Field indicates the account with institution2
ACC_WITH_INSTN3	VARCHAR2(35)	Field indicates the account with institution3
ACC_WITH_INSTN4	VARCHAR2(35)	Field indicates the account with institution4
ACC_WITH_INSTN5	VARCHAR2(35)	Field indicates the account with institution5
INTERMEDIARY1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the intermediary1
INTERMEDIARY2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the intermediary2
INTERMEDIARY3	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the intermediary3

INTERMEDIARY4	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the intermediary4
INTERMEDIARY5	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the intermediary5
RECV_INTERMEDIARY1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the receiver intermediary1
RECV_INTERMEDIARY2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the receiver intermediary2
RECV_INTERMEDIARY3	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the receiver intermediary3
RECV_INTERMEDIARY4	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the receiver intermediary4
RECV_INTERMEDIARY5	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the receiver intermediary5
SNDR_TO_RCVR_INFO1	VARCHAR2(35)	Field indicates the sender to receiver information1
SNDR_TO_RCVR_INFO2	VARCHAR2(35)	Field indicates the sender to receiver information2
SNDR_TO_RCVR_INFO3	VARCHAR2(35)	Field indicates the sender to receiver information3
SNDR_TO_RCVR_INFO4	VARCHAR2(35)	Field indicates the sender to receiver information4
SNDR_TO_RCVR_INFO5	VARCHAR2(35)	Field indicates the sender to receiver information5
SNDR_TO_RCVR_INFO6	VARCHAR2(35)	Field indicates the sender to receiver information6
RCVR_CORRESP1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the receiver correspondance1
RCVR_CORRESP2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the receiver correspondance2
RCVR_CORRESP3	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the receiver correspondance3
RCVR_CORRESP4	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the receiver correspondance4
RCVR_CORRESP5	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the receiver correspondance5
BANK_OPER_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the bank operation code
INSTR_CODE	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the instrument code
TRAN_TYPE_CODE	VARCHAR2(5)	Indicates the transaction type code
REGULATORY_REP1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the regulatory 1
REGULATORY_REP2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the regulatory 2
REGULATORY_REP3	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the regulatory 3
ENVELOPE_CONTENTS1	VARCHAR2(2000)	Indicates the enverlope contents 1
ENVELOPE_CONTENTS2	VARCHAR2(2000)	Indicates the enverlope contents 2
ENVELOPE_CONTENTS3	VARCHAR2(2000)	Indicates the enverlope contents 3
ENVELOPE_CONTENTS4	VARCHAR2(2000)	Indicates the enverlope contents 4
ENVELOPE_CONTENTS5	VARCHAR2(1000)	Indicates the enverlope contents 5
CREDIT_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the credit account
CREDIT_ACCOUNT_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the credit account branch
BENEF_INSTITUTION1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the beneficiary institution 1
BENEF_INSTITUTION2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the beneficiary institution 2
BENEF_INSTITUTION3	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the beneficiary institution 3
BENEF_INSTITUTION4	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the beneficiary institution 4
BENEF_INSTITUTION5	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the beneficiary institution 5
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the product code
ORDERING_INSTITUTION1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the ordering institution 1
ORDERING_INSTITUTION2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the ordering institution 2
ORDERING_INSTITUTION3	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the ordering institution 3
ORDERING_INSTITUTION4	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the ordering institution 4
ORDERING_INSTITUTION5	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the ordering institution 5
INT_REIM_INST1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the intermediate reimbursement institution 1
INT_REIM_INST2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the intermediate reimbursement institution 2
INT_REIM_INST3	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the intermediate reimbursement institution 3
INT_REIM_INST4	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the intermediate reimbursement institution 4
INT_REIM_INST5	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the intermediate reimbursement institution 5
ERI_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the eri currency
ERI_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	The field indicates the eri amount
MSG_TYPE	VARCHAR2(15)	Field indicates the message type
RECEIVER	VARCHAR2(11)	Indicates the receiver
PAY_RECEIVE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the pay receive details
COUNTERPARTY	VARCHAR2(9)	Field indicates the counter party
INSTRUMENT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(15)	Field indicates the instrument type
INSTRUMENT_NO	VARCHAR2(240)	Field indicates the instrument number
CHARGES_DETAILS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the chareges details

OUR_CORRESPONDENT	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the correspondent details
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field o -open and active c -closed
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field indicates where the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.
PAYMENT_BY	VARCHAR2(1)	Field indicates the payment mode
COVER_REQUIRED	VARCHAR2(1)	Field indicates if the cover is required?
TRANSFER_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	The field indicates the transfer type
ACC_WITH_INSTN6	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the account with institution 6
INTERMEDIARY6	VARCHAR2(3)	Field indicates the intermediary
RCVR_CORRESP6	VARCHAR2(3)	Field indicates the receiver correspondent6
BENEF_INSTITUTION6	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the beneficiary institution6
INT_REIM_INST6	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the intermediate reimbursement institution6
ORDERING_CUSTOMER6	VARCHAR2(3)	The field indicates the ordering customer6
BENEF_INST6_FOR_COVER	VARCHAR2(3)	The field indicates the beneficiary instruemnt for cover
RECV_INTERMEDIARY6	VARCHAR2(3)	This indicates the recevier intermediary 6

## 2.226. CSTM\_AWI\_TRANSFER\_ROUTE

**Description** - The table stores the Account with Institution transfer routing related data.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CCY_CODE,COUNTRY_CODE,AWI_CODE,ROUTE_CODE
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	In FLEXCUBE, each branch of your bank is identified by a unique three-character code called the branch code. It specifies the record belongs to which branch of the bank.This field Consist of 3 Alphanumeric Characters.
CCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Currency Code
COUNTRY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the country code
AWI_CODE	VARCHAR2(11)	Indicates the Account With Institution code
ROUTE_CODE	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Route Code
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific record. Maker Id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field.It is defaulted by system.It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field.It will be in date format.It is defaulted by system.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed

AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value 'Y'-Authorized 'N'-Not Authorized
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorised once or not.If it is authorised once then value will be 'Y' else it will be 'N'.
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.

## 2.227. CSTM\_BILLING\_REDEMPTION\_DET

**Description** - The table stores the Billing redemption data.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** - **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
UPLOAD_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Upload Identification
FUND_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the Account fund
FUND_SAVINGS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the fund savings
AMOUNT	NUMBER(15,3)	Indicates the amount
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the currency
FUND_ACC_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the fund account currency

## 2.228. CSTM\_BRANCH\_LOC\_PARAMS

**Description** - The table stores the Branch Location parameters

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	LOC_CODE,PARAM_NAME
--------------------	---------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
LOC_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Each customer code should be associated with a location code. The location is indicative of the place of residence of your customer. Select from LOV for this field. A list of all the location codes you have maintained in the Location Details screen will be displayed. This field is updated from Customer Information Maintenance Screen.
PARAM_NAME	VARCHAR2(200)	Indicates the Parameter Name
PARAM_VALUE	VARCHAR2(200)	Indicates the Parameter Value

## 2.229. CSTM\_BRANCH\_PRODRTH\_DETAIL

**Description** - This table holds the role to head mapping at a branch level.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,PRODUCT_CODE,STATUS,ACCOUNTING_ROLE
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	In FLEXCUBE, each branch of your bank is identified by a unique three-character code called the branch code. It specifies the record belongs to which branch of the bank.This field Consist of 3 Alphanumeric Characters.
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Product Code
STATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the status
ACCOUNTING_ROLE	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the Accounting Role
ROLE_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Indicates the Role Type

ACCOUNT_HEAD	VARCHAR2(9)	Associating the product with a class. If you have chosen to associate a deal product with an Accounting Role to Head Mapping Definition Class, you can view all the accounting heads (mapped to the corresponding roles in the Accounting Roles column) in this field. A brief description of each account head will be displayed in the Description field. Defining accounting heads for the product. If you choose not to associate the product with a class, you have to specify the account heads for the product, in this field. Select an accounting head from the option list. Map the accounting role and head combination that you have chosen. If you would like to disassociate a role and with the corresponding head that you specify in this field, highlight the combination and click. This Field is updating from Accounting Role for all Product Screens and it consist of 9 Alphanumeric Characters.
--------------	-------------	--

## 2.230. CSTM\_BRANCH\_PRODRTH\_MASTER

**Description** - This is the master table to capture role to head mapping at a branch level.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,PRODUCT_CODE,STATUS
--------------------	---------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	In FLEXCUBE, each branch of your bank is identified by a unique three-character code called the branch code. It specifies the record belongs to which branch of the bank.This field Consist of 3 Alphanumeric Characters.
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the product code
STATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	Indcates the status
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field o -open and active c -closed
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	This filed indicates where the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.

## 2.231. CSTM\_BRN\_RESTRICTIONS\_CLASS

**Description** - The table stores the Class code and the corresponding restricted branches.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,CLASS_CODE,BRANCH_DISALLOW
--------------------	-----------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Module
CLASS_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the Class Code
BRANCH_DISALLOW	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Branch Disallow

## 2.232. CSTM\_BROKER\_INT\_COMMISSION



**Description -** The table details the Broker interest commission details.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	BROKER_ID
--------------------	-----------

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BROKER_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the broker id
BROKER_RATE_PERCENT	NUMBER(11,8)	Indicates the broker rate percentage
DR_EXPENSE_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the debit expense GL
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the product code
CR_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the credit account
CR_ACCOUNT_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the credit account branch
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value 'Y'-Authorized 'N'-Not Authorized
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field.It will be in date format.It is defaulted by system.
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorised once or not.If it is authorised once then value will be 'Y' else it will be 'N'.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific record. Maker Id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field.It is defaulted by system.It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Currency

## 2.233. CSTM\_CATG\_RESTRICTIONS\_CLASS

**Description -** The table details the categories restricted for the class codes.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,CLASS_CODE,CATEGORY_DISALLOW
--------------------	-------------------------------------

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Module
CLASS_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the class code
CATEGORY_DISALLOW	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the Category Disallow

## 2.234. CSTM\_CCY\_RESTRICTIONS\_CLASS

**Description -** The table details the modules and the corresponding class codes, deal and sold currencies.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,CLASS_CODE,BOUGHT_DEAL_CCY
--------------------	-----------------------------------

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the module

CLASS_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the class code
BOUGHT_DEAL_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the bought currency of a deal
SOLD_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the sold currency
MIN_LOAN_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Minimum loan amount
MAX_LOAN_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Maximum loan amount

## 2.235. CSTM\_CLASS

**Description** - This maintenance table stores the CLASS definition

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,CLASS_CODE
--------------------	-------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the module
CLASS_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the class code
CLASS_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the class code description
CLASS_TYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the class type
TAX_BASIS	CHAR(1)	Indicates the tax basis
RESTRICTION_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Indicates the restriction type
RESTRICTION_TYPE2	CHAR(1)	Indicates the restriction type 2
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field o -open and active c -closed
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field indicates where the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.

## 2.236. CSTM\_CLG\_LOT\_PRODUCTS

**Description** - The table indicates the clearing product lot

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	LOT_TYPE,PRODUCT_CODE
--------------------	-----------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
LOT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the lot type
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the product code
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the module code

## 2.237. CSTM\_CONTRACT\_UDF\_INFO

**Description** - The table stores the contract UDF data.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	COD_PRODUCT,COD_STMT_COL_NO,COD_LANG
--------------------	--------------------------------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
COD_PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Cod product
COD_STMT_COL_NO	NUMBER(2)	Indicates the Cod Stmt Col Number
COD_UDF_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Cod Udf Name
COD_LANG	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Cod Lang
COD_FIELD_DESC	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates the Cod Field Description
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value 'Y'-Authorized 'N'-Not Authorized
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorised once or not.If it is authorised once then value will be 'Y' else it will be 'N'.
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific record. Maker Id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field.It is defaulted by system.It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field.It will be in date format.It is defaulted by system.

## 2.238. CSTM\_CONTRACT\_USERDEF\_FIELDS

**Description -** This table stores the value for the user defined fields at a contract level.

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,VERSION_NO
--------------------	----------------------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the contract reference number
VERSION_NO	NUMBER(4)	Indicates version number
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates module
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates product code
FIELD_VAL_1	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 1
FIELD_VAL_2	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 2
FIELD_VAL_3	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 3
FIELD_VAL_4	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 4
FIELD_VAL_5	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 5
FIELD_VAL_6	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 6
FIELD_VAL_7	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 7
FIELD_VAL_8	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 8
FIELD_VAL_9	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 9
FIELD_VAL_10	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 10
FIELD_VAL_11	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 11
FIELD_VAL_12	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 12
FIELD_VAL_13	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 13
FIELD_VAL_14	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 14
FIELD_VAL_15	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 15
FIELD_NAME	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field name
FIELD_VALUE	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value
FIELD_VAL_16	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 16



FIELD_VAL_77	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 77
FIELD_VAL_78	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 78
FIELD_VAL_79	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 79
FIELD_VAL_80	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 80
FIELD_VAL_81	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 81
FIELD_VAL_82	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 82
FIELD_VAL_83	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 83
FIELD_VAL_84	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 84
FIELD_VAL_85	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 85
FIELD_VAL_86	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 86
FIELD_VAL_87	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 87
FIELD_VAL_88	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 88
FIELD_VAL_89	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 89
FIELD_VAL_90	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 90
FIELD_VAL_94	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 94
FIELD_VAL_95	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 95
FIELD_VAL_96	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 96
FIELD_VAL_97	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 97
FIELD_VAL_98	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 98
FIELD_VAL_99	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 99
FIELD_VAL_100	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 100
FIELD_VAL_101	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 101
FIELD_VAL_102	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 102
FIELD_VAL_103	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 103
FIELD_VAL_104	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 104
FIELD_VAL_105	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 105
FIELD_VAL_106	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 106
FIELD_VAL_107	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 107
FIELD_VAL_108	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 108
FIELD_VAL_109	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 109
FIELD_VAL_110	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 110
FIELD_VAL_111	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 111
FIELD_VAL_112	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 112
FIELD_VAL_113	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 113
FIELD_VAL_114	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 114
FIELD_VAL_115	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 115
FIELD_VAL_116	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 116
FIELD_VAL_117	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 117
FIELD_VAL_118	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 118
FIELD_VAL_119	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 119
FIELD_VAL_120	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 120
FIELD_VAL_121	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 121
FIELD_VAL_122	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 122
FIELD_VAL_123	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 123
FIELD_VAL_124	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 124
FIELD_VAL_125	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 125
FIELD_VAL_126	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 126
FIELD_VAL_127	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 127
FIELD_VAL_128	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 128
FIELD_VAL_129	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 129
FIELD_VAL_130	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 130
FIELD_VAL_91	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 91
FIELD_VAL_92	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 92
FIELD_VAL_93	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 93
FIELD_VAL_131	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 131
FIELD_VAL_132	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 132
FIELD_VAL_133	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 133
FIELD_VAL_134	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 134
FIELD_VAL_135	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 135
FIELD_VAL_136	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 136



FIELD_VAL_197	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 197
FIELD_VAL_198	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 198
FIELD_VAL_199	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 199
FIELD_VAL_200	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates Field Value 200

## 2.239. CSTM\_CUST\_ACCESS\_CLASS

**Description** - The table details the customer class accessibility.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,CLASS_CODE,CUSTOMER_ID
--------------------	-------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Module
CLASS_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the Class Code
CUSTOMER_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the Customer Identification
ALLOWED	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Allowed

## 2.240. CSTM\_CUST\_LIMITS\_DETAIL

**Description** - The table details on the corporate deposits currency limit details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	START_DATE,CUSTOMER_NO,INFLOW_OUTFLOW
--------------------	---------------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
INFLOW_OUTFLOW	VARCHAR2(1)	This field specifies whether the amount is coming into the bank or going out of the bank. If "I" (Inflow) then bank will be receiving the amount or if "O" (outflow) then bank has give the money at a schedule date to the customer .It consist of maximum of 1 alphanumeric character. This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.
START_DATE	DATE	Indicates the start date
END_DATE	DATE	Indicates the end date
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the customer number
CUST_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the currency
LCY_LIMIT_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the limit amount in Local currency
AMOUNT_UTILIZED	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the amount utilised

## 2.241. CSTM\_CUST\_LIMITS\_MASTER

**Description** - The table details on the corporate deposits currency limit details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	START_DATE,INFLOW_OUTFLOW
--------------------	---------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
INFLOW_OUTFLOW	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the inflow or outflow. This field specifies whether the amount is coming into the bank or going out of the bank. If "I" (Inflow) then bank will be receiving the amount or if "O" (outflow) then bank has give the money at a schedule date to the customer .It consist of maximum of 1 alphanumeric character. This is system generated field from contact input and transaction.
START_DATE	DATE	Indicates the start date
END_DATE	DATE	Indicates the end date



RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorised once or not.If it is authorised once then value will be 'Y' else it will be 'N'.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	The max number of times the record is modified.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific record. Maker Id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field.It is defaulted by system.It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field.It will be in date format.It is defaulted by system.

## 2.242. CSTM\_DENM\_DETAILS

**Description** - This table has the Denomination Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	DENM_TYPE,DENM_CCY,ISSUER_CODE,DENM_ID
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
DENM_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the denomination type. It has two values C/T C- Cash T-Traveller's Cheque
DENM_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the denomination currency
ISSUER_CODE	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the issuer code
DENM_ID	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the denomination id
DENM_DESC	VARCHAR2(60)	Indicates the denomination description
DENM_VALUE	NUMBER	Indicates the denomination value
SEQ_NO	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the sequence number
TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the type

## 2.243. CSTM\_DENM\_MASTER

**Description** - This table has the Denomination Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	DENM_TYPE,DENM_CCY,ISSUER_CODE
--------------------	--------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
DENM_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the denomination type. It has two values C/T C- Cash T-Traveller's Cheque
DENM_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the denomination currency
ISSUER_CODE	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the issuer code
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.

CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	The max number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field o -open and active c -closed
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized

## 2.244. CSTM\_DEVELOPER

**Description** - This Table has the Developer Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	DEVELOPER_CODE
--------------------	----------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
DEVELOPER_CODE	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the developer code
DEVELOPER_NAME	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the developer name
ADDRESS1	VARCHAR2(100)	Indicates the address line 1
ADDRESS2	VARCHAR2(100)	Indicates the address line 2
ADDRESS3	VARCHAR2(100)	Indicates the address line 3
ADDRESS4	VARCHAR2(100)	Indicates the address line 4
COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the developer country
TELEPHONE	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the developer telephone
EMAILID	VARCHAR2(128)	Indicates the developer email id
ZIP	NUMBER(14)	Indicates the developer ZIP
FAX	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the developer FAX
MOBILE	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the developer Mobile number
WEBSITE	VARCHAR2(128)	Indicates the developer website
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field o -open and active c -closed

## 2.245. CSTM\_DEVELOPER\_PROJECTS

**Description** - This Table has the Developer Project Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	DEVELOPER_CODE,PROJECT_NAME
--------------------	-----------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
DEVELOPER_CODE	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the developer code
PROJECT_NAME	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the developer project name
PROJECT_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the developer project description
PROJECT_ADDR1	VARCHAR2(100)	Indicates the project address line 1
PROJECT_ADDR2	VARCHAR2(100)	Indicates the project address line 2
PROJECT_ADDR3	VARCHAR2(100)	Indicates the project address line 3
PROJECT_ADDR4	VARCHAR2(100)	Indicates the project address line 4
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field o -open and active c -closed
STATUS	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the status

## 2.246. CSTM\_DEV\_PROJECT\_DETAILS

**Description** - This Table has the Project Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PROJECT_NAME,UNIT_ID
--------------------	----------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PROJECT_NAME	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the project name
UNIT_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the unit ID
UNIT_HOLDER_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the unit holder name

## 2.247. CSTM\_DIARY\_EVENT\_DEFN

**Description** - This table has the Diary Event Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,EVENT
--------------------	--------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the module
EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the event
EVENT_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the event description
OCCURENCE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the occurrence.This has value O/M O-Once M-Multiple
EVENT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the event type
FIELD_TAG_1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag of Message
FIELD_TAG_2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag2 of Message
FIELD_TAG_3	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag3 of Message
FIELD_TAG_4	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag4 of Message

FIELD_TAG_5	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag5 of Message
FIELD_TAG_6	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag6 of Message
FIELD_TAG_7	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag7 of Message
FIELD_TAG_8	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag8 of Message
FIELD_TAG_9	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag9 of Message
FIELD_TAG_10	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 10 of Message
FIELD_TAG_11	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag11 of Message
FIELD_TAG_12	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag12 of Message
FIELD_TAG_13	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag13 of Message
FIELD_TAG_14	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag14 of Message
FIELD_TAG_15	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag15 of Message
FIELD_TAG_16	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag16 of Message
FIELD_TAG_17	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag17 of Message
FIELD_TAG_18	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag18 of Message
FIELD_TAG_19	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag19 of Message
FIELD_TAG_20	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag20 of Message
FIELD_TAG_21	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag21 of Message
FIELD_TAG_22	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag22 of Message
FIELD_TAG_23	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag23 of Message
FIELD_TAG_24	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag24 of Message
FIELD_TAG_25	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag25 of Message
FIELD_TAG_26	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag26 of Message
FIELD_TAG_27	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag27 of Message
FIELD_TAG_28	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag28 of Message
FIELD_TAG_29	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag29 of Message
FIELD_TAG_30	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag30 of Message
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	The max number of times the record is modified.
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field o -open and active c -closed
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized

## 2.248. CSTM\_DIARY\_MASTER

**Description** - This Table has the Diary Event Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE
--------------------	--------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the module
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.

CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	The max number of times the record is modified.
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field o -open and active c -closed
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized

## 2.249. CSTM\_DIARY\_MSG

**Description** - The table stores the dairy messages.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,MSG_TYPE
--------------------	-----------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MSG_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the Message description
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the module
MSG_TYPE	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the message type

## 2.250. CSTM\_DIARY\_MSG\_ENTITIES

**Description** - The table stores the Diary message entities data.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** - **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	It is a combination of the branch code, product code, the date on which the deal is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date. This field Consist of 16 Alphanumeric Characters, which includes a three-digit branch code, a four-character product code, a five-digit Julian Date and a four-digit serial number. The Julian Date has the following format: "YYDDD" Here, YY stands for the last two digits of the year and DDD for the number of day(s) that has/have elapsed in the year. Example 31 January 1998 translates into the Julian Date: 98031. Similarly, 5 February 1998 becomes 98036 in the Julian format. Here, 036 is arrived at by adding the number of days elapsed in January with those elapsed in February (31+5=36).
DIARY_EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Indicates the diary event sequence number
RECEIVER	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the receiver
ENTITY	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the entity
PRIMARY	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the primary
DIARY_EVENT_SUB_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Indicates the diary event sub sequence number

## 2.251. CSTM\_DIARY\_MSG\_RECEIVER

**Description** - The table stores the Diary Message Receiver data.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** - **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	It is a combination of the branch code, product code, the date on which the deal is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date. This field Consist of 16 Alphanumeric Characters, which includes a three-digit branch code, a four-character product code, a five-digit Julian Date and a four-digit serial number. The Julian Date has the following format: "YYDDD" Here, YY stands for the last two digits of the year and DDD for the number of day(s) that has/have elapsed in the year. Example 31 January 1998 translates into the Julian Date: 98031. Similarly, 5 February 1998 becomes 98036 in the Julian format. Here, 036 is arrived at by adding the number of days elapsed in January with those elapsed in February (31+5=36).
DIARY_EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Indicates the Diary Event Sequence Number
RECEIVER	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the Receiver
DIARY_EVENT_SUB_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Indicates the diary event sub sequence number

## 2.252. CSTM\_DIARY\_TAGS

**Description** - This Table has the Diary Event Tags

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys - Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the module
FIELD_TAG_1	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 1
FIELD_TAG_2	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 2
FIELD_TAG_3	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 3
FIELD_TAG_4	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 4
FIELD_TAG_5	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 5
FIELD_TAG_6	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 6
FIELD_TAG_7	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 7
FIELD_TAG_8	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 8
FIELD_TAG_9	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 9
FIELD_TAG_10	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 10
FIELD_TAG_11	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 11
FIELD_TAG_12	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 12
FIELD_TAG_13	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 13
FIELD_TAG_14	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 14
FIELD_TAG_15	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 15
FIELD_TAG_16	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 16
FIELD_TAG_17	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 17
FIELD_TAG_18	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 18
FIELD_TAG_19	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 19
FIELD_TAG_20	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 20
FIELD_TAG_21	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 21
FIELD_TAG_22	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 22
FIELD_TAG_23	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 23
FIELD_TAG_24	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 24
FIELD_TAG_25	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 25
FIELD_TAG_26	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 26
FIELD_TAG_27	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 27
FIELD_TAG_28	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 28
FIELD_TAG_29	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 29
FIELD_TAG_30	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field tag 30

## 2.253. CSTM\_DIARY\_UDF

**Description** - This Table has the Diary Event UDF Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys - Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Module
FIELD_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the field number
TAG_NAME	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates the tag name
TAG_DATATYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the tag data type
TAG_DATE_FORMAT	VARCHAR2(11)	Indicates the tag date format

## 2.254. CSTM\_DOCUMENTS

**Description** - This Table has the Document Category Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	DOC_CATEGORY
--------------------	--------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
DOC_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the document category
DOC_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the document description
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(30)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(30)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	The max number of times the record is modified.
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field o -open and active c -closed

## 2.255. CSTM\_DOCUMENT\_TYPE

**Description** - This Table has Document Type Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	DOC_CATEGORY,DOCTYPE
--------------------	----------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
DOC_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the Document category
DOCTYPE	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the document type
DOC_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the document description

## 2.256. CSTM\_DOC\_STORAGE

**Description** - This Table has the Document Storage Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	STORAGE_REF_NO,RECORD_KEY
--------------------	---------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
STORAGE_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates the Document storage Reference number



RECORD_KEY	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the Document Record key
PLACE_OF_STORAGE	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates the Document Storage Place
DATE_OF_STORAGE	DATE	Indicates the Document Storage Date
TIME_OF_STORAGE	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the Document Storage Time

## 2.257. CSTM\_DOM\_BENEF\_DETAIL

**Description** - This Table has the Beneficiary Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BENEF_ID,BENEF_BANK_CODE,BENEF_ACCOUNT
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BENEF_ID	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Beneficiary Id
BENEF_BANK_CODE	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the Beneficiary Bank code
BENEF_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the Beneficiary account

## 2.258. CSTM\_DOM\_BENEF\_MASTER

**Description** - This Table has the Beneficiary Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BENEF_ID
--------------------	----------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BENEF_ID	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the beneficiary ID
VAT_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Value Added Tax number
BENEF_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the beneficiary name
BENEF_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(70)	Indicates the beneficiary description
BENEF_ADDR1	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the beneficiary address 1
BENEF_ADDR2	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the beneficiary address 2
RESIDENT_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the residential status
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field o -open and active c -closed
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.
BLEI_IDENTIFICATION	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the Unique Identifier for a Customer. It can have either the Customer No: or Account with Institution etc
BLEI_IDENTIFICATION_T YPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Identification Type. It can have values like 'I' or 'H'
BLEI_COUNTRY_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Country Code

## 2.259. CSTM\_DOM\_REGN

**Description -** This Table has the Customer Domiciliation Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	DOM_NUMBER
--------------------	------------

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
DOM_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the domiciliation number
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the Customer account number
BEN_VAT_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the beneficiary VAT number
INVOICE_ADDR1	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Invoice address 1
INVOICE_ADDR2	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Invoice address 2
INVOICE_ADDR3	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Invoice address 3
CUST_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the customer reference number
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field o -open and active c -closed
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.

## 2.260. CSTM\_EVENT\_ACCT\_ENTRY\_CLASS

**Description -** This Table has Event Class Accounting Entry Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	CLASS_CODE,MODULE,EVENT_CODE,ACCOUNT_ROLE_CODE,AMT_TAG,DR_CR_INDICATOR
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CLASS_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the class code
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the module
TRANSACTION_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the transaction code
DR_CR_INDICATOR	CHAR(1)	Field indicates the debit credit indicator
NETTING_INDICATOR	CHAR(1)	Indicates the netting indicator
EVENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the event code
ACCOUNT_ROLE_CODE	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the account role code
AMT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates the amount tag
ROLE_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Indicates the role type
AMOUNT_TAG_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Indicates the amount tag type
MIS_HEAD	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the mis head

## 2.261. CSTM\_EVENT\_ADVICE\_CLASS

**Description -** This has the Event Class Advice Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,CLASS_CODE,EVENT_CODE,MSG_TYPE
--------------------	---------------------------------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the module
CLASS_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the class code
EVENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the event code
MSG_TYPE	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the message type
GENERATION_TIME	CHAR(1)	Indicates the message generation time
SUPPRESS	CHAR(1)	By default all the advices that have been defined for the product you can suppress its generation by indicating so against the appropriate field for the advice code. Select the appropriate option from the drop down list. Y : for Yes it shows Supress Required. N : for No it shows supress not required.
PRIORITY	NUMBER(1)	Indicates the Priority

### 2.262. CSTM\_EVENT\_CLASS

**Description** - This Table has the Event Class Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CLASS_CODE,MODULE,EVENT_CODE
--------------------	------------------------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CLASS_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the Class Code
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Module
EVENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Event Code
SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the Event Sequence Number

### 2.263. CSTM\_EVENT\_TRIGGER

**Description** - This table has the User Defined Event Trigger Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE_CODE,EVENT_CODE
--------------------	------------------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the module code
EVENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the event code
EVENT_TRIGGER	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the event trigger.It has two values A/M A - Automatic M -Manual
VAL_RULE	VARCHAR2(4000)	Indicates the Value Date Rule
VALUE_DT_RULE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates Value Dated Rule is applicable/not.It has values Y/N Y - Yes N- No
DRV_VALUE_DT_RULE	VARCHAR2(4000)	Indicates the Value Date Derivation Rule
EVENT_PROCESS	VARCHAR2(4000)	Indicates the Event Process Derivation Rule
EVENT_PS_RULE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates Event Process Rule is applicable/not.It has values Y/N Y - Yes N- No

### 2.264. CSTM\_FLEX\_LIMITS\_MODULES

**Description** - This table has list of Limit Modules

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,SEQ_NO
--------------------	---------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Module
SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the Event Sequence Number

### 2.265. CSTM\_FUNCTION\_UDF\_FIELDS\_MAP

**Description** - This Table has User defined Fields Function Field Mapping Details

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

Primary Key	FUNCTION_ID, FIELD_NAME
-------------	-------------------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates the Function Identification
FIELD_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Field Name
FIELD_NUM	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the Field Num
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This Indicate whether the current record is in Authorize State or in Unauthorized State. 'A' represents, record is in Authorize status and 'U' represents, record is in Unauthorized status.

### 2.266. CSTM\_FUNCTION\_UDF\_FIELDS\_SUM

**Description** - This Table has the list of functions for which User defined Fields Function Field Mapping Details are maintained

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

Primary Key	FUNCTION_ID
-------------	-------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates the function id
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field o -open and active c -closed
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Indicates the modification number

### 2.267. CSTM\_FUNCTION\_USERDEF\_FIELDS

**Description** - This table has the list of User Defined Field Values maintained in Contracts/Customer/product across all Functions.

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

Primary Key	FUNCTION_ID, REC_KEY
-------------	----------------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates the function id
REC_KEY	VARCHAR2(700)	Indicates the rec key. This is a unique value.
FIELD_VAL_1	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value1
FIELD_VAL_2	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value2
FIELD_VAL_3	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value3
FIELD_VAL_4	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value4
FIELD_VAL_5	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value5
FIELD_VAL_6	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value6
FIELD_VAL_7	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value7
FIELD_VAL_8	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value8
FIELD_VAL_9	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value9
FIELD_VAL_10	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value10
FIELD_VAL_11	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value11
FIELD_VAL_12	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value12
FIELD_VAL_13	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value13
FIELD_VAL_14	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value14
FIELD_VAL_15	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value15
FIELD_VAL_16	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value16
FIELD_VAL_17	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value17
FIELD_VAL_18	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value18
FIELD_VAL_19	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value19
FIELD_VAL_20	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value20
FIELD_VAL_21	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value21
FIELD_VAL_22	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value22
FIELD_VAL_23	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value23
FIELD_VAL_24	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value24
FIELD_VAL_25	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value25
FIELD_VAL_26	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value26
FIELD_VAL_27	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value27
FIELD_VAL_28	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value28
FIELD_VAL_29	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value29
FIELD_VAL_30	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value30
FIELD_VAL_31	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value31
FIELD_VAL_32	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value32
FIELD_VAL_33	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value33
FIELD_VAL_34	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value34
FIELD_VAL_35	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value35
FIELD_VAL_36	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value36
FIELD_VAL_37	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value37
FIELD_VAL_38	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value38
FIELD_VAL_39	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value39
FIELD_VAL_40	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value40
FIELD_VAL_41	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value41
FIELD_VAL_42	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value42
FIELD_VAL_43	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value43
FIELD_VAL_44	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value44
FIELD_VAL_45	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value45
FIELD_VAL_46	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value46
FIELD_VAL_47	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value47
FIELD_VAL_48	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value48
FIELD_VAL_49	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value49
FIELD_VAL_50	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value50
FIELD_VAL_51	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value51
FIELD_VAL_52	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value52
FIELD_VAL_53	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value53
FIELD_VAL_54	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value54

FIELD_VAL_55	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value55
FIELD_VAL_56	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value56
FIELD_VAL_57	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value57
FIELD_VAL_58	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value58
FIELD_VAL_59	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value59
FIELD_VAL_60	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value60
FIELD_VAL_61	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value61
FIELD_VAL_62	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value62
FIELD_VAL_63	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value63
FIELD_VAL_64	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value64
FIELD_VAL_65	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value65
FIELD_VAL_66	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value66
FIELD_VAL_67	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value67
FIELD_VAL_68	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value68
FIELD_VAL_69	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value69
FIELD_VAL_70	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value70
FIELD_VAL_71	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value71
FIELD_VAL_72	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value72
FIELD_VAL_73	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value73
FIELD_VAL_74	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value74
FIELD_VAL_75	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value75
FIELD_VAL_76	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value76
FIELD_VAL_77	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value77
FIELD_VAL_78	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value78
FIELD_VAL_79	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value79
FIELD_VAL_80	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value80
FIELD_VAL_81	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value81
FIELD_VAL_82	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value82
FIELD_VAL_83	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value83
FIELD_VAL_84	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value84
FIELD_VAL_85	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value85
FIELD_VAL_86	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value86
FIELD_VAL_87	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value87
FIELD_VAL_88	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value88
FIELD_VAL_89	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value89
FIELD_VAL_90	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value90
FIELD_VAL_98	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value98
FIELD_VAL_99	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value99
FIELD_VAL_100	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value100
FIELD_VAL_101	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value101
FIELD_VAL_102	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value102
FIELD_VAL_103	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value103
FIELD_VAL_104	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value104
FIELD_VAL_105	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value105
FIELD_VAL_106	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value106
FIELD_VAL_107	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value107
FIELD_VAL_108	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value108
FIELD_VAL_109	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value109
FIELD_VAL_110	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value110
FIELD_VAL_111	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value111
FIELD_VAL_112	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value112
FIELD_VAL_113	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value113
FIELD_VAL_114	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value114
FIELD_VAL_115	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value115
FIELD_VAL_116	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value116
FIELD_VAL_117	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value117
FIELD_VAL_118	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value118
FIELD_VAL_119	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value119
FIELD_VAL_120	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value120
FIELD_VAL_121	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value121

FIELD_VAL_122	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value122
FIELD_VAL_123	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value123
FIELD_VAL_124	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value124
FIELD_VAL_125	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value125
FIELD_VAL_126	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value126
FIELD_VAL_127	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value127
FIELD_VAL_128	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value128
FIELD_VAL_129	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value129
FIELD_VAL_130	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value130
FIELD_VAL_91	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value91
FIELD_VAL_92	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value92
FIELD_VAL_93	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value93
FIELD_VAL_94	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value94
FIELD_VAL_95	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value95
FIELD_VAL_96	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value96
FIELD_VAL_97	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value97
FIELD_VAL_131	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value131
FIELD_VAL_132	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value132
FIELD_VAL_133	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value133
FIELD_VAL_134	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value134
FIELD_VAL_135	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value135
FIELD_VAL_136	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value136
FIELD_VAL_137	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value137
FIELD_VAL_138	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value138
FIELD_VAL_139	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value139
FIELD_VAL_140	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value140
FIELD_VAL_141	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value141
FIELD_VAL_142	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value142
FIELD_VAL_143	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value143
FIELD_VAL_144	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value144
FIELD_VAL_145	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value145
FIELD_VAL_146	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value146
FIELD_VAL_147	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value147
FIELD_VAL_148	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value148
FIELD_VAL_149	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value149
FIELD_VAL_150	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value150
FIELD_VAL_151	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value151
FIELD_VAL_152	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value152
FIELD_VAL_153	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value153
FIELD_VAL_154	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value154
FIELD_VAL_155	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value155
FIELD_VAL_156	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value156
FIELD_VAL_157	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value157
FIELD_VAL_158	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value158
FIELD_VAL_159	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value159
FIELD_VAL_160	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value160
FIELD_VAL_161	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value161
FIELD_VAL_162	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value162
FIELD_VAL_163	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value163
FIELD_VAL_164	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value164
FIELD_VAL_165	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value165
FIELD_VAL_166	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value166
FIELD_VAL_167	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value167
FIELD_VAL_168	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value168
FIELD_VAL_169	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value169
FIELD_VAL_170	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value170
FIELD_VAL_171	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value171
FIELD_VAL_172	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value172
FIELD_VAL_173	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value173
FIELD_VAL_174	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value174



FIELD_VAL_175	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value175
FIELD_VAL_176	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value176
FIELD_VAL_177	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value177
FIELD_VAL_178	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value178
FIELD_VAL_179	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value179
FIELD_VAL_180	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value180
FIELD_VAL_181	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value181
FIELD_VAL_182	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value182
FIELD_VAL_183	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value183
FIELD_VAL_184	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value184
FIELD_VAL_185	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value185
FIELD_VAL_186	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value186
FIELD_VAL_187	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value187
FIELD_VAL_188	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value188
FIELD_VAL_189	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value189
FIELD_VAL_190	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value190
FIELD_VAL_191	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value191
FIELD_VAL_192	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value192
FIELD_VAL_193	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value193
FIELD_VAL_194	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value194
FIELD_VAL_195	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value195
FIELD_VAL_196	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value196
FIELD_VAL_197	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value197
FIELD_VAL_198	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value198
FIELD_VAL_199	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value199
FIELD_VAL_200	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicates field value200

## 2.268. CSTM\_FUNC\_KEY\_MAP

**Description** - This table has User Defined Fields Function Key Mapping Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNCTION_ID, BLK_NAME, ITM_NAME
--------------------	---------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates the Function Identification
BLK_NAME	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the Block Name
ITM_NAME	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the Item Name
ORDER_NO	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the Order Number
POSITION	NUMBER	Indicates the Position
BASE_TABLE	VARCHAR2(100)	Indicates the Base Table

## 2.269. CSTM\_FUNC\_KEY\_MAP\_MASTER

**Description** - This table has the list of functions defined for User Defined Fields Function Key Mapping

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNCTION_ID
--------------------	-------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates the function id
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Indicates the modification number
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field indicates where the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized

RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field o -open and active c -closed
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.

## 2.270. CSTM\_GENERIC\_LIMITS

**Description** - This Table has the Generic Limit Maintenance Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH,MODULE,ENTITY,ATTRIBUTE,CURRENCY,GROSS_NET_IND,TRACKING_PERIOD,TRANS_ACCUMULATED
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ENTITY	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the entity name
ATTRIBUTE	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the attribute
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicate the Limit currency
GROSS_NET_IND	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the gross net indicator. This has values G/N G - Gross N - Net
TRACKING_PERIOD	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Limit period. It can have below values O - Open Ended D - Daily W - Weekly M - Monthly Y - Yearly
TRANS_ACCUMULATED	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Tracking Level . This has values : T - Transaction A - Accumulated
LIMIT_BASIS	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the limit basis
TRACKING_LEVEL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Fund tracking level. This has values Y/N
TRACKING_LEVEL_REF	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Fund level reference No:
AMOUNT_PERCENT_IND	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Limit Type is Amount/Percentage. It has two values A/P
AMOUNT_PERCENT	NUMBER(24,5)	Indicates the Limit Amount / Limit Percentage
WARNING_PERCENTAGE	NUMBER(14,5)	Indicates the warning percentage
PERIOD_START	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the period start
LIMIT_BASIS_FLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the limit basis flag.
PROCESSED_TILL_DATE	DATE	Indicates the process till date
LIMIT_REF	VARCHAR2(52)	Indicates the limit reference
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field o -open and active c -closed
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.

CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the branch
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the module
FUND_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the fund reference number

## 2.271. CSTM\_GEN\_LIM\_ENTITY

**Description** - This table has Generic Limit Entity Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,ENTITY
--------------------	---------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the module
ENTITY	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the entity name
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the table name
COLUMN_NAME	VARCHAR2(100)	Indicates the column name
ENTITY_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the entity description
COLUMN_DESC	VARCHAR2(100)	Indicates the column description
WHERE_CLAUSE	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the entity where clause

## 2.272. CSTM\_INST\_DETAIL

**Description** - This Table has the Customer Instruction Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MEMO_ID,INST_ID
--------------------	-----------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates the Customer Number
INST_ID	VARCHAR2(5)	Indicates the Instuction Identifier
INST_DATE	DATE	Indicates the Instuction date
INST_EXPR_DATE	DATE	Indicates the Instuction expriy date
DISPLAY_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	
MEMO_DETAIL_ID	VARCHAR2(11)	
MEMO_ID	VARCHAR2(20)	
CHANNEL	VARCHAR2(3)	
LANGUAGE	VARCHAR2(3)	
MESSAGE	VARCHAR2(4000)	
SHOW_TO_CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(1)	
USER_MESSAGE	VARCHAR2(4000)	

## 2.273. CSTM\_INST\_MASTER

**Description** - This Table has the Customer Details for which Instruction Details are maintained

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MEMO_ID
--------------------	---------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates the customer number
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	THIS REFERST TO THE RECORD STATUS, OPEN OR CLOSED

AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	AUTHORISATION STATUS OF THE RECORD DFSDF
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Authorised once
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Id of the person who created the record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the date when the record was created by
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Authorizer
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Authorization date by supervisor
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Gives the latest modification number
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	
CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(1)	
MEMO_ID	VARCHAR2(20)	
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(4000)	

## 2.274. CSTM\_INS\_ACCESS\_FOR\_DEAL\_PRD

**Description** - This Table has Instrument Restriction Details for an Exchange Derivative Deal Product

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys - Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ALLOWED	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Allowed/Disallowed. It can have values A/D.
DEAL_PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Deal Product Code
INSTRUMENT_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Instrument unique Identifier
INSTRUMENT_MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the instrument module

## 2.275. CSTM\_INS\_PRD\_RES\_FOR\_DEAL\_PRD

**Description** - This Table has the Instrument Details for an Exchange Derivative Deal Product

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys - Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
DEAL_PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Deal Product Code
INSTRUMENT_MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicate the instrument module
INSTRUMENT_PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicate the instrument product code

## 2.276. CSTM\_INVEST\_DET

**Description** - This Table has the Investment Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys - Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TRN_REFERENCE_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the transaction reference number
FUND_ID	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the fund id
AMOUNT	NUMBER	Indicates the amount

## 2.277. CSTM\_ISSUER

**Description** - This table has the issuer details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	ISSUER_CODE
--------------------	-------------

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ISSUER_CODE	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the issuer code
ISSUER_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the issuer description
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.

MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	The max number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field o -open and active c -closed
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Authorisation status

## 2.278. CSTM\_MODULE\_USERDEF\_FIELDS

**Description** - THIS Table has the User Defined Field Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE, FIELD_NAME
--------------------	--------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Module
FIELD_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Field Name
FIELD_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Field Description
ADVICE_FORMAT_TAG	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the advice format tag

## 2.279. CSTM\_MSG\_PROD\_MAP

**Description** - This Table has the Message Product Mapping Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH, MSG_TAG, DIRECTION_FLAG, COVER_REQUIRED, QUEUE
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the branch
MSG_TAG	VARCHAR2(7)	Indicates the message tag
MSG_TYPE	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the message type
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the product
ON_NO_BENEFICIARY	CHAR(1)	Indicates the Status on No Beneficiary, should it move to Suspense or Repair. It has two Values S - Suspense R - Repair
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field o -open and active c -closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field indicates where the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.

CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
DIRECTION_FLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the direction flag. It can have two values I - Incoming O - Outgoing
COVER_REQUIRED	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the beneficiary needs cover. It can have values Y/N
QUEUE	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the queue name

## 2.280. CSTM\_NARRATIVE\_DETAIL

**Description** - This Table has the Statement Narrative Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,NARRATIVE_TYPE,NARRATIVE_CODE,LANG_CODE
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Module
NARRATIVE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicate the type for which you are entering the language specific description. It could be either one of the following: Narrative Event Charge Interest Tax Transaction (TXN) This field is updated from Statement Narratives Maintenance Screen.
NARRATIVE_CODE	VARCHAR2(20)	It is a code (for the internal reference of your bank) for the different items that will be printed on the detailed account statement.
LANG_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	This field specifies the Language code for the specified function ID. Its consist of 3 Alphanumeric characters which is updates from the Function Description Maintenance Screen.
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	This is the description of the Narrative Code. It consist of maximum of 105 alphanumeric characters. This field is updated from Statement Narratives Maintenance Screen.

## 2.281. CSTM\_NARRATIVE\_MASTER

**Description** - This Table has the Statement Narrative Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,NARRATIVE_TYPE,NARRATIVE_CODE
--------------------	--------------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Module
NARRATIVE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicate the type for which you are entering the language specific description. It could be either one of the following: Narrative Event Charge Interest Tax Transaction (TXN) This field is updated from Statement Narratives Maintenance Screen.
ORDER_NO	NUMBER(3,)	Indicates the Order Number
NARRATIVE_CODE	VARCHAR2(20)	It is a code (for the internal reference of your bank) for the different items that will be printed on the detailed account statement.

## 2.282. CSTM\_NARRATIVE\_MODULE

**Description** - This Table has the Statement Narrative Module Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,NARRATIVE_TYPE
--------------------	-----------------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the module
NARRATIVE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicate the type for which you are entering the language specific description. It could be either one of the following: Narrative Event Charge Interest Tax Transaction (TXN) This field is updated from Statement Narratives Maintenance Screen.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field o -open and active c -closed
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.

### 2.283. CSTM\_PARTY\_TYPE\_CLASS

**Description -** This Table has Party Type and it's Class Code Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,CLASS_CODE,PARTY_TYPE
--------------------	------------------------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Module
CLASS_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the Class Code
PARTY_TYPE	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Party Type

### 2.284. CSTM\_PARTY\_TYPE\_DEFN

**Description -** This table has the Party Type Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	PARTY_TYPE
--------------------	------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PARTY_TYPE	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the party type
PARTY_TYPE_DESC	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the party type description
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.



CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	The max number of times the record is modified.
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field o -open and active c -closed
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized

## 2.285. CSTM\_PF\_ACCESS\_FOR\_DEAL\_PRD

**Description** - This table has the Portfolio Details for an Exchange Derivatives Deal Product

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys - Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PORTFOLIO_MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Portfolio Module
DEAL_PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Deal Product Code
PORTFOLIO_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Portfolio Identification
ALLOWED	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Allowed/Disallowed. It can have values A/D

## 2.286. CSTM\_PF\_PRD\_RES\_FOR\_DEAL\_PRD

**Description** - This table has Portfolio Details for an Exchange Derivatives Deal Product

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys - Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PORTFOLIO_MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Portfolio Module
DEAL_PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Deal Product Code
PORTFOLIO_PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Portfolio Product Code

## 2.287. CSTM\_PORTFOLIO\_MARGIN\_SCHEME

**Description** - This Table has the Margin Scheme Details of an Portfolio

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys - Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MARGIN_CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	This field indicate the currency in which the percentage amount is to be paid.This field assumes significance only when the margin amount is paid in cash.This field contains maximum of 3 Alphanumeric characters which is update from Instrument Maintenance screen.
MARGIN_SCHEME	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the margin scheme
PORTFOLIO_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Portfolio Identification
PORTFOLIO_MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Portfolio Module

## 2.288. CSTM\_PRD\_CAT\_DISALLOW

**Description** - This table has the Categories disallowed for a product

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT_CODE,CATEGORY_DISALLOW
--------------------	--------------------------------

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Product Code

CATEGORY_DISALLOW	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the Disallowed Category
-------------------	--------------	-----------------------------------

## 2.289. CSTM\_PRD\_COMBINATION\_CONST

**Description** - This Table has the Product Combination Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT_COMBN_CODE, FIELD_TAG
--------------------	-------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT_COMBN_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	The various FX products that are available to a branch are defined through the Product Definition Table. The attributes of a product will be applicable to all deals involving it. A product that is a combination of two different products can also be defined. Deals involving this product will have the attributes of both these products. In other words, it can apply the attributes of one product to one leg of a contract and the attributes of the second product to the other leg of the contract. In this field, a code need to specify by which the product combination is identified in the system. This is the user input able field which consists of 4 alphanumeric characters and it is updated from Foreign Exchange Combination Product Maintenance Screen.
FIELD_TAG	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the field tag
DEFAULT_REQUIRED	CHAR(1)	Indicates the default required

## 2.290. CSTM\_PRD\_COMBINATION\_PRODUCT

**Description** - This Table has the Foreign Exchange Combination Product Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT_COMBN_CODE, LEG_NO
--------------------	----------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT_COMBN_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the product combination code
LEG_NO	NUMBER(1)	indicates the number of legs
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the product code of Leg Sequence linked product
SWAP_DEAL	CHAR(1)	Indicates it's a swap deal or not. It has values Y/N
SINGLE_SWAP_ADV_REQUIRED	CHAR(1)	Indicates the single swap advice is required or not. It has values Y/N

## 2.291. CSTM\_PRD\_CUST\_ACCESS\_HDF

**Description** - This Table has the Product Customer Access Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRD_CODE, CUSTOMER_ID
--------------------	-----------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRD_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the product code
CUSTOMER_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the customer id
ALLOWED	CHAR(1)	indicates allowed/disallowed

## 2.292. CSTM\_PRD\_EVNTRULES\_ADV\_B

**Description** - This Table has the Product Event Advice Rule Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** - **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the product code
EVENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Event Code
ADV_RULE_NO	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the advice rule number
MSG_TYPE	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the Message Type
GENERATION_TIME	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the generation time
SUPPRESS	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Suppress Flag
PRIORITY	NUMBER(1)	Indicates the Priority
CHG_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the charge required
FORMAT	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the format

## 2.293. CSTM\_PRD\_EVNTRULES\_ENTR\_B

**Description** - This table has Product Event Account Rule Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys - Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicate the product code
EVENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicate the event code
ACT_RULE_NO	NUMBER(5)	Indicate the account rule number
TRANSACTION_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicate the transaction code
DR_CR_INDICATOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the debit or credit indicator
NETTING_INDICATOR	VARCHAR2(1)	field indicates the is netting required?
ACCOUNT_ROLE_CODE	VARCHAR2(20)	indicates the account role code
AMT_TAG	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the amount tag
ROLE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the role type
AMOUNT_TAG_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the amount tag type
MIS_HEAD	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the MIS head
GLMIS_UPDATE_FLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the GL MIS Update Flag.
REVAL_REQUIRED	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the Revaluation required
REVAL_PROFIT_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicate the revaluation profit GL
REVAL_LOSS_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicate the revaluation loss GL
REVAL_RATE_CODE	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicate the revaluation rate code
REVAL_TXN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicate the revaluation transaction code
MIS_SPREAD	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the MIS spread
HOLIDAY_TREATMENT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the holiday treatment
RESCH_BULLET_NON_DUE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the reschedule bullet non due
RESCH_REPOP	VARCHAR2(1)	Indcate the reschedule repop
GAAP_INDICATOR	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicate the GAAP indicator
BAL_CHK_BATCH	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the balance check batch
DELINQUENCY_PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicate the delinquency product
ENTRY_PAIR_NO	NUMBER	Indicate the entry pair number

## 2.294. CSTM\_PROCESS\_STAGE\_DOCS

**Description** - The table stores the document information maintained for the different process.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	PROCESS_CODE,STAGE,DOC_TYPE,DOC_CATEGORY
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PROCESS_CODE	VARCHAR2(5)	Indicates the process code
STAGE	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates the stage
DOC_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(12)	Indicates the document category
MANDATORY	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the Mandatory
DOC_TYPE	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the document type

## 2.295. CSTM\_PROCESS\_STAGE\_DOC\_MASTER

**Description** - This is the master table for documents at every process stage.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PROCESS_CODE,STAGE
--------------------	--------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PROCESS_CODE	VARCHAR2(5)	Indicates the process code
STAGE	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates the process stage
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value 'Y'-Authorized 'N'-Not Authorized
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field.It will be in date format.It is defaulted by system.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(30)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field.It is defaulted by system.It will be in date format.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(30)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific record. Maker Id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	The max number of times the record is modified.
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorised once or not.If it is authorised once then value will be 'Y' else it will be 'N'.
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed

## 2.296. CSTM\_PRODUCT\_ACCROLE

**Description** - This stores the mapping of the accounting roles of a product and to the GL's by status.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT_CODE,ACCOUNTING_ROLE,STATUS
--------------------	-------------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ACCOUNTING_ROLE	VARCHAR2(20)	Field indicates Accounting role
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	field indicatesProduct code
ROLE_TYPE	CHAR(1)	A - Asset L -Liability I - Income E - Expense
STATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Status of the Accounting role
ACCOUNT_HEAD	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the Account Head

## 2.297. CSTM\_PRODUCT\_CCY\_DISALLOW

**Description** - The tables stores the product and buy/sell currency maintenances.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT_CODE,BOUGHT_DEAL_CCY,SOLD_CCY
--------------------	---------------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Product type.
BOUGHT_DEAL_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the buy currency
SOLD_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the sell currency

## 2.298. CSTM\_PRODUCT\_CLASS\_LINK

**Description** - The table stores the product class linkage maintenances.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT,CLASS_TYPE
--------------------	--------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the product
CLASS_TYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the class type
CLASS_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the class code

## 2.299. CSTM\_PRODUCT\_CUSTOMER\_ACCESS

**Description** - The table has the product and the corresponding customer access rights information.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT_CODE,CUSTOMER_ID
--------------------	--------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicate the product code
CUSTOMER_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the Customer Identification
ALLOWED	CHAR(1)	Indicate is the customer is allowed?

## 2.300. CSTM\_PRODUCT\_EVENT

**Description** - The table details on the product even mapping.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT_CODE,EVENT_CODE
--------------------	-------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the product code
EVENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the event code
SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Indicate the sequence number

## 2.301. CSTM\_PRODUCT\_EVENT\_ACCT\_ENTRY

**Description** - The table stores the product event account entry maintenances.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT_CODE,EVENT_CODE,AMT_TAG,ACCOUNT_ROLE_CODE,DR_CR_INDICATOR
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Product Code
TRANSACTION_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the transaction code
DR_CR_INDICATOR	CHAR(1)	Indicate the debit or credit indicator
NETTING_INDICATOR	CHAR(1)	Indicate the netting required or not

EVENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicate the event code
ACCOUNT_ROLE_CODE	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicate the account role code
AMT_TAG	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicate the amount tag
ROLE_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Indicate the role type
AMOUNT_TAG_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Indicate the amount tag type
MIS_HEAD	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicate the MIS head
GLMIS_UPDATE_FLAG	CHAR(1)	Indicate the update flag
REVAL_REQUIRED	CHAR(1)	Indicate is the revaluation required?
REVAL_PROFIT_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicate the revaluation profit GL
REVAL_LOSS_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicate the revaluation loss GL
REVAL_RATE_CODE	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicate the revaluation rate code
REVAL_TXN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicate the revaluation transaction code
MIS_SPREAD	CHAR(1)	Indicate the MIS spread
HOLIDAY_TREATMENT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the holiday treatment
RATE_TYPE_INDICATOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the rate type indicator

### 2.302. CSTM\_PRODUCT\_EVENT\_ADVICE

**Description** - The table stores the product event advice maintenances

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT_CODE,EVENT_CODE,MSG_TYPE
--------------------	----------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Product Code
EVENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Event Code
MSG_TYPE	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the Message Type
GENERATION_TIME	CHAR(1)	Indicates the generation time
SUPPRESS	CHAR(1)	Indicates the Suppress
PRIORITY	NUMBER(1)	Indicates the Priority
CHG_REQD	CHAR(1)	Indicates the charge required

### 2.303. CSTM\_PRODUCT\_GROUP

**Description** - This table contains product group details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT_GROUP
--------------------	---------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT_GROUP	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicate the product group
PRODUCT_GROUP_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicate the product group description
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value 'Y'-Authorized 'N'-Not Authorized
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorised once or not.If it is authorised once then value will be 'Y' else it will be 'N'.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific record. Maker Id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field.It is defaulted by system.It will be in date format.

CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field.It will be in date format.It is defaulted by system.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	The max number of times the record is modified.

### 2.304. CSTM\_PRODUCT\_MAX\_LIMIT\_DETAIL

**Description** - The table stores the limit maintenance at the branch , product and module levels

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,MODULE_CODE,PRODUCT_CODE,CCY1,CCY2,RATE_TYPE
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the branch code
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the product code
MODULE_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the module code
LIMIT_IN_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the limit in currency
LIMIT_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the limit amount
CCY1	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicate the currency 1
CCY2	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicate the currency 2
RATE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicate the rate type

### 2.305. CSTM\_PRODUCT\_MAX\_LIMIT\_MASTER

**Description** - The table stores the branch, product and module master maintenances.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,MODULE_CODE,PRODUCT_CODE,CCY1,CCY2
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	This is the branch for which you are maintaining details. The branch code into which you logged in is displayed in this field.Branch will be of maximum 3 alphanumeric characters.
MODULE_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicate the module code
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicate the product code
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value 'Y'-Authorized 'N'-Not Authorized
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorised once or not.If it is authorised once then value will be 'Y' else it will be 'N'.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific record. Maker Id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field.It is defaulted by system.It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field.It will be in date format.It is defaulted by system.
CCY1	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicate the currency 1
CCY2	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicate the currency 2



### 2.306. CSTM\_PRODUCT\_PARTY\_TYPE

**Description** - The table stores the Product party type.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT,PARTY_TYPE
--------------------	--------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicate the product
PARTY_TYPE	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicate the party type

### 2.307. CSTM\_PRODUCT\_STATUS\_ADVICES

**Description** - The table stores the product status advices maintenances.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT,STATUS,MESSAGE_CODE
--------------------	-----------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicate the product
STATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the status
MESSAGE_CODE	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicate the message code

### 2.308. CSTM\_PRODUCT\_STATUS\_COMPS

**Description** - The table stores the product status components.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT,STATUS,COMPONENT
--------------------	--------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the product
STATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the status
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the component
TRANSFER_DAYS	NUMBER	Indicates the transfer days
MATURITY_DAYS	NUMBER	Indicate the maturity days

### 2.309. CSTM\_PRODUCT\_STATUS\_GL

**Description** - The table stores the Product status GL maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT,STATUS,ACCOUNT_ROLE
--------------------	-----------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicate the product
STATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicate the status
ACCOUNT_ROLE	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicate the account role
TRANSFER_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicate the GL for transfer
DOWNWARD_TRANSFER_FROM_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the Downward Transfer From General Ledger

DOWNWARD_TRANSFER_TO_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the Downward Transfer To General Ledger
UPWARD_TRANSFER_FROM_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the Upward Transfer From General Ledger

### 2.310. CSTM\_PRODUCT\_STATUS\_MASTER

**Description** - This is the master table for product status.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT,STATUS
--------------------	----------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicate the Product
STATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicate the status
STATUS_SEQUENCE	NUMBER	Indicate the status sequence
TRANSACTION_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicate the transaction code
STOP_ACCRUALS	CHAR(1)	Indicate the stop accruals
REVERSE_ACCRUALS	CHAR(1)	Indicate the reverse accruals
AUTO_FORWARD	CHAR(1)	Indicate the auto forward
AUTO_REVERSE	CHAR(1)	Indicate the auto reverse
COMPLETE_ACCRUALS	CHAR(1)	Indicate the complete accruals
TRANSFER_CAPITALIZED_INCOME	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the transfer capitalised income
DERIVATION_RULE	VARCHAR2(4000)	Indicate the derivation rule
REBOOK_PROVISION	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the rebook provision

### 2.311. CSTM\_PRODUCT\_TXN\_AUTH\_LIM

**Description** - The table has the product transaction authorisation limits

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT_CODE,MODULE_ID,CUST_TYPE,TXN_LIMIT,SOURCE_CODE
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE_ID	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicate the module id
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicate the product code
TXN_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicate the transaction limit
LEVEL_OF_AUTH	NUMBER(2)	Indicate the level of authorisation
MIN_AUTH_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicate the minimum authorisation limit
CUMULATIVE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the cumulative
CUST_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the customer type
SOURCE_CODE	VARCHAR2(15)	

### 2.312. CSTM\_PRODUCT\_TXN\_LIMITS

**Description** - The table stores the product transaction limits

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT_CODE,MODULE_ID,CUST_TYPE,SOURCE_CODE
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE_ID	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicate the module id
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicate the product code
TXN_AMT_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicate the transaction amount limit

TXN_LIMIT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicate the transaction limit currency
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific record. Maker Id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field.It is defaulted by system.It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field.It will be in date format.It is defaulted by system.
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value 'Y'-Authorized 'N'-Not Authorized
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorised once or not.If it is authorised once then value will be 'Y' else it will be 'N'.
CUST_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate the customer type
SOURCE_CODE	VARCHAR2(15)	

### 2.313. CSTM\_PRODUCT\_UDF\_FIELDS\_MAP

**Description** - The table stores the product Udf field mapping.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT_CODE,FIELD_NAME,FIELD_NUM
--------------------	-----------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the product code
FIELD_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the field name
FIELD_NUM	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the field number
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value 'Y'-Authorized 'N'-Not Authorized

### 2.314. CSTM\_PRODUCT\_USERDEF\_FIELDS

**Description** - The table stores the preoduct user defined field data.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT_CODE,FIELD_NAME
--------------------	-------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the product code
FIELD_VAL_1	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicate the field value1
FIELD_VAL_2	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicate the field value2
FIELD_VAL_3	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicate the field value3
FIELD_VAL_4	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicate the field value4
FIELD_VAL_5	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicate the field value5
FIELD_VAL_6	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicate the field value6
FIELD_VAL_7	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicate the field value7
FIELD_VAL_8	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicate the field value8
FIELD_VAL_9	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicate the field value9
FIELD_VAL_10	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicate the field value10

FIELD_VAL_11	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicate the field value11
FIELD_VAL_12	VARCHAR2(150)	indicate the field value12
FIELD_VAL_13	VARCHAR2(150)	indicate the field value13
FIELD_VAL_14	VARCHAR2(150)	indicate the field value14
FIELD_VAL_15	VARCHAR2(150)	indicate the field value15
FIELD_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicate the field name
FIELD_VALUE	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicate the field value
DEFAULT_VALUE	VARCHAR2(150)	Indicate the default value

### 2.315. CSTM\_PROD\_BRN\_DISALLOW

**Description** - The table details on the branch-product accessibility.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT_CODE,BRANCH_DISALLOW
--------------------	------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	This field indicates the unique code to identify the product.
BRANCH_DISALLOW	VARCHAR2(3)	This field indicates wheather the branch is allowed for the particular operation

### 2.316. CSTM\_PURGE\_DETAILS

**Description** - The table stores the purge details maintenance.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE_ID,STATUS
--------------------	------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE_ID	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicate the module ID
STATUS	CHAR(1)	Indicate the status
DAYS	NUMBER	Indicate the days
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value 'Y'-Authorized 'N'-Not Authorized
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific record. Maker Id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field.It is defaulted by system.It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field.It will be in date format.It is defaulted by system.
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorised once or not.If it is authorised once then value will be 'Y' else it will be 'N'.

### 2.317. CSTM\_RAMADAN\_MAINT

**Description** - The table stores the Ramadan year maintenance.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	RAMADAN_YEAR
--------------------	--------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RAMADAN_YEAR	NUMBER(4)	Indicates the RAMADAN year
RAMADAN_START_DATE	DATE	Indicates the RAMADAN start date
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific record. Maker Id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field.It is defaulted by system.It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field.It will be in date format.It is defaulted by system.
MOD_NO	NUMBER	The max number of times the record is modified.
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value 'Y'-Authorized 'N'-Not Authorized
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorised once or not.If it is authorised once then value will be 'Y' else it will be 'N'.

### 2.318. CSTM\_REGD\_TXNS\_DETAIL

**Description -** This is the details table for transactions.

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,ACCOUNT_CLASS,TRN_CODE
--------------------	------------------------------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	This is the branch for which you are maintaining details. The branch code into which you logged in is displayed in this field.Branch will be of maximum 3 alphanumeric characters.
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the Account Class
TRN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the Transaction Code
COUNT_SIM_TXNS	CHAR(1)	Indicates the count of the transactions

### 2.319. CSTM\_REGD\_TXNS\_MASTER

**Description -** The is the transaction master table.

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,ACCOUNT_CLASS
--------------------	---------------------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	This is the branch for which you are maintaining details. The branch code into which you logged in is displayed in this field.Branch will be of maximum 3 alphanumeric characters.
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates the Account Class
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific record. Maker Id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field.It is defaulted by system.It will be in date format.

CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field.It will be in date format.It is defaulted by system.
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value 'Y'-Authorized 'N'-Not Authorized
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Indicates the Modification Number
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorised once or not.If it is authorised once then value will be 'Y' else it will be 'N'.

## 2.320. CSTM\_RELATIONSHIP

**Description** - The table stores the field details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** - **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FIELD_NAME	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the field name
FIELD_DESC	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field description
FIELD_LIST	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the field list
MOD_NO	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the Modification number.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific record. Maker Id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field.It is defaulted by system.It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field.It will be in date format.It is defaulted by system.
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value 'Y'-Authorized 'N'-Not Authorized
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorised once or not.If it is authorised once then value will be 'Y' else it will be 'N'.

## 2.321. CSTM\_RISK\_RATE

**Description** - The table stores limit risk percentage maintenance data.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	RISK_CATEGORY,MODULE,PRODUCT
--------------------	------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RISK_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicate the risk category
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicate the module
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicate the product
CLS_ELIGIBLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the Continued Linked Statement eligibility
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific record. Maker Id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.

CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field.It is defaulted by system.It will be in date format.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field.It will be in date format.It is defaulted by system.
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorised once or not.If it is authorised once then value will be 'Y' else it will be 'N'.
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value 'Y'-Authorized 'N'-Not Authorized
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Indicates the modification number.

### 2.322. CSTM\_RISK\_RATE\_SLAB

**Description** - The table stores the risk rate slab data.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	RISK_CATEGORY,MODULE,PRODUCT,TENOR_TO
--------------------	---------------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RISK_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(4)	This field specifies the risk category of the customer and it is used for tracking the risks of the customer, this field consists of 4 Alphanumeric Characters and it is updated from Customer Information Screen.
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicate the module
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicate the product
TENOR_FROM	NUMBER	Indicate the tenor from
TENOR_TO	NUMBER	Indicate the tenor to
RATE	NUMBER(10,5)	Indicate the rate

### 2.323. CSTM\_ROLE\_TO\_HEAD\_CLASS

**Description** - The table stores the role to head class maintenance data.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,CLASS_CODE,ACCOUNTING_ROLE,USER_DEFINED_STATUS
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the module
CLASS_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the class code
ACCOUNTING_ROLE	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the accounting role
USER_DEFINED_STATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the user defined status
ACCOUNT_HEAD	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the account head
MAP_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the map type
ROLE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the role type

### 2.324. CSTM\_SCHEMEOCODE\_MAP

**Description** - The table stores the scheme code map data.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** - **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------



SCHEMEOCODE	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the scheme code
CUST_CAT	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the customer category
RESIDENT_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the residential status
FROM_TENOR	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the from tenor value
TO_TENOR	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the to tenor value
GL_CODE	VARCHAR2(9)	This is the code that identifies the GL Balances and used for balancing credit and debit GL's. The GL code is defined in Chart of Accounts Screen. This field contains 9 Alphanumeric characters and its updated as a part of EOD Batch Processing.
SYSAC_LEVEL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the sysac level
INCEXPSYM	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the incexpsym
TO_TENOR_FREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the to tenor frequency
FROM_TENOR_FREQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the from tenor frequency

### 2.325. CSTM\_SEC\_POSN\_GEN\_LIMITS

**Description** - The table stores the position and limits data.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	LIMIT_REF_NO, POSITION_REF_NO, LEG_REFERENCE_NO, PERIOD_START
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
LIMIT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(52)	Indicates the limit reference number
POSITION_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the position reference number
LEG_REFERENCE_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the leg reference number
PERIOD_START	DATE	Indicates the period start
CURRENT_QTY	NUMBER	Indicates the current quantity
CURRENT_SEC_LIMIT_AMOUNT	NUMBER	Indicates the current sec limit amount
PROCESSED_TILL_DATE	DATE	Indicates the processed till date
LIMIT_CHANGE_TODAY	NUMBER	Indicates the limit change today

### 2.326. CSTM\_SEQUENCE\_DETAIL

**Description** - The table stores the sequence details.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	SEQUENCE_CODE, COMPONENT_ORDER
--------------------	--------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SEQUENCE_CODE	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicate the sequence code
COMPONENT_ORDER	NUMBER(3)	Indicate the component order
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(30)	indicate the component
COMPONENT_LENGTH	NUMBER(3)	Indicate the component length
COMPONENT_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Indicate the component type
COMPONENT_VALUE	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicate the component value
COMPONENT_COLUMN	VARCHAR2(100)	Indicate the component column
COMPONENT_TABLE	VARCHAR2(100)	Indicate the component table
COMPONENT_WHERE_CLAUSE	VARCHAR2(1000)	Indicate the component where clause
USE_IN_SEQGEN	CHAR(1)	indicate the use in sequence generation

### 2.327. CSTM\_SEQUENCE\_MASTER

**Description** - The table describes the sequence generation input

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	SEQUENCE_CODE
--------------------	---------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SEQUENCE_CODE	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the sequence number
MODULE_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the module code
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	This is the branch for which you are maintaining details. The branch code into which you logged in is displayed in this field.Branch will be of maximum 3 alphanumeric characters.
RESET_FREQUENCY	CHAR(1)	Indicate the reset frequency. It can have values D-Daily M - Monthly Y-Yearly N-None
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific record. Maker Id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field.It is defaulted by system.It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field.It will be in date format.It is defaulted by system.
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	This filed indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value 'Y'-Authorized 'N'-Not Authorized
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorised once or not.If it is authorised once then value will be 'Y' else it will be 'N'.
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.
RANGE_FLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the range flag. It can have values Y/N
MIN_RANGE	NUMBER(20)	Indicates the minimum range
MAX_RANGE	NUMBER(20)	Indicates the maximum range

### 2.328. CSTM\_STATIC\_MAINT\_DEFN

**Description -** This is a maintenance table to store the base table for the function id's

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNCTION_ID
--------------------	-------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates the function id
BASE_TABLE	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the base table
PKEY_FIELD_TITLE	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the primary key field title
PKEY_FIELD_LEN	NUMBER(3)	Indicate the primary key length
DESC_FIELD_TITLE	VARCHAR2(35)	indicates the field title description
DESC_FIELD_LEN	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the field length description
TYPE_REQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the request type
LIST_FIELD_TITLE	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the field type list
LIST_QUERY	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the query list
LIST_VALUES	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the list values

### 2.329. CSTM\_TASK\_SUBSTAGE\_DETAIL

**Description -** This is a detailed table to store the security task substage information.

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

Primary Key	FUNCTION_ID,SUBSTAGE_SEQ_NO
-------------	-----------------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates the Function Identification
SUBSTAGE_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the substage sequence number
SUBSTAGE_FUNC_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates the substage function id
SUBSTAGE_NAME	VARCHAR2(256)	Indicates the substage name
OUTCOME_LIST	VARCHAR2(256)	Indicates the outcome list
REJECT_TO_STAGE	NUMBER	Indicates the reject to stage
ENTRY_RULE	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the entry rule

## 2.330. CSTM\_TASK\_SUBSTAGE\_MASTER

**Description -** This is a master table to store the security task substage information.

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

Primary Key	FUNCTION_ID
-------------	-------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicate the function id
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field o -open and active c -closed

## 2.331. CSTM\_TASK\_TYPES

**Description -** This table stores the various Types of task applicable. This is a maintenance table

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

Primary Key	TYPE
-------------	------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TYPE	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the task type
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the description
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.

MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field o -open and active c -closed
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized
MOD_NO	VARCHAR2(1)	The max number of times the record is modified.
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.

### 2.332. CSTM\_TASK\_TYPE\_VALUES

**Description** - This table stores the values applicable for the task types defined.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	TYPE,VALUE
--------------------	------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TYPE	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the type
VALUE	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the value of type
DISPLAY_VALUE	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the display value

### 2.333. CSTM\_TAX\_LIMIT\_DETAIL

**Description** - This table stores the customer account tax allowance details.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,ACC_REF_NO,TAX_CATEGORY,START_DATE,CUST_NO
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicate the branch code
ACC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicate the account reference Number
TAX_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicate the tax category
START_DATE	DATE	Indicate the start date
SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Indicate the sequence number
CUST_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicate the customer number
LMT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicate the limit currency
FREE_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicate the free limit
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicate the remarks

### 2.334. CSTM\_TAX\_LIMIT\_MASTER

**Description** - This table stores the customer account tax allowance maintenance.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,ACC_REF_NO,TAX_CATEGORY,START_DATE
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the branch code
ACC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the account reference number
ACC_OR_REF	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the account or reference number

TAX_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the tax category
START_DATE	DATE	Indicates the start date
END_DATE	DATE	Indicates the end date
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field o -open and active c -closed
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.

### 2.335. CSTM\_TRANSACTION\_DET

**Description** - This table has transaction details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys - Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TRN_REFERENCE_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the transaction reference number
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the customer account number
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(35)	Indicates the customer number
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the currency
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the amount
TRN_DATE	DATE	Indicates the transaction date
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	The max number of times the record is modified.
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field indicates where the last operation on this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value a-authorized u-not authorized
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or closed. System will update this field o -open and active c -closed
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has operated on this record. Maker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was operated. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who authorized this record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 alphanumeric characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.
BATCH_NO	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the batch number

### 2.336. CSTM\_UDF\_VALS

**Description** - This table stores the UDF field value mapping at function id level.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNCTION_ID,REC_KEY,FIELD_NAME
--------------------	--------------------------------

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates the function id
REC_KEY	VARCHAR2(700)	Indicates the rec key
FIELD_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the field name
FIELD_VAL	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the field value

### 2.337. CSTM\_USER\_FIELDS

**Description** - The table stores the user fields

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNCTION_ID, FIELD_NAME
--------------------	-------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates the function id
FUNC_DESC	VARCHAR2(100)	Indicates the function description
FIELD_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the field name
FIELD_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(50)	Indicates the field description
FIELD_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Indicates the field type
VAL_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Indicate the val type
MANDATORY	CHAR(1)	Indicate is it mandatory
MIN_VAL	NUMBER(20,3)	Indicates the minimum value
MAX_VAL	NUMBER(20,3)	Indicates the maximum value
MASK	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates the mask for the value
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value 'Y'-Authorized 'N'-Not Authorized
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
CUBE_ENTITY	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the cube entity
ENTITY_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the entity description
ENTITY_NAME	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the entity name
ENTITY_TABLE	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the entity table
ENTITY_WHERE_CLAUSE	VARCHAR2(1000)	Indicates the entity where clause
FACTORY_SHIPPED	CHAR(1)	Indicates the factory shipped
FIELD_LENGTH	NUMBER(4)	Indicates the field length
FIXED_LENGTH	CHAR(1)	Indicates the fixed length
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific record. Maker Id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
MAX_LENGTH	NUMBER(4)	Indicates the maximum length
MIN_LENGTH	NUMBER(4)	Indicates the minimum length
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Indicates the modification number.
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorised once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be 'Y' else it will be 'N'.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed. system will update this field O - Open and Active C - Closed
UNIQUE_FIELD	CHAR(1)	Indicates the unique field

### 2.338. CSTM\_US\_REG\_PARAM

**Description** - This table stores the regulatory related parameters for US region.

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys - Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SPLIT_AVL_NEW_AC	CHAR(1)	Indicates the split available new account
NEW_AC_SPLIT_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the new account split amount
REGD_MAX_TXN_LIMIT	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the registered maximum transaction limit
REGD_SIM_TXN_LIMIT	NUMBER(5)	Indicates the registered transaction limit
MIN_INTEREST	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the minimum interest
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific record. Maker Id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system. It will be in date format.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It will be in date format. It is defaulted by system.
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value 'Y'-Authorized 'N'-Not Authorized
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed. system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Indicates the Module Number.
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows whether the record is authorised atleast once or not. If it is authorised once then value will be y else it will be n.
BANK_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Bank Code
REGCC_LIMIT1	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the REGCC limit1
REGCC_LIMIT2	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the REGCC limit2
REGCC_LIMIT3	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the REGCC limit3
REGCC_LARGE_DEP_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicate the regcc large limit
REGCC_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicate the REGCC currency
REGCC_NEW_AC_DAYS	NUMBER(5)	Indicate the REGCC new account days
REGCC_MIN_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicate the REGCC minimum amount
REGCC_AGGREGATION	CHAR(1)	Indicate the REGCC aggregation

### 2.339. CYTB\_ACCR\_POSITION

**Description** - This is a Transactional Table to Store Accrual Position Details for a Branch and Currency.

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRN,CCY
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CYTB_ACCR_POSITION (BRN) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE) FK02_CYTB_ACCR_POSITION (CCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRN	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code like USD,EUR,GBP
ACCR_POSITION	NUMBER(22,3)	Accrual Position for a Currency & Branch

### 2.340. CYTB\_CASH\_POSITION

**Description** - This is a Transactional Table to Store Positions of the Cash Transactions.

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -



<b>Primary Key</b>	BRN,CCY
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CYTB_CASH_POSITION (BRN) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE) FK02_CYTB_CASH_POSITION (CCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRN	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code like USD,EUR,GBP
CASH_POSITION	NUMBER(22,3)	Cash Position

### 2.341. CYTB\_CCY\_PAIR

**Description** - Working table of Currency Pair Definition

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CCY1,CCY2
--------------------	-----------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CCY1	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code 1 like USD,EUR,GBP
CCY2	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code 2 like USD,EUR,GBP
THROUGH_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Through Currency Code
QUOTATION	CHAR(1)	D (Direct)/ I (Indirect)
NO_OF_UNITS	NUMBER(1)	Number of units of currency used for ccy conversion
SPREAD_DEFN	CHAR(1)	Spread Definition - %,points, dot
POINTS_MULTIPLIER	NUMBER(10,5)	Effective Spread in Points: Spread * Point Multiplier
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status(A-Authorised-Unauthorised)
OFFSET_RECORD	CHAR(1)	Offset Record Y (Yes)/ N (No)

### 2.342. CYTB\_CCY\_POSITION

**Description** - This is a Transactional Table to Store Currency Position Query.

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH,CCY
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CYTB_CCY_POSITION (BRANCH) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE) FK02_CYTB_CCY_POSITION (CCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency code like usd,eur,gbp
REAL_CCY_POSN	NUMBER(24,3)	Real currency position
CONT_CCY_POSN	NUMBER(24,3)	Currency code position
REAL_LCY_POSN	NUMBER(24,3)	Real currency position in local currency
CONT_LCY_POSN	NUMBER(24,3)	Contigent currency position in local currency

### 2.343. CYTB\_DERIVED\_RATES\_HISTORY

**Description** - History table for derived rates

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CCY1,CCY2,RATE_TYPE,RATE_DT_STAMP
--------------------	---

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CYTB_DRVD_RATES_HSTRY (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK02_CYTB_DRVD_RATES_HSTRY (CCY1) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK03_CYTB_DRVD_RATES_HSTRY (CCY2) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)
--------------------	--

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CCY1	VARCHAR2(3)	First Currency Code
CCY2	VARCHAR2(3)	Second Currency Code
RATE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(8)	Rate type
RATE_DT_STAMP	DATE	Rate Date with timestamp
MID_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	Mid Rate
BUY_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	Buy Rate
SALE_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	Sell Rate
MULT_FACTOR	NUMBER(14,7)	Multiplication factor
POWER_FACTOR	NUMBER(10,5)	Power Factor
RATE_FLAG	CHAR(1)	Rate Flag - I , D
RATE_DATE	DATE	Rate Date
RATE_SERIAL	NUMBER(4)	Rate serial number

### 2.344. CYTB\_RATES\_HISTORY

**Description -** Exchange Rates History

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CCY1,CCY2,RATE_TYPE,RATE_DT_STAMP
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CYTB_RATES_HISTORY (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK02_CYTB_RATES_HISTORY (CCY1) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK03_CYTB_RATES_HISTORY (CCY2) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CCY1	VARCHAR2(3)	First Currency Code
CCY2	VARCHAR2(3)	Second Currency Code
RATE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(8)	Rate type
RATE_DT_STAMP	DATE	Rate effective date with timestamp
MID_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	Mid Rate
BUY_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	Buy Rate
SALE_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	Sell Rate
RATE_SERIAL	NUMBER(4)	Rate serial number
RATE_DATE	DATE	Rate effective date

### 2.345. CYTM\_CCY\_COUNTRY\_MAPPING

**Description -** This is a Maintenance Table to Store Currency to Country Mapping.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CYTM_CCY_COUNTRY_MAPPING (CURRENCY_CODE) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)
--------------------	--

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

CURRENCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code mapped to a Country like USD,EUR,GBP
COUNTRY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Country Code like US,GI,GN,TH
COUNTRY_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Country Description

## 2.346. CYTM\_CCY\_DENO\_DETAIL

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store Currency Denomination Detail.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CCY_CODE,DENOMINATION_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CYTM_CCY_DENO_DETAIL (CCY_CODE) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DENO_MASTER(CCY_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code like USD,EUR,GBP
DENOMINATION_CODE	VARCHAR2(9)	Denomination Code
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(20)	Denomination Description
DENOMINATION_VALUE	NUMBER(22,3)	Denomination Value
TYPE	CHAR(1)	Denomination Type
SEQ_NO	NUMBER(2)	Sequence Number

## 2.347. CYTM\_CCY\_DENO\_MASTER

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store Currency Denomination Master.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CCY_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CYTM_CCY_DENO_MASTER (CCY_CODE) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code like USD,EUR,GBP
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status - A (Authorized) , U (Un-authorized)
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp

## 2.348. CYTM\_CCY\_PAIR\_DEFN

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store Currency Pair Definition.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CCY1,CCY2
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CYTM_CCY_PAIR_DEFN (CCY1) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE) FK02_CYTM_CCY_PAIR_DEFN (CCY2) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE) FK03_CYTM_CCY_PAIR_DEFN (THROUGH_CCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

CCY1	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code 1 like USD,EUR,GBP
CCY2	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code 2 like USD,EUR,GBP
THROUGH_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Through Currency Code like USD,EUR,GBP
QUOTATION	CHAR(1)	Quotation Method - D (Direct)/ I (Indirect)
NO_OF_UNITS	NUMBER(1)	Number of Units
SPREAD_DEFN	CHAR(1)	Spread Definition - %,points,dot
POINTS_MULTIPLIER	NUMBER(5,4)	Points Multiplier
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status - A (Authorized) , U (Un-authorized)
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp

## 2.349. CYTM\_CCY\_WEIGHTAGES

**Description** - Currency Weight

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CCY_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CYTM_CCY_WGHTAGS (CCY_CODE) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code
WEIGHT	NUMBER(13,6)	Currency weightage
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status(A-Authorized-Unauthorized)
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Modification Number

## 2.350. CYTM\_CUST\_SPREAD\_DETAILS

**Description** - Customer Currency Spreads

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CUSTOMER,CCY1,CCY2,TENOR
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CYTM_CUST_SPRD_DTLS (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK02_CYTM_CUST_SPRD_DTLS (CCY1) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK03_CYTM_CUST_SPREAD_DETAILS (CCY2) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK04_CYTM_CUST_SPREAD_DETAILS (CUSTOMER) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(9)	The particular Customer for whom this Currency Spread is applicable
CCY1	VARCHAR2(3)	First Currency Code

CCY2	VARCHAR2(3)	Second Currency Code
TENOR	NUMBER(5)	Tenor
BUY_SPREAD	NUMBER	Buy Spread
SALE_SPREAD	NUMBER	Sell Spread

## 2.351. CYTM\_CUST\_SPREAD\_MASTER

**Description** - Customer Currency Spreads

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CUSTOMER,CCY1,CCY2
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CYTM_CUST_SPRD_MSTR (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK02_CYTM_CUST_SPRD_MASTER (CUSTOMER) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)  FK03_CYTM_CUST_SPREAD_MASTER (CCY1) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK04_CYTM_CUST_SPREAD_MASTER (CCY2) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(9)	The particular Customer for whom this Currency Spread is applicable
CCY1	VARCHAR2(3)	First Currency Code
CCY2	VARCHAR2(3)	Second Currency Code
MIN_TENOR	NUMBER(5)	Minimum tenor
MAX_TENOR	NUMBER(5)	Maximum tenor
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status(A-Authorized-Unauthorized)
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
SPREAD_DEFN	CHAR(1)	Spread Definition)% - Percentage, . - Point)

## 2.352. CYTM\_CUTOFF

**Description** - Currency Cut Off

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	TIME_ZONE,BIC_CIF,CCY_CODE,MODULE,PRODUCT_CODE,ACC_BRN,ACC
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CYTM_CTOFF (ACC_BRN,ACC) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)  FK02_CYTM_CUTOFF (ACC_BRN) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK03_CYTM_CUTOFF (BIC_CIF) REFERS ISTM_BIC_DIRECTORY(BIC_CODE)  FK04_CYTM_CUTOFF (CCY_CODE) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK05_CYTM_CUTOFF (MODULE) REFERS SMTB_MODULES(MODULE_ID)  FK06_CYTM_CUTOFF (PRODUCT_CODE) REFERS CSTM_PRODUCT(PRODUCT_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

TIME_ZONE	VARCHAR2(9)	Local time Zone
BIC_CIF	VARCHAR2(11)	Customer BIC Code
CCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code
LOCAL_TIME	DATE	Local Time Stamp
CUTOFF_TIME	DATE	Cut Off Time Stamp
SIGN	VARCHAR2(1)	Cutoff Sign
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorization Status(A-authorized,U-Unauthorized)
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module Code
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Product Code
ACC_BRN	VARCHAR2(3)	Account Branch Code
ACC	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account Number

### 2.353. CYTM\_DERIVED\_RATES

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store Exchange rates for Currency Pair for rate type.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CCY1,CCY2,RATE_TYPE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CYTM_DERIVED_RATES (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK02_CYTM_DERIVED_RATES (CCY1) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK03_CYTM_DERIVED_RATES (CCY2) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK04_CYTM_DERIVED_RATES (RATE_TYPE) REFERS CYTM_RATE_TYPE(CCY_RATE_TYPE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CCY1	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code 1 like USD,EUR,GBP
CCY2	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code 2 like USD,EUR,GBP
RATE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(8)	Rate Type Like CASH,STANDARD,DD,BILLS
MID_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	Mid Rate
BUY_SPREAD	NUMBER	Buy Spread
SALE_SPREAD	NUMBER	Sale Spread
BUY_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	Buy Rate
SALE_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	Sale Rate
UNAUTH_MID_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	UnAuthorized Mid Rate
UNAUTH_BUY_SPREAD	NUMBER	UnAuthorized Buy Spread
UNAUTH_SALE_SPREAD	NUMBER	UnAuthorized Sale Spread
UNAUTH_BUY_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	UnAuthorized Buy Rate
UNAUTH_SALE_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	UnAuthorized Sale Rate
INT_AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Initial Authorization Status - A (Authorized) , U (Un-authorized)
MULT_FACTOR	NUMBER(14,7)	Multiplication Factor
POWER_FACTOR	NUMBER(10,5)	Power Factor
RATE_FLAG	CHAR(1)	Rate Flag like I , D
RATE_DATE	DATE	Rate effective date
RATE_SERIAL	NUMBER(4)	Rate Serial number

### 2.354. CYTM\_DISCOUNT\_HISTORY

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store History table of the discounting rates for a Currency & Branch.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH,CURRENCY,RATE_TYPE,BASE_DATE,PERIOD_CODE,MOD_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CYTM_DISCOUNT_HISTORY (BRANCH) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK02_CYTM_DISCOUNT_HISTORY (RATE_TYPE) REFERS CYTM_RATE_TYPE(CCY_RATE_TYPE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency
BASE_DATE	DATE	Base Date
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
LAST_RATE_DATE	DATE	Last Rate Date
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status - A (Authorized) , U (Un-authorized)
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
PERIOD_CODE	NUMBER(4)	Period Code
DISCOUNTING_RATES	NUMBER(11,5)	Discounting Rates
ACTUAL_DATE	DATE	Actual Date
RATE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(8)	Rate Type Like CASH,STANDARD,DD,BILLS

## 2.355. CYTM\_FWDRATE\_DETAILS

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store Forward Rates detail for Currency pair.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH,CURRENCY1,CURRENCY2,PERIOD_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CYTM_FWDRATE_DETAILS (BRANCH) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK02_CYTM_FWDRATE_DETAILS (CURRENCY1) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK03_CYTM_FWDRATE_DETAILS (CURRENCY2) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CURRENCY1	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code 1 like USD,EUR,GBP
CURRENCY2	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code 2 like USD,EUR,GBP
PERIOD_CODE	NUMBER(5)	Period Code like 15,30,120
PREMIUM_DISCOUNT_POINTS	NUMBER	Premium Discount Point

## 2.356. CYTM\_FWDRATE\_HISTORY

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store Forward Rates history for Currency pair.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH,CURRENCY1,CURRENCY2,PERIOD_CODE,MOD_NO
--------------------	---



<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CYTM_FWDRATE_HISTORY (BRANCH) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK02_CYTM_FWDRATE_HISTORY (CURRENCY1) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK03_CYTM_FWDRATE_HISTORY (CURRENCY2) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)
--------------------	---

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CURRENCY1	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code 1 like USD,EUR,GBP
CURRENCY2	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code 2 like USD,EUR,GBP
PERIOD_CODE	NUMBER(5)	Period Code
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status - A (Authorized) , U (Un-authorized)
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
MAX_PERIOD	NUMBER(5)	Maximum Period
PREMIUM_DISCOUNT_POINTS	NUMBER(11,5)	Premium Discount Point
SPOT_RATE	NUMBER(14,7)	Spot Rate
BASE_DATE	DATE	Base Date

### 2.357. CYTM\_FWDRATE\_MASTER

**Description -** This is a Maintenance Table to Store Forward Rates master for Currency pair.

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH,CURRENCY1,CURRENCY2
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CYTM_FWDRATE_MASTER (BRANCH) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK02_CYTM_FWDRATE_MASTER (CURRENCY1) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK03_CYTM_FWDRATE_MASTER (CURRENCY2) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CURRENCY1	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code 1 like USD,EUR,GBP
CURRENCY2	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code 2 like USD,EUR,GBP
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status - A (Authorized) , U (Un-authorized)
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
MAX_PERIOD	NUMBER(5)	Maximum Period

### 2.358. CYTM\_OFFSET\_TIME

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store Value date spread maintenance.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CCY_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CYTM_OFFSET_TIME (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK02_CYTM_OFFSET_TIME (CCY_CODE) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code like USD,EUR,GBP
VDATE_SPREAD	NUMBER(2)	Value Dated Spread
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorization Status - A (Authorized) , U (Un-authorized)
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(2)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)

## 2.359. CYTM\_RATES\_GTEMP

**Description** - Currency rates Temporary Table

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CYTM_RATES_GTEMP (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK02_CYTM_RATES_GTEMP (CCY1) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK03_CYTM_RATES_GTEMP (CCY2) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK04_CYTM_RATES_GTEMP (RATE_TYPE) REFERS CYTM_RATE_TYPE(CCY_RATE_TYPE)
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CCY1	VARCHAR2(3)	First Currency Code
CCY2	VARCHAR2(3)	Second Currency Code
RATE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(8)	Rate Type

## 2.360. CYTM\_RATES\_MASTER

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store Master table for Currency Exchange Rate.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CCY1,CCY2
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CYTM_RATES_MASTER (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK02_CYTM_RATES_MASTER (CCY1) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK03_CYTM_RATES_MASTER (CCY2) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CCY1	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code 1 like USD,EUR,GBP
CCY2	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code 2 like USD,EUR,GBP
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status - A (Authorized) , U (Un-authorized)
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)

### 2.361. CYTM\_RATE\_TYPE

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store Rate type Master .

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CCY_RATE_TYPE
--------------------	---------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CCY_RATE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(8)	Currency Rate Type
CCY_RATE_TYPE_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Currency Rate Type Description
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status - A (Authorized) , U (Un-authorized)
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)

### 2.362. CYTM\_UPLD\_CCY\_COUNTRY\_MAPPING

**Description** - Upload Table for country mapping

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_CYTM_UPLD_CCY_CNTRY_MPNG (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK02_CYTM_UPLD_CCY_CNTRY_MPNG (COUNTRY_CODE) REFERS STTM_COUNTRY(COUNTRY_CODE)  FK04_CYTM_UPLD_CCY_CNTRY_MPNG (CURRENCY_CODE) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MAINTENANCE_SEQ_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Maintenance Sequence no
SOURCE_CODE	VARCHAR2(15)	Source code (Application Source, e.g. FLEXCUBE etc.)
CURRENCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code
COUNTRY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Country Code
COUNTRY_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Country Description
ACTION_CODE	VARCHAR2(6)	Upload Action Code
SOURCE_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Source Sequence No
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code

### 2.363. CYTM\_UPLD\_CCY\_DEFN

**Description** - Upload table for currency Defn.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	MAINTENANCE_SEQ_NO,SOURCE_CODE,CCY_CODE,ACTION_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK010_CYTM_UPLD_CCY_DEFN (POSITION_GL) REFERS GLTM_GLMaster(GL_CODE)  FK01_CYTM_UPLD_CCY_DEFN (ALT_CCY_CODE) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK02_CYTM_UPLD_CCY_DEFN (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK03_CYTM_UPLD_CCY_DEFN (CCY_CODE) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK04_CYTM_UPLD_CCY_DEFN (CLS_CCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK05_CYTM_UPLD_CCY_DEFN (COUNTRY) REFERS STTM_COUNTRY(COUNTRY_CODE)  FK07_CYTM_UPLD_CCY_DEFN (INDEX_BASE_CCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK08_CYTM_UPLD_CCY_DEFN (ISO_NUM_CCY_CODE) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK09_CYTM_UPLD_CCY_DEFN (POSITION_EQVGL) REFERS GLTM_GLMaster(GL_CODE)

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MAINTENANCE_SEQ_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Maintenance Sequence no
SOURCE_CODE	VARCHAR2(15)	Source code (Application Source, e.g., FLEXCUBE etc..)
CCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code
CCY_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Currency Name
COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Country Code
CCY_DECIMALS	NUMBER(1)	No of Decimals
CCY_ROUND_RULE	VARCHAR2(1)	T - Truncate,U - Up,D - Down,R - Near
CCY_ROUND_UNIT	NUMBER(7,3)	Currency rounding unit
CCY_FORMAT_MASK	VARCHAR2(1)	I - International (99,999,999,999),D - Indian (9999,99,99,999)
CCY_SPOT_DAYS	NUMBER(3)	Spot Days
CCY_INT_METHOD	NUMBER(1)	1 - Actual / 360,2 - Actual / 365,3 - Actual / Actual,4 - 30(Euro) / 360,5 - 30(US) / 360,6 - 30(Euro) / 365,7 - 30(US) / 365,8 - 30(Euro) / Actual,9 - 30(US) / Actual
POSITION_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Position GL for a currency
POSITION_EQVGL	VARCHAR2(9)	Position equivalent GL for a currency
CCY_EUR_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	E - Euro, I - In,O - Out,C - Closed
CCY_TOL_LIMIT	NUMBER(7,5)	Tolerance Limit for Euro Conversion
SETTLEMENT_MSG_DAYS	NUMBER(3)	Settlement Message days
INDEX_FLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Index flag
INDEX_BASE_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Index base currency
CUT_OFF_HR	NUMBER(2)	Currency Cut off Hour
CUT_OFF_MIN	NUMBER(2)	Currency Cut off Min
ALT_CCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Alternate Currency Code
EUR_CONVERSION_REQUIRED	VARCHAR2(1)	Euro Conversion required Indicator (Y- Yes,N- No)
CUT_OFF_DAYS	NUMBER(2)	Currency Cut off Days
CR_AUTO_EX_RATE_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Payments and Collections Credit Automatic Exchange Rate Limit
DR_AUTO_EX_RATE_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Payments and Collections Debit Automatic Exchange Rate Limit
CCY_TYPE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Type
GEN_103P	VARCHAR2(1)	Generate 103 plus indicator (Y- Yes,N- No)
CLS_CCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Currency Code
FX_NETTING_DAYS	NUMBER(3)	Forex netting days
ISO_NUM_CCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code

ACTION_CODE	VARCHAR2(6)	Upload Action Code
CONVERSION_STATUS_FLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Conversion Status flag
ERR_CODE	VARCHAR2(255)	Error Code
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	Function ID
UPLOAD_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Upload ID
SOURCE_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Source Sequence No
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code

## 2.364. ERTB\_INTERFACE\_MAPPING

**Description** - Mapping table to interface error to FCJ error code

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FCR_RETVAL
--------------------	------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FCR_RETVAL	NUMBER	This is the FCR Value that is mapped to FCUBS Error Code.
FCC_ERRCODE	VARCHAR2(11)	Error Code

## 2.365. ERTB\_MSGS

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store Error Code Details.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	ERR_CODE,LANGUAGE
--------------------	-------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ERR_CODE	VARCHAR2(11)	Error Code
LANGUAGE	VARCHAR2(3)	Language
MESSAGE	VARCHAR2(4000)	Error Message
TYPE	CHAR(1)	Error Type - W,R,I(Information),D,Q,Y,A,C,O(Override),E(Error),S
CONFIRMATION_REQD	CHAR(1)	Confirmation Required - Y / N
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	Function ID
MAX_SUB_PARAM	NUMBER(3)	Maximum Sub Param
MODIFIABLE	CHAR(1)	Modifiable - Y/N
BATCH_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Batch Type like W,B,N,O
DERIVED_MSG	VARCHAR2(255)	Derived Message
OVD_CLASS	CHAR(1)	Override Class
PARAM_TYPES	VARCHAR2(100)	Parameters type - N (Normal),O(Override),E(Error)
PARAMS_TO_MATCH	VARCHAR2(20)	Parameters to be matched
PARAMS_TO_COMPARE	VARCHAR2(20)	Parameters to be compared
DIRECTION_OF_COMPARISON	VARCHAR2(20)	Direction of Comparison

## 2.366. ERTB\_MSGS\_DTL

**Description** - Error Code Maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	ERR_CODE,LANGUAGE
--------------------	-------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ERR_CODE	VARCHAR2(11)	Error Code

LANGUAGE	VARCHAR2(3)	Language in which the Error/Override messages are displayed
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status(A-authorized,U-Unauthorized)
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)

### 2.367. ERTB\_OVD\_CONV

**Description** - Error code Conversion

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,FUNC_ID,OLD_ERR_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_ERTB_OVD_CONV (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
FUNC_ID	VARCHAR2(30)	Function ID
OLD_ERR_CODE	VARCHAR2(11)	Old Error Code
NEW_ERR_CODE	VARCHAR2(11)	New Error Code

### 2.368. ERTB\_SUPPRESSED\_ERR\_CODES

**Description** - Suppress Error for a function id and Source

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	SOURCE_CODE,FUNCTION_ID
--------------------	-------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	Function ID
SOURCE_CODE	VARCHAR2(15)	Source code (Application Source, e.g., FLEXCUBE etc..)
ERROR_CODE_LIST	VARCHAR2(1000)	Error Codes List

### 2.369. GLTB\_GL\_BAL

**Description** - This table is used to store the account balances at general ledger wise

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,GL_CODE,CCY_CODE,FIN_YEAR,PERIOD_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_GLTB_GL_BAL (GL_CODE) REFERS GLTM_GLMaster(GL_CODE) FK02_GLTB_GL_BAL (CCY_CODE) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE) FK03_GLTB_GL_BAL (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE) FK04_GLTB_GL_BAL (PERIOD_CODE,FIN_YEAR) REFERS STTM_PERIOD_CODES(PERIOD_CODE,FIN_CYCLE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
GL_CODE	VARCHAR2(9)	GL Code
CCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code

FIN_YEAR	VARCHAR2(9)	Financial Cycle
PERIOD_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Period Code
PARENT_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Parent GL
LEAF	CHAR(1)	Leaf Y/N
CATEGORY	CHAR(1)	Category of the GL
DR_MOV	NUMBER(22,3)	Debit Movement for Period in Foreign Currency. It is 0 for Local currency GLs.
CR_MOV	NUMBER(22,3)	Credit Movement for Period in Foreign Currency. It is 0 for Local currency GLs.
DR_MOV_LCY	NUMBER(22,3)	Debit Movement for Period in Local Currency
CR_MOV_LCY	NUMBER(22,3)	Credit Movement for Period in Local currency
DR_BAL	NUMBER(22,3)	Debit Balance in Foreign Currency.It is 0 for Local currency GLs
CR_BAL	NUMBER(22,3)	Credit Balance in Foreign Currency. It is 0 for Local currency GLs.
DR_BAL_LCY	NUMBER(22,3)	Debit Movement for Period in Local Currency
CR_BAL_LCY	NUMBER(22,3)	Credit Balance in Local Currency
UNCOLLECTED	NUMBER(22,3)	Uncollected Amount
OPEN_DR_BAL	NUMBER(22,3)	Opening Debit Balance for the Day
OPEN_CR_BAL	NUMBER(22,3)	Opening Credit Balance for the Day
OPEN_DR_BAL_LCY	NUMBER(22,3)	Opening Debit balance in Local currency
OPEN_CR_BAL_LCY	NUMBER(22,3)	Opening Credit Balance in Local Currency for the Day
OPEN_DR_MOV	NUMBER(22,3)	Opening Debit movement in Foreign currency
OPEN_CR_MOV	NUMBER(22,3)	Opening Credit movement for the Day
OPEN_DR_MOV_LCY	NUMBER(22,3)	Opening Debit movement in Local currency
OPEN_CR_MOV_LCY	NUMBER(22,3)	Opening Credit movement in Local currency
DR_MOV_OLD	NUMBER(22,3)	Previous movement - Debit balance in Foreign currency
CR_MOV_OLD	NUMBER(22,3)	Previous movement - Credit in Foreign currency
DR_MOV_LCY_OLD	NUMBER(22,3)	Previous movement - Debit balance in local currency
CR_MOV_LCY_OLD	NUMBER(22,3)	Previous movement - Credit in Local currency
HAS_TOV	CHAR(1)	Has turnover happened, Y/N
ACY_TODAY_TOVER_DR	NUMBER	Debit turnover in account currency for a day
LCY_TODAY_TOVER_DR	NUMBER	Local currency today debit turnover
ACY_TODAY_TOVER_CR	NUMBER	Credit turnover in account currency for a day
LCY_TODAY_TOVER_CR	NUMBER	Local currency today Credit turnover

## 2.370. GLTM\_GLMASTER

**Description** - This table stores the details the GL.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	GL_CODE
--------------------	---------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
GL_CODE	VARCHAR2(9)	GL code
GL_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Description
PARENT_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Parent GL 0 for top level GLs
CCY_RES	CHAR(1)	Currency Restrictions for GLs,F - Foreign Currency Only,S - Single Currency,A - All
RES_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Restricted currency
LEAF	CHAR(1)	Leaf Y/N
TYPE	CHAR(1)	Type of GL,1 - Nostro ,2 - Misc. Debit,3 - Misc. Credit,4 - Inter branch,5 - Cash,6 - Normal
CUSTOMER	CHAR(1)	C - Customer,I - Internal
CATEGORY	CHAR(1)	1- Asset,2- Liability,3- Income,4- Expense,5- Contingent Asset,6- Contingent Liability,7 - Memo,8 - Position GL,9 - Position Equivalent GL
HO_RES	CHAR(1)	Branch Restrictions for GL, H - Head Office only,B - Branches Only,A - All
REVAL	CHAR(1)	Revalue Y/N
PROFIT_ACC	VARCHAR2(9)	Year End Profit GL Only Leaf GL



LOSS_ACC	VARCHAR2(9)	Year End Loss GL Only Leaf GL
CBANK_LINE_DR	VARCHAR2(16)	Debit Central Bank Line
CBANK_LINE_CR	VARCHAR2(16)	Credit Central Bank Line
HO_LINE_DR	VARCHAR2(16)	Debit Head Office Line
HO_LINE_CR	VARCHAR2(16)	Credit Head Office Line
FIRST_AUTH	CHAR(1)	First auth, Y/N
ULTI_PARENT	VARCHAR2(9)	Ultimate Parent - Highest GL in the tree
BLOCK	CHAR(1)	Block the GL , Y/N
POSTING_RES	CHAR(1)	Y - Direct Posting. Allowed for user to pick in transaction picklists,N - Indirect Posting ,Can be used only in products.
RECON	CHAR(1)	Applicable only to type 2 and 3 GLs,D - Direct,S - Split
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record status , O/C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once auth, Y/N
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth status
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker ID
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker ID
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date stamp
FLG_POSITION_AC	CHAR(1)	Position Accounting Required Y/N
CCY_POS_GL	CHAR(1)	Display Position Accounts with A - Asset,L - Liability, S - Separate
AC_STMT_REQUIRED	CHAR(1)	Account Statement Required Y/N
GEN_STMT_ONLY_ON_M_VMT	CHAR(1)	Generate Statement on Movement
MEDIA	VARCHAR2(15)	Media for the statement
AC_STMT_DAY	NUMBER(2)	Account Statement Day Depends on Account Statement Cycle Week. 1 - Sunday ,2 - Monday.. Or Monthly 1 - January 2 - February ...
AC_STMT_CYCLE	CHAR(1)	Account Statement Cycle,A - Annual,S - Semi Annual,Q - Quarterly,M - Monthly,F - Fortnightly,W - Weekly,D - Daily
AC_STMT_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Account Statement Type,N - None,D - Detailed,S - Summary
ADDRESS1	VARCHAR2(105)	Address 1
ADDRESS2	VARCHAR2(105)	Address 2
ADDRESS3	VARCHAR2(105)	Address 3
ADDRESS4	VARCHAR2(105)	Address 4
IS_ACCRUAL	VARCHAR2(1)	Accrual to be allowed Y/N for non 3 and 4 type GLs
BAL_TRFR_ON_MIS_REC_LASS	VARCHAR2(1)	Balance transfer on MIS re-classifications, Y/N
ALLOW_BACK_PERIOD_ENTRY	CHAR(1)	Allow back period entry Y/N
ED_FCYRVL_SINGLEENTRY	CHAR(1)	PNL Revaluation
ED_FCYRVL_ENTRYPAIR	CHAR(1)	PNL Revaluation
EOD_FCYRVL_REVR	CHAR(1)	PNL Revaluation
AVG_BAL_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Average balance required
PREV_YR_ADJ_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Previous Year Adjustment GL
REPOST_FCY_ENTRIES	CHAR(1)	PNL Revaluation
PL_SPLIT_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Split revaluation required Y/N
INTRADAY_POSTING_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	PNL Revaluation

## 2.371. ISTB\_BICIBAN\_DIRECTORY

**Description** - This table stores data maintained in BICPlusIBAN Maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	RECORD_KEY
--------------------	------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RECORD_KEY	VARCHAR2(8)	Unique identification code
INSTITUTION_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Institution name

CITY_HEADING	VARCHAR2(35)	City
BRANCH_INFORMATION	VARCHAR2(70)	Branch information
BIC_CODE	VARCHAR2(8)	Bic code
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
UNIQUE_BIC_CODE	VARCHAR2(8)	Unique bic code
UNIQUE_BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Unique branch code
IBAN_BIC_CODE	VARCHAR2(8)	Iban bic code
IBAN_BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Iban branch code
ROUTING_BIC_CODE	VARCHAR2(8)	Routing bic code
ROUTING_BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Routing branch code
PARENT_BANK_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Parent bank code
COUNTRY_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Country code
NATIONAL_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	National id
UNIQUE_NATIONAL_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	Unique national id
IBAN_COUNTRY_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Iban country code
IBAN_NATIONAL_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	Iban national id
UNIQUE_IBAN_NATIONAL_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	Unique iban national id
OTHER_NATIONAL_ID1	VARCHAR2(17)	Other national id
OTHER_NATIONAL_ID2	VARCHAR2(17)	Other national id
CHIPS_UID	NUMBER(6)	Chips universal id for the financial institution
SUBTYPE_INDICATOR	VARCHAR2(4)	Type of financial institution
SERVICE_CODES	VARCHAR2(60)	Value added services that the financial
BRANCH_QUALIFIER	VARCHAR2(35)	Bic branch qualifiers
SPECIAL_CODE	VARCHAR2(6)	Specific information
PHYSICAL_ADDRESS1	VARCHAR2(35)	Address 1
PHYSICAL_ADDRESS2	VARCHAR2(35)	Address 2
PHYSICAL_ADDRESS3	VARCHAR2(35)	Address 3
PHYSICAL_ADDRESS4	VARCHAR2(35)	Address 4
ZIP_CODE	VARCHAR2(15)	Zip code
LOCATION	VARCHAR2(90)	Location
COUNTRY_NAME	VARCHAR2(70)	Country name
POB_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(35)	Pob number
POB_ZIP_CODE	VARCHAR2(15)	Pob zip code
POB_LOCATION	VARCHAR2(90)	Pob location
POB_COUNTRY_NAME	VARCHAR2(70)	Pob country name
NATIONAL_ID_EXPIRYDATE	DATE	National id expiry date

## 2.372. ISTB\_BICIBAN\_DIRECTORY\_TEMP

**Description** - THIS TABLE STORES DATA MAINTAINED IN BICPLUSIBAN MAINTENANCE

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	RECORD_KEY
--------------------	------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TAG	VARCHAR2(2)	Unique identification code
MODIFICATION_FLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Modification flag a - addition m - modification d - deletion u - unchanged
RECORD_KEY	VARCHAR2(8)	Unique identification code
INSTITUTION_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Institution name
CITY_HEADING	VARCHAR2(35)	City
BRANCH_INFORMATION	VARCHAR2(70)	Branch information
BIC_CODE	VARCHAR2(8)	Bic code

BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
UNIQUE_BIC_CODE	VARCHAR2(8)	Unique bic code
UNIQUE_BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Unique branch code
IBAN_BIC_CODE	VARCHAR2(8)	Iban bic code
IBAN_BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Iban branch code
ROUTING_BIC_CODE	VARCHAR2(8)	Routing bic code
ROUTING_BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Routing branch code
PARENT_BANK_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Parent bank code
COUNTRY_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Country code
NATIONAL_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	National id
UNIQUE_NATIONAL_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	Unique national id
IBAN_COUNTRY_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Iban country code
IBAN_NATIONAL_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	Iban national id
UNIQUE_IBAN_NATIONAL_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	Unique iban national id
OTHER_NATIONAL_ID1	VARCHAR2(17)	Other national id
OTHER_NATIONAL_ID2	VARCHAR2(17)	Other national id
CHIPS_UID	NUMBER(6)	Chips universal id for the financial institution
SUBTYPE_INDICATOR	VARCHAR2(4)	Type of financial institution
SERVICE_CODES	VARCHAR2(60)	Value added services that the financial
BRANCH_QUALIFIER	VARCHAR2(35)	Bic branch qualifiers
SPECIAL_CODE	VARCHAR2(6)	Specific information
PHYSICAL_ADDRESS1	VARCHAR2(35)	Address 1
PHYSICAL_ADDRESS2	VARCHAR2(35)	Address 2
PHYSICAL_ADDRESS3	VARCHAR2(35)	Address 3
PHYSICAL_ADDRESS4	VARCHAR2(35)	Address 4
ZIP_CODE	VARCHAR2(15)	Zip code
LOCATION	VARCHAR2(90)	Location
COUNTRY_NAME	VARCHAR2(70)	Country name
POB_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(35)	Pob number
POB_ZIP_CODE	VARCHAR2(15)	Pob zip code
POB_LOCATION	VARCHAR2(90)	Pob location
POB_COUNTRY_NAME	VARCHAR2(70)	Pob country name
NATIONAL_ID_EXPIRYDATE	DATE	National id expiry date
UPDATE_DATE	DATE	Update date
ACTIVATION_DATE	DATE	Activation date
UPLOAD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Upload status u - unprocessed p - processed

### 2.373. ISTB\_BICN\_DIRECTORY

**Description** - THIS TABLE AN INTERMEDIATE TABLE FOR BICIBAN DIRECTORY UPLOAD

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** - **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODIFICATION_FLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Modification Flag A - Addition M - Modification D - Deletion U - Unchanged E - Expired
BIC_CODE	VARCHAR2(8)	BIC Code
BIC_BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
INSTITUTION_NAME1	VARCHAR2(35)	Institution
INSTITUTION_NAME2	VARCHAR2(35)	Institution
INSTITUTION_NAME3	VARCHAR2(35)	Institution
BRANCH_INFO1	VARCHAR2(35)	Branch Information
BRANCH_INFO2	VARCHAR2(35)	Branch Information

CITY	VARCHAR2(35)	City
SUBTYPE_IND	VARCHAR2(4)	Subtype Indicator
VAL_ADD_SER	VARCHAR2(60)	Value Added Service
EXTRA_INFO	VARCHAR2(35)	Additional Information
PHYSICAL_ADD	VARCHAR2(35)	Address
PHYSICAL_ADD1	VARCHAR2(35)	Address
PHYSICAL_ADD2	VARCHAR2(35)	Address
PHYSICAL_ADD3	VARCHAR2(35)	Address
ZIP_CODE	VARCHAR2(15)	ZIP Code
LOCATION	VARCHAR2(35)	Location
LOCATION1	VARCHAR2(35)	Location
LOCATION2	VARCHAR2(35)	Location
COUNTRY_NAME	VARCHAR2(35)	Country Name
COUNTRY_NAME1	VARCHAR2(35)	Country Name
POB_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(35)	POB Number
POB_LOCATION	VARCHAR2(35)	POB Location
POB_LOCATION1	VARCHAR2(35)	POB Location
POB_LOCATION2	VARCHAR2(35)	POB Location
POB_CUNTRY_NAME	VARCHAR2(35)	POB Country Name
POB_CUNTRY_NAME1	VARCHAR2(35)	POB Country Name
UPLOAD_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Upload Status U - Unprocessed P - Processed X - Exception
NEW_BIC	VARCHAR2(8)	New BIC Code
NEW_BIC_BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	New BIC Branch Code
TAG_IDENTIFIER	VARCHAR2(2)	Unique Identifier
ACTIVATION_DATE	DATE	Activation Date

## 2.374. ISTB\_CLG\_DETAILS

**Description** - THIS TABLE STORES THE BIC DIRECTORY

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,EVENT_SEQ_NO,AMOUNT_TAG
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_ISTB_CLG_DETAILS (CONTRACT_REF_NO,AMOUNT_TAG,EVENT_SEQ_NO) REFERS ISTB_CONTRACTIS (CONTRACT_REF_NO,AMOUNT_TAG,EVENT_SEQ_NO )

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract ref no
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Event seq no
AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	Amount Tag
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
MESSAGE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(3)	Swift Message Type
CLEARING_NETWORK	VARCHAR2(15)	Clearing Network
CR_BANK_CODE	VARCHAR2(20)	Credit Bank Code
SNDR_CUST_NAME1	VARCHAR2(35)	Sender Customer Name
SNDR_CUST_NAME2	VARCHAR2(35)	Sender Customer Name
SNDR_CUST_NAME3	VARCHAR2(35)	Sender Customer Name
SNDR_CUST_NAME4	VARCHAR2(35)	Sender Customer Name
RCVR_CUST_NAME1	VARCHAR2(35)	Receiver Customer Name
RCVR_CUST_NAME2	VARCHAR2(35)	Receiver Customer Name
RCVR_CUST_NAME3	VARCHAR2(35)	Receiver Customer Name
RCVR_CUST_NAME4	VARCHAR2(35)	Receiver Customer Name
SNDR_RCVR_PARTICIPANT	NUMBER(8)	Sender Receiver Participant
SNDR_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(34)	Sender Account

RCVR_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(34)	Receiver Account
ULT_BANK_CODE	VARCHAR2(20)	Ultimate Bank Code
ADDL_INFO1	VARCHAR2(35)	Additional Information
ADDL_INFO2	VARCHAR2(35)	Additional Information
ADDL_INFO3	VARCHAR2(35)	Additional Information
ADDL_INFO4	VARCHAR2(35)	Additional Information
NIP_PAYER	NUMBER(10)	NIP Payer
SUPPLEMENT_ID	VARCHAR2(1)	Supplement Id (PESEL, REGON etc)
PAYER_IDENTIFIER	VARCHAR2(14)	Payer Identifier
PAYMENT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Payment Type
DECLARATION	NUMBER(6)	Declaration
NO_OF_DECLARATION	NUMBER(2)	No of Declarations
NO_OF_CHECK	VARCHAR2(10)	No of Checks
REPAIR_REASON1	VARCHAR2(35)	Reason for Repair
REPAIR_REASON2	VARCHAR2(35)	Reason for Repair
REPAIR_REASON3	VARCHAR2(35)	Reason for Repair
REPAIR_REASON4	VARCHAR2(35)	Reason for Repair
CODE_OF_DOCUMENTS	NUMBER(2)	Code of Documents
ADDITIONAL_IDENTIFIER	VARCHAR2(32)	Additional Identifier
SNDR_RCVR_INFO1	VARCHAR2(35)	Sender to Receiver Information
SNDR_RCVR_INFO2	VARCHAR2(35)	Sender to Receiver Information
SNDR_RCVR_INFO3	VARCHAR2(35)	Sender to Receiver Information
SNDR_RCVR_INFO4	VARCHAR2(35)	Sender to Receiver Information
SNDR_RCVR_INFO5	VARCHAR2(35)	Sender to Receiver Information
SNDR_RCVR_INFO6	VARCHAR2(35)	Sender to Receiver Information
GENERATE	VARCHAR2(1)	Generate Message (Y / N)
FREE_TEXT1	VARCHAR2(35)	Free Text
FREE_TEXT2	VARCHAR2(35)	Free Text
FREE_TEXT3	VARCHAR2(35)	Free Text
PAYMENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Payment Code for SORBNET
ADDITIONAL_INFO_SORBNET	VARCHAR2(16)	Additional Information for SORBNET
RCVR_CUST_NAME5	VARCHAR2(3)	Receiver Customer Name

## 2.375. ISTB\_CLOSED\_BIC\_USAGE

**Description** - THIS TABLE CONTAINS THE BICPLUS DIRECTORY MAINTENANCE DATA

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_ISTB_CLOSED_BIC_USAGE (BIC_CODE) REFERS ISTM_BIC_DIRECTORY(BIC_CODE)
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BIC_CODE	VARCHAR2(11)	BIC Code
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR2(35)	FC Table name
KEY_FIELDS	VARCHAR2(255)	Unique Identifier columns
KEY_FIELD_VALUES	VARCHAR2(1000)	Unique Identifier values
BIC_FIELD_NAME	VARCHAR2(255)	Field Name

## 2.376. ISTB\_CONTRACTIS\_SWIFT

**Description** - THIS TABLES STORES THE SETTLEMENT MESSAGE DETAILS OF THE CONTRACT

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO
--------------------	-----------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract ref no
OUR_CORRESPONDENT	VARCHAR2(11)	Our Correspondent
RCVR_CORRESP1	VARCHAR2(105)	Receiver Correspondent
RCVR_CORRESP2	VARCHAR2(105)	Receiver Correspondent
RCVR_CORRESP3	VARCHAR2(105)	Receiver Correspondent
RCVR_CORRESP4	VARCHAR2(105)	Receiver Correspondent
RCVR_CORRESP5	VARCHAR2(105)	Receiver Correspondent
ACC_WITH_INSTN1	VARCHAR2(105)	Account with Institution
ACC_WITH_INSTN2	VARCHAR2(105)	Account with Institution
ACC_WITH_INSTN3	VARCHAR2(105)	Account with Institution
ACC_WITH_INSTN4	VARCHAR2(105)	Account with Institution
ACC_WITH_INSTN5	VARCHAR2(105)	Account with Institution
RECEIVER	VARCHAR2(105)	Receiver of Message
INT_REIM_INST1	VARCHAR2(105)	Reimbursement Institution
INT_REIM_INST2	VARCHAR2(105)	Reimbursement Institution
INT_REIM_INST3	VARCHAR2(105)	Reimbursement Institution
INT_REIM_INST4	VARCHAR2(105)	Reimbursement Institution
INT_REIM_INST5	VARCHAR2(105)	Reimbursement Institution
INTERMEDIARY1	VARCHAR2(105)	Intermediary
INTERMEDIARY2	VARCHAR2(105)	Intermediary
INTERMEDIARY3	VARCHAR2(105)	Intermediary
INTERMEDIARY4	VARCHAR2(105)	Intermediary
INTERMEDIARY5	VARCHAR2(105)	Intermediary
SNDR_TO_RCVR_INFO1	VARCHAR2(105)	Sender to Receiver Information
SNDR_TO_RCVR_INFO2	VARCHAR2(105)	Sender to Receiver Information
SNDR_TO_RCVR_INFO3	VARCHAR2(105)	Sender to Receiver Information
SNDR_TO_RCVR_INFO4	VARCHAR2(105)	Sender to Receiver Information
SNDR_TO_RCVR_INFO5	VARCHAR2(105)	Sender to Receiver Information
SNDR_TO_RCVR_INFO6	VARCHAR2(105)	Sender to Receiver Information
COVER_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Cover Required or not Y - Yes / N - No

### 2.377. ISTB\_CONTRACT\_DETAILS

**Description** - THIS TABLE STORES THE SETTLEMENT DETAILS USED FOR MESSAGE GENERATION

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,EVENT_SEQ_NO,AMOUNT_TAG
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_ISTB_CONTRACT_DETAILS (CONTRACT_REF_NO,AMOUNT_TAG,EVENT_SEQ_NO) REFERS ISTB_CONTRACTIS (CONTRACT_REF_NO,AMOUNT_TAG,EVENT_SEQ_NO )

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract ref no
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Event seq no
AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	Amount Tag
BANK_OPER_CODE	VARCHAR2(16)	Bank Operation Code (23B in MT103)
INSTR_CODE	VARCHAR2(35)	Instrument Code ( 23E in MT103)
TRAN_TYPE_CODE	VARCHAR2(5)	Transaction Type Code (26T in MT103)
REGULATORY_REP1	VARCHAR2(35)	Regulatory Reporting (77B in MT103)
REGULATORY_REP2	VARCHAR2(35)	Regulatory Reporting (77B in MT103)
REGULATORY_REP3	VARCHAR2(35)	Regulatory Reporting (77B in MT103)
ENVELOPE_CONTENTS1	VARCHAR2(2000)	Envelope Contents (77T in MT103)
ENVELOPE_CONTENTS2	VARCHAR2(2000)	Envelope Contents (77T in MT103)
ENVELOPE_CONTENTS3	VARCHAR2(2000)	Envelope Contents (77T in MT103)
ENVELOPE_CONTENTS4	VARCHAR2(2000)	Envelope Contents (77T in MT103)

ENVELOPE_CONTENTS5	VARCHAR2(1000)	Envelope Contents (77T in MT103)
SNDR_CHGS1	VARCHAR2(35)	Sender Charges (71F of MT103)
SNDR_CHGS2	VARCHAR2(35)	Sender Charges (71F of MT103)
SNDR_CHGS3	VARCHAR2(35)	Sender Charges (71F of MT103)
SNDR_CHGS4	VARCHAR2(35)	Sender Charges (71F of MT103)
SNDR_CHGS5	VARCHAR2(35)	Sender Charges (71F of MT103)
SNDR_CHGS6	VARCHAR2(35)	Sender Charges (71F of MT103)
RCVR_CHGS1	VARCHAR2(35)	Receiver Charges (71G in MT103)
RCVR_CHGS2	VARCHAR2(35)	Receiver Charges (71G in MT103)
RCVR_CHGS3	VARCHAR2(35)	Receiver Charges (71G in MT103)
RCVR_CHGS4	VARCHAR2(35)	Receiver Charges (71G in MT103)
RCVR_CHGS5	VARCHAR2(35)	Receiver Charges (71G in MT103)
RCVR_CHGS6	VARCHAR2(35)	Receiver Charges (71G in MT103)
ORDERED_CCY_AMT	VARCHAR2(30)	Ordered Currency Amount
EXCH_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	Exchange Rate
CCY_SNDR_CHGS1	VARCHAR2(3)	Sender Charges Currency
CCY_SNDR_CHGS2	VARCHAR2(3)	Sender Charges Currency
CCY_SNDR_CHGS3	VARCHAR2(3)	Sender Charges Currency
CCY_SNDR_CHGS4	VARCHAR2(3)	Sender Charges Currency
CCY_SNDR_CHGS5	VARCHAR2(3)	Sender Charges Currency
CCY_SNDR_CHGS6	VARCHAR2(3)	Sender Charges Currency
CCY_RCVR_CHGS1	VARCHAR2(3)	Receiver Charges Currency
INSTR_CODE1	VARCHAR2(35)	Instrument Code
INSTR_CODE2	VARCHAR2(35)	Instrument Code
INSTR_CODE3	VARCHAR2(35)	Instrument Code
INSTR_CODE4	VARCHAR2(35)	Instrument Code
TIME_IND_1	VARCHAR2(35)	Time Indicator
TIME_IND_2	VARCHAR2(35)	Time Indicator
TIME_IND_3	VARCHAR2(35)	Time Indicator
INSTR_CODE5	VARCHAR2(35)	Instrument Code

## 2.378. ISTB\_CONVERTED\_FIELDS

**Description** - THIS TABLE STORES THE DETAILS OF D TO A CONVERTED SWIFT TAGS

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	DCN,VERSION_NO,SWIFT_FIELD
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_ISTB_CONVERTED_FIELDS (DCN) REFERS MSTB_DLY_MSG_IN(DCN)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
DCN	VARCHAR2(16)	DCN
SENDER	VARCHAR2(16)	Sender
SWIFT_MSG_TYPE	VARCHAR2(5)	Swift Message Type
SWIFT_FIELD	VARCHAR2(2)	Swift Tag
MATCHED_BIC_CODE	VARCHAR2(11)	BIC Code
ADDRESS_1	VARCHAR2(105)	Address
ADDRESS_2	VARCHAR2(105)	Address
ADDRESS_3	VARCHAR2(105)	Address
ADDRESS_4	VARCHAR2(105)	Address
MATCHED_DATE	DATE	Matched Date
D_TO_A_MATCHED	VARCHAR2(1)	Matched or not (Y / N)
VERSION_NO	NUMBER(4)	Version number

## 2.379. ISTB\_INSTR\_CODES

**Description** - THIS TABLE STORES THE VARIOUS INSTRUCTION CODES USED IN 23E OF MT103



## MESSAGE

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

Primary Key	CODE
-------------	------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Instruction Code
SEQ_NO	NUMBER(2)	Sequence of Instruction

## 2.380. ISTB\_ISIBAN\_DIRECTORY

**Description -** THIS TABLE STORES IBAN INFORMATION

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

Primary Key	IBAN_COUNTRY_CODE
-------------	-------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
IBAN_COUNTRY_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)	IBAN Country Code
IBAN_COUNTRY_CODE_POSITION	NUMBER(2)	IBAN Country Code Position
IBAN_COUNTRY_CODE_LENGTH	NUMBER(1)	IBAN Country Code Length
IBAN_CHECK_DIGITS_POSITION	NUMBER(2)	IBAN Check Digit Position
IBAN_CHECK_DIGITS_LENGTH	NUMBER(2)	IBAN Check Digit Length
BANK_IDENTIFIER_POSITION	NUMBER(2)	Bank Identifier Position
BANK_IDENTIFIER_LENGTH	NUMBER(2)	Bank Identifier Length
BRANCH_IDENTIFIER_POSITION	NUMBER(2)	Branch Identifier Position
BRANCH_IDENTIFIER_LENGTH	NUMBER(2)	Branch Identifier Length
IBAN_NATIONAL_ID_LENGTH	NUMBER(2)	IBAN National Id Length
ACCOUNT_NUMBER_POSITION	NUMBER(2)	Account Number Position
ACCOUNT_NUMBER_LENGTH	NUMBER(2)	Account Number Length
IBAN_TOTAL_LENGTH	NUMBER(2)	IBAN Total Length
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorization status
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(30)	Check id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(30)	Maker id
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Mod number
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once authorized
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record stat

## 2.381. ISTB\_MSGHO

**Description -** THIS TABLE STORES SETTLEMENT AND MESSAGE RELATED DETAILS OF CONTRACTS

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys - Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	contract ref no
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Event seq no
MSG_TYPE	VARCHAR2(15)	Message Type

RECEIVER	VARCHAR2(11)	Receiver
SERIAL_NO	NUMBER(2)	Serial number
ACC_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Account branch
ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Account
ACC_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Account Currency
TAG_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code
EX_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	Exchange Rate
SETTLEMENT_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Settlement Amount
VALUE_DATE	DATE	Value Date
PAY_RECEIVE	CHAR(1)	Pay/Receive flag (P - Pay / R - Receive)
COUNTERPARTY	VARCHAR2(9)	counterparty
INSTRUMENT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(15)	Instrument Type
INSTRUMENT_NO	VARCHAR2(240)	Instrument Number
CHARGES_DETAILS	CHAR(1)	charges details
OUR_CORRESPONDENT	VARCHAR2(11)	our correspondent
ACC_WITH_INSTN1	VARCHAR2(105)	Account with Institution 1
ACC_WITH_INSTN2	VARCHAR2(105)	Account with Institution 2
ACC_WITH_INSTN3	VARCHAR2(105)	Account with Institution 3
ACC_WITH_INSTN4	VARCHAR2(105)	Account with Institution 4
RCVR_CORRESP1	VARCHAR2(105)	Receiver Correspondent1
RCVR_CORRESP2	VARCHAR2(105)	Receiver Correspondent2
RCVR_CORRESP3	VARCHAR2(105)	Receiver Correspondent3
RCVR_CORRESP4	VARCHAR2(105)	Receiver Correspondent4
INTERMEDIARY1	VARCHAR2(105)	Intermediary 1
INTERMEDIARY2	VARCHAR2(105)	Intermediary 2
INTERMEDIARY3	VARCHAR2(105)	Intermediary 3
INTERMEDIARY4	VARCHAR2(105)	Intermediary 4
SNDR_TO_RCVR_INFO1	VARCHAR2(105)	Sender to Receiver information 1
SNDR_TO_RCVR_INFO2	VARCHAR2(105)	Sender to Receiver information 2
SNDR_TO_RCVR_INFO3	VARCHAR2(105)	Sender to Receiver information 3
SNDR_TO_RCVR_INFO4	VARCHAR2(105)	Sender to Receiver information 4
SNDR_TO_RCVR_INFO5	VARCHAR2(105)	Sender to Receiver information 5
SNDR_TO_RCVR_INFO6	VARCHAR2(105)	Sender to Receiver information 6
BENEF_INSTITUTION1	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Institution 1
BENEF_INSTITUTION2	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Institution 2
BENEF_INSTITUTION3	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Institution 3
BENEF_INSTITUTION4	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Institution 4
ULT_BENEFICIARY1	VARCHAR2(105)	Ultimate Beneficiary 1
ULT_BENEFICIARY2	VARCHAR2(105)	Ultimate Beneficiary 2
ULT_BENEFICIARY3	VARCHAR2(105)	Ultimate Beneficiary 3
ULT_BENEFICIARY4	VARCHAR2(105)	Ultimate Beneficiary 4
ORDERING_INSTITUTION 1	VARCHAR2(105)	ordering institution1
ORDERING_INSTITUTION 2	VARCHAR2(105)	ordering institution2
ORDERING_INSTITUTION 3	VARCHAR2(105)	ordering institution3
ORDERING_INSTITUTION 4	VARCHAR2(105)	ordering institution4
INT_REIM_INST1	VARCHAR2(105)	Intermediary reimbursement institution 1
INT_REIM_INST2	VARCHAR2(105)	Intermediary reimbursement institution 2
INT_REIM_INST3	VARCHAR2(105)	Intermediary reimbursement institution 3
INT_REIM_INST4	VARCHAR2(105)	Intermediary reimbursement institution 4
ORDERING_CUSTOMER1	VARCHAR2(105)	ordering customer1
ORDERING_CUSTOMER2	VARCHAR2(105)	ordering customer2
ORDERING_CUSTOMER3	VARCHAR2(105)	ordering customer3
ORDERING_CUSTOMER4	VARCHAR2(105)	ordering customer4
PAYMENT_DETAILS1	VARCHAR2(105)	payment details1
PAYMENT_DETAILS2	VARCHAR2(105)	payment details2
PAYMENT_DETAILS3	VARCHAR2(105)	payment details3
PAYMENT_DETAILS4	VARCHAR2(105)	payment details4

ERI_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	ERI Currency
ERI_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	ERI Amount
ORDERING_CUSTOMER5	VARCHAR2(105)	ordering customer5
ACC_WITH_INSTN5	VARCHAR2(105)	Account with Institution 5
BENEF_INSTITUTION5	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Institution 5
ORDERING_INSTITUTION5	VARCHAR2(105)	ordering institution5
ULT_BENEFICIARY5	VARCHAR2(105)	Ultimate Beneficiary 5
RCVR_CORRESP5	VARCHAR2(105)	Receiver Correspondent5
INTERMEDIARY5	VARCHAR2(105)	Intermediary 5
INT_REIM_INST5	VARCHAR2(105)	Intermediary reimbursement institution 5
BENEF_INST1_FOR_COVER	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Institution 1 for Cover
BENEF_INST2_FOR_COVER	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Institution 2 for Cover
BENEF_INST3_FOR_COVER	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Institution 3 for Cover
BENEF_INST4_FOR_COVER	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Institution 4 for Cover
BENEF_INST5_FOR_COVER	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Institution 5 for Cover

## 2.382. ISTB\_MULTIMODE\_LIST

**Description** - THIS TABLE STORES SETTLEMENT MODE DETAILS

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,SETTLEMENT_MODE
--------------------	------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Settlement mode captured for a module
SETTLEMENT_MODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Settlement Modes Different modes are: ACC CCD CLG DCD EAC EPO GIR ICK INS TLR
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(20)	Settle mode descriptions ACC - CASA CCD - Credit Card CLG - Clearing DCD - Debit Card EAC - External Account EPO - Electronic Pay Order GIR - GIRO ICK - Internal Cheque INS - Instrument TLR - Cash/Teller

## 2.383. ISTB\_NETTED\_SETTLEMENTS

**Description** - THIS TABLE STORES DETAILS OF ALL CONTRACTS UNDER NETTING

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	NETTING_REF_NO
--------------------	----------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
NETTING_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Netting Reference Number
CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer involved in the transactions
ACCOUNT_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code in which transactions were processed
SETTLEMENT_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Account
ACCOUNT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction currency
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Netted amount
DRCR_IND	CHAR(1)	debit/credit indicator – indicating whether the amount was debited or credited to the 'Net' Account
VALUE_DATE	DATE	Value Date of the transactions

UPLOAD_STATUS	CHAR(1)	Upload Status N - New R - Reject H - Hold Y - Processed
---------------	---------	---

## 2.384. ISTB\_REMITTANCE\_INFO

**Description** - THIS TABLE STORES DETAILS OF ALL CONTRACTS UNDER NETTING

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	TAG_NAME
--------------------	----------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TAG_NAME	VARCHAR2(25)	Tag Name
TAG_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Tag Description
TRANSFER_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Transfer Type
TFR_TYPE_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Transfer Type Description

## 2.385. ISTB\_SNDR\_RCVR\_TAGS

**Description** - THIS TABLE STORES SENDER TO RECEIVER INFORMATION, WHICH CAN BE DEFAULTED IN THE FIELD 72 IN THE CONFIRMATION MESSAGES

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	TAG_NAME,TRANSFER_TYPE
--------------------	------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TAG_NAME	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates the sender to receiver information. Options available are: // /ACC/ /BNF/ /BUP/ /CHEQUE/ /CLSTIME/ /INS/ /INT/ /MANPAY/ /PHON/ /PHONBEN/ /PHONIBK/ /RCB/ /REC/ /REJT/ /RETN/ /TELE/ /TELEBEN/ /TELEIBK/ /TSU/ /BROKER/ / ELEC/ /TELEX/ /TIME/ /VENU/

TAG_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Tag descriptions: /ACC/ - Account with institution /BNF/ - Beneficiary /BROKER/ - Identification of the broker negotiating the contract on behalf of one of the parties. /BUP/ - Backup Payment /CHEQUE/ - Pay only by cheque /CLSTIME/ - CLS Time /ELEC/ - Indicates that the deal has been arranged via an electronic means. The code word can be followed by an /INS/ - Instructing Institution /INT/ - Intermediary /MANPAY/ - Mandated Payment /PHON/ - The deal was arranged by telephone. /PHON/ - Deal by Phone /PHONBEN/ - Contact beneficiary by phone /PHONIBK/ - Contact intermediary by phone /RCB/ - Receivers correspondent /REC/ - Receiver /REJT/ - /REJT/ /RETN/ - /RETN/ /TELE/ - /TELE/ /TELEBEN/ - /TELEBEN/ /TELEIBK/ - /TELEIBK /TELEX/ - The deal was arranged by telex. /TIME/ - The time at which the transaction was executed /TSU/ - Trade Services Utility Transaction /VENU/ - The venue where the transaction was executed. BROKER - Identification of the broker negotiating the contract on behalf of one of the parties.
TRANSFER_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates type of transfer. Options available are: B O D C S
TFR_TYPE_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Transfer type description B - Bank Transfer O - Bank Transfer for own account D - Direct Debit Advice C - Customer Transfer S - Loan Syndication

## 2.386. ISTM\_BENEF\_ACC

**Description** - THIS TABLE STORES THE BENEFICIARY DETAILS

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BENEF_AC_NO,BENEF_NAME,BIC_CODE_AWI
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_ISTM_BENEF_ACC (COUNTRY_CODE) REFERS STTM_COUNTRY(COUNTRY_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BENEF_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Name
BENEF_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Account Number
BIC_CODE_AWI	VARCHAR2(11)	Account With Institution BIC Code
BENEF_ADDRESS1	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Address line 1
BENEF_ADDRESS2	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Address line 2
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Beneficiary Customer Number
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	
RECEIVER	VARCHAR2(11)	
SEQ_NO	VARCHAR2(10)	
COUNTRY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Country Code of the beneficiary
BEN_FAX	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Fax number
BEN_MOB	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Mobile number
BEN_EMAIL	VARCHAR2(255)	Beneficiary email id

## 2.387. ISTM\_BIC\_DIRECTORY

**Description** - THIS TABLE CONTAINS THE BIC DATA

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BIC_CODE
--------------------	----------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BIC_CODE	VARCHAR2(11)	BIC Code
BANK_NAME	VARCHAR2(35)	Bank Name
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	CIF Identificatoin
SK_ARRANGEMENT	VARCHAR2(1)	Swift Key Arrangement required Y - Yes / N - No
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Gives the latest modification number
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	THIS REFERST TO THE RECORD STATUS, OPEN OR CLOSED
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Id of the person who created the record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the date when the record was created by
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Authorizer
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Authorization date by supervisor
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Authorised once
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	AUTHORISATION STATUS OF THE RECORD DFSDF
BANK_ADDRESS1	VARCHAR2(35)	Bank Address
BANK_ADDRESS2	VARCHAR2(35)	Bank Address
BANK_ADDRESS3	VARCHAR2(90)	Bank Address
RELATIONSHIP	VARCHAR2(1)	Mode of Relationship N - No M - Mails K - Keys
SWIFT_KEY	VARCHAR2(50)	Swift Key
TELEX_KEY	VARCHAR2(50)	Telex Key
UPLOAD_FLAG	CHAR(1)	Upload Flag - Defaulted as Y
UPLOAD_UPDATE	CHAR(1)	Allow Update (Y - Yes / N - No)
GEN_MT103	VARCHAR2(1)	Generate message MT103 Y - Yes / N - No
BLACKLISTED	CHAR(1)	Blacklisted Y - Yes / N - No
CUG_MEMBER	VARCHAR2(1)	Closed User Group Member
GEN_MT103P	VARCHAR2(1)	Generate message MT103 + Y - Yes / N - No
MULTI_CUST_TRANSFER	CHAR(1)	Multi Customer Transfer Y - Yes / N - No
MAX_SIZE	NUMBER(38)	Maximum size of Message in Bytes
REMIT_MEMBER	VARCHAR2(1)	Remit Member
SUB_TYPE_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Sub Type Code
GEN_MT102P	VARCHAR2(1)	Generate message MT102+
GEN_MT101	VARCHAR2(1)	Generate message MT101
TRANSACTION_PER_MS G	NUMBER	Number of transactions per message
ADB_MEMBER	CHAR(1)	

## 2.388. ISTM\_BIC\_LINES

**Description** - THIS TABLE CONTAINS THE D TO A CONVERTOR MAINTENANCE

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BIC_CODE,ADDRESS_1
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_ISTM_BIC_LINES (BIC_CODE) REFERS ISTM_BIC_DIRECTORY(BIC_CODE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BIC_CODE	VARCHAR2(11)	BIC Code
ADDRESS_1	VARCHAR2(105)	Address 1
ADDRESS_2	VARCHAR2(105)	Address 2
ADDRESS_3	VARCHAR2(105)	Address 3
ADDRESS_4	VARCHAR2(105)	Address 4
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once auth
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record stat
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth stat
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Mod number

### 2.389. ISTM\_CLEARING\_CODE

**Description -** THIS TABLE STORES CLEARING CODE MAINTENANCE DATA

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	NETWORK_CODE,CLEARING_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_ISTM_CLEARING_CODE (NETWORK_CODE) REFERS ISTM_NETWORK_CODE(NETWORK_CODE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
NETWORK_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Network Code
COUNTRY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Country Code
CLEARING_CODE	VARCHAR2(105)	Clearing Code
CLEARING_CODE_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Clearing Code Description
BANK_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Bank Name
ADDRESS_1	VARCHAR2(105)	Address
ADDRESS_2	VARCHAR2(105)	Address
ADDRESS_3	VARCHAR2(105)	Address
ADDRESS_4	VARCHAR2(105)	Address
OWN_CLEARING_CODE	VARCHAR2(105)	Own Clearing Code
CLEARING_CODE_IND	CHAR(1)	Clearing Code Indicator (Y / N)
BIC_CODE	VARCHAR2(11)	BIC Code
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record stat
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth stat
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Mod number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once auth
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Identification Number

### 2.390. ISTM\_INSTRUMENT\_DETAIL

**Description -** THIS TABLE STORES THE INSTRUMENT DETAILS

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	INSTRUMENT_TYPE,BRANCH,CHEQUE_BOOK_NO,CHEQUE_NO
--------------------	---



<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_ISTM_INSTRUMENT_DETAIL (INSTRUMENT_TYPE,CHEQUE_BOOK_NO,BRANCH) REFERS ISTM_INSTRUMENT_MASTER(INSTRUMENT_TYPE,CHEQUE_BOOK_NO,BRANCH)
--------------------	--

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
INSTRUMENT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(15)	Instrument Type
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch
ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Account
CHEQUE_BOOK_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Check Book Number
CHEQUE_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Check Number
STATUS	CHAR(1)	N - New / Unused U - Used
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Instrument Amount
BENEFICIARY	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary
GENERATION_DATE	DATE	Generation Date
VALUE_DATE	DATE	Value Date
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth stat
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record stat
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Mod number
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once auth
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id
ACCOUNT_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Account Branch
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module
ISSUER_CODE	VARCHAR2(9)	Issuer Code

## 2.391. ISTM\_INSTRUMENT\_MASTER

**Description -** THIS TABLE STORES THE INSTRUMENT DETAILS

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	INSTRUMENT_TYPE,CHEQUE_BOOK_NO,BRANCH
--------------------	---------------------------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
INSTRUMENT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(15)	Instrument Type
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch
ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Account
CHEQUE_BOOK_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Cheque Book No
NO_OF_LEAVES	NUMBER(9)	No of Check leaves
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth stat
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record stat
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Mod number
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker adte stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once auth
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id
ACCOUNT_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Account Branch
FT_UPLOAD_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	FT Account for upload
FT_UPLOAD_FLAG	CHAR(1)	FT Upload flag ( Y / N)
FT_UPLOAD_PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	FT Product for upload
FT_ACCOUNT_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	FT Account Branch
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency

DENOMINATION_CODE	VARCHAR2(9)	Demonimation Code
DENOMINATION_VALUE	NUMBER(22,3)	Denomination Value
LDAP_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	LDAP Required (Y / N)

## 2.392. ISTM\_INSTRU\_CONTRACT\_DETAIL

**Description** - THIS TABLE STORES THE INSTRUMENT DETAILS FOR PRINTING

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,EVENT_SEQ_NO,AMOUNT_TAG
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
DCN	VARCHAR2(16)	DCN
INSTRUMENT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(15)	Instrument Type
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch
ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Account
CUST_NO	VARCHAR2(11)	Customer No - CIF
BENEF1	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary
BENEF2	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary
BENEF3	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary
BENEF4	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary
ACCOUNT_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Account Branch
CHEQUE_BOOK_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Cheque Book Number
CHEQUE_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Cheque No
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract reference number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(22,3)	Event sequence number
AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	Amount Tag
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount Tag
VALUE_DATE	DATE	Value Date
ISSUE_DATE	DATE	Issue Date
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Status P - Processed N - Unprocessed
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency
FT_UPLOADED_FLAG	CHAR(1)	Upload Flag ( Y / N)
FT_CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Ft contract reference number
FT_SOURCE_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Ft source reference number
BENEF_CTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Beneficiary Country

## 2.393. ISTM\_INSTR\_DAO\_ACCOUNTS

**Description** - THIS IS THE DAO ACCOUNT DETAILS OF INSTRUMENT PRODUCT MAINTENANCE

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	INSTR_TYPE,CCY,DAO_ACC_BRN
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_ISTM_INSTR_DAO_ACCOUNTS (INSTR_TYPE) REFERS ISTM_INSTR_MASTER(INSTR_TYPE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
INSTR_TYPE	VARCHAR2(16)	Instrument Type
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency
DAO_ACC_BRN	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
DAO_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Account
MAX_PAYABLE_LIMIT	NUMBER	Maximum Payable Limit

## 2.394. ISTM\_INSTR\_HISTORY

**Description** - THIS IS THE HISTORY TABLE FOR THE TABLE ISTM\_INSTR\_TXN

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -      **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Contract reference number
VERSION_NO	NUMBER	Version number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Event sequence number
ISSUING_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Issuing Branch
PAYABLE_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(9)	Payable Branch
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Product Code
INSTR_TYPE	VARCHAR2(16)	Instrument Type
INSTR_STAT	VARCHAR2(4)	Instrument Status INIT - Initiated LIQD - Liquidated REVR - Reversed REFD - Refunded CNCL - Cancelled
INSTR_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Instrument Currency
INSTR_AMOUNT	NUMBER	Instrument Amount
INSTR_DATE	DATE	Instrument Date
INSTR_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Instrument Number
DD_MICR_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	MICR Number
AC_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Account Branch
AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account
AC_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Account Currency
EXCH_RATE	NUMBER	Exchange Rate
ACY_AMOUNT	NUMBER	Account Currency Amount
LCY_AMOUNT	NUMBER	Local Currency Amount
REL_CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(105)	Related Customer
BENEF_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Name
BENEF_ADDR_1	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Address
BENEF_ADDR_2	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Address
BENEF_ADDR_3	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Address
BENEF_ADDR_4	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Address
BENEF_ADDR_5	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Address
IDENTIFIER_NAME_1	VARCHAR2(105)	Identifier Name
IDENTIFIER_VALUE_1	VARCHAR2(105)	Identifier Value
IDENTIFIER_NAME_2	VARCHAR2(105)	Identifier Name
IDENTIFIER_VALUE_2	VARCHAR2(105)	Identifier Value
IDENTIFIER_NAME_3	VARCHAR2(105)	Identifier Name
IDENTIFIER_VALUE_3	VARCHAR2(105)	Identifier Value
IDENTIFIER_NAME_4	VARCHAR2(105)	Identifier Name
IDENTIFIER_VALUE_4	VARCHAR2(105)	Identifier Value
IDENTIFIER_NAME_5	VARCHAR2(105)	Identifier Name
IDENTIFIER_VALUE_5	VARCHAR2(105)	Identifier Value
IDENTIFIER_NAME_6	VARCHAR2(105)	Identifier Name
IDENTIFIER_VALUE_6	VARCHAR2(105)	Identifier Value
NARRATIVE	VARCHAR2(255)	Narrative
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record stat
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Auth stat
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once auth
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Mod number
CHARGE_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Charge Account
CHG_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Charge GL

CHG_CCY	VARCHAR2(9)	Charge Currency
CHG_AMT	NUMBER	Charge Amount
CHG_IN_ACY	NUMBER	Charge in Account Currency
CHG_IN_LCY	NUMBER	Charge in Local Currency
CHG_CCY_ACY_RATE	NUMBER	Charge currency Account currency exchange rate
ACY_LCY_RATE	NUMBER	Account currency LCY exchange Rate
NETTING_IND	VARCHAR2(1)	Netting Indicator (Y/N)
TXN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction code
MIS_HEAD_1	VARCHAR2(9)	MIS Head 1
CHG_GL_1	VARCHAR2(9)	Charge GL 1
CHG_CCY_1	VARCHAR2(9)	Charge Currency 1
CHG_AMT_1	NUMBER	Charge Currency 1
CHG_IN_ACY_1	NUMBER	Charge 1 in Account Currency
CHG_IN_LCY_1	NUMBER	Charge 1 in Local Currency
CHG_CCY_ACY_RATE_1	NUMBER	Charge 1 currency Account currency exchange rate
ACY_LCY_RATE_1	NUMBER	Account currency LCY exchange Rate for Charge 1
NETTING_IND_1	VARCHAR2(1)	Netting Indicator (Y/N)
TXN_CODE_1	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction code 1
MIS_HEAD_2	VARCHAR2(9)	MIS Head 2
CHG_GL_2	VARCHAR2(9)	Charge GL 2
CHG_CCY_2	VARCHAR2(9)	Charge Currency 2
CHG_AMT_2	NUMBER	Charge Currency 2
CHG_IN_ACY_2	NUMBER	Charge 2 in Account Currency
CHG_IN_LCY_2	NUMBER	Charge 2 in Local Currency
CHG_CCY_ACY_RATE_2	NUMBER	Charge 2 currency Account currency exchange rate
ACY_LCY_RATE_2	NUMBER	Account currency LCY exchange Rate for Charge 2
NETTING_IND_2	VARCHAR2(1)	Netting Indicator 2 (Y/N)
TXN_CODE_2	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction code 2
MIS_HEAD_3	VARCHAR2(9)	MIS Head 3
CHG_GL_3	VARCHAR2(9)	Charge GL 3
CHG_CCY_3	VARCHAR2(9)	Charge Currency 3
CHG_AMT_3	NUMBER	Charge Currency 3
CHG_IN_ACY_3	NUMBER	Charge 3 in Account Currency
CHG_IN_LCY_3	NUMBER	Charge 3 in Local Currency
CHG_CCY_ACY_RATE_3	NUMBER	Charge 3 currency Account currency exchange rate
ACY_LCY_RATE_3	NUMBER	Account currency LCY exchange Rate for Charge 3
NETTING_IND_3	VARCHAR2(1)	Netting Indicator 3 (Y/N)
TXN_CODE_3	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction code 3
MIS_HEAD_4	VARCHAR2(9)	MIS Head 4
CHG_GL_4	VARCHAR2(9)	Charge GL 4
CHG_CCY_4	VARCHAR2(9)	Charge Currency 4
CHG_AMT_4	NUMBER	Charge Currency 4
CHG_IN_ACY_4	NUMBER	Charge 4 in Account Currency
CHG_IN_LCY_4	NUMBER	Charge 4 in Local Currency
CHG_CCY_ACY_RATE_4	NUMBER	Charge 4 currency Account currency exchange rate
ACY_LCY_RATE_4	NUMBER	Account currency LCY exchange Rate for Charge 4
NETTING_IND_4	VARCHAR2(1)	Netting Indicator 4 (Y/N)
TXN_CODE_4	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction code 4
MIS_HEAD_5	VARCHAR2(9)	MIS Head 5
PRINT_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Print Status
EXPIRY_DATE	DATE	Expiry Date
PRINT_COPY	VARCHAR2(1)	Print Copy
PAYABLE_BANK	VARCHAR2(4)	Payable Bank
OFS_ACC	VARCHAR2(20)	Offset Account
OFS_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Offset Currency
OFS_AMOUNT	NUMBER	Offset Amount
OFS_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Offset Branch
SSN	VARCHAR2(11)	Social Security Number
REISSUED	VARCHAR2(1)	Instrument Reissued ( Y / N)
ORG_DRAFT_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Original Draft No

REISSUE_REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Reissue Remarks
REISSUED_DRAFT_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Reissued Draft Number
SCODE	VARCHAR2(16)	Source Code
XREF	VARCHAR2(16)	External Reference No
TRN_DT	DATE	Transaction Date
BEN_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Beneficiary Account
BEN_CUST	VARCHAR2(9)	Beneficiary CIF
BEN_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Beneficiary Currency
DISCOUNT_DAYS	NUMBER	Discount Days
THEIR_ACC	VARCHAR2(20)	Their Account 1
THEIR_ACC1	VARCHAR2(20)	Their Account 2
THEIR_ACC2	VARCHAR2(20)	Their Account 3
THEIR_ACC3	VARCHAR2(20)	Their Account 4
THEIR_ACC4	VARCHAR2(20)	Their Account 5
CHG_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Charge Type 1
CHG_TYPE1	VARCHAR2(1)	Charge Type 2
CHG_TYPE2	VARCHAR2(1)	Charge Type 3
CHG_TYPE3	VARCHAR2(1)	Charge Type 4
CHG_TYPE4	VARCHAR2(1)	Charge Type 5
WAIVER	VARCHAR2(1)	Waiver Flag for Charge 1 (Y/N)
WAIVER1	VARCHAR2(1)	Waiver Flag for Charge 2 (Y/N)
WAIVER2	VARCHAR2(1)	Waiver Flag for Charge 3 (Y/N)
WAIVER3	VARCHAR2(1)	Waiver Flag for Charge 4 (Y/N)
WAIVER4	VARCHAR2(1)	Waiver Flag for Charge 5 (Y/N)
LCY_CHG_EXCH_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	Charge 1 Exchange Rate
LCY_CHG_EXCH_RATE1	NUMBER(24,12)	Charge 2 Exchange Rate
LCY_CHG_EXCH_RATE2	NUMBER(24,12)	Charge 3 Exchange Rate
LCY_CHG_EXCH_RATE3	NUMBER(24,12)	Charge 4 Exchange Rate
LCY_CHG_EXCH_RATE4	NUMBER(24,12)	Charge 5 Exchange Rate
CHG_DESC	VARCHAR2(255)	Description for Charge 1
CHG_DESC1	VARCHAR2(255)	Description for Charge 2
CHG_DESC2	VARCHAR2(255)	Description for Charge 3
CHG_DESC3	VARCHAR2(255)	Description for Charge 4
CHG_DESC4	VARCHAR2(255)	Description for Charge 5
TXN_TANKED	VARCHAR2(1)	Transaction Tanked (Y / N)
ISSUER_CODE	VARCHAR2(9)	Issuer Code
COUNTRY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Country Code
DELIVERY_MODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Delivery Mode
DELIVERY_ADD1	VARCHAR2(105)	Delivery Address
DELIVERY_ADD2	VARCHAR2(105)	Delivery Address
DELIVERY_ADD3	VARCHAR2(105)	Delivery Address
DELIVERY_ADD4	VARCHAR2(105)	Delivery Address
CHEQUE_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Cheque Number
PAYOUT_CHG	NUMBER	
PAYMENT_MODE	VARCHAR2(1)	
OLD_DD_MICR_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(256)	
REVAL_FREQ_DAYS	NUMBER	
REVAL_FREQ_MONTHS	NUMBER	
REVAL_FREQ_YEARS	NUMBER	
OLD_INSTR_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	
BATCH_NO	VARCHAR2(4)	
CHARGE_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	
REVALIDATED	VARCHAR2(1)	
DUPLICATE	VARCHAR2(1)	
MANUAL_INPUT	VARCHAR2(4)	

## 2.395. ISTM\_INSTR\_MASTER

**Description - THIS TABLE STORES DIFFERENT INSTRUMENT TYPE DETAILS**

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	INSTR_TYPE
--------------------	------------

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
INSTR_TYPE	VARCHAR2(16)	Type of Instrument
INSTR_DESC	VARCHAR2(35)	Description of Instrument
AUTO_AUTHORIZE	VARCHAR2(1)	Auto Authorisation
ALLOW_ONLINE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow Online Authorization ( Y / N)
EXP_FREQ_DAYS	NUMBER(2)	Expiry Frequency - Days
EXP_FREQ_MONTHS	NUMBER(2)	Expiry Frequency - Months
EXP_FREQ_YEARS	NUMBER(2)	Expiry Frequency - Years
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Identification
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Identification
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date stamp
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record Status
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorisation Status
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once Authorised. Y- Yes , N - No
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Modification Number
LIQDN_REQUIRES_ISSUE	VARCHAR2(1)	Instrument Liquidation Requires Issue
REVAL_FREQ_DAYS	NUMBER	
REVAL_FREQ_MONTHS	NUMBER	
REVAL_FREQ_YEARS	NUMBER	
ALLOW_REVAL	VARCHAR2(1)	
ALLOW_DUP_ISSUE	VARCHAR2(1)	

## 2.396. ISTM\_INSTR\_PROD

**Description - THIS IS THE MASTER TABLE FOR INSTRUMENT PRODUCT MAINTENANCE**

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	INSTR_TYPE, INSTR_STAT
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_ISTM_INSTR_PROD (INSTR_TYPE) REFERS ISTM_INSTR_MASTER(INSTR_TYPE)

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
INSTR_TYPE	VARCHAR2(16)	Instrument Type
INSTR_STAT	VARCHAR2(16)	Instrument Status like Liquidated, Refunded etc
PROD	VARCHAR2(4)	Product Code of RT / CG
CLG_REQD	CHAR(1)	Flag to indicate whether Clearing is Required or not (Y / N)
PRINT_ON_INPUT	CHAR(1)	Flag to indicate Print is required on Input (Y / N)
OTHER_BANKS_ALLOWED	CHAR(1)	Flag to indicate whether other banks are to be allowed (Y / N)
DISC_DAYS_ALLOWED	CHAR(1)	Flag to indicate discount is allowed or not (Y / N)
MSG_TYPE	VARCHAR2(15)	Swift Message Type

## 2.397. ISTM\_INSTR\_REPRINT\_DETAILS

**Description - THIS TABLE STORES THE DETAILS RELATED TO REPRINT OF INSTRUMENTS**

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	ISSUING_BRANCH, INSTR_TYPE, INSTR_NO, PRINT_COUNT
--------------------	---

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Contract reference number
ISSUING_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Issuing Branch
INSTR_TYPE	VARCHAR2(16)	Instrument Type
INSTR_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Instrument Number
VERSION_NO	NUMBER	Version number
PRINT_COUNT	NUMBER(4)	Count of Print
REPRINT_REASON	VARCHAR2(255)	Reason for Reprint
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp

## 2.398. ISTM\_INSTR\_TXN

**Description -** THIS TABLE STORES THE INSTRUMENT TRANSACTIONS

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,VERSION_NO
--------------------	----------------------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Contract reference number
VERSION_NO	NUMBER	Version number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Event sequence number
ISSUING_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Issuing Branch
PAYABLE_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(9)	Payable Branch
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Product Code
INSTR_TYPE	VARCHAR2(16)	Instrument Type
INSTR_STAT	VARCHAR2(4)	Instrument Status INIT - Initiated LIQD - Liquidated REVR - Reversed REFD - Refunded CNCL - Cancelled
INSTR_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Instrument Currency
INSTR_AMOUNT	NUMBER	Instrument Amount
INSTR_DATE	DATE	Instrument Date
INSTR_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Instrument Number
DD_MICR_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	MICR Number
AC_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Account Branch
AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account
AC_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Account Currency
EXCH_RATE	NUMBER	Exchange Rate
ACY_AMOUNT	NUMBER	Account Currency Amount
LCY_AMOUNT	NUMBER	Local Currency Amount
REL_CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(105)	Related Customer
BENEF_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Name
BENEF_ADDR_1	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Address
BENEF_ADDR_2	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Address
BENEF_ADDR_3	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Address
BENEF_ADDR_4	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Address
BENEF_ADDR_5	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary Address
IDENTIFIER_NAME_1	VARCHAR2(105)	Identifier Name
IDENTIFIER_VALUE_1	VARCHAR2(105)	Identifier Value
IDENTIFIER_NAME_2	VARCHAR2(105)	Identifier Name
IDENTIFIER_VALUE_2	VARCHAR2(105)	Identifier Value
IDENTIFIER_NAME_3	VARCHAR2(105)	Identifier Name



IDENTIFIER_VALUE_3	VARCHAR2(105)	Identifier Value
IDENTIFIER_NAME_4	VARCHAR2(105)	Identifier Name
IDENTIFIER_VALUE_4	VARCHAR2(105)	Identifier Value
IDENTIFIER_NAME_5	VARCHAR2(105)	Identifier Name
IDENTIFIER_VALUE_5	VARCHAR2(105)	Identifier Value
IDENTIFIER_NAME_6	VARCHAR2(105)	Identifier Name
IDENTIFIER_VALUE_6	VARCHAR2(105)	Identifier Value
NARRATIVE	VARCHAR2(255)	Narrative
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record stat
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Auth stat
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once auth
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Mod number
CHARGE_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Charge Account
CHG_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Charge GL
CHG_CCY	VARCHAR2(9)	Charge Currency
CHG_AMT	NUMBER	Charge Amount
CHG_IN_ACY	NUMBER	Charge in Account Currency
CHG_IN_LCY	NUMBER	Charge in Local Currency
CHG_CCY_ACY_RATE	NUMBER	Charge currency Account currency exchange rate
ACY_LCY_RATE	NUMBER	Account currency LCY exchange Rate
NETTING_IND	VARCHAR2(1)	Netting Indicator (Y/N)
TXN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction code
MIS_HEAD_1	VARCHAR2(9)	MIS Head 1
CHG_GL_1	VARCHAR2(9)	Charge GL 1
CHG_CCY_1	VARCHAR2(9)	Charge Currency 1
CHG_AMT_1	NUMBER	Charge Currency 1
CHG_IN_ACY_1	NUMBER	Charge 1 in Account Currency
CHG_IN_LCY_1	NUMBER	Charge 1 in Local Currency
CHG_CCY_ACY_RATE_1	NUMBER	Charge 2 CCY and Account Currency Exchange Rate
ACY_LCY_RATE_1	NUMBER	Account Currency LCY Exchange Rate for Charge2
NETTING_IND_1	VARCHAR2(1)	Netting Indicator (Y/N)
TXN_CODE_1	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction code 1
MIS_HEAD_2	VARCHAR2(9)	MIS Head 2
CHG_GL_2	VARCHAR2(9)	Charge GL 2
CHG_CCY_2	VARCHAR2(9)	Charge Currency 2
CHG_AMT_2	NUMBER	Charge Currency 2
CHG_IN_ACY_2	NUMBER	Charge 2 in Account Currency
CHG_IN_LCY_2	NUMBER	Charge 2 in Local Currency
CHG_CCY_ACY_RATE_2	NUMBER	Charge 1 CCY and Account Currency Exchange Rate
ACY_LCY_RATE_2	NUMBER	Account Currency LCY Exchange Rate for Charge1
NETTING_IND_2	VARCHAR2(1)	Netting Indicator 2 (Y/N)
TXN_CODE_2	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction code 2
MIS_HEAD_3	VARCHAR2(9)	MIS Head 3
CHG_GL_3	VARCHAR2(9)	Charge GL 3
CHG_CCY_3	VARCHAR2(9)	Charge Currency 3
CHG_AMT_3	NUMBER	Charge Currency 3
CHG_IN_ACY_3	NUMBER	Charge 3 in Account Currency
CHG_IN_LCY_3	NUMBER	Charge 3 in Local Currency
CHG_CCY_ACY_RATE_3	NUMBER	Charge 3 CCY and Account Currency Exchange Rate
ACY_LCY_RATE_3	NUMBER	Account Currency LCY Exchange Rate for Charge3
NETTING_IND_3	VARCHAR2(1)	Netting Indicator 3 (Y/N)
TXN_CODE_3	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction code 3
MIS_HEAD_4	VARCHAR2(9)	MIS Head 4
CHG_GL_4	VARCHAR2(9)	Charge GL 4
CHG_CCY_4	VARCHAR2(9)	Charge Currency 4
CHG_AMT_4	NUMBER	Charge Currency 4

CHG_IN_ACY_4	NUMBER	Charge 4 in Account Currency
CHG_IN_LCY_4	NUMBER	Charge 4 in Local Currency
CHG_CCY_ACY_RATE_4	NUMBER	Charge 4 CCY and Account Currency Exchange Rate
ACY_LCY_RATE_4	NUMBER	Account Currency LCY Exchange Rate for Charge4
NETTING_IND_4	VARCHAR2(1)	Netting Indicator 4 (Y/N)
TXN_CODE_4	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction code 4
MIS_HEAD_5	VARCHAR2(9)	MIS Head 5
PRINT_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Print Status
EXPIRY_DATE	DATE	Expiry Date
PRINT_COPY	VARCHAR2(1)	Print Copy
PAYABLE_BANK	VARCHAR2(4)	Payable Bank
OFS_ACC	VARCHAR2(20)	Offset Account
OFS_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Offset Currency
OFS_AMOUNT	NUMBER	Offset Amount
OFS_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Offset Branch
SSN	VARCHAR2(11)	Social Security Number
REISSUED	VARCHAR2(1)	Instrument Reissued ( Y / N)
ORG_DRAFT_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Original Draft No
REISSUE_REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Reissue Remarks
REISSUED_DRAFT_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Reissued Draft Number
SCODE	VARCHAR2(16)	Source Code
XREF	VARCHAR2(16)	External Reference No
TRN_DT	DATE	Transaction Date
BEN_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Beneficiary Account
BEN_CUST	VARCHAR2(9)	Beneficiary CIF
BEN_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Beneficiary Currency
DISCOUNT_DAYS	NUMBER	Discount Days
THEIR_ACC	VARCHAR2(20)	Their Account 1
THEIR_ACC1	VARCHAR2(20)	Their Account 2
THEIR_ACC2	VARCHAR2(20)	Their Account 3
THEIR_ACC3	VARCHAR2(20)	Their Account 4
THEIR_ACC4	VARCHAR2(20)	Their Account 5
CHG_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Charge Type 1
CHG_TYPE1	VARCHAR2(1)	Charge Type 2
CHG_TYPE2	VARCHAR2(1)	Charge Type 3
CHG_TYPE3	VARCHAR2(1)	Charge Type 4
CHG_TYPE4	VARCHAR2(1)	Charge Type 5
WAIVER	VARCHAR2(1)	Waiver Flag for Charge 1 (Y/N)
WAIVER1	VARCHAR2(1)	Waiver Flag for Charge 2 (Y/N)
WAIVER2	VARCHAR2(1)	Waiver Flag for Charge 3 (Y/N)
WAIVER3	VARCHAR2(1)	Waiver Flag for Charge 4 (Y/N)
WAIVER4	VARCHAR2(1)	Waiver Flag for Charge 5 (Y/N)
LCY_CHG_EXCH_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	Charge 1 Exchange Rate
LCY_CHG_EXCH_RATE1	NUMBER(24,12)	Charge 2 Exchange Rate
LCY_CHG_EXCH_RATE2	NUMBER(24,12)	Charge 3 Exchange Rate
LCY_CHG_EXCH_RATE3	NUMBER(24,12)	Charge 4 Exchange Rate
LCY_CHG_EXCH_RATE4	NUMBER(24,12)	Charge 5 Exchange Rate
CHG_DESC	VARCHAR2(255)	Description for Charge 1
CHG_DESC1	VARCHAR2(255)	Description for Charge 2
CHG_DESC2	VARCHAR2(255)	Description for Charge 3
CHG_DESC3	VARCHAR2(255)	Description for Charge 4
CHG_DESC4	VARCHAR2(255)	Description for Charge 5
TXN_TANKED	VARCHAR2(1)	Transaction Tanked (Y / N)
ISSUER_CODE	VARCHAR2(9)	Issuer Code
COUNTRY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Country Code
DELIVERY_MODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Delivery Mode
DELIVERY_ADD1	VARCHAR2(105)	Delivery Address
DELIVERY_ADD2	VARCHAR2(105)	Delivery Address
DELIVERY_ADD3	VARCHAR2(105)	Delivery Address
DELIVERY_ADD4	VARCHAR2(105)	Delivery Address

CHEQUE_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Cheque Number
PAYOUT_CHG	NUMBER	
PAYMENT_MODE	VARCHAR2(1)	
OLD_DD_MICR_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(256)	
REVAL_FREQ_DAYS	NUMBER(2)	
REVAL_FREQ_MONTHS	NUMBER(2)	
REVAL_FREQ_YEARS	NUMBER(2)	
OLD_INSTR_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	
BATCH_NO	VARCHAR2(4)	
CHARGE_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	
REVALIDATED	VARCHAR2(1)	
DUPLICATE	VARCHAR2(1)	
MANUAL_INPUT	VARCHAR2(4)	

## 2.399. ISTM\_NETTING\_AGREEMENT

**Description** - THIS TABLE STORES THE NETTING AGREEMENT WITH THE CUSTOMERS

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_ISTM_NETTING_AGREEMENT (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer No - CIF
AGREEMENT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Agreement Unique Reference No
AGREEMENT_START_DATE	DATE	Agreement Start Date
AGREEMENT_END_DATE	DATE	Agreement End Date
AGREEMENT_DETAILS	VARCHAR2(2000)	Agreement Details
FT_PROD_OUTGOING_BANK	VARCHAR2(4)	FT Product
PRODUCTS_ALLOWED	CHAR(1)	Product Allowed (A - Allowed / D- Disallowed)
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
MOD_NO	NUMBER(2)	Mod number
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record stat
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth stat
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once auth
NETTING_SUSPENSE_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Netting Suspense Account
STD_PAY_DETAILS_1	VARCHAR2(35)	Standard Payment Details
STD_PAY_DETAILS_2	VARCHAR2(35)	Standard Payment Details
STD_PAY_DETAILS_3	VARCHAR2(35)	Standard Payment Details
STD_PAY_DETAILS_4	VARCHAR2(35)	Standard Payment Details

## 2.400. ISTM\_NETTING\_PRODUCTS

**Description** - THIS TABLE STORES THE PRODUCT RESTRICTION FOR NETTING

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_NO,PRODUCT_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_ISTM_NETTING_PRODUCTS (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS ISTM_NETTING_AGREEMENT(CUSTOMER_NO)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Identification Number
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Product Code

### 2.401. ISTM\_PARTY\_IDENTIFIER

**Description -** THIS TABLE STORES FACTORYSHIPPED DATA FOR SETTLEMENT PARTY IDENTIFIERS.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	TAG_NAME
--------------------	----------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TAG_NAME	VARCHAR2(30)	These are factoryshipped party ids: ARNU CCPT CUST DRLC EMPL NIDN SOSE TXID
TAG_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(255)	ARNU - Alien Registration Number CCPT - Passport Number CUST - Customer Identification DRLC - Driving License EMPL - Employer Number NIDN - National Identity Number SOSE - Social Security Number TXID - Tax Identification Number

### 2.402. ISTM\_RTGS\_DIRECTORY

**Description -** This Table stores RTGS Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	NETWORK_ID,BIC,VALID_FROM
--------------------	---------------------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
NETWORK_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	Network Id
BIC	VARCHAR2(11)	BIC Code
ADDRESSEE	VARCHAR2(11)	Addressee
ACCOUNT_HOLDER	VARCHAR2(11)	Account Holder
INSTITUTION_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Institution Name
CITY_HEADING	VARCHAR2(35)	City
NATIONAL_SORTING_CODE	VARCHAR2(15)	National Sorting Code
MAIN_BIC_FLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Main BIC Flag
VALID_FROM	DATE	Validity From
VALID_TILL	DATE	Validity To
RESERVE	VARCHAR2(25)	Reserve
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record stat
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Auth stat
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Mod number
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once auth

## 2.403. ISTM\_SOURCE\_MODE\_DETAIL

**Description** - THIS IS MULTI MODE SETTLEMENT SCREEN FOR MAINTENANCE

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	SOURCE_CODE,MODULE_CODE,PRODUCT,CCY,SETTLEMENT_MODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_ISTM_SOURCE_MODE_DETAIL (SOURCE_CODE,MODULE_CODE,PRODUCT,CCY) REFERS ISTM_SOURCE_MODE_MASTER(SOURCE_CODE,MODULE_CODE,PRODUCT,CCY)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SOURCE_CODE	VARCHAR2(15)	Soucre Code for the settlement maintenance
MODULE_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module code associated with settlement
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Product code for the maintenance
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency code for the product
SETTLEMENT_MODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Settlement mode to be used
PAY_SETL_AC	VARCHAR2(9)	Settlement Account to be picked during payment
PAY_SETL_PROD	VARCHAR2(4)	Settlement Product to be picked during Payment
RECV_SETL_AC	VARCHAR2(9)	Receivable Account to be used during settlement
RECV_SETL_PROD	VARCHAR2(4)	Receivable Product to be used during settlement

## 2.404. ISTM\_SOURCE\_MODE\_MASTER

**Description** - THIS IS MULTI MODE SETTLEMENT SCREEN FOR MAINTENANCE

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	SOURCE_CODE,MODULE_CODE,PRODUCT,CCY
--------------------	-------------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SOURCE_CODE	VARCHAR2(15)	Soucre Code for the settlement maintenance
MODULE_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module code associated with settlement
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Product code for the maintenance
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency code for the product
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record Status
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorisation Status
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker identification
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Identification
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date stamp
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once Authorised. Y- Yes , N - No

## 2.405. ISTM\_SUBTYPE\_CODE

**Description** - ISTM\_SUBTYPE\_CODE

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	SUB_TYPE_CODE
--------------------	---------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

SUB_TYPE_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Sub Type codes - these are factoryshipped codes BANK BEID BROK COOP CSDS CUST ETCP EXCH FUAD IMIS MCFI MCCO MONE NSFI NSWB PRXY PSPA REGI SSPA TESP TRAD TRAV TRCO TRUS ZZZZ
SUB_TYPE_DESC	VARCHAR2(256)	BANK - SWIFT Member/Sub member BEID - Business Entity Identifier BROK - Brokers-Dealers COOP - Co-operative Agreement with SWIFT CSDS - Clearing Houses, Central Depositories CUST - Subsidiary Providers of Custodian and Nominee Services ETCP - Electronic Trade Confirmation Providers EXCH - Recognized Exchanges FUAD - Fund Administrators IMIS - Investment Management Institutions MCFI - Financial Institution in a MA-CUG MCCO - Non-Financial Institution Participant in a MA-CUG MONE - Money Brokers NSFI - Non-Shareholding Financial Institutions NSWB - Non SWIFT BIC's PRXY - Securities Proxy Voting Agency PSPA - Payment System Participants REGI - Registrars and Transfer Agents SSPA - Securities System Participants TESP - Treasury ETC Service Provider TRAD - Trading Institutions TRAV - Travellers, Cheques Issuers TRCO - Treasury Counterparty TRUS - Trustees, Fiduciary Service Companies ZZZZ - Undefined Institutions
BE_INDICATOR	VARCHAR2(1)	BEI Status Y - User can manually enter BIC N - BIC option lists only those BIC for which BEI indicator is unchecked

## 2.406. ISTM\_TXNCCY\_LIMIT\_DETAILS

**Description** - THIS TABLE IS USED AS BILATERAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE SENDER AND RECEIVER FOR BIC MAINTENANCE

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BIC_CODE,SWIFT_MSG_TYPE,TYPE,CURRENCY_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_ISTM_TXNCCY_LIMIT_DETAILS (BIC_CODE,SWIFT_MSG_TYPE,TYPE) REFERS ISTM_TXNCCY_LIMIT_MASTER(BIC_CODE,SWIFT_MSG_TYPE,TYPE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BIC_CODE	VARCHAR2(11)	Bank Identifier Code
SWIFT_MSG_TYPE	VARCHAR2(4)	Swift Message Type to be used
TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Direction I - Incoming O - Outgoing B - Both
CURRENCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency code that can be used
LIMIT_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Limit amount for the transaction

## 2.407. ISTM\_TXNCCY\_LIMIT\_MASTER

**Description** - THIS TABLE IS USED AS BILATERAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE SENDER AND RECEIVER FOR BIC MAINTENANCE

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BIC_CODE,SWIFT_MSG_TYPE,TYPE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_ISTM_TXNCCY_LIMIT_MASTER (BIC_CODE) REFERS ISTM_BIC_DIRECTORY(BIC_CODE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BIC_CODE	VARCHAR2(11)	Bank identification Code
SWIFT_MSG_TYPE	VARCHAR2(4)	Swift Message type to be used
TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Direction I - Incoming O - Outgoing B - Both
CUTOFF_INCOMING_HR	NUMBER(2)	Cut of time for incoming message in Hours
CUTOFF_INCOMING_MIN	NUMBER(2)	Cut of time for incoming message in Minutes
CUTOFF_OUTGOING_HR	NUMBER(2)	Cut of time for outgoing message in Hours
CUTOFF_OUTGOING_MIN	NUMBER(2)	Cut of time for outgoing message in Minutes
CONSOL_DEBIT_PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Consolidated Debit product
TRANSACTION_PER_MESSAGE	NUMBER	Number of transaction to be covered in a message
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker identification
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Identification
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorised
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorisation status
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code

## 2.408. RVTB\_ACC\_REVAL

**Description** - This table stores the Revaluation entries

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,REVAL_DATE,CCY,ACCOUNT
--------------------	------------------------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code of the account
REVAL_DATE	DATE	Revaluation Date
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	FCY
REVAL_IND	CHAR(1)	Revaluation Indicator P-Profit L-Loss
ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Flexcube Account Number
ACCOUNT_BALANCE	NUMBER(22,3)	Current Account Balance
OLD_LCY_EQUIVALENT	NUMBER(22,3)	Account Balance
NEW_LCY_EQUIVALENT	NUMBER(22,3)	New Account Balance
NEW_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	new exchange rate
REVAL_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Revaluation Account
PNL_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	PNL Account
NETTED_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Netted entry reference number



TRADING_ACCOUNT_BALANCE	NUMBER(22,3)	Trading Account Balance
TRADING_OLD_LCY_EQUIVALENT	NUMBER(22,3)	Trading Account Balance
TRADING_NEW_LCY_EQUIVALENT	NUMBER(22,3)	Trading Account new balance
TRADING_PL_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Profit/Loss Account
TRADING_PL_INDICATOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Profit/Loss Indicator P-Proft L-Loss
PL_SPLIT_FLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Split Flag
GLMIS_UPD_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	GL MIS Update Status

## 2.409. RVTB\_CCY\_RATES

**Description** - This table stores Currency exchange rates for revaluation purpose

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	TERMINAL_ID,BRANCH_CODE,CCY_CODE
--------------------	----------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TERMINAL_ID	VARCHAR2(4)	Terminal ID of the Flexcube client
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code
RATE	NUMBER(11,5)	Rate

## 2.410. RVTB\_ENTRY\_REVAL

**Description** - This table store the revaluation entries for intraday GL posting where Intra Day posting is used

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	AC_ENTRY_SR_NO
--------------------	----------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRN	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
GL_CODE	VARCHAR2(9)	GL Code
TRN_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Transaction Reference Number
EVENT_SR_NO	NUMBER	Event Sequence Number
AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	Amount Tag
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency
TRN_DATE	DATE	Transaction Date
AC_ENTRY_SR_NO	NUMBER(10)	Accounting Entry Serial Number
OFFSET_BRN	VARCHAR2(3)	Offset entry Branch
OFFSET_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Offset Entry account
OFST_AC_ENTRY_SR_NO	NUMBER(10)	Offset entry Accounting Entry Serial Number
REVAL_EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	Revaluation Event RVEP-Entry Pair RVSE-Single Entry RVRL-Revaluation for reversal entries
REVAL_IND	CHAR(1)	Revaluation indicator P-Profit L-Loss
OLD_LCY_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Old LCY Amount
NEW_LCY_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	After Revaluation LCY Amount
EXCH_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	Exchange Rate
MAIN_LEG_DRCR	CHAR(1)	Main Leg Debit or Credit D-Debit C-Credit

## 2.411. RVTB\_MEMO\_REVAL

**Description** - This table stores the revaluation entries for memo GLs

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** - **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
REVAL_DATE	DATE	Revaluation Date
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency
REVAL_IND	CHAR(1)	Revaluation Indicator P-Profit L-Loss
ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Account
ACCOUNT_BALANCE	NUMBER(22,3)	Account Balance
OLD_LCY_EQUIVALENT	NUMBER(22,3)	Old LCY Equivalent
NEW_LCY_EQUIVALENT	NUMBER(22,3)	New LCY Equivalent
NEW_RATE	NUMBER(11,5)	New Rate
REVAL_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Revaluation Account

## 2.412. RVTB\_REVERSED\_ENTRIES

**Description** - This table stores the reversed revaluation entries

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys - Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
AC_ENTRY_SR_NO	NUMBER(10)	Accounting Entry Serial Number
TRN_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Transaction Reference Number
EVENT_SR_NO	NUMBER(4)	Event Serial Number
BRN	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch
AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account Number
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency
TRN_DT	DATE	Transaction Date

## 2.413. RVTM\_REVAL\_SETUP

**Description** - This table store the setup for account revaluation

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	GLSL
--------------------	------

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
GLSL	VARCHAR2(9)	General Ledger Code for which we are specifying revaluation parameters. If the user wishes to maintain the same setup for all GLs then default value STDPNL, STDCONT and STDREAL can be used
PROFIT_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	If the revaluation is a profit, the profit amount is credited into this profit GL
LOSS_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	If the revaluation is a loss, the loss amount is credited into this loss GL
REVAL_INTD_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	this GL account is debited if the revaluation is a profit, and credited if the result of revaluation is a loss
TRN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction code for posting entry based revaluation entries
RATE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(9)	Rate Type
NETTING_INDICATOR	CHAR(1)	Indicates if the offset entry for all accounts linked to the GL code need to be netted or not. Y-Yes N-No
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
PNL_ENT_RATE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(10)	Trading profit/loss will use this rate type
PNL_ENT_TRN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Trading profit/loss entries will use this transaction code
TRADING_PROFIT_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(9)	GL for posting the trading profit due to trading revaluation

TRADING_LOSS_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(9)	GL for posting the trading loss due to trading revaluation
----------------------	-------------	--

## 2.414. STTB\_ACCOUNT

**Description** - This table contains information of all accounts in FLEXCUBE. This is a aggregation table into which common details of all account types (CASA, TD, Loans) and all GLs are aggregated into for the purpose of common reference and usage as "accounts".

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PKEY
--------------------	------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
AC_GL_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account or General Ledger Number
PKEY	VARCHAR2(44)	Unique Identification Key for the Account
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
AC_GL_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Account or GLs Currency
AC_OR_GL	CHAR(1)	Indicates if the value is a Account or a GL
CUST_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
GL_ACLASS_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Account Class Type
AC_GL_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Account or GL description
AC_STAT_NO_CR	CHAR(1)	Account Status for Credit
AC_STAT_NO_DR	CHAR(1)	Account Status for Debit
GL_STAT_BLOCKED	CHAR(1)	Indicates if GL is Blocked
AC_STAT_STOP_PAY	CHAR(1)	Indicates if there is Stop Payment for Account
AC_STAT_DORMANT	CHAR(1)	Indicates if the account is Dormant
AC_STAT_FROZEN	CHAR(1)	Indicates if the account is Frozen
GL_STAT_DE_POST	CHAR(1)	Indicates if GL Posting is allowed
GL_BRANCH_RES	CHAR(1)	Indicates if there is a Branch restriction for GL
GL_CCY_RES	CHAR(1)	Indicates if there is a Currency restriction for GL
ALT_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Alternate Account Number
CUST_NAME1	VARCHAR2(105)	Customer name
GL_CATEGORY	CHAR(1)	GL Category
RECON_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Reconciliation Type
AC_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class
AC_NATURAL_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Account Natural GL
CUSTOMER_CAT	VARCHAR2(10)	Customer Category
OFFLINE_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Offline Limit
AC_GL_REC_STATUS	CHAR(1)	Account or GL Record Status
AC_OPEN_DATE	DATE	Account Open Date
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status
NATIVE	VARCHAR2(105)	Native
AC_NATIVE	VARCHAR2(2)	Account Native
IBAN_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(35)	IBAN Account Number where applicable
DORMANT_PARAM	VARCHAR2(1)	Dormant Parameter
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once Authorized
DEFAULT_WAIVER	VARCHAR2(1)	

## 2.415. STTB\_ACCOUNT\_LOG

**Description** - This table stores the change log for Customer Accounts

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,ACCOUNT_NUMBER,MOD_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTB_ACCOUNT_LOG (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
ACCOUNT_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(20)	Account Number or GL Number
AC_OR_GL	CHAR(1)	A/C or GL Indicator (A-Account, G- GL)
ACTION_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Action code (Eg NEW, AMEND)
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification number for the record
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker of the current modification
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Date time stamp of the making of the current modification
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Check of the current modification
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Date time stamp of the checking of the current modification
OST_ID	NUMBER	OST Identification
EVENT_STATUS	CHAR(1)	Event Status
EVENT_ERROR_STRING	VARCHAR2(255)	Event Error String
PROCESS_ID	VARCHAR2(255)	Process Identification

### 2.416. STTB\_CHARGE\_COUNTER

**Description** - This table captures the count of accepts and rejects of referral performed (from the referral queue) for any account of a customer. These counts then can be further used as basis for charging.

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTB_CHARGE_COUNTER (CUST_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)  FK2_STTB_CHARGE_COUNTER (BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)
--------------------	--

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CUST_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
REJECT_COUNT	NUMBER(5)	Number of referral rejects (unpay)
ACCEPT_COUNT	NUMBER(5)	Number of referral accepts (pay)
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account Number

### 2.417. STTB\_CRDRATING\_GRD\_DET

**Description** - This table is used to store Credit Rating Rule Grade information.

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys - Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RULE_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Rule identification, unique identification for each rule.
SCORE_UPTO	NUMBER	Upper limit score for which a grade can be assigned.
GRADE	VARCHAR2(35)	A grade assigned for a score.

### 2.418. STTB\_CRDRATING\_QUES\_DETAIL

**Description** - This table stores the question details of a Credit Rule.

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys - Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RULE_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Rule identification for which details for a question are maintained.
QUEST_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Question identification, unique id for each question.
POSSIBLE_ANSWERS	VARCHAR2(200)	Possible answers for the question.
SCORE	NUMBER	Score for that answer.

## 2.419. STTB\_CRDRATING\_RULE\_DETAIL

**Description** - This table stores the rule details of a Credit Rating Rule.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys - Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RULE_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Rule identification, unique id for a rule.
CATEGORY_ID	VARCHAR2(50)	Category to which the question belongs to.
QUEST_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Question identification, unique for each question.
QUEST_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(2000)	A descriptive question.

## 2.420. STTB\_CUST\_AC\_CLOSURE

**Description** - This table gives the details about the CASA accounts closed.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,AC_NO,CLOSING_SEQ_NO,CLOSING_DATE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTB_CUST_AC_CLOSURE (OFFSET_CCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK2_STTB_CUST_AC_CLOSURE (LINKED_PRODUCT) REFERS CSTM_PRODUCT(PRODUCT_CODE)  FK3_STTB_CUST_AC_CLOSURE (BRANCH_CODE,AC_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code of the CASA account
AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account number of the CASA account
CLOSING_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Closing sequence number
CLOSING_DATE	DATE	Closing date
CLOSING_BALANCE	NUMBER	Closing balance
CLOSE_MODE	VARCHAR2(16)	Closing mode
LINKED_PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Linked Retail Teller prouct
OFFSET_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Offset branch
OFFSET_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Offset account number
OFFSET_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Offset currency
INSTR_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Instrument number
INSTR_PRINTED_STATI ONARY	VARCHAR2(30)	Instrument stationary number
INSTR_BENEF_NAME	VARCHAR2(30)	Beneficiary name
INSTR_PAYABLE_BRANC H	VARCHAR2(9)	Instrument payable branch
INSTR_STATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	Instrument status
INSTR_EXPIRY_DATE	DATE	Instrument expiry date
INSTR_ISSUE_BANK	VARCHAR2(9)	Instrument issuing bank
INSTR_TYPE	VARCHAR2(15)	Instrument type
INSTR_ULT_BENEF1	VARCHAR2(105)	Instrument beneficiary 1
INSTR_ULT_BENEF2	VARCHAR2(105)	Instrument beneficiary 2
INSTR_ULT_BENEF3	VARCHAR2(105)	Instrument beneficiary 3
INSTR_ULT_BENEF4	VARCHAR2(105)	Instrument beneficiary 4
INSTR_OTHER_DETAILS1	VARCHAR2(65)	Instrument other details 1
INSTR_OTHER_DETAILS_ TYPE1	VARCHAR2(65)	Instrument other details type 1
INSTR_OTHER_DETAILS2	VARCHAR2(65)	Instrument other details 2
INSTR_OTHER_DETAILS_ TYPE2	VARCHAR2(65)	Instrument other details type 2
INSTR_OTHER_DETAILS3	VARCHAR2(65)	Instrument other details 3
INSTR_OTHER_DETAILS_ TYPE3	VARCHAR2(65)	Instrument other details type 3

INSTR_OTHER_DETAILS4	VARCHAR2(65)	Instrument other details 4
INSTR_OTHER_DETAILS_TYPE4	VARCHAR2(65)	Instrument other details type 4
INSTR_OTHER_DETAILS5	VARCHAR2(65)	Instrument other details 5
INSTR_OTHER_DETAILS_TYPE5	VARCHAR2(65)	Instrument other details type 5
INSTR_OTHER_DETAILS6	VARCHAR2(65)	Instrument other details 6
INSTR_OTHER_DETAILS_TYPE6	VARCHAR2(65)	Instrument other details type 6
XREF	VARCHAR2(20)	External reference number
RELATED_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Related reference number
INSTNO	NUMBER	
WAIVE_ISSUE_CHG	VARCHAR2(1)	

## 2.421. STTB\_DAILY\_ACC\_DRBAL

**Description** - This table stores Daily Account Dr balance - ( No Usage of Table found)

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,ACCOUNT_NUMBER,ACCOUNT_CCY,RUN_DATE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTB_DAILY_ACC_DRBAL (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK2_STTB_DAILY_ACC_DRBAL (BRANCH_CODE,ACCOUNT_NUMBER) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
ACCOUNT_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(20)	Account Number
ACCOUNT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Account Currency
RUN_DATE	DATE	EOD Run date
DR_BAL_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Dr Balance Amount

## 2.422. STTB\_ESCROW\_DETAILS

**Description** - ESCROW is an arrangement where an independent trusted third-party receives and disburses money and/or documents for two or more transacting parties, with the timing of such disbursement by the third-party dependent on the performance by the parties of agreed-upon contractual provisions. This table will contain information about ESCROWS created

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	AMT_BLOCK_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTB_ESCROW_DETAILS (ESCROW_ACC_BRANCH,ESCROW_ACCOUNT) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)  FK2_STTB_ESCROW_DETAILS (REV_TXN_CODE) REFERS STTM_TRN_CODE(TRN_CODE)  FK3_STTB_ESCROW_DETAILS (TXN_CODE) REFERS STTM_TRN_CODE(TRN_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
AMT_BLOCK_NO	VARCHAR2(35)	Unique number for Amount Block created
REFERENCE_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Transaction Reference Number for which amount block is created
PROJECT_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	This contains the information of Account or GL where the amount will get reflected
ESCROW_ACC_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	This contains the information of which branch the escrow account is present
ESCROW_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Account number of escrow
TXN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction Code

REV_TXN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Reverse Transaction Code
--------------	-------------	--------------------------

## 2.423. STTB\_FIELD\_LOG

**Description** - Field Logging Table

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MOD_NO,KEY_ID,ITEM_NO,DETAIL_KEY
--------------------	----------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KEY_ID	VARCHAR2(2000)	Unique Key ID
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
DETAIL_KEY	VARCHAR2(100)	Row Identification Key
ITEM_NO	NUMBER	Item Number
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(30)	FLEXCUBE Function Id
BLOCK_NAME	VARCHAR2(60)	Block name where the field is present
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status
FIELD_NAME	VARCHAR2(255)	Name of the field which is getting changed
OLD_VALUE	VARCHAR2(2000)	Old Value of the field
NEW_VALUE	VARCHAR2(2000)	New value of the field
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR2(30)	Base Table Name where the field is present

## 2.424. STTB\_FIELD\_LOG\_HIST

**Description** - This table is the history table of STTB\_FIELD\_LOG. Data moves into this history table from STTB\_FIELD\_LOG at each end of day

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	KEY_ID,MOD_NO,DETAIL_KEY,ITEM_NO
--------------------	----------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KEY_ID	VARCHAR2(200)	Unique Key ID
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
DETAIL_KEY	VARCHAR2(100)	Row Identification Key
ITEM_NO	NUMBER(4)	Item Number
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(30)	Flexcube Function Id
BLOCK_NAME	VARCHAR2(60)	Block name where the field is present
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status
FIELD_NAME	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the field which is getting changed
OLD_VALUE	VARCHAR2(2000)	Old Value of the field
NEW_VALUE	VARCHAR2(2000)	New value of the field
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR2(30)	Table Name where the field is present

## 2.425. STTB\_FREE\_AMT\_UTIL

**Description** - Contains information about Free Amount Utilized for an Account .

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO,ACTIVATION_DATE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTB_FREE_AMT_UTIL (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	The Branch where the account is present



CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account information
ACTIVATION_DATE	DATE	The date for which free amount is being checked
FREE_AMT_UTIL	NUMBER(22,3)	Free Amount Utilized
FREE_AMT_AVL	NUMBER(22,3)	Free Amount Available

## 2.426. STTB\_IADQACC\_CUSTACCOUNT

**Description** - This table contains Customer Account information which will be used by Islamic Function IDs in FLEXCUBE

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTB_IADQACC_CUSTACCOUNT (ACCOUNT_CLASS) REFERS STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS(ACCOUNT_CLASS)  FK2_STTB_IADQACC_CUSTACCOUNT (CCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK3_STTB_IADQACC_CUSTACCOUNT (BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)  FK4_STTB_IADQACC_CUSTACCOUNT (CUST_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)
--------------------	---

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account Number
CUST_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(100)	Account Class
CURRENT_BALANCE	NUMBER	Current Balance
AVAILABLE_BALANCE	NUMBER	Available Balance
MATURITY_DATE	DATE	Maturity Date
PROFIT_RATE	NUMBER	Profit rate

## 2.427. STTB\_JOB\_MASTER

**Description** - This table contains information of different Jobs maintained for the scheduler

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTB_JOB_MASTER (JOB_CODE) REFERS STTM_JOB_DEFINITION(JOB_CODE)
--------------------	---

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
JOB_CODE	VARCHAR2(80)	Job Code maintained
JOB_GROUP	VARCHAR2(80)	Group in which Job Code is maintained
NEXT_FIRE_TIME	NUMBER(13)	Time at which next poling will happen
INSTANCE_ID	VARCHAR2(95)	Unique ID of the instance
SCHEDULER	VARCHAR2(100)	Scheduler name
STATE	NUMBER(3)	State of the Job

## 2.428. STTB\_LOCALTXN\_DETAILS

**Description** - This table will store Open Teller Till operations

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTB_LOCALTXN_DETAILS (TXNCCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE) FK2_STTB_LOCALTXN_DETAILS (BRN) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE) FK3_STTB_LOCALTXN_DETAILS (BRANCHCODE,TILID) REFERS DETM_TIL_VLT_MASTER(BRANCH_CODE,TILL_ID)
--------------------	---

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
XREF	VARCHAR2(20)	External reference number
BRN	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
TXNCCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction currency
TXNAMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Tansaction Amount
TOTIL	VARCHAR2(32)	To Till
NARRATIVE	VARCHAR2(255)	Reason to open Till
MAKERID	VARCHAR2(20)	
MAKERSTAMP	DATE	
CHECKERID	VARCHAR2(20)	
CHECKERSTAMP	DATE	
AUTHSTAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
CONTSTAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
MODNO	VARCHAR2(1)	
RECORDSTAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
ONCEAUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	
TILID	VARCHAR2(32)	Till Identification
ELIGIBLE	VARCHAR2(20)	Eligible authorizers as per the assignment criteria if the Workflow for the transaction is configured for 'Auto Assign'
ASSIGNTO	VARCHAR2(20)	Contains the userid this till is assigned to.
ROLE	VARCHAR2(20)	Role of the user assigned to
FUNCTIONID	VARCHAR2(4)	Function id
LOCKEDBY	VARCHAR2(20)	Contains the user id who has currently locked the till
TXNDATE	DATE	Transaction date
BRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
USERID	VARCHAR2(20)	Last userid who has opened the till
XREF_SE	VARCHAR2(20)	External reference identification referenced to FBTB_TXNLOG_MASTER

#### 2.429. STTB\_NOTICE\_UTIL

**Description** - This table is used to store the account notice details for notice accounts.

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	NOTICE_ID
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTB_NOTICE_UTIL (BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
NOTICE_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Notice identification
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer account number
INITIATION_DATE	DATE	Initiation date
ACTIVATION_DATE	DATE	Activation date
NOTICE_AMT_UTIL	NUMBER(22,3)	Utilised Amount
NOTICE_AMT_AVL	NUMBER(22,3)	Available amount

#### 2.430. STTB\_NOTIFICATION\_LOG

**Description** - This table is contains information of all notifications generated

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	REFERENCE_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTB_NOTIFICATION_LOG (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
REFERENCE_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Unique reference number for each Notifications
BASE_TABLE	VARCHAR2(30)	The Base Table which has triggered the Notification
PKEY_FIELDS	VARCHAR2(255)	Primary Key Fields in the base table
PKEY_VALUES	VARCHAR2(255)	Primary key values for the fields
OPERATION	VARCHAR2(30)	The operation which has triggered the notificaton
PROCESS_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Process Status(U,G,R)
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code

### 2.431. STTB\_PER\_CODE\_STATUS

**Description -** This table stores period code status for the Branch.

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,PERIOD_CODE,FIN_CYCLE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTB_PER_CODE_STATUS (FIN_CYCLE) REFERS STTM_FIN_CYCLE(FIN_CYCLE)  FK2_STTB_PER_CODE_STATUS (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code for which period code is maintained
PERIOD_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Period code for the Branch
FIN_CYCLE	VARCHAR2(9)	Financial Cycle that period code belongs to
STATUS	CHAR(1)	Status of the period (O-Open, C-Closed)

### 2.432. STTB\_PROJECT\_ACC\_ENTRIES

**Description -** This table is used store the information of Project Payment Certificate accounting entries.

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	AC_ENTRY_SR_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTB_PROJECT_ACC_ENTRIES (TRN_CODE) REFERS STTM_TRN_CODE(TRN_CODE)  FK2_STTB_PROJECT_ACC_ENTRIES (BRANCH_CODE,ACCOUNT) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)  FK3_STTB_PROJECT_ACC_ENTRIES (MODULE) REFERS SMTB_MODULES(MODULE_ID)  FK4_STTB_PROJECT_ACC_ENTRIES (CCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK5_STTB_PROJECT_ACC_ENTRIES (AMOUNT_BLOCK_NO) REFERS CATM_AMOUNT_BLOCKS(AMOUNT_BLOCK_NO)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module of the transaction
TRN_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Transaction reference number of the transaction.
AC_ENTRY_SR_NO	NUMBER(10)	Account entry serial number

ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer account number
TRN_DT	DATE	Date the transaction took place.
VALUE_DT	DATE	Value date of the transaction
TXN_INIT_DATE	DATE	Transaction initiated date.
EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	Contract's event that initiated the transaction.
TRN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction code
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency used for the transaction.
EX_RATE	NUMBER(24,12)	Exchange rate if foreign currency is involved.
LCY_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Transaction amount in local currency
AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(35)	Amount tag.
RELATED_CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer of the account used for PPC liquidation.
RELATED_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Account used for PPC liquidation
BATCH_NO	VARCHAR2(4)	Batch number
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Status
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Product used in the transaction
AC_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code of the account
EVENT_SR_NO	NUMBER	Event sequence number
AVL_BAL_UPD	VARCHAR2(1)	Account's available balance
FCY_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount in foreign currency if the transaction involved different currencies.
AMOUNT_BLOCK_NO	VARCHAR2(35)	Amount block number
LIQUIDATED_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	

## 2.433. STTB\_PROJECT\_LINES

**Description** - This table stores the Limits details for a project

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PROJECT_ID,PPC_ID,LIAB_ID
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTB_PROJECT_LINES (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)  FK2_STTB_PROJECT_LINES (PROJECT_ID) REFERS STTM_PROJECT(PROJECT_ID)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PROJECT_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Project Identification
PPC_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Project Payment Certificate identification
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer number
LIAB_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	Liability identification linked to the customer
LINE_ID	VARCHAR2(50)	Line identification linked to the liability id
LINE_SERIAL	NUMBER(3)	Line serial of line id
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency used
LINE_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Line Amount
LINE_CREATED_ON	DATE	Line creation date
JV_LINE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates it's a Joint Venture line or not. Possible values are Y,N
COMMITMENT_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(35)	Specify the commitment account details used when the respective limit line is created
AUTO_MANUAL	VARCHAR2(1)	indicates if a line has to be created whenever a PPC is received manually or automatically. Values are A - Auto,M - Manual
PROJ_LINE_ID	VARCHAR2(50)	Line identification linked to the PPC id
PROJ_LINE_SERIAL	NUMBER(3)	Line serial of line id
AMOUNT_PAID	NUMBER(22,3)	Displays the amount that has been paid against this PPC.

## 2.434. STTB\_PROVISION\_DETAIL

**Description** - This table stores the amount provisioned for a customer account

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUST_AC_NO,BRANCH_CODE
--------------------	------------------------

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTB_PROVISION_DETAIL (CURRENCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)
--------------------	---

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account Number
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Provision Amount
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Provision Currency
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Event sequence number
STATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	Account Status
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	

### 2.435. STTB\_PROVISION\_HISTORY

**Description** - This table stores the history of amount provisioned for a customer account

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTB_PROVISION_HISTORY (MODULE) REFERS SMTB_MODULES(MODULE_ID)
--------------------	--

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account Number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	VARCHAR2(4)	Event Sequence Number
ESN_DATE	DATE	Event Date
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Provision Amount
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module Code
EVENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Event Code
STATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	Account Status
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	

### 2.436. STTB\_PS\_BAL\_EXCLUSION

**Description** - This table is used to maintain profit sharing account balances

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	ACCOUNT_CLASS,ACCOUNT_NO,BRANCH_CODE,PERIOD_CODE,FIN_CYCLE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTB_PS_BAL_EXCLUSION (BRANCH_CODE,ACCOUNT_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)  FK2_STTB_PS_BAL_EXCLUSION (PERIOD_CODE,FIN_CYCLE) REFERS STTM_PERIOD_CODES(PERIOD_CODE,FIN_CYCLE)  FK3_STTB_PS_BAL_EXCLUSION (ACCOUNT_CLASS) REFERS STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS(ACCOUNT_CLASS)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class
ACCOUNT_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account Number
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
PERIOD_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Period Code
FIN_CYCLE	VARCHAR2(9)	Financial Cycle
TO_EXCLUDE	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag To indicate exclude(Y- Yes, N- No)
BALANCE	NUMBER	Balance Amount
PS_BAL_BASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Profit Sharing Balance Basis

### 2.437. STTB\_PS\_RATE\_EXCEPTION

**Description** - All accounts that resulted in a exception during Profit Sharing processing are stored in this table

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** - **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class
ACCOUNT_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account Number
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
PERIOD_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Period Code
FIN_CYCLE	VARCHAR2(9)	Financial Cycle

#### 2.438. STTB\_PS\_TXN\_EXCLUSION

**Description** - Profit Sharing Excluded Transaction code are stored in this table

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	ACCOUNT_CLASS, TXN_CODE, FINANCIAL_CYCLE, PERIOD_CODE, ACCOUNT_NO
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class
TXN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction Code
EXCLUDE_COUNT	NUMBER()	Exclude Count
FINANCIAL_CYCLE	VARCHAR2(9)	Financial Cycle
PERIOD_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Period Code
NO_OF_TXN	NUMBER()	Transaction Count
TO_EXCLUDE	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate exclude(Y=yes, N=no)
ACCOUNT_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account Number
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code

#### 2.439. STTB\_RECORD\_LOG

**Description** - Stores the log information related to any record saved in the system

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	KEY_ID, MOD_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTB_RECORD_LOG (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTB_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KEY_ID	VARCHAR2(2000)	Unique Key ID
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(30)	Function ID
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR2(30)	Table Name
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	User who created the Record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Time at which the record got created
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	User who authorized the record
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Time at which the record got authorized
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status(A,U)
PRINT_STAT	CHAR(1)	Print Status
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Remarks
REC_DATA	CLOB	Record Data
MSG_ID	VARCHAR2(40)	Message ID of the Request
TANKING_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Tanking Status(U,T)
ACTION_CODE	VARCHAR2(40)	Action Code

CHAR_FLD_1	VARCHAR2(4000)	Character Field
CHAR_FLD_2	VARCHAR2(4000)	Character Field
CHAR_FLD_3	VARCHAR2(4000)	Character Field
CHAR_FLD_4	VARCHAR2(4000)	Character Field
CHAR_FLD_5	VARCHAR2(4000)	Character Field
CHAR_FLD_6	VARCHAR2(4000)	Character Field
CHAR_FLD_7	VARCHAR2(4000)	Character Field
CHAR_FLD_8	VARCHAR2(4000)	Character Field
CHAR_FLD_9	VARCHAR2(4000)	Character Field
CHAR_FLD_10	VARCHAR2(4000)	Character Field
CHAR_FLD_11	VARCHAR2(4000)	Character Field
CHAR_FLD_12	VARCHAR2(4000)	Character Field
CHAR_FLD_13	VARCHAR2(4000)	Character Field
CHAR_FLD_14	VARCHAR2(4000)	Character Field
CHAR_FLD_15	VARCHAR2(4000)	Character Field
CHAR_FLD_16	VARCHAR2(4000)	Character Field
CHAR_FLD_17	VARCHAR2(4000)	Character Field
CHAR_FLD_18	VARCHAR2(4000)	Character Field
CHAR_FLD_19	VARCHAR2(4000)	Character Field
CHAR_FLD_20	VARCHAR2(4000)	Character Field
NUM_FLD_1	NUMBER	Number Field
NUM_FLD_2	NUMBER	Number Field
NUM_FLD_3	NUMBER	Number Field
NUM_FLD_4	NUMBER	Number Field
NUM_FLD_5	NUMBER	Number Field
NUM_FLD_6	NUMBER	Number Field
NUM_FLD_7	NUMBER	Number Field
NUM_FLD_8	NUMBER	Number Field
NUM_FLD_9	NUMBER	Number Field
NUM_FLD_10	NUMBER	Number Field
DATE_FLD_1	DATE	Date Field
DATE_FLD_2	DATE	Date Field
DATE_FLD_3	DATE	Date Field
DATE_FLD_4	DATE	Date Field
DATE_FLD_5	DATE	Date Field
DATE_FLD_6	DATE	Date Field
DATE_FLD_7	DATE	Date Field
DATE_FLD_8	DATE	Date Field
DATE_FLD_9	DATE	Date Field
DATE_FLD_10	DATE	Date Field
REQ_NO	NUMBER	Request Number
MAKER_REMARKS	VARCHAR2(4000)	Remarks Given by Maker
CHECKER_REMARKS	VARCHAR2(4000)	Remarks Given by Checker
FIRST_AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	First Authorization Status
FIRST_CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	First Checker Date stamp
FIRST_CHECKER_REMARKS	VARCHAR2(4000)	First Checkers Remarks
FIRST_CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(20)	First Checker ID

#### 2.440. STTB\_RECORD\_LOG\_HIST

**Description** - This table is the history table of STTB\_RECORD\_LOG. Data is moved into this table at each end of day from STTB\_RECORD\_LOG.

##### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	KEY_ID,MOD_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTB_RECORD_LOG_HIST (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTB_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)



## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KEY_ID	VARCHAR2(200)	Unique Key ID
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(30)	Function ID
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR2(30)	Table Name
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	User who modified the current Record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Date Time Stamp at which the record got modified
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	User who authorized the current modification
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Date Time Stamp at which the current modified got authorized
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status(A,U)

### 2.441. STTB\_REFERRAL\_HISTORY

**Description** - This is the history table for STTB\_REFERRAL\_QUEUE. Data is populated into the history table at each end of day

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	<p>FK1_STTB_REFERRAL_HISTORY (CONTRACT_REF_NO) REFERS CSTB_CONTRACT(CONTRACT_REF_NO)</p> <p>FK2_STTB_REFERRAL_HISTORY (MODULE_CODE) REFERS SMTB_MODULES(MODULE_ID)</p> <p>FK3_STTB_REFERRAL_HISTORY (BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)</p> <p>FK4_STTB_REFERRAL_HISTORY (USER_ID) REFERS SMTB_USER(USER_ID)</p> <p>FK5_STTB_REFERRAL_HISTORY (CUST_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)</p>
--------------------	---

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer account number
POSTING_DATE	DATE	Posting date
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract reference number for which the account moved to overdraft status.
REFERRAL_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Referral description
DR_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Debit amount for the account
PAY_FLG	VARCHAR2(1)	Payment Flag, Values:Y,N
UNPAY_FLG	VARCHAR2(1)	Unpay flag, Values:Y,N
WAIVE_CHARGES	VARCHAR2(1)	Waiver charges on the account?Values:Y,N
REASON	VARCHAR2(255)	Reason for putting the account in the referral queue.
ENTRIES_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Entries status. Values:Y,N
PROCESSED_FLG	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the transaction is processed or not. Values:Y,N
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Event sequence number of the contract.
VERSION_NO	NUMBER(4)	Version number, will be incremented by 1 every time a particular referral entry is modified
MODULE_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module code of the contract reference number
CUST_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer of the account.
USER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	User id modifying the referral queue details.
CONSOL_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Consolidated reference number

### 2.442. STTB\_REFERRAL\_QUEUE

**Description** - This table is used to store information of account referral queue.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTB_REFERRAL_QUEUE (MODULE_CODE) REFERS SMTB_MODULES(MODULE_ID)
	FK2_STTB_REFERRAL_QUEUE (BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)
	FK3_STTB_REFERRAL_QUEUE (CONTRACT_REF_NO) REFERS CSTB_CONTRACT(CONTRACT_REF_NO)
	FK4_STTB_REFERRAL_QUEUE (CUST_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)
	FK5_STTB_REFERRAL_QUEUE (USER_ID) REFERS SMTB_USER(USER_ID)

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer account number
POSTING_DATE	DATE	Posting date
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract reference number for which the account moved to overdraft status.
REFERRAL_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Referral description
DR_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Debit amount for the account
PAY_FLG	VARCHAR2(1)	Payment Flag, Values:Y,N
UNPAY_FLG	VARCHAR2(1)	Unpay flag, Values:Y,N
WAIVE_CHARGES	VARCHAR2(1)	Waiver charges on the account?Values:Y,N
REASON	VARCHAR2(255)	Reason for putting the account in the referral queue.
ENTRIES_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Entries status. Values:Y,N
PROCESSED_FLG	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the transaction is processed or not. Values:Y,N
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Event sequence number of the contract.
VERSION_NO	NUMBER(4)	Version number, will be incremented by 1 every time a particular referral entry is modified
MODULE_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module code of the contract reference number
CUST_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer of the account.
USER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	User id modifying the referral queue details.
CONSOL_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Consolidated reference number

#### 2.443. STTB\_SDN\_CUSTOMER

**Description** - This table stores information if a customer is marked as a Specially Designated National (SDN)

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_NO,SDN_SEQ_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTB_SDN_CUSTOMER (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
SDN_SEQ_NO	VARCHAR2(10)	SDN Sequence Number. Populated each time the customer is marked as a SDN

#### 2.444. STTM\_ACCADDR\_LOCTYPE

**Description** - This table stores Account Address Location

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	LOCATION
--------------------	----------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
LOCATION	VARCHAR2(15)	Account Address Location
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(50)	Description
DEF_LOC	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag Indicating Default Location(Y-Yes, N-No)
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Identification
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Identification
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once Authorized (Y,N)
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorization Status (A,U)
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record Status
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Modification Number

### 2.445. STTM\_ACCLASS\_UDE\_TYPES

**Description** - This table stores Account class and Rate Association

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,ACCLASS,PRODUCT_CODE,CCY_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_ACCLASS_UDE_TYPES (ACCLASS) REFERS STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS(ACCOUNT_CLASS)  FK2_STTM_ACCLASS_UDE_TYPES (CCY_CODE) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK3_STTM_ACCLASS_UDE_TYPES (PRODUCT_CODE) REFERS CSTM_PRODUCT(PRODUCT_CODE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ACCLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Product Code
CCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
DEBIT_CREDIT	VARCHAR2(1)	Debit or Credit Indicator(D-Debit, C- Credit)
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Identification
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Identification
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once Authorized (Y,N)
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorization Status (A,U)
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record Status
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Modification Number

### 2.446. STTM\_ACCLASS\_UDE\_TYPE\_DET

**Description** - This table stores Account class and User Defined Element (UDE) Association

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,ACCLASS,UDE_ID,PRODUCT_CODE,CCY_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_ACCLASS_UDE_TYPE_DET (ACCLASS) REFERS STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS(ACCOUNT_CLASS)  FK2_STTM_ACCLASS_UDE_TYPE_DET (PRODUCT_CODE) REFERS CSTM_PRODUCT(PRODUCT_CODE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

ACCLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Product Code. Only Interest products will be available for this
CCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
UDE_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	UDE ID linked
UDE_CONDITION	VARCHAR2(4000)	Condition for associating the UDE

#### 2.447. STTM\_ACCLS\_BRN\_RESTR

**Description** - This table stores branch restrictions for a Account class. The type of restriction (allowed or disallowed) is from the base account class table

##### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	ACCOUNT_CLASS, BRANCH_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_ACCLS_BRN_RESTR (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK2_STTM_ACCLS_BRN_RESTR (ACCOUNT_CLASS) REFERS STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS(ACCOUNT_CLASS)

##### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code

#### 2.448. STTM\_ACCLS\_CAT\_RESTR

**Description** - This table stores customer category restrictions for a Account class. The type of restriction (allowed or disallowed) is from the base account class table

##### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	ACCOUNT_CLASS, CUST_CAT
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_ACCLS_CAT_RESTR (CUST_CAT) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER_CAT(CUST_CAT)  FK2_STTM_ACCLS_CAT_RESTR (ACCOUNT_CLASS) REFERS STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS(ACCOUNT_CLASS)

##### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class
CUST_CAT	VARCHAR2(10)	Customer Category

#### 2.449. STTM\_ACCLS\_CCY\_BALANCES

**Description** - This table stores Account class - Currency preferences

##### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	ACCOUNT_CLASS, CCY_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_ACCLS_CCY_BALANCES (CCY_CODE) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK2_STTM_ACCLS_CCY_BALANCES (ACCOUNT_CLASS) REFERS STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS(ACCOUNT_CLASS)

##### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class
MIN_BALANCE	NUMBER(22,3)	Minimum Balance Amount

CCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code
ATM_CASH_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	ATM cash limit Amount
ATM_TRANS_LIMIT	NUMBER(3)	ATM Transaction Limit
MINIMUM_OPENING_BALANCE	NUMBER(22,3)	Minimum Opening Balance Amount
ACCOUNT_OPENING_CHARGES	NUMBER(22,3)	Account Opening Charges Amount
MIN_BAL_PROFIT_SHARING	NUMBER(22,3)	Mimimum Balance Profit Sharing
CASH_RESERVE_RATIO	NUMBER(6,3)	Cash Reserve Ratio
TRUSTAC_CASH_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Trust Account Cash Limit
THRESHOLD_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	

#### 2.450. STTM\_ACCLS\_CCY\_RESTR

**Description** - THIS TABLE STORES CURRENCY RESTRICTIONS FOR A ACCCOUNT CLASS. THE TYPE OF RESTRICTION (ALLOWED OR DISALLOWED) IS FROM THE BASE ACCOUNT CLASS TABLE

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	ACCOUNT_CLASS,CCY_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_ACCLS_CCY_RESTR (ACCOUNT_CLASS) REFERS STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS(ACCOUNT_CLASS)  FK2_STTM_ACCLS_CCY_RESTR (CCY_CODE) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class
CCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code

#### 2.451. STTM\_ACCLS\_CUS\_RESTR

**Description** - This table stores Account class - Customer Restriction

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	ACCOUNT_CLASS,CUSTOMER_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_ACCLS_CUS_RESTR (ACCOUNT_CLASS) REFERS STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS(ACCOUNT_CLASS)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
ALLOWED	CHAR(1)	Flag Indicating Allowed or not(Y-Yes, No)

#### 2.452. STTM\_ACCNO\_RANGE

**Description** - The table stores the account range maintainence.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	RANGE_CODE
--------------------	------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RANGE_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Range code, unique identification number for each range definition.
INTERPAY	CHAR(1)	Indicates if inter pay is applied or not. Values can be Y,N.
RANGE_MIN_NO	NUMBER(10)	Start number for the range

RANGE_MAX_NO	NUMBER(10)	End number for the range
RANGE_IN_USE	CHAR(1)	Indicates Range in use. Possible values are Y,N
REORDER_LEVEL	NUMBER(10)	Stores the recoder level value
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	
LOCK_STAT	CHAR(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	

## 2.453. STTM\_ACCOUNT\_CLASS

**Description** - This table is the base table where all account classes (for CASA and TD) are stored.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	ACCOUNT_CLASS
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS (DEPOSIT_PC_TRN_CODE) REFERS STTM_TRN_CODE(TRN_CODE)  FK2_STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS (TRN_CODE) REFERS STTM_TRN_CODE(TRN_CODE)  FK3_STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS (TRN_REV_CODE) REFERS STTM_TRN_CODE(TRN_CODE)  FK4_STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS (CCY_OPTION_PROD) REFERS OTTM_PROD_CO_PREF(PRODUCT_CODE)  FK5_STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS (EXPOSURE_CATEGORY) REFERS STTM_EXPOSURE_CATEGORY(EXPOSURE_CATEGORY)  FK6_STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS (ACST_FORMAT) REFERS MSTM_ADV_FORMAT(FORMAT)  FK7_STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS (AUTO_DEP_CCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK8_STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS (AUTO_DEP_TRN_CODE) REFERS STTM_TRN_CODE(TRN_CODE)  FK9_STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS (DEPOSIT_PC_CATEGORY) REFERS PCTM_PRODUCT_CATEGORY(PROD_CATEGORY)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	
AC_CLASS_TYPE	CHAR(1)	
DORMANCY	NUMBER(3)	
ACC_STMT_TYPE	CHAR(1)	
ACC_STMT_CYCLE	CHAR(1)	
STATEMENT_DAY	NUMBER(2)	
LIMIT_CHECK_REQUIRE D	CHAR(1)	
OVERDRAFT_FACILITY	CHAR(1)	
IC_INCLUSION	CHAR(1)	
TRACK_ACCRUED_IC	CHAR(1)	
PASSBOOK_FACILITY	CHAR(1)	
CHEQUE_BOOK_FACILIT Y	CHAR(1)	
ATM_FACILITY	CHAR(1)	
DR_GL_LINE	VARCHAR2(9)	
CR_GL_LINE	VARCHAR2(9)	
NATURAL_GL_SIGN	CHAR(1)	
DR_CB_LINE	VARCHAR2(16)	

CR_CB_LINE	VARCHAR2(16)	
DR_HO_LINE	VARCHAR2(16)	
CR_HO_LINE	VARCHAR2(16)	
BRANCH_LIST	CHAR(1)	
CCY_LIST	CHAR(1)	
CUSCAT_LIST	CHAR(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Gives the latest modification number
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	THIS REFERST TO THE RECORD STATUS, OPEN OR CLOSED
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Authorised once
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	AUTHORISATION STATUS OF THE RECORD DFSDF
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Id of the person who created the record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the date when the record was created by
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Authorizer
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Authorization date by supervisor
STACCCLS_BRANCH_LIST	CHAR(1)	
STACCCLS_CCY_LIST	CHAR(1)	
STACCCLS_CUSCAT_LIST	CHAR(1)	
HAS_IS	CHAR(1)	
OFFLINE_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	
ACST_FORMAT	VARCHAR2(15)	
DISPLAY_IBAN_IN_ADVICES	VARCHAR2(1)	
AUTO_ROLLOVER	CHAR(1)	
DEFAULT_TENOR_DAYS	NUMBER(5)	
DEFAULT_TENOR_MONTHS	NUMBER(5)	
DEFAULT_TENOR_YEARS	NUMBER(5)	
CLOSE_ON_MATURITY	CHAR(1)	
MOVE_INT_TO_UNCLAIMED	CHAR(1)	
MOVE_PRIC_TO_UNCLAIMED	CHAR(1)	
AVAIL_BAL_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	
ACC_STMT_TYPE2	CHAR(1)	
ACC_STMT_CYCLE2	CHAR(1)	
STATEMENT_DAY2	NUMBER(2)	
ACC_STMT_TYPE3	CHAR(1)	
ACC_STMT_CYCLE3	CHAR(1)	
STATEMENT_DAY3	NUMBER(2)	
AUTO_DEP_AC_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	
AUTO_DEP_TRN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	
SWEEP_MODE	VARCHAR2(4)	
MIN_BAL_REQD	NUMBER	
DEP_MULTIPLE_OF	NUMBER	
AUTO_DEP_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	
AUTO_DEP_BREAK_METHOD	VARCHAR2(4)	
AUTO_DEP_DEF_RATE_CODE	VARCHAR2(8)	
AUTO_DEP_DEF_RATE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	
BREAK_DEPOSITS_FIRST	VARCHAR2(1)	
PROVIDE_INTEREST_ON_BROKEN_DEP	VARCHAR2(1)	
HAS_DRGR_ADV	CHAR(1)	
RD_FLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	
RD_MOVE_MAT_TO_UNCLAIMED	VARCHAR2(1)	
RD_MOVE_FUNDS_ON_OVD	CHAR(1)	



RD_SCHEDULE_DAYS	NUMBER(5)	
RD_SCHEDULE_MONTHS	NUMBER(5)	
RD_SCHEDULE_YEARS	NUMBER(5)	
RD_MIN_INSTALLMENT_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	
RD_MIN_SCHEDULE_DAYS	NUMBER(5)	
RD_MAX_SCHEDULE_DAYS	NUMBER(5)	
INTERPAY	CHAR(1)	
TRACK_RECEIVABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	
PRODUCT_LIST	VARCHAR2(1)	
TXN_CODE_LIST	VARCHAR2(1)	
AC_STAT_DE_POST	VARCHAR2(1)	
ACCOUNT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	
REG_D_APPLICABLE	CHAR(1)	
REGD_PERIODICITY	VARCHAR2(1)	
AUTO_REORDER_CHECK_REQUIRED	CHAR(1)	
AUTO_REORDER_CHECK_LEVEL	NUMBER(3)	
AUTO_REORDER_CHECK_LEAVES	NUMBER(3)	
REFERRAL_REQUIRED	VARCHAR2(1)	
ACC_STATISTICS	CHAR(1)	
LODGEMENT_BOOK	CHAR(1)	
STATUS_CHANGE_AUTOMATIC	VARCHAR2(1)	
DORMANT_PARAM	VARCHAR2(1)	
END_DATE	DATE	
MIN_TENOR_DAYS	NUMBER(5)	
MIN_TENOR_MONTHS	NUMBER(5)	
MIN_TENOR_YEARS	NUMBER(5)	
MAX_TENOR_DAYS	NUMBER(5)	
MAX_TENOR_MONTHS	NUMBER(5)	
MAX_TENOR_YEARS	NUMBER(5)	
MIN_AMOUNT	NUMBER	
MAX_AMOUNT	NUMBER	
GRACE_PERIOD	NUMBER(5)	
PARTIAL_LIQUIDATION	VARCHAR2(1)	
DR_INT_LIQD_DAYS	NUMBER(3)	
DR_INT_LIQD_MODE	CHAR(1)	
DR_INT_USING_RECV	CHAR(1)	
VERIFY_FUNDS_FOR_DR_INT	CHAR(1)	
DR_INT_NOTICE	CHAR(1)	
ALLOW_PART_LIQ_WITH_AMT_BLK	VARCHAR2(1)	
EXCL_SAMEDAY_RVRTRNS_FM_STMT	VARCHAR2(1)	
ALLOW_BACK_PERIOD_ENTRY	CHAR(1)	
EVENT_CLASS_CODE	VARCHAR2(8)	
AUTO_PROV_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	
PROVISIONING_FREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	
EXPOSURE_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(20)	
PROV_CCY_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	
CHG_START_ADV	VARCHAR2(1)	
FREE_BANKING_DAYS	NUMBER	
ADVICE_DAYS	NUMBER	
CONSOLIDATION_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	
ILM_APPLICABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	
GEN_INTERIM_STMT	VARCHAR2(1)	

GEN_INTERIM_STMT_ON_MVMT	VARCHAR2(1)	
GEN_BALANCE_REPORT	VARCHAR2(1)	
INTERIM_REPORT_SINC E	VARCHAR2(3)	
INTERIM_REPORT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	
BALANCE_REPORT_SINC E	VARCHAR2(3)	
BALANCE_REPORT_TYP E	VARCHAR2(1)	
TURNOVER_EVENT_CLA SS_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	
TURNOVER_RTOH_COD E	VARCHAR2(10)	
START_DATE	DATE	
DAYLIGHT_LIMIT	VARCHAR2(1)	
LINK_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	
CCY_OPTION_PROD	VARCHAR2(4)	
FIXING_DAYS	NUMBER(3,)	
TRNOVER_LMT_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	
DEPOSIT_PC_BRIDGE_G L	VARCHAR2(20)	
DEPOSIT_PC_CATEGOR Y	VARCHAR2(4)	
DEPOSIT_PC_TRN_COD E	VARCHAR2(4)	
DUAL_CCY_DEPOSIT	CHAR(1)	
ESCROW_PROCESS	CHAR(1)	
TRN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	
TRN_REV_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	
MINOR_MAJOR	VARCHAR2(2)	
MAX_NO_CHEQUE_REJE CTIONS	NUMBER	
REPL_CUST_SIG	CHAR(1)	
AUTO_EXTENSION	VARCHAR2(1)	
REFERENCE_DATE	DATE	
ALLOW_PREPAYMENT	VARCHAR2(1)	
POOL_CODE	VARCHAR2(20)	
MUDARABAH_ACC_CLAS S	VARCHAR2(1)	
MUDARABAH_FUND_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	
PROFIT_CALC_BAL_TYP E	VARCHAR2(1)	
REDEMPTION	VARCHAR2(1)	
PRE_REDEMPTION	VARCHAR2(1)	
PROFIT_SHARING	VARCHAR2(1)	
SAL_BLK_DAYS	NUMBER(4)	
DAYS_UNAUTH_NOACTI VITY	NUMBER(3,)	
DAYS_AUTH_NOACTIVIT Y	NUMBER(3,)	
TD_RATECHART_ALLOW	VARCHAR2(1)	
CLUSTER_ID	VARCHAR2(6)	
CASH_RESERVE_RATIO	NUMBER(6,3)	
EXCLUDE_FROM_DISTRI BUTION	CHAR(1)	
PROJECT_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(1)	
TRUSTAC_CASH_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	
LRGDRBALFLG	CHAR(1)	
SEND_NOTIFICATION	VARCHAR2(1)	
FREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	
DAYS	NUMBER	
PASSBOOK_RT_PRODUC T	VARCHAR2(4)	
SPEND_ANALYSIS_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	

## 2.454. STTM\_ACCOUNT\_CLASS\_STATUS

**Description** - This table contains status and the according GL and CB/HO lines to be used for each status for Account Class

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	ACCOUNT_CLASS,STATUS
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS_STATUS (CR_GL) REFERS GLTM_GLMaster(GL_CODE)  FK2_STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS_STATUS (ACCOUNT_CLASS) REFERS STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS(ACCOUNT_CLASS)  FK3_STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS_STATUS (DR_GL) REFERS GLTM_GLMaster(GL_CODE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class
STATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	Account Class Status
DR_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Debit GL
CR_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Credit GL
DR_CB_LINE	VARCHAR2(16)	Debit Line of Central bank
CR_CB_LINE	VARCHAR2(16)	Credit Line of Central Bank
DR_HO_LINE	VARCHAR2(16)	Debit Head Office Line
CR_HO_LINE	VARCHAR2(16)	Credit Head Office Line
REBOOK_PROVISION	VARCHAR2(1)	Rebook Provision(Y,N)

## 2.455. STTM\_ACCOUNT\_MAINT\_INSTR

**Description** - This table stores the details of the instructions to be fired on an account

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_ACCOUNT_MAINT_INSTR (BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account Number
MAINT_INSTR_1	VARCHAR2(765)	Instruction 1
MAINT_INSTR_2	VARCHAR2(765)	Instruction 2
MAINT_INSTR_3	VARCHAR2(765)	Instruction 3
MAINT_INSTR_4	VARCHAR2(765)	Instruction 4
DATE_OF_LAST_MAINT	DATE	
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	
INSTR1_WHEN	VARCHAR2(2000)	Condition to fire instruction 1
INSTR2_WHEN	VARCHAR2(2000)	Condition to fire instruction 2
INSTR3_WHEN	VARCHAR2(2000)	Condition to fire instruction 3
INSTR4_WHEN	VARCHAR2(2000)	Condition to fire instruction 4

## 2.456. STTM\_ACCOUNT\_NOMINEES

**Description** - This table is used to store the nominee and guardian details (where applicable) of a customer account.

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	NOMINEE_ID,CUST_AC_NO,BRANCH_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_ACCOUNT_NOMINEES (BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
NOMINEE_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Nominee name
NOMINEE_DOB	DATE	Date of birth of the nominee
RELATIONSHIP	VARCHAR2(105)	Relationship of the account holder with the nominee
ADDRESS1	VARCHAR2(105)	Address line 1 of the nominee
ADDRESS2	VARCHAR2(105)	Address line 2 of the nominee
ADDRESS3	VARCHAR2(105)	Address line 3 of the nominee
ADDRESS4	VARCHAR2(105)	Address line 4 of the nominee
NOMINEE_ID	NUMBER	Nominee identification
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account number
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
IS_MINOR	VARCHAR2(1)	Used to indicate if a nominee is a minor or not. Values Y,N
GUARDIAN_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Guardian name
GUARDIAN_RELATION	VARCHAR2(105)	Relationship of the account holder with the guardian
GUARD_ADDR1	VARCHAR2(105)	Address line 1 of the guardian
GUARD_ADDR2	VARCHAR2(105)	Address line 2 of the guardian
GUARD_ADDR3	VARCHAR2(105)	Address line 3 of the guardian
GUARD_ADDR4	VARCHAR2(105)	Address line 4 of the guardian

## 2.457. STTM\_ACCOUNT\_PROV\_PERCENT

**Description** - This table stores Provisioning Percentage details of CASA and TD account

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO,STATUS
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_ACCOUNT_PROV_PERCENT (BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer account number
STATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	Specifies the status of the account
PROV_PERCENT	NUMBER(6,3)	Provisioning percentage to be applicable for the account
DISCOUNT_PERCENT	NUMBER(6,3)	Specific discount percentage to be applicable for the account
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code

## 2.458. STTM\_ACCOUNT\_TOD\_RENEW

**Description** - This table contains information of Temp Overdraft renewal for Accounts

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH,CUST_AC_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_ACCOUNT_TOD_RENEW (BRANCH,CUST_AC_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account Number
RENEW_FLAG	CHAR(1)	Renew Flag(Y,N)
RENEW_UNIT	CHAR(1)	Renew Unit
RENEW_DAYS	NUMBER	Renew Days
NEXT_RENEW_LIMIT	NUMBER	Next Renewal Limit
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorized
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
EFF_DATE	DATE	Effective Date

### 2.459. STTM\_ACCSTAT\_REPLINES\_ACLS

**Description -** This table stores Customer Account reporting details when account status changes

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_ACCSTAT_REPLINES_ACLS (ACCOUNT_CLASS) REFERS STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS(ACCOUNT_CLASS)
--------------------	---

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account Number
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
STATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	Account Status
DR_HO_LINE	VARCHAR2(16)	Head Office Debit Line
CR_HO_LINE	VARCHAR2(16)	Head Office Credit Line
CR_CB_LINE	VARCHAR2(16)	Central Bank Debit Line
DR_CB_LINE	VARCHAR2(16)	Central Bank Credit Line
DR_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Debit GL Account number
CR_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Credit GL Account Number
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class

### 2.460. STTM\_ACCSTAT\_REPLINES\_DETAIL

**Description -** This table stores Customer Account reporting details when account status changes

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO,STATUS
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_ACCSTAT_REPLINES_DETA (BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account Number
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
STATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	Account Status
DR_HO_LINE	VARCHAR2(16)	Head Office Debit Line
CR_HO_LINE	VARCHAR2(16)	Head Office Credit Line
CR_CB_LINE	VARCHAR2(16)	Central Bank Debit Line

DR_CB_LINE	VARCHAR2(16)	Central Bank Credit Line
DR_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Debit GL Account number
CR_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Credit GL Account Number

## 2.461. STTM\_ACC\_LINE

**Description** - This table stores the passbook details like line number, page number of a customer account for printing purposes.

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,ACCOUNT_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_ACC_LINE (BRANCH_CODE,ACCOUNT_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
ACCOUNT_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account number
LINE_NO	NUMBER	Line number from which the pass book entries has to be printed.
PAGE_NO	NUMBER	Page number from which the pass book entries has to be printed.
MORE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if there are any more information present to be printed. Values are Y,N

## 2.462. STTM\_ACC\_NOTICE\_PREF

**Description** - This table stores preferences for a notice account

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_ACC_NOTICE_PREF (BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account Number
ADV_INTEREST_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Advance Interest Required
MONTHLY_FREE_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Monthly Free Amount
NOTICE_PERIOD	NUMBER(3)	Notice Period
VALIDITY_PERIOD	NUMBER(2)	Validity Period
PEN_ON_CR_INT_RATE	NUMBER(3)	Penalty on Credit Interest Rate

## 2.463. STTM\_ACC\_PARAM

**Description** - This table stores the details of parameters used for account number generation.

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_ACC_PARAM (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CUSTOMER_ACC_MASK	VARCHAR2(20)	Account mask used for generating customer account number.
CHECKSUM_ALGORITHM	VARCHAR2(30)	Checksum algorithm used. Values are Modulo11, Modulo97, Modulo11 with weights,Modulo10,User defined

START_AC_NO	NUMBER(20)	Starting account number for which user defined account mask should apply
END_AC_NO	NUMBER(20)	Ending account number for which user defined account mask should apply
AC_AUTOGEN_FLAG	CHAR(1)	Indicates if account number auto generation should apply or not for CASA and TD accounts. Values can be Y,N
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Start of customer account number for which account mask should apply
LD_AUTO_ACC_FLAG	CHAR(1)	Indicates if account number auto generation should be applied to Loan accounts or not. Values can Y,N
LD_CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Start of loan account number for which account mask should apply
AUTO_START_AC_NO	NUMBER(20)	Starting account number for which account mask should apply
AUTO_END_AC_NO	NUMBER(20)	Ending account number for which account mask should apply
CUST_ACC_ALG	VARCHAR2(20)	Algorithm used for the account.
CUST_NO_ALG	VARCHAR2(20)	Algorithm used for the customer.
FUND_START_AC_NO	NUMBER(20,)	Fund Subscription start account number
FUND_END_AC_NO	NUMBER(20,)	Fund Subscription end account number
FUND_ACC_NO	NUMBER(20,)	Start of fund subscription account number for which account mask should apply

#### 2.464. STTM\_ACLASS\_INTERIM\_CR\_AMT

**Description** - This table stores Customer Account Class Interim Credit details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	ACCOUNT_CLASS,CURRENCY
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_ACLASS_INTERIM_CR_AMT (CURRENCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK2_STTM_ACLASS_INTERIM_CR_AMT (ACCOUNT_CLASS) REFERS STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS(ACCOUNT_CLASS)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount

#### 2.465. STTM\_ACLASS\_INTERIM\_DR\_AMT

**Description** - This table stores Customer Account Class Interim Debit details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	ACCOUNT_CLASS,CURRENCY
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_ACLASS_INTERIM_DR_AMT (ACCOUNT_CLASS) REFERS STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS(ACCOUNT_CLASS)  FK2_STTM_ACLASS_INTERIM_DR_AMT (CURRENCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount

#### 2.466. STTM\_ACLASS\_PRODUCTS

**Description** - This table stores transaction (debit or credit) within a product for Account Classes.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -



<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_ACLASS_PRODUCTS (ACCOUNT_CLASS) REFERS STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS(ACCOUNT_CLASS)  FK2_STTM_ACLASS_PRODUCTS (PRODUCT_CODE) REFERS CSTM_PRODUCT(PRODUCT_CODE)
--------------------	--

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Product Code
DEBIT_TXN	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag Indicating Debit Transaction Allowed(Y-Yes, N-No)
CREDIT_TXN	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag Indicating Credit Transaction Allowed(Y-Yes, N-No)

### 2.467. STTM\_ACLASS\_TXNCODE

**Description** - This table stores restrictions on usage of a transaction code in debit/credit transactions for accounts belonging to a account class.

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_ACLASS_TXNCODE (ACCOUNT_CLASS) REFERS STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS(ACCOUNT_CLASS)  FK2_STTM_ACLASS_TXNCODE (TXN_CODE) REFERS STTM_TRN_CODE(TRN_CODE)
--------------------	---

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class
TXN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction code
DEBIT_TXN	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag Indicating Debit Transaction Allowed(Y-Yes, N-No)
CREDIT_TXN	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag Indicating Credit Transaction Allowed(Y-Yes, N-No)

### 2.468. STTM\_ACLASS\_TXNCODE\_EXCLUSION

**Description** - This table stores Customer Account Class ,Transaction Code Profit Sharing Exclusion count

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_ACLASS_TXNCODE_EXCLUS (ACCOUNT_CLASS) REFERS STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS(ACCOUNT_CLASS)  FK2_STTM_ACLASS_TXNCODE_EXCLUS (TXN_CODE) REFERS STTM_TRN_CODE(TRN_CODE)
--------------------	---

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class
TXN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction Code
EXCLN_TXN_COUNT	NUMBER(3)	Exclusion Transaction count

### 2.469. STTM\_ACL\_NOTICE\_PREF

**Description** - This table contains information of Notice Preference for account classes of notice accounts

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	ACCOUNT_CLASS
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_ACL_NOTICE_PREF (ACCOUNT_CLASS) REFERS STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS(ACCOUNT_CLASS)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class
ADV_INTEREST_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Advance Interest required
MONTHLY_FREE_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Monthly Free Amount
NOTICE_PERIOD	NUMBER(3)	Notice Period
VALIDITY_PERIOD	NUMBER(2)	Validity Period

## 2.470. STTM\_AC\_CRDR\_STAT\_CHANGE

**Description** - This table stores Account Status Change

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_AC_CRDR_STAT_CHANGE (BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account Number
AC_STAT_NO_DR	VARCHAR2(1)	Account Status No Debit Indicator (Y=yes, N-No)
AC_STAT_NO_CR	VARCHAR2(1)	Account Status No Credit Indicator (Y=yes, N-No)
AC_STAT_DE_POST	VARCHAR2(1)	Account Status Posting Allowed Indicator (Y=yes, N-No)
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Remarks Field
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record Status
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorization Status (A,U)
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once Authorized (Y,N)
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Maker Identification
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Checker Identification
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp

## 2.471. STTM\_AC\_DORMNT\_CHANGE

**Description** - This table stores Account Dormant Status Change

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_AC_DORMNT_CHANGE (BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account Number
AC_STAT_NO_DR	VARCHAR2(1)	Account Status No Debit Indicator (Y=yes, N-No)
AC_STAT_NO_CR	VARCHAR2(1)	Account Status No Credit Indicator (Y=yes, N-No)
AC_STAT_FROZEN	VARCHAR2(1)	Account Status Frozen Indicator (Y=yes, N-No)
DORMANT	VARCHAR2(1)	Account Status Dormant Indicator (Y=yes, N-No)
DORMANT_PARAM	VARCHAR2(1)	Dormant Parameter ( Credit - C, Debit - D, Manual-M , Any-A)
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Remarks
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record Status
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorization Status (A,U)
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once Authorized (Y,N)
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Maker Identification

MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Checker Identification
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp

## 2.472. STTM\_AC\_LINKED\_ENTITIES

**Description** - This table contains Joint Holder Information of an account

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	JOINT_HOLDER_CODE,BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_AC_LINKED_ENTITIES (BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)  FK2_STTM_AC_LINKED_ENTITIES (JOINT_HOLDER_CODE) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account Number
JOINT_HOLDER_CODE	VARCHAR2(9)	Joint Holder Code
JOINT_HOLDER_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Joint Holder Description
JOINT_HOLDER	VARCHAR2(3)	Joint Holder Details
START_DATE	DATE	Start Date
END_DATE	DATE	End Date

## 2.473. STTM\_AC\_STAT\_CHANGE

**Description** - This table stores Manual Account Status Change

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUST_AC_NO,BRANCH_CODE,STATUS_CHANGE_DATE,SEQ_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_AC_STAT_CHANGE (BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account Number
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
STATUS_CHANGE_DATE	DATE	Account Status Change Date
SEQ_NO	NUMBER(3)	Sequence Number
STATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	Account Status
AC_STAT_NO_DR	VARCHAR2(1)	Account Status No Debit Indicator (Y=yes, N-No)
AC_STAT_NO_CR	VARCHAR2(1)	Account Status No Credit Indicator (Y=yes, N-No)
AC_STAT_FROZEN	VARCHAR2(1)	Account Status Frozen Indicator (Y=yes, N-No)
AC_STAT_DE_POST	VARCHAR2(1)	Account Status Posting Allowed Indicator (Y=yes, N-No)
AC_STAT_CHG_AUTO	VARCHAR2(1)	Account Status Auto Change Flagr (Y=yes, N-No)
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Id of the person who created the record
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Authorizer
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the date when the record was created by
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Authorization date by supervisor
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	AUTHORISATION STATUS OF THE RECORD DFSDF
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	THIS REFERST TO THE RECORD STATUS, OPEN OR CLOSED
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorised once
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Gives the latest modification number
DORMANT	VARCHAR2(1)	Account Status Dormant Indicator (Y=yes, N-No)

STTM_AC_STATUS_CHANGE	VARCHAR2(4)	
FROM_STATUS	VARCHAR2(50)	
FROM_AC_STAT_NO_DR	VARCHAR2(1)	
FROM_AC_STAT_NO_CR	VARCHAR2(1)	
FROM_AC_STAT_FROZEN	VARCHAR2(1)	
FROM_AC_STAT_DEPOST	VARCHAR2(1)	
FROM_AC_STAT_CHG_AUT	VARCHAR2(1)	
FROM_DORMANT	VARCHAR2(1)	

## 2.474. STTM\_AC\_STAT\_DRV

**Description** - This table stores Account Status Change Rules

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	ACCOUNT_CLASS,STATUS
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_AC_STAT_DRV (ACCOUNT_CLASS) REFERS STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS(ACCOUNT_CLASS)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class code
STATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	Account Status code
STATUS_RULE1	VARCHAR2(2000)	Account Status Rule1
STATUS_RULE2	VARCHAR2(2000)	Account Status Rule2
STATUS_RULE3	VARCHAR2(2000)	Account Status Rule3
STATUS_RULE4	VARCHAR2(2000)	Account Status Rule4
STATUS_RULE5	VARCHAR2(2000)	Account Status Rule5
SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Sequence Number

## 2.475. STTM\_AEOD\_DATES

**Description** - This table stores dates referenced by the automatic EOD processor of FLEXCUBE

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_AEOD_DATES (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
TODAY	DATE	Current working day of the Branch
PREV_WORKING_DAY	DATE	Previous working day of the Branch
NEXT_WORKING_DAY	DATE	Next working day of the Branch
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status (A,U)
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Identification
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Identification
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorized (Y,N)

## 2.476. STTM\_ATM\_POS\_DETAIL

**Description** - This table contains information of ATMs and POSs linked to any branch of the bank

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,ACCOUNT_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_ATM_POS_DETAIL (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
MACHINE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(20)	Type of the Machine
ACCOUNT_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account Number
SETTLEMENT_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Settlement Account Number
TECHNICAL_ID	VARCHAR2(20)	Technical ID
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record Status
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker ID
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker ID
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorized
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date Stamp

## 2.477. STTM\_AUTO\_CRS\_MASTER

**Description** - This table contains information about Automatic Consolidated Request Statement Maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	REFERENCE_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_AUTO_CRS_MASTER (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)  FK2_STTM_AUTO_CRS_MASTER (CHARGE_BRANCH,CHARGE_ACCOUNT) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)  FK3_STTM_AUTO_CRS_MASTER (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
REFERENCE_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Unique Reference Number
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
STATEMENT_FROM_DATE	DATE	Statement From date
FREQUENCY	CHAR(1)	Frequency (M,Q,S,A)
START_MONTH	VARCHAR2(3)	Start Month
START_ON	NUMBER(2)	Start On
LAST_EXEC_DATE	DATE	Last execution Date
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker ID
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checked id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date Stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorized
STATEMENT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Statement type

CHARGE_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Charge Branch
CHARGE_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Charge Account

## 2.478. STTM\_BANK\_OPERATION\_CODE

**Description** - This table stores bank operation codes.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BANK_OPER_CODE
--------------------	----------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BANK_OPER_CODE	VARCHAR2(16)	Bank operation code
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Description for bank operation code.

## 2.479. STTM\_BASE\_TABLE\_UDF\_DETAIL

**Description** - This table stores the user defined field for a function id.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNCTION_ID,SEQ_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_BASE_TABLE_UDF_DETAIL (FUNCTION_ID) REFERS SMTB_MENU(FUNCTION_ID)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	Function id for which user defined fields are defined.
FIELD_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	User defined field name
SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Sequence in which the UDF should be used.

## 2.480. STTM\_BASE\_TABLE\_UDF\_MASTER

**Description** - This table stores the list of function ids for which user defined fields are maintained.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNCTION_ID
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_BASE_TABLE_UDF_MASTER (FUNCTION_ID) REFERS SMTB_MENU(FUNCTION_ID)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	Function id for which user defined fields are maintained.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
MOD_NO	NUMBER	
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	

## 2.481. STTM\_BATCH\_RESTRICT\_DETAILS

**Description** - This table contains information of user restricted to run batches in a branch

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,USER_ID,MODULE_CODE,START_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_BATCH_RESTRICT_DETAIL (MODULE_CODE) REFERS SMTB_MODULES(MODULE_ID)  FK2_STTM_BATCH_RESTRICT_DETAIL (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK3_STTM_BATCH_RESTRICT_DETAIL (USER_ID) REFERS SMTB_USER(USER_ID)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
USER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	User Identification
MODULE_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module Code
START_NO	NUMBER(4)	Start Number for the Batch
END_NO	NUMBER(4)	End Number for the Batch

### 2.482. STTM\_BATCH\_RESTRICT\_MASTER

**Description** - This table contains information of user restricted to run batches in a branch

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,USER_ID,MODULE_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_BATCH_RESTRICT_MASTER (MODULE_CODE) REFERS SMTB_MODULES(MODULE_ID)  FK2_STTM_BATCH_RESTRICT_MASTER (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK3_STTM_BATCH_RESTRICT_MASTER (USER_ID) REFERS SMTB_USER(USER_ID)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
USER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	User Identification
MODULE_CODE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module Code
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Identification
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Identification
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checked Date Stamp
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record Status
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorization Status (A,U)
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once Authorized (Y,N)

### 2.483. STTM\_BIC\_CODE

**Description** - This table is used to store the link between an account (CASA or GL ) with a Bank Identification Code

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BIC_CODE,AC_NO,GL_CUST,BRANCH_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_BIC_CODE (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	CASA account number or GL linked to the BIC code
BIC_CODE	VARCHAR2(11)	Bank Identifier Code
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(50)	Description



GL_CUST	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the linked account is a GL or Customer Account
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code

## 2.484. STTM\_BILLING\_PREFERENCE

**Description** - This table stores the billing preferences for a customer account.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO,BILL_PROD_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_BILLING_PREFERENCE (BILL_PROD_CODE) REFERS CSTM_PRODUCT(PRODUCT_CODE)  FK2_STTM_BILLING_PREFERENCE (BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)  FK3_STTM_BILLING_PREFERENCE (SETTLE_CCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account number
BILL_PROD_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Billing product code
CONSOL_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Consolidating account
BILL_LIQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Mode of liquidation. Possible values are Auto, Manual
SETTLEMENT_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Settlement account to enable automatic liquidation of billing
DIRECT_DEBIT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates Direct Debit instructions is used or not. Possible values are Y,N
DD_BANK_CODE	VARCHAR2(20)	This indicates the bank code of the settlement account
DD_ACCOUNT_NO	VARCHAR2(34)	Specifies the account number for the settlement account.
NAME	VARCHAR2(34)	Specifies the name of the debtor.
AGREEMENT_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Specifies the agreement id on which the DD is to be generated
SETTLE_ACC_BRN	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the branch of settlement account branch.
SETTLE_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the currency of settlement account.
CONSOL_ACC_BRN	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code of consolidating account.
CONSOL_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Consolidating account for the given account.

## 2.485. STTM\_BRANCH\_CCY

**Description** - This table contains different branches in FLEXCUBE and Currencies which are allowed/disallowed for the branch. Whether this is a allowed list or disallowed list can be figured out from the relevant field in STTM\_BRANCH

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CCY_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_BRANCH_CCY (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK2_STTM_BRANCH_CCY (CCY_CODE) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code

## 2.486. STTM\_BRANCH\_WF\_DEF\_DETAIL

**Description** - Stores the details of workflow definition for a function id/function id group

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,FUNCTION_GROUP,SEQ_NO,ONLINE_STAT
--------------------	---

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
FUNCTION_GROUP	VARCHAR2(8)	Function id/function id group
SEQ_NO	NUMBER(2)	Sequence number
VALIDATION_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Field to check if validation is required. Possible values are Y,N.
STAGE_ID	VARCHAR2(25)	Stage identification
OVD_HANDLING	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates how the overrides has to be handled. Possible values are I - Immediate, D - Defer, A - Auto
ONLINE_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Online status. Possible values Y,N
SYSTEM_GEN	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if it was system generated, Possible values are Y,N

## 2.487. STTM\_BRANCH\_WF\_DEF\_MASTER

**Description** - This table stores the details of branch work flow details.

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,FUNCTION_GROUP
--------------------	----------------------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
FUNCTION_GROUP	VARCHAR2(8)	Function id/Function id group
MIS_INPUT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if MIS details are amendable or not. Possible values Y,N
UDF_INPUT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if user defined fields are amendable or not. Possible values Y,N
CHG_AMENDABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if charges are amendable or not. Possible values Y,N
EXCH_RATE_AMENDABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if exchange rates are amendable or not. Possible values Y,N
CASH_TXN	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if Till is required or not. Possible values Y,N
DENM_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if denomination required or not. Possible values are Y,N
IB_CHECK	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if inter branch check is required. Possible values are Y,N.
AUTH_LIMIT_CHECK	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if Authorization check is required or not. Possible values are Y,N
CHG_AMEND_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if Authorization on charge is required or not. Possible values are Y,N
EXCH_RATE_AMEND_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if authorisation on exchange rate amendment is required or not.
AUTH_MODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorization mode. Possible values are A- Auto, M - Manual
AUTH_ROLE	VARCHAR2(15)	Authorization Role
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	
AUTO_AUTH_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if auto authorization is required or not. Possible values are Y,N
DEFAULT_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if default authorizer is required or not. Possible values are Y,N

## 2.488. STTM\_BRANCH\_WF\_TXN\_LIMIT

**Description** - This table stores the authorization limit check details used in branch workflow.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,FUNCTION_GROUP,CCY_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK1_STTM_BRANCH_WF_TXN_LIMIT (CCY_CODE) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
FUNCTION_GROUP	VARCHAR2(8)	Function id/Function group for which authorization limit check is maintained.
CCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency for which authorization limit check is maintained.
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Upper limit amount for which the check has to be applied.
OFFLINE_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Offline limit amount. Applied when the branch is offline from the host

**2.489. STTM\_BRN\_USER\_AUTHORISER**

**Description** - This table is used for Branch User and Authoriser Maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,USER_ID
--------------------	---------------------

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
USER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	User Identification
DEF_AUTH_USER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Default Authoriser Id
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Gives the status of the record
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorisation status of the record
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Gives the latest modification number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Id of the person who created the record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the date when the record was created by
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Authorizer
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Authorization date by supervisor
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorised once

**2.490. STTM\_CARD\_ACCOUNT**

**Description** - This table is used for Card-Account Maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CUSTOMER_ID,CUST_AC_NO
--------------------	------------------------------------

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account Number
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Gives the status of the record
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorisation status of the record
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorised once
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Gives the latest modification number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Id of the person who created the record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the date when the record was created by
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Authorizer
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Authorization date by supervisor

CUSTOMER_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Identification
DR_CR_IND	VARCHAR2(1)	Debit/Credit Indicator

## 2.491. STTM\_CARD\_CUSTOMER

**Description** - This table is used for Card-Customer Maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_ID
--------------------	-------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Identification
CUSTOMER_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Customer Name
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Id of the person who created the record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the date when the record was created by
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Authorizer
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Authorization date by supervisor
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Gives the latest modification number
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Gives the status of the record
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorisation status of the record
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorised once

## 2.492. STTM\_CARD\_ISS\_BIN

**Description** - This table is used in Card BIN details maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CARD_BIN
--------------------	----------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CARD_BIN	VARCHAR2(11)	Card BIN
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(35)	Description
BANK_INST_ID	VARCHAR2(10)	Bank Institution Id
DFLT_RENEWAL_UNIT	CHAR(1)	Default Renewal Unit
DFLT_RENEWAL_CYCLE	NUMBER(3)	Default Renewal Cycle
ATM_LIMIT_UNIT	CHAR(1)	ATM Limit Unit
ATM_COUNT_LIMIT	NUMBER(4)	ATM Count Limit
ATM_AMOUNT_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	ATM Amount Limit
POS_LIMIT_UNIT	CHAR(1)	POS Limit Unit
POS_COUNT_LIMIT	NUMBER(4)	POS Count Limit
POS_AMOUNT_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	POS Amount Limit
RMT_ATM_LIMIT_UNIT	CHAR(1)	Remote ATM Limit Unit
RMT_ATM_COUNT_LIMIT	NUMBER(4)	Remote ATM Count Limit
RMT_ATM_AMOUNT_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Remote ATM Amount Limit
RMT_POS_LIMIT_UNIT	CHAR(1)	Remote POS Limit Unit
RMT_POS_COUNT_LIMIT	NUMBER(4)	Remote POS Count Limit
RMT_POS_AMOUNT_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Remote POS Amount Limit
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Id of the person who created the record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the date when the record was created by
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Authorizer
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Authorization date by supervisor
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Gives the latest modification number
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Gives the status of the record
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorisation status of the record
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorised once

## 2.493. STTM\_CARD\_STATUS

**Description** - This table is used for the Card Status Maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CARD_STATUS
--------------------	-------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CARD_STATUS	CHAR(1)	Card Status
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(35)	Description
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Id of the person who created the record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the date when the record was created by
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Authorizer
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Authorization date by supervisor
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Gives the latest modification number
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Gives the status of the record
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorisation status of the record
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorised once

## 2.494. STTM\_CCY\_HOLIDAY

**Description** - This table is used for Currency Holiday Calendar Maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CCY, YEAR, MONTH
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_CCY_HOLIDAY (CCY, YEAR) REFERS STTM_CCY_HOL_MASTER(CCY, YEAR)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code
YEAR	NUMBER(4)	Year
MONTH	NUMBER(2)	Month
HOLIDAY_LIST	VARCHAR2(31)	Holiday List

## 2.495. STTM\_CCY\_HOL\_MASTER

**Description** - This table is used for Currency Holiday Calendar Maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CCY, YEAR
--------------------	-----------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency
YEAR	NUMBER(4)	Year
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Y/n
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	A-authorized u-unauthorized
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	O-open c-closed
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
WEEKLY_HOLIDAYS	VARCHAR2(7)	Weekly Holidays
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	

## 2.496. STTM\_CHGRATE\_HANDOFF

**Description** - This table is used for Product-Charge Rate maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	ACCOUNT_CLASS,PRODUCT_CODE,CHARGE_CURRENCY
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Product Code
CHARGE_BASIS	VARCHAR2(16)	Charge Basis
CHARGE_CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Charge Currency
CHARGE_AMOUNT	NUMBER(23,3)	Amount
CHARGE_RATE	NUMBER(22,10)	Charge Rate

## 2.497. STTM\_CHIP\_CARD\_DETAILS

**Description** - This table is used for Chip Card Maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -      **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CHIP_CARD_NUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Chip Card Number
REGISTRATION_NO	VARCHAR2(32)	Registration Number
PIN_SERIAL_NO	VARCHAR2(10)	Pin Serial Number
PVN_ENCRYPT	VARCHAR2(16)	PVN Encrypt
VLZ_CHIP	NUMBER(8)	VLZ Chip
ACTIVATION_DATE	DATE	Activation Date
ADDITIONAL_INFO2	VARCHAR2(38)	Additional Information
MAX_CHARGE_AMT_PURSE_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Maximum Charge Amount Purse Limit
MAX_TXN_AMT_PURSE_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Maximum Transaction Amount Purse Limit
MAX_PARTIAL_AMT_PURSE_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Maximum Partial Amount Purse Limit
CASH_OFFLINE_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Cash Offline Limit
CASH_OFFLINE_CYCLE_LEN	NUMBER(22,3)	Cash Offline Cycle Length
CARD_ISSUE_REFERENCE	VARCHAR2(16)	Card Issue Reference

## 2.498. STTM\_CLG\_AC\_NO

**Description** - This table is used in Chart of Accounts Maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	GL_AC_NO
--------------------	----------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
GL_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	GL/Account Number
CLEARING_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(32)	Clearing A/c Number
IBAN_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(35)	IBAN A/c Number

## 2.499. STTM\_CLG\_DEFN

**Description** - This table is used in Clearing House Maintenance

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CLEARING_HOUSE
--------------------	----------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CLEARING_HOUSE	VARCHAR2(10)	Clearing House
CLEARING_HOUSE_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Description
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	O-open c-closed
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	A-authorized u-unauthorized
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Y/n
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
SWIFT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Swift Code

## 2.500. STTM\_CLG\_HOLIDAY

**Description** - This table is used in Clearing House Holiday Maintenance

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	YEAR,CLEARING_HOUSE,MONTH
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_CLG_HOLIDAY (YEAR,CLEARING_HOUSE) REFERS STTM_CLG_HOL_MASTER(YEAR,CLEARING_HOUSE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CLEARING_HOUSE	VARCHAR2(3)	Clearing House
YEAR	NUMBER(4)	Year
MONTH	NUMBER(2)	Month
HOLIDAY_LIST	VARCHAR2(31)	Holiday List

## 2.501. STTM\_CLG\_HOL\_MASTER

**Description** - This table is used in Clearing House Holiday Maintenance

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	YEAR,CLEARING_HOUSE
--------------------	---------------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Y/n
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	O-open c-closed
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	A-authorized u-unauthorized
YEAR	NUMBER(4)	Year
CLEARING_HOUSE	VARCHAR2(3)	Clearing House
WEEKLY_HOLIDAYS	VARCHAR2(7)	Weekly Holidays
UNEXP_HOL	VARCHAR2(1)	Unexpected Holidays



## 2.502. STTM\_CONTRACT\_STATUSES

**Description** - This table is used in Contract Status Maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	STATUS_CODE,STATUS_TYPE
--------------------	-------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
STATUS_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Status Code
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Y/n
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	O-open c-closed
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	A-authorized u-unauthorized
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Status Description
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
STATUS_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Status Type
STATUS_SEQ	NUMBER(4)	Status Sequence

## 2.503. STTM\_CORP\_DIRECTORS

**Description** - This table stores information regarding directors of the corporation

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	SLNO,CUSTOMER_NO
--------------------	------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer No
DIRECTOR_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	not found
ADDRESS_LINE1	VARCHAR2(105)	Address Line 1
ADDRESS_LINE2	VARCHAR2(105)	Address Line 2
ADDRESS_LINE3	VARCHAR2(105)	Address Line 3
ADDRESS_LINE4	VARCHAR2(105)	Address Line 4
P_ADDRESS1	VARCHAR2(105)	Address1
P_ADDRESS2	VARCHAR2(105)	Address2
P_ADDRESS3	VARCHAR2(105)	Address3
P_COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Country
TELEPHONE	VARCHAR2(105)	Telephone
TAX_ID	VARCHAR2(105)	Tax ID
MOBILE_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(105)	Mobile Number
E_MAIL	VARCHAR2(255)	E-Mail
SLNO	NUMBER	
TEL_ISD_NO	NUMBER(10)	
MOB_ISD_NO	NUMBER(10)	
ADDR_COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	
NATIONALITY	VARCHAR2(3)	
US_RES_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	
PCT_HOLDING	NUMBER(10,2)	

## 2.504. STTM\_COUNTRY

**Description** - This table is used in Country Code Maintenance

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	COUNTRY_CODE
--------------------	--------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
COUNTRY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Country Code
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Description
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	AUTHORISATION STATUS OF THE RECORD DFSD
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	THIS REFERST TO THE RECORD STATUS, OPEN OR CLOSED
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Gives the latest modification number
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Authorization date by supervisor
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Authorised once
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Id of the person who created the record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the date when the record was created by
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Authorizer
ALT_COUNTRY_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Alternate Country Code
REGION_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	NOT FOUND
BLACKLISTED	VARCHAR2(1)	Blacklisted
OVERALL_LIMIT	NUMBER(24,3)	Overall Limit
LIMIT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Limit Currency
IBAN_CHECK_REQD	CHAR(1)	IBAN Mandatory for Payment Messages
INTRA_EUROPEAN	VARCHAR2(1)	EU Member
CLR_CODE_BIC	VARCHAR2(1)	Clearing Code in BIC
CLEARING_NETWORK	VARCHAR2(6)	Default Clearing Network
ISO_NUM_COUNTRY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	ISO Country Code
GEN_MT205	VARCHAR2(1)	NOT FOUND
ISD_CODE	NUMBER(10)	

## 2.505. STTM\_CRDRATING\_RULE\_MASTER

**Description -** This table is used in CRD Rating Rule Maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -      Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RULE_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Rule ID
RULE_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(200)	Rule Description
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	

## 2.506. STTM\_CREDIT\_APPLICATION

**Description -** This table is used in Credit Application Maintenance for a Customer

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_NO,SERIAL_NUMBER
--------------------	---------------------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number

BORROWER_PROFILE	VARCHAR2(105)	Borrower Profile
FINANCIAL_PERFORMANCE	VARCHAR2(105)	Financial Performance
BORROWER_MARKET_POSITION	VARCHAR2(105)	Borrower Market Position
SUBSIDY_FROM_GOVERNMENT	VARCHAR2(105)	Subsidary Form Government
RISK_AND_MITIGANTS	VARCHAR2(105)	Risk and Mitigants
RISK_DEPARTMENT_MITIGANTS	VARCHAR2(105)	Risk Department Mitigants
RISK_DEPARTMENT_ASSESSMENT	VARCHAR2(105)	Risk Department Assessment
FACILITIES_PROPOSED	VARCHAR2(105)	Facilities Proposed
APPROVED_FACILITIES	VARCHAR2(105)	Approved Facilities
RECOMMENDATIONS	VARCHAR2(105)	Recommendations
TERMS_AND_CONDITIONS	VARCHAR2(105)	Terms and Conditions
SERIAL_NUMBER	NUMBER	Serial Number
CONTEXT	VARCHAR2(4000)	Customer Number

## 2.507. STTM\_CREDIT\_RATING\_CAT

**Description** - This table contains information about Customer Credit Rating Category Maintenance in flexcube

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys - Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CATEGORY_ID	VARCHAR2(50)	Category ID
CATEGORY_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(200)	Category Description
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	

## 2.508. STTM\_CREDIT\_SCORE\_DETAILS

**Description** - The table contains customer credit score details in flexcube

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_NO,SERIAL_NUMBER,RULE_ID,CATEGORY,QUESTION,ANSWER,QUESTION_ID
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
RULE_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Rule ID
CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(50)	Category
QUESTION	VARCHAR2(2000)	Question
ANSWER	VARCHAR2(200)	Answer
SERIAL_NUMBER	NUMBER	Serial Number
QUESTION_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Question ID
SCORE	NUMBER	Score

## 2.509. STTM\_CREDIT\_SCORE\_GRADE

**Description** - The table contains information of customer credit score grade informations in flexcube

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

Primary Key	CUSTOMER_NO,SERIAL_NUMBER
-------------	---------------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
RULE_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	Rule ID
GRADE	VARCHAR2(10)	Grade
FINAL_SCORE	NUMBER(38)	Final Score
SERIAL_NUMBER	NUMBER	Serial Number
CONTEXT	VARCHAR2(4000)	Context

## 2.510. STTM\_CRS\_ARCHIVE

**Description -** The table contains customer charge account archive informations in flexcube

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

Primary Key	REFERENCE_NO
-------------	--------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
REFERENCE_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Reference Number
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
REQUEST_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Request Type
STATEMENT_FROM_DATE	DATE	Statement from Date
STATEMENT_TO_DATE	DATE	Statement To Date
REQUEST_DATE	DATE	Request Date
PROCESSED_DATE	DATE	Processed Date
PROCESS_STAT	CHAR(1)	Process Status
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	
STATEMENT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Statement Type
CHARGE_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Charge Branch
CHARGE_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(3)	Charge Account

## 2.511. STTM\_CRS\_MASTER

**Description -** The table contains customer charge account information in flexcube

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

Primary Key	REFERENCE_NO
-------------	--------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
REFERENCE_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Reference Number
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
REQUEST_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Request Type

STATEMENT_FROM_DATE	DATE	Statement from Date
STATEMENT_TO_DATE	DATE	Statement To Date
REQUEST_DATE	DATE	Request Date
PROCESSED_DATE	DATE	Processed Date
PROCESS_STAT	CHAR(1)	Process Status
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	
STATEMENT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Statement Type
CHARGE_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Charge Branch
CHARGE_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Charge Account

## 2.512. STTM\_CUSACC\_ACLASS

**Description** - The table contains Account Class Transfer information in flexcube

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** - **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account Number
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class
OLD_AC_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Old Account Class
EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	Effective Date
CR_GL	VARCHAR2(20)	Cr GI Line
DR_GL	VARCHAR2(20)	Dr GI Line
CR_CB_LINE	VARCHAR2(20)	Cr CB Line
DR_CB_LINE	VARCHAR2(20)	Dr CB Line
CR_HO_LINE	VARCHAR2(20)	Cr HO Line
DR_HO_LINE	VARCHAR2(20)	Dr HO Line
ACC_STMT_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Type
STATEMENT_DAY	NUMBER(2)	Statement Day
ACC_STMT_CYCLE	CHAR(1)	Account Statement Cycle
CHEQUE_BOOK_FACILITY	CHAR(1)	Cheque Book Facility
PASSBOOK_FACILITY	CHAR(1)	Passbook Facility
ATM_FACILITY	CHAR(1)	ATM Facility
OFFLINE_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Offline Limit
ACC_STMT_TYPE2	CHAR(1)	Type2
STATEMENT_DAY2	NUMBER(2)	Statement Day2
ACC_STMT_CYCLE2	CHAR(1)	Account Statement Cycle 2
ACC_STMT_TYPE3	CHAR(1)	Type3
STATEMENT_DAY3	NUMBER(2)	Statement Day 3
ACC_STMT_CYCLE3	CHAR(1)	Account Statement Cycle 3
TRACK_RECEIVABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	Track Receivable
REG_D_APPLICABLE	CHAR(1)	Reg D Applicable
REGD_PERIODICITY	VARCHAR2(1)	Reg D Periodicity
REFERRAL_REQUIRED	VARCHAR2(1)	Referral Required
LODGEMENT_BOOK	CHAR(1)	Lodgment Book
AUTO_REORDER_CHEQUE_REQUIRED	CHAR(1)	Auto Reorder of Cheque Book
AUTO_REORDER_CHEQUE_LEVEL	NUMBER(3)	Reorder Level
AUTO_REORDER_CHEQUE_LEAVES	NUMBER(3)	Reorder No of Leaves
STATUS_CHANGE_AUTOMATIC	VARCHAR2(1)	Status Change Automatic

ALLOW_BACK_PERIOD_ENTRY	CHAR(1)	Back Period Entry Allowed
EXCL_SAMEDAY_RVRTRNS_FM_STMT	VARCHAR2(1)	Exclude Same Day Reversal transactions from Statement
AUTO_PROV_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Auto Provisioning Reqd
EXPOSURE_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(20)	Exposure Category
PROV_CCY_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Provision Currency Type
DORMANT_PARAM	VARCHAR2(1)	Dormancy Parameters
SWEEP_MODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Sweep Mode
MIN_BAL_REQD	NUMBER	Min Reqd. Balance
CONSOLIDATION_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Consolidation Required
PROCESSED_STATUS	VARCHAR2(10)	Processed Status
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Branch Code
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(200)	Remarks
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Gives the latest modification number
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	THIS REFERST TO THE RECORD STATUS, OPEN OR CLOSED
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Authorised once
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	AUTHORISATION STATUS OF THE RECORD DFSDF
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Id of the person who created the record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the date when the record was created by
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Authorizer
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Authorization date by supervisor
NEXT_LIQD_CYCLE	CHAR(1)	Next Liquidation Cycle
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency
ATM_CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(13)	ATM Customer Account Number
ATM_DLY_AMT_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	ATM Daily Amount Limit
ATM_DLY_COUNT_LIMIT	NUMBER(3)	ATM Daily Count Limit
CHECKBOOK_NAME_1	VARCHAR2(105)	Checkbook Name 1
CHECKBOOK_NAME_2	VARCHAR2(105)	Checkbook Name 2
STATEMENT_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Statement Account
PROCESSED_DATE	DATE	Processed Date
ACC_STATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	Account Status
DORMANCY_DAYS	NUMBER(3,)	

### 2.513. STTM\_CUSTACC\_LOG

**Description** - This is an External interface table for Customer

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	EXTERNAL_REF_NO,BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
EXTERNAL_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	External Reference Number
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account Number
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record Status
AC_OPEN_DATE	DATE	Customer Account opening Date
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Account Currency

### 2.514. STTM\_CUSTAC\_CLOSE\_MODE

**Description** - This table stores close out modes used for closing the account

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CLOSE_MODE,DRCR_IND
--------------------	---------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CLOSE_MODE	VARCHAR2(16)	Close out mode. List of close out modes: ft gl pc cash bca
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(100)	Description of close mode cash - this indicates closure by cash ft - closure by funds transfer gl - closure by transfer to gl bca - closure by banker's cheque pc - closure by transfer of funds to another account using pc module
LINKED_RT_PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Retail teller product linked to close mode used for booking withdrawal entries
DRCR_IND	VARCHAR2(1)	Account closure effective by means of debit or credit
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record stat
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth stat
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Mod number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once auth

## 2.515. STTM\_CUSTAC\_CLOSURE\_PAYOUT

**Description** - This table stores customer account payout details for closing an account

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys - Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRN	VARCHAR2(3)	Account branch
ACC	VARCHAR2(20)	Account
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Account Currency
PAYOUTTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Payout mode used to close the account B - Bankers Cheque P - Payments G - General Ledger S - Account
OFFSET_BRN	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code of the account to which fund is transferred from TD account.
OFFSET_ACC	VARCHAR2(20)	Account number/ GL to which the fund is transferred from TD account
OFFSET_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Offset currency
PERCENTAGE	NUMBER	Percentage of the amount by the pay-out mode selected
NARRATIVE	VARCHAR2(105)	Description of closure
REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Reference number
SEQNO	NUMBER	Sequence number
PAYOUTAMT	NUMBER(22)	The amount being withdrawn using the specified payout mode
INSTNO	NUMBER	
WAIVE_ISSUE_CHG	VARCHAR2(1)	

## 2.516. STTM\_CUSTAC\_CRDR\_LMTS

**Description** - This table stores the Credit/Debit limit for the Customer Account

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUST_AC_NO,BRANCH_CODE,CR_DR_CCY
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_CUSTAC_CRDR_LMTS (BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account Number
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CR_DR_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Debit/Credit Currency
CR_LMT_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Credit Limit Amount



DR_LMT_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Debit Limit Amount
------------	--------------	--------------------

## 2.517. STTM\_CUSTAC\_PRODUCTS

**Description** - This table stores customer product restrictions

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -      **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Product codes allowed/disallowed for customer account
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
DEBIT_TXN	VARCHAR2(1)	Y - Indicates Product code allowed for debit entry      N - Indicates product code disallowed for debit entry
CREDIT_TXN	VARCHAR2(1)	Y - Indicates Product code allowed for credit entry      N - Indicates product code disallowed for credit entry

## 2.518. STTM\_CUSTAC\_TXNCODE

**Description** - This table stores Customer account transaction code restrictions

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -      **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account
TXN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction code allowed / disallowed for customer account
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Customer Account Branch
DEBIT_TXN	VARCHAR2(1)	Y - Indicates transaction code allowed for debit entry N - Indicates transaction code disallowed for debit entry
CREDIT_TXN	VARCHAR2(1)	Y - Indicates transaction code allowed for credit entry N - Indicates transaction code disallowed for credit entry

## 2.519. STTM\_CUSTOMER

**Description** - Stores the customer maintenance details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_NO
--------------------	-------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer no - CIF ID
CUSTOMER_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Customer Type, I -Individual,C - Corporate,B - Bank
CUSTOMER_NAME1	VARCHAR2(105)	Customer name 1
ADDRESS_LINE1	VARCHAR2(105)	Address Line 1
ADDRESS_LINE3	VARCHAR2(105)	Address Line 2
ADDRESS_LINE2	VARCHAR2(105)	Address Line 3
ADDRESS_LINE4	VARCHAR2(105)	Address Line 4
COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Country code
SHORT_NAME	VARCHAR2(20)	Short name
NATIONALITY	VARCHAR2(3)	Nationality
LANGUAGE	VARCHAR2(3)	Language
EXPOSURE_COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Limits exposure country
LOCAL_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Local branch of the customer
LIABILITY_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Liability number
UNIQUE_ID_NAME	VARCHAR2(20)	National ID, Passport Number
UNIQUE_ID_VALUE	VARCHAR2(20)	Unique ID value
FROZEN	CHAR(1)	Customer frozen status, Y/N
DECEASED	CHAR(1)	Deceased Y/N
WHEREABOUTS_UNKNOWN	CHAR(1)	Where abouts are not known Y/N
CUSTOMER_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(10)	Customer Category

HO_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(105)	HO account number
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	THIS REFERST TO THE RECORD STATUS, OPEN OR CLOSED
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	AUTHORISATION STATUS OF THE RECORD DFSDF
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Gives the latest modification number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Id of the person who created the record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the date when the record was created by
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Authorizer
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Authorization date by supervisor
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Authorised once
FX_CUST_CLEAN_RISK_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	FX customer clean risk limit
OVERALL_LIMIT	NUMBER(24,3)	Not used
FX_CLEAN_RISK_LIMIT	NUMBER(24,3)	FX clean risk limit
CREDIT_RATING	VARCHAR2(10)	Credit rating
REVISION_DATE	DATE	Revision date
LIMIT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Limit currency
CAS_CUST	CHAR(1)	CAS flag - un used
LIAB_NODE	VARCHAR2(105)	Liability node
SEC_CUST_CLEAN_RISK_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Security customer clean risk limit
SEC_CLEAN_RISK_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Securiy clean risk
SEC_CUST_PSTL_RISK_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Security customer pre settlement risk limit
SEC_PSTL_RISK_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Security pre settlement risk limit
LIAB_BR	VARCHAR2(3)	Liability branch
PAST_DUE_FLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Past due flag
DEFAULT_MEDIA	VARCHAR2(15)	Default media for messages
SSN	VARCHAR2(11)	Social security number
SWIFT_CODE	VARCHAR2(12)	SWIFT code of the customer
LOC_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Location code
SHORT_NAME2	VARCHAR2(20)	short name 2
UTILITY_PROVIDER	VARCHAR2(1)	Is the customer utility provider, Y/N
UTILITY_PROVIDER_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	ID of utility provided by this customer
RISK_PROFILE	VARCHAR2(20)	Risk profile
DEBTOR_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(10)	Debitor category
FULL_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Customer full name
UDF_1	VARCHAR2(150)	User defined field 1
UDF_2	VARCHAR2(150)	User defined field 2
UDF_3	VARCHAR2(150)	User defined field 3
UDF_4	VARCHAR2(150)	User defined field 4
UDF_5	VARCHAR2(150)	User defined field 5
AML_REQUIRED	CHAR(1)	AML required, Y/N
AML_CUSTOMER_GRP	VARCHAR2(9)	AML customer group
MAILERS_REQUIRED	CHAR(1)	Mailers required flag, Y/N
GROUP_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Customer group code
EXPOSURE_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(20)	Exposure category
CUST_CLASSIFICATION	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer classification
CIF_STATUS	VARCHAR2(20)	Adversity Status of customer
CIF_STATUS_SINCE	DATE	Adversity status since
CHARGE_GROUP	VARCHAR2(10)	Charge group
INTRODUCER	VARCHAR2(9)	Introducer of customer
CUST_CLG_GROUP	VARCHAR2(10)	Customer clearing group
CHK_DIGIT_VALID_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Check digit validation required, Y/N
ALG_ID	VARCHAR2(20)	ALG ID
FT_ACCTING_AS_OF	VARCHAR2(1)	FT accounting flag, M - Message date
UNADVISED	VARCHAR2(1)	unadvised date, M - Message Date , Debit Value Date - D
TAX_GROUP	VARCHAR2(10)	Tax group code
CONSOL_TAX_CERT_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Consolidated tax certification required, Y/N
INDIVIDUAL_TAX_CERT_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Individual tax certification required flag, Y/N

CLS_CCY_ALLOWED	VARCHAR2(1)	CLS currency allowed, Y/N
CLS_PARTICIPANT	VARCHAR2(1)	CLS participant, Y/N
FX_NETTING_CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(9)	FX netting customer ID
RISK_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(4)	Risk category
FAX_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(105)	Fax number
EXT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	External reference number
CRM_CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(1)	CRM customer flag, Y/N
ISSUER_CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(1)	Issuer of the customer flag, Y/N
TREASURY_CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(1)	Treasury customer, Y/N
CIF_CREATION_DATE	DATE	CIF creation date
WHT_PCT	NUMBER	With hold tax percentage
RP_CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(1)	Relationship pricing application flag, Y/N
GENERATE_MT920	VARCHAR2(1)	MT920 generation supported
KYC_DETAILS	VARCHAR2(1)	KYC details status, V - verified, N - No
STAFF	VARCHAR2(1)	Staff of the bank, Y/N
KYC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	KYC reference number
UTILITY_PROVIDER_TYPE	VARCHAR2(35)	Type of the utility provided by this customer
JOINT_VENTURE	VARCHAR2(1)	Joint venture, Y/N
JV_LIMIT_TRACKING	VARCHAR2(1)	JV limit tracking required, Y/N
PRIVATE_CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(1)	Private customer, Y/N
LC_COLLATERAL_PCT	NUMBER(7,4)	
ELCM_CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(1)	
ELCM_CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	
AUTO_CREATE_ACCOUNT	CHAR(1)	
AUTO_CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	
TRACK_LIMITS	CHAR(1)	
AR_AP_TRACKING	VARCHAR2(1)	
RM_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	

## 2.520. STTM\_CUSTOMER\_ALTERNATE\_BRANCH

**Description** - This table contains the Replication of Customer

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys - Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer no - CIF ID
CUSTOMER_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Customer Type, I -Individual,C - Corporate,B - Bank
CUSTOMER_NAME1	VARCHAR2(35)	Customer name 1
ADDRESS_LINE1	VARCHAR2(35)	Address Line 1
ADDRESS_LINE3	VARCHAR2(35)	Address Line 2
ADDRESS_LINE2	VARCHAR2(35)	Address Line 3
ADDRESS_LINE4	VARCHAR2(35)	Address Line 4
COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Country code
SHORT_NAME	VARCHAR2(20)	Short name
NATIONALITY	VARCHAR2(3)	Nationality
LANGUAGE	VARCHAR2(3)	Language
EXPOSURE_COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Limits exposure country
LOCAL_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(4)	Local branch of the customer
LIABILITY_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Liability number
UNIQUE_ID_NAME	VARCHAR2(20)	National ID, Passport Number
UNIQUE_ID_VALUE	VARCHAR2(20)	Unique ID value
FROZEN	CHAR(1)	Customer frozen status, Y/N
DECEASED	CHAR(1)	Deceased Y/N
WHEREABOUTS_UNKNOWN	CHAR(1)	Where abouts are not known Y/N
CUSTOMER_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(10)	Customer Category
HO_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(35)	HO account number
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record stat

AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth stat
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Mod number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once auth
FX_CUST_CLEAN_RISK_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	FX customer clean risk limit
OVERALL_LIMIT	NUMBER(24,3)	Not used
FX_CLEAN_RISK_LIMIT	NUMBER(24,3)	FX clean risk limit
CREDIT_RATING	VARCHAR2(10)	Credit rating
REVISION_DATE	DATE	Revision date
LIMIT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Limit currency
CAS_CUST	CHAR(1)	CAS flag - un used
LIAB_NODE	VARCHAR2(35)	Liability node
SEC_CUST_CLEAN_RISK_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Security customer clean risk limit
SEC_CLEAN_RISK_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Securiy clean risk
SEC_CUST_PSTL_RISK_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Security customer pre settlement risk limit
SEC_PSTL_RISK_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Security pre settlement risk limit
LIAB_BR	VARCHAR2(4)	Liability branch
PAST_DUE_FLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Past due flag
DEFAULT_MEDIA	VARCHAR2(15)	Default media for messages

## 2.521. STTM\_CUSTOMER\_CAT

**Description** - This table stores customer categories.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUST_CAT
--------------------	----------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUST_CAT	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicate the category under which customer is categorized.
CUST_CAT_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Customer Category description
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	GIVES THE STATUS OF THE RECORD
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	AUTHORISATION STATUS OF THE RECORD
MOD_NO	CHAR(1)	GIVES THE LATEST MODIFICATION NUMBER
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	ID OF THE PERSON WHO CREATED THE RECORD
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	GIVES THE DATE WHEN THE RECORD WAS CREATED BY
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	AUTHORIZER
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	AUTHORIZATION DATE BY SUPERVISOR
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	AUTHORISED ONCE
POPULATE_CHANGES_LOG	CHAR(1)	Y - Indicates customer information has to be tracked N - Customer information tracking not required

## 2.522. STTM\_CUSTOMER\_NAM\_DETAIL

**Description** - This is the detailed table of STTM\_CUST\_NAM\_MASTER

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_NO,CUSTOMER_NAME
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_CUSTOMER_NAM_DETAIL (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER_NAM_MASTER(CUSTOMER_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer identification Number
CUSTOMER_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Customer Name

## 2.523. STTM\_CUSTOMER\_NAM\_MASTER

**Description** - This Table stores the customer Name and identification details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_CUSTOMER_NAM_MASTER (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer identification number
CUSTOMER_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Customer name
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record stat
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth stat
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Mod number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once auth

## 2.524. STTM\_CUSTOMER\_PARAM

**Description** - This Table stores the Customer Parameter Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_CUSTOMER_PARAM (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
START_CUSTOMER_NO	NUMBER(9)	Start of the Customer Identification Number range
END_CUSTOMER_NO	NUMBER(9)	End of the customer Identification Number range
START_DUMMY_CUSTO MER_NO	NUMBER(9)	Start of the Dummy Customer Identification Number range
END_DUMMY_CUSTOME R_NO	NUMBER(9)	End of the Dummy customer Identification Number range

## 2.525. STTM\_CUSTOMER\_PRE\_IMAGE

**Description** - This is the backup table for STTM\_CUSTOMER

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_CUSTOMER_PRE_IMAGE (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer no - CIF ID
CUSTOMER_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Customer Type, I -Individual,C - Corporate,B - Bank
CUSTOMER_NAME1	VARCHAR2(105)	Customer name 1

ADDRESS_LINE1	VARCHAR2(105)	Address Line 1
ADDRESS_LINE3	VARCHAR2(105)	Address Line 2
ADDRESS_LINE2	VARCHAR2(105)	Address Line 3
ADDRESS_LINE4	VARCHAR2(105)	Address Line 4
COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Country code
SHORT_NAME	VARCHAR2(20)	Short name
NATIONALITY	VARCHAR2(3)	Nationality
LANGUAGE	VARCHAR2(3)	Language
EXPOSURE_COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Limits exposure country
LOCAL_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Local branch of the customer
LIABILITY_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Liability number
UNIQUE_ID_NAME	VARCHAR2(20)	National ID, Passport Number
UNIQUE_ID_VALUE	VARCHAR2(20)	Unique ID value
FROZEN	CHAR(1)	Customer frozen status, Y/N
DECEASED	CHAR(1)	Deceased Y/N
WHEREABOUTS_UNKNOWN	CHAR(1)	Where abouts are not known Y/N
CUSTOMER_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(10)	Customer Category
HO_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(105)	HO account number
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record stat
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth stat
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Mod number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once auth
FX_CUST_CLEAN_RISK_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	FX customer clean risk limit
OVERALL_LIMIT	NUMBER(24,3)	Not used
FX_CLEAN_RISK_LIMIT	NUMBER(24,3)	FX clean risk limit
CREDIT_RATING	VARCHAR2(10)	Credit rating
REVISION_DATE	DATE	Revision date
LIMIT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Limit currency
CAS_CUST	CHAR(1)	CAS flag - un used
LIAB_NODE	VARCHAR2(105)	Liability node
SEC_CUST_CLEAN_RISK_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Security customer clean risk limit
SEC_CLEAN_RISK_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Securiy clean risk
SEC_CUST_PSTL_RISK_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Security customer pre settlement risk limit
SEC_PSTL_RISK_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Security pre settlement risk limit
LIAB_BR	VARCHAR2(3)	Liability branch
PAST_DUE_FLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Past due flag
DEFAULT_MEDIA	VARCHAR2(15)	Default media for messages
SSN	VARCHAR2(11)	Social security number
SWIFT_CODE	VARCHAR2(12)	SWIFT code of the customer
LOC_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Location code
SHORT_NAME2	VARCHAR2(20)	short name 2

## 2.526. STTM\_CUSTOMER\_SRNO

**Description** - This table contains customer identification no range for each branch

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CUSTOMER_RUNNING_NO,ACTUAL_DUMMY
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_CUSTOMER_SRNO (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
CUSTOMER_RUNNING_NO	NUMBER(9)	Customer Running sequence number
ACTUAL_DUMMY	VARCHAR2(1)	A - Actual / D - Dummy (Used while creating accounts)
USED_FLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Running No used or not ( Y - Yes / N - No)

## 2.527. STTM\_CUST\_ACCOUNT

**Description** - Specifies the customer account information.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_481 (ACCOUNT_CLASS) REFERS STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS(ACCOUNT_CLASS) FK_482 (CCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE) FK_483 (CR_GL) REFERS GLTM_GLMaster(GL_CODE) FK_484 (CUST_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO) FK_485 (DR_GL) REFERS GLTM_GLMaster(GL_CODE) FK_486 (MEDIA) REFERS MSTM_MEDIA(MEDIA)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the Branch code
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Specifies the Customer Account number.
AC_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Specifies the Account description
CUST_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Specifies the Customer Number
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Specify the currency of the account.
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	This stores the account class of the account number.
AC_STAT_NO_DR	CHAR(1)	Specifies that no debit can be posted to the account.
AC_STAT_NO_CR	CHAR(1)	Specifies that no credit can be posted to the account.
AC_STAT_BLOCK	CHAR(1)	Specifies if account is blocked
AC_STAT_STOP_PAY	CHAR(1)	This field is set when a stop payment instruction is issued for the account.
AC_STAT_DORMANT	CHAR(1)	This specifies if the account status is dormant. This field is updated based on the dormancy days specified at the account class.
JOINT_AC_INDICATOR	CHAR(1)	Specifies the joint account indicator
AC_OPEN_DATE	DATE	Specifies the account opening date
AC_STMT_DAY	NUMBER(2)	Specifies the day of the week when the account statement must be generated.
AC_STMT_CYCLE	CHAR(1)	Specify the frequency for generating account statements.
ALT_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Specifies the alternate account number.
CHEQUE_BOOK_FACILITY	CHAR(1)	Specifies if check book facility is required or not. Possible values are Y , N.
ATM_FACILITY	CHAR(1)	Specifies if ATM facility is required or not. Possible values are Y , N.
PASSBOOK_FACILITY	CHAR(1)	Specifies if Passbook facility is required or not. Possible values are Y , N.
AC_STMT_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Specifies the account statement type.
DR_HO_LINE	VARCHAR2(16)	Specify the Debit Head Office GL to which the account will report, if they are in a debit
CR_HO_LINE	VARCHAR2(16)	Specify the Credit Head Office GL to which this account will report, if it is running in credit
CR_CB_LINE	VARCHAR2(16)	Specify the Central Bank line to which this account will report to, if it is in debit.
DR_CB_LINE	VARCHAR2(16)	Specify the Central Bank line to which this account will report to, if it is in credit.
SUBLIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	This represents that portion of the total credit amount of the attached/linked line that can be used by this customer account.
UNCOLL_FUNDS_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	This represents the credit transaction amounts that have not been collected as of the current day.



AC_STAT_FROZEN	CHAR(1)	This indicates if the customer account is frozen.
PREVIOUS_STATEMENT_DATE	DATE	Specifies the previous statement date
PREVIOUS_STATEMENT_BALANCE	NUMBER(22,3)	Specifies the previous statement balance
PREVIOUS_STATEMENT_NO	NUMBER(3)	Specifies the previous statement number
TOD_LIMIT_START_DATE	DATE	Specifies the temporary overdraft limit start date.
TOD_LIMIT_END_DATE	DATE	Specifies the temporary overdraft limit end date.
TOD_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Specifies the temporary overdraft limit amount.
NOMINEE1	VARCHAR2(105)	Specifies the nominee name1
NOMINEE2	VARCHAR2(105)	Specifies the nominee name2
DR_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Specifies the Debit GL
CR_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Specifies the Credit GL
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	THIS REFERST TO THE RECORD STATUS, OPEN OR CLOSED
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	AUTHORISATION STATUS OF THE RECORD DFSDF
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Gives the latest modification number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Id of the person who created the record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the date when the record was created by
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Authorizer
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Authorization date by supervisor
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Authorised once
LIMIT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the limit currency
LINE_ID	CHAR(11)	This specifies the Line Id
OFFLINE_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	This is the limiting amount till which transactions will be carried out when the database connectivity is not functional.
CAS_ACCOUNT	CHAR(1)	Specifies if CAS account facility is available or not.
ACY_OPENING_BAL	NUMBER	Specifies the account opening balance in account currency.
LCY_OPENING_BAL	NUMBER	Specifies the account opening balance in local currency of the branch.
ACY_TODAY_TOVER_DR	NUMBER	Daily debit turnover in account currency.
LCY_TODAY_TOVER_DR	NUMBER	Daily debit turnover in Branch local currency.
ACY_TODAY_TOVER_CR	NUMBER	Daily credit turnover in account currency.
LCY_TODAY_TOVER_CR	NUMBER	Daily credit turnover in Branch local currency.
ACY_TANK_CR	NUMBER	This specifies the Unposted credit amount in account currency
ACY_TANK_DR	NUMBER	This specifies the Unposted Debit amount in account currency
LCY_TANK_CR	NUMBER	This specifies the Unposted credit amount in local currency
LCY_TANK_DR	NUMBER	This specifies the Unposted Debit amount in local currency
ACY_TOVER_CR	NUMBER	This Specifies the Credit Turnover in Account Currency
LCY_TOVER_CR	NUMBER	This Specifies the Credit Turnover in local Currency
ACY_TANK_UNCOLLECTED	NUMBER	This specifies the Unposted Uncollected amount in Account Currency
ACY_CURR_BALANCE	NUMBER	Specifies the current balance of the account in Account currency.
LCY_CURR_BALANCE	NUMBER	Specifies the current balance of the account in Branch local currency.
ACY_BLOCKED_AMOUNT	NUMBER	This specifies the Blocked Amount in the Account currency.
ACY_AVL_BAL	NUMBER	Specifies the available balance in the account currency
ACY_UNAUTH_DR	NUMBER	This specifies the Unauthorized Debit amount in account currency
ACY_UNAUTH_TANK_DR	NUMBER	This specifies the Unauthorized unposted Debit amount in account currency
ACY_UNAUTH_CR	NUMBER	This specifies the Unauthorized Credit amount in account currency
ACY_UNAUTH_TANK_CR	NUMBER	This specifies the Unauthorized unposted Credit amount in account currency
ACY_UNAUTH_UNCOLLECTED	NUMBER	This specifies the Unauthorized Uncollected amount in account currency
ACY_UNAUTH_TANK_UNCOLLECTED	NUMBER	This specifies the Unauthorized unposted Uncollected amount in account currency
ACY_MTD_TOVER_DR	NUMBER	This specifies the Month to date Debit Turnover in account currency
LCY_MTD_TOVER_DR	NUMBER	This specifies the Month to date Debit Turnover in local currency
ACY_MTD_TOVER_CR	NUMBER	This specifies the Month to date credit Turnover in account currency
LCY_MTD_TOVER_CR	NUMBER	This specifies the Month to date Credit Turnover in local currency

ACY_ACCRUED_DR_IC	NUMBER	Specifies the accrued debit interest in account currency.
ACY_ACCRUED_CR_IC	NUMBER	Specifies the accrued credit interest in account currency.
DATE_LAST_CR_ACTIVIT Y	DATE	This specifies the Last Credit Activity Date
DATE_LAST_DR_ACTIVIT Y	DATE	This specifies the Last Debit Activity Date
DATE_LAST_DR	DATE	Indicates the last debit transaction date.
DATE_LAST_CR	DATE	Indicates the last credit transaction date.
ACY_UNCOLLECTED	NUMBER	Specifies the uncollected balance in the account currency
TOD_START_DATE	DATE	Indicates the temporary overdraft limit start date
TOD_END_DATE	DATE	Indicates the temporary overdraft limit end date
DORMANCY_DATE	DATE	Indicates the account dormant date.
DORMANCY_DAYS	NUMBER(3)	Indicates the dormancy days.
HAS_TOV	CHAR(1)	Indicates if the account has turnover.
LAST_CCY_CONV_DATE	DATE	Indicates the Last currency conversion date.
ADDRESS1	VARCHAR2(105)	Specifies the address of the customer.
ADDRESS2	VARCHAR2(105)	Specifies the address of the customer.
ADDRESS3	VARCHAR2(105)	Specifies the address of the customer.
ADDRESS4	VARCHAR2(105)	Specifies the address of the customer.
TYPE_OF_CHQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the type of cheque.
ATM_CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(13)	Specifies the ATM account number.
ATM_DLY_AMT_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Specifies the daily limit of the amount that can be withdrawn from the ATM.
ATM_DLY_COUNT_LIMIT	NUMBER(3)	Specifies the maximum number of times the customer is allowed to use ATM facility in a day
GEN_STMT_ONLY_ON_M VMT	CHAR(1)	This indicates that account statement should be generated for the customers account only if there is movement of funds into the account or funds transferred out of the account.
AC_STAT_DE_POST	CHAR(1)	Specifies if interbranch accounting through entity /accounts instead of GLs is applicable.
DISPLAY_IBAN_IN_ADVIC ES	VARCHAR2(1)	This specifies if the IBAN number should be printed on advices sent to customer.
CLEARING_BANK_CODE	VARCHAR2(20)	Specify the external bank's code that should be used for clearing maintenance
CLEARING_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(32)	Specifies the clearing account number for the customer account.
IBAN_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(35)	Specifies the IBAN Account number.
REG_CC_AVAILABILITY	VARCHAR2(1)	This specifies if the check deposits into the account should be considered for Regulation CC aggregation
REG_CC_AVAILABLE_FU NDS	NUMBER(22,3)	Specifies the Regulation CC Available funds.
PREV_AC_SRNO_PRINTE D_IN_PBK	NUMBER(10)	Specifies the Previous account serial number printed in Passbook
LATEST_SRNO_SUBMITT ED	NUMBER(10)	Latest serial number submitted.
PREV_RUNBAL_PRINTED _IN_PBK	NUMBER(22,3)	Previous running balance printed in passbook
LATEST_RUNBAL_SUBM MITED	NUMBER(22,3)	Latest running balance submitted
PREV_PAGE_NO	NUMBER(8)	Previous page number
PREV_LINE_NO	NUMBER(8)	Previous line number
MT210_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates that the message MT 210 is to be generated by default whenever the nostro account is the debit account for a funds transfer.
ACC_STMT_TYPE2	CHAR(1)	Secondary account statement type.
ACC_STMT_DAY2	NUMBER(2)	Specifies the day of the week when the secondary account statement must be generated.
AC_STMT_CYCLE2	CHAR(1)	Specify the frequency for generating secondary account statements.
PREVIOUS_STATEMENT_ DATE2	DATE	Specifies the secondary previous statement date
PREVIOUS_STATEMENT_ BALANCE2	NUMBER(22,3)	Specifies the secondary previous statement balance
PREVIOUS_STATEMENT_ NO2	NUMBER(3)	Specifies the secondary previous statement number
GEN_STMT_ONLY_ON_M VMT2	CHAR(1)	This indicates that account statement should be generated for the customers account only if there is movement of funds into the account or funds transferred out of the account.
ACC_STMT_TYPE3	CHAR(1)	Tertiary account statement type.

ACC_STMT_DAY3	NUMBER(2)	Specifies the day of the week when the Tertiary account statement must be generated.
AC_STMT_CYCLE3	CHAR(1)	Specify the frequency for generating Tertiary account statements.
PREVIOUS_STATEMENT_DATE3	DATE	Specifies the Tertiary previous statement date
PREVIOUS_STATEMENT_BALANCE3	NUMBER(22,3)	Specifies the Tertiary previous statement balance
PREVIOUS_STATEMENT_NO3	NUMBER(3)	Specifies the Tertiary previous statement number
GEN_STMT_ONLY_ON_M_VMT3	CHAR(1)	This indicates that account statement should be generated for the customers account only if there is movement of funds into the account or funds transferred out of the account.
SWEEP_TYPE	NUMBER	Specifies the sweep type.
MASTER_ACCOUNT_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Specifies the master account number that is used for collecting the consolidated charges.
AUTO_DEPOSITS_BAL	NUMBER	This specifies the balance of the autodeposit created from customer account.
CAS_CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies whether the customer is CAS Customer or not.
ACCOUNT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	This specifies the account type.(Deposit/Nostro/CASA)
MIN_REQD_BAL	NUMBER	This specifies the minimum amount to be retained in the account.
POSITIVE_PAY_AC	CHAR(1)	This specifies whether the positive pay facility is enabled or not.
STALE_DAYS	NUMBER(4)	This indicates the no.of.stale days for the account in which positive pay facility is specified.
CR_AUTO_EX_RATE_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Specifies the Credit Auto Exchange Rate Limit.
DR_AUTO_EX_RATE_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Specifies the Debit Auto Exchange Rate Limit.
TRACK_RECEIVABLE	VARCHAR2(1)	If the track receivable option is checked for the account, the system will track the receivables for the account if sufficient funds are not available in the account.
RECEIVABLE_AMOUNT	NUMBER	Specifies the Receivable amount.
PRODUCT_LIST	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Product List.
TXN_CODE_LIST	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Transaction Code List.
SPECIAL_CONDITION_PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Special Condition Product.
SPECIAL_CONDITION_TRANSACTION_CODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies the Special Condition Transaction Code.
REG_D_APPLICABLE	CHAR(1)	Specifies if the Regulation D limits are applicable for the account
REGD_PERIODICITY	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the periodicity of the Regulation D applicability.
REGD_START_DATE	DATE	The start date for Regulation D applicability is first set to be the date on which the availability option in this screen is marked. Subsequent to the first period, the EOD process would update the start date according to the periodicity defined
REGD_END_DATE	DATE	Subsequent to the first period, the EOD process would update the end date according to the periodicity defined
TD_CERT_PRINTED	CHAR(1)	Specifies if the Deposit certificate is to be printed.
CHECKBOOK_NAME_1	VARCHAR2(105)	Specify the name to be printed in the checkbook while printing the cheque leaf.
CHECKBOOK_NAME_2	VARCHAR2(105)	Specify the name to be printed in the checkbook while printing the cheque leaf.
AUTO_REORDER_CHECK_REQUIRED	CHAR(1)	This specifies if the order for checkbook should be automatically generated based on the outstanding check leaves.
AUTO_REORDER_CHECK_LEVEL	NUMBER(3)	This field specifies the level at which the re-order of chequebook should happen.Re-ordering of the check book is possible, only if the unused cheque leaves is equal or less than the re-order level.
AUTO_REORDER_CHECK_LEAVES	NUMBER(3)	This field specifies the number of leaves, which should be ordered for the new chequebook.
NETTING_REQUIRED	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies whether netting is required to process linked accounts that are marked for referral.
REFERRAL_REQUIRED	VARCHAR2(1)	Referral refers to the process of handling customer transactions, which force the accounts involved in such a transaction to exceed the overdraft limit.This field specifies if the account can exceed the overdraft limit in such transactions.
LODGEMENT_BOOK_FACILITY	VARCHAR2(1)	This specifies if the lodgement book (Deposit slip book ) facility is allowed for the account.
ACC_STATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	This reflects the status of the account.
STATUS_SINCE	DATE	This indicates the date from which the account is moved on to the current status
INHERIT_REPORTING	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies Inherit Reporting Required or not.

OVERDRAFT_SINCE	DATE	This indicates the date from which the account is moved on to the current status
PREV_OVD_DATE	DATE	Previous Over Due Date
STATUS_CHANGE_AUTO MATIC	VARCHAR2(1)	This specifies if the the status of the account should be changed automatically by the system as per the conditions maintained in the 'Status Rule Definition' screen.
OVERLINE_OD_SINCE	DATE	Specifies the date from which the account has become Overdraft
TOD_SINCE	DATE	The Date from which the account is in Temp Overdraft.
PREV_TOD_SINCE	DATE	Previous Temp Overdraft Date.
DORMANT_PARAM	VARCHAR2(1)	This field specifies the reactivation parameters for the dormant accounts.
DR_INT_DUE	NUMBER	Debit Interest Due.
EXCL_SAMEDAY_RVTR NS_FM_STMT	VARCHAR2(1)	This specifies whether transactions booked and reversed on the same day to be reflected in the account statement. This feature is applicable only for the customer account legs and not for the related GL legs. Also, reversals made through the DE module will not be considered for exclusion.
ALLOW_BACK_PERIOD_ ENTRY	CHAR(1)	This specifies if posting back period entries for the account should be allowed.
AUTO_PROV_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies if provisioning is applicable for this account.
EXPOSURE_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(20)	Specifies the exposure category
RISK_FREE_EXP_AMOU NT	NUMBER(22,3)	This indicates the risk-free collateral amount that would be used in computing the provisioning amount for the account.
PROVISION_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Specifies the provision amount.
CREDIT_TXN_LIMIT	NUMBER	This specifies the limit for credit transactions in the account currency.
CR_LM_START_DATE	DATE	This is the date from which this monitoring comes into effect. The check will be performed for all entries to customer accounts with transaction (booking) date greater than or equal to the start date.
CR_LM_REV_DATE	DATE	This specifies the date on which the limit can be revisited on the customer account.
STATEMENT_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Specifies the parent account for consolidated account statement generation.
ACCOUNT_DERIVED_ST ATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	This specifies the current status of the account.
PROV_CCY_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the currency type in which the provision amount is to be calculated. It can be account currency or local currency.
CHG_DUE	NUMBER	This specifies the Charge due amount for the account.
WITHDRAWABLE_UNCOL LED_FUND	NUMBER(22,7)	This specifies the Amount which can be with drawn from the uncollected funds
DEFER_RECON	VARCHAR2(1)	This specifies whether the Positive Pay Account has a Deferred Reconciliation facility
CONSOLIDATION_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	This specifies whether the Consolidated Certificate is Required or not.
FUNDING	VARCHAR2(1)	This specifies whether the accounting entries should be passed for the Positive pay transactions
FUNDING_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	This specifies the funding Branch
FUNDING_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	This specifies the funding Account
MOD9_VALIDATION_REQ D	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if Mod 9 validation is required or not.
VALIDATION_DIGIT	NUMBER(1)	Validation digit will be having values only 0 and 9. If validation digit is 9, then 9 - mod 9 remainder for the check number (Excluding the check digit) should be equal to the check digit for the check to be passed else the check is rejected.
LOCATION	VARCHAR2(15)	The location of the customer address maintained is specified here.
MEDIA	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the media for which charge should be levied.
ACC_TANKED_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Account Tanked Status
GEN_INTERIM_STMT	VARCHAR2(1)	Generate the Interim Statement.
GEN_INTERIM_STMT_ON MVMT	VARCHAR2(1)	Generate the Interim Statement on movement of funds.
GEN_BALANCE_REPORT	VARCHAR2(1)	Generate Balance Report.
INTERIM_REPORT_SINC E	VARCHAR2(3)	The Date from which the Interim Report Generated.
INTERIM_REPORT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Type of Interim Report.
BALANCE_REPORT_SINC E	VARCHAR2(3)	The Date from which the Balance Report Generated.
BALANCE_REPORT_TYP E	VARCHAR2(1)	Type of Balance Report.
INTERIM_DEBIT_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Interim Debit Amount.

INTERIM_CREDIT_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Interim Credit Amount.
INTERIM_STMT_DAY_COUNT	NUMBER(2)	Interim Statement Day Count.
INTERIM_STMT_YTD_COUNT	NUMBER(4)	Interim Statement Year to Day Count.
MODE_OF_OPERATION	CHAR(1)	Specifies the mode of operation to indicate the ownership of the account.
INF_ACC_OPENING_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Specifies the initial funding account opening amount.
INF_PAY_IN_OPTION	VARCHAR2(1)	Specify the payin option for the initial funding .Options are pay in by account or Payin by GL.
INF_OFFSET_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the offset branch for initial funding.
INF_OFFSET_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Specifies the offset account for initial funding.
INF_WAIVE_ACC_OPEN_CHARGE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to waive the account opening charges on initial funding.
DAYLIGHT_LIMIT_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22)	The daylight limit is the limit up to which an overdraft is allowed for the business day.
TRNOVER_LMT_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Specifies the Turn Over Limit Code
PASSBOOK_NUMBER	NUMBER(16)	Indicates the latest passbook number.
COUNTRY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the country of the customer.
CONSOL_CHG_ACC	VARCHAR2(20)	Specifies the Consolidated Charge Account.
ESCROW_TRANSFER	CHAR(1)	Specifies if Escrow transfer is applicable or not.
ESCROW_BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the branch code in which escrow account to be created.
ESCROW_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Specifies the valid account to be used as an Escrow account.
ESCROW_PERCENTAGE	NUMBER(22,3)	Specify the percentage of the credited amount, which has to be transferred to the Escrow account.
SOD_NOTIFICATION_PERCENT	NUMBER	Specifies the consolidated percentage utilization used for notification of the limit breach under the SOD (secure overdraft).
SALARY_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies if the account is a salary account.
REPL_CUST_SIG	CHAR(1)	Specifies if the replicate customer signature is required or not.
MAX_NO_CHEQUE_REJECTIONS	NUMBER	This specifies the maximum number of cheque rejections allowed for the account.
NO_CHEQUE_REJECTIONS	NUMBER	This specifies the no.of. Cheque rejections happened for the account.
FUND_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Specifies the fund id for the islamic account.
LINKED_DEP_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the linked deposit branch.
LINKED_DEP_ACC	VARCHAR2(16)	specifies the linked deposit account.
MUDARABAH_ACCOUNTS	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies if the account is islamic account.
ZAKAT_EXEMPTION	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the customer will pay/exempt the Zakat charge.
ACCOUNT_AUTO_CLOSE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the account must be closed by account auto closure.
CONSOL_CHG_BRN	VARCHAR2(3)	Specifies the branch code for the consolidated charges.
NO_OF_CHQ_REJ_RESET_ON	DATE	Specifies the date on which no.of. Cheques reject is reset.
CRS_STAT_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	This specifies if CRS statement is required for the account.
CONTRIBUTE_TO_PDM	CHAR(1)	This indicates that the account balance should be considered for contribution to the profit distribution pool
EXCLUDE_FROM_DISTRIBUTION	CHAR(1)	This is to indicate If the account should be excluded from profit distribution
AC_SET_CLOSE	CHAR(1)	This specifies if the account is set for closure.
AC_SET_CLOSE_DATE	DATE	The system displays the date on which 'Account Set for Closing' is checked.
PROJECT_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(1)	This specifies whether the working capital of the project to be tracked.
ACY_SWEEP_INELIGIBLE	NUMBER	Sweep eligible balance in account currency.
MT110_RECON_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates if the MT110 reconciliation is required for the cheques received for the account.
SWEEP_REQUIRED	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies if the sweep is required.
AUTO_DEPOSIT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if auto deposit is applicable.
SWEEP_OUT	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if sweep out is applicable.
AUTO_CREATE_POOL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if collateral pool to be created automatically based on linkages specified.
LAST_PURGE_DATE	DATE	Specifies the last purge date
DEFAULT_WAIVER	VARCHAR2(1)	This field allows default waiver of charges for clearing related transactions



AUTO_DC_REQUEST	CHAR(1)	This field specifies if the system should create a request for the debit card automatically, for the account during account creation.
AUTO_CHQBK_REQUEST	CHAR(1)	This field specifies if the system should create a request for the check book automatically, for the account during account creation.
NSF_BLACKLIST_STATU S	CHAR(1)	This indicates the customer account is blacklisted due to non-sufficient-funds rejection
NSF_AUTO_UPDATE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if non sufficient fund auto update is applicable or not
INTERMEDIARY_REQUIR ED	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if intermediary is required or not.
SPEND_ANALYSIS_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	This field specifies if the spend analysis should be enabled for the account.

## 2.528. STTM\_CUST\_ACCOUNT\_BREAKUP

**Description** - The table contains information about customer account details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** - **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
CUSTOMER_RUNNING_N O	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Running Number
ACCOUNT_CODE	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Code
CURRENCY_TYPE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Options
SEQUENCE_NO	NUMBER	Sequence No
USED_FLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Used Flag

## 2.529. STTM\_CUST\_ACCOUNT\_DORMANCY

**Description** - This table gives the dormancy related information of the customer account in flexcube

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_CUSTACC_DORM_CUSTAC (BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account Number
DORMANCY_START_DT	DATE	Dormancy Start Date
DORMANCY_END_DT	DATE	Dormancy End Date
REF_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	

## 2.530. STTM\_CUST\_ACCOUNT\_LINKAGES

**Description** - The table contains customer account linkage informations in flexcube

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUST_AC_NO,BRANCH_CODE,CUSTOMER_NO,LINKAGE_TYPE,LINKED_REF_NO
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account Number
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
LINKAGE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Linkage Type
LINKED_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(35)	Linked Ref. No.
LINKAGE_PERCENTAGE	NUMBER(3)	Linkage Percentage
LINKAGE_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(3)	Linkage Sequence Number

LINKAGE_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Linkage Branch
LINKED_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Linked Currency

## 2.531. STTM\_CUST\_ACCOUNT\_PRE\_IMAGE

**Description** - The table contains information about the details related to customer account in flexcube

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys - Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account Number
AC_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Account Description
CUST_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class
AC_STAT_NO_DR	CHAR(1)	No Debit
AC_STAT_NO_CR	CHAR(1)	No Credit
AC_STAT_BLOCK	CHAR(1)	Blocked
AC_STAT_STOP_PAY	CHAR(1)	Stop Payment
AC_STAT_DORMANT	CHAR(1)	Dormant
JOINT_AC_INDICATOR	CHAR(1)	Joint Account Indicator
AC_OPEN_DATE	DATE	Account Open Date
AC_STMT_DAY	NUMBER(2)	Account Statement Day
AC_STMT_CYCLE	CHAR(1)	Account Statement Cycle
ALT_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Alternate Account Number
CHEQUE_BOOK_FACILITY	CHAR(1)	Cheque Book Facility
ATM_FACILITY	CHAR(1)	ATM Facility
PASSBOOK_FACILITY	CHAR(1)	Passbook Facility
AC_STMT_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Account Statement
DR_HO_LINE	VARCHAR2(16)	Dr Ho Line
CR_HO_LINE	VARCHAR2(16)	Cr HO Line
CR_CB_LINE	VARCHAR2(16)	Cr CB Line
DR_CB_LINE	VARCHAR2(16)	Dr CB Line
SUBLIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Sublimit
UNCOLL_FUNDS_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Uncollected Funds Limit
AC_STAT_FROZEN	CHAR(1)	Frozen
PREVIOUS_STATEMENT_DATE	DATE	Prev Statement Date
PREVIOUS_STATEMENT_BALANCE	NUMBER(22,3)	Prev Statement Balance
PREVIOUS_STATEMENT_NO	NUMBER(3)	Previous Statement Number
TOD_LIMIT_START_DATE	DATE	TOD Limit Start Date
TOD_LIMIT_END_DATE	DATE	TOD Limit End Date
TOD_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Overdraft Limit
NOMINEE1	VARCHAR2(105)	Nominee1
NOMINEE2	VARCHAR2(105)	Nominee2
DR_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Debit GL
CR_GL	VARCHAR2(9)	Credit GL
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	
LIMIT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Limit Currency
LINE_ID	CHAR(11)	Line ID
OFFLINE_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Offline Limit



CAS_ACCOUNT	CHAR(1)	CAS Account
ACY_OPENING_BAL	NUMBER	Opening
LCY_OPENING_BAL	NUMBER	Opening
ACY_TODAY_TOVER_DR	NUMBER	Daily TurnOver (Dr)
LCY_TODAY_TOVER_DR	NUMBER	Daily TurnOver (Dr)
ACY_TODAY_TOVER_CR	NUMBER	Daily TurnOver (Cr)
LCY_TODAY_TOVER_CR	NUMBER	Daily TurnOver (Cr)
ACY_TANK_CR	NUMBER	Credit (Cr)
ACY_TANK_DR	NUMBER	Debit (Dr)
LCY_TANK_CR	NUMBER	Credit (Cr)
LCY_TANK_DR	NUMBER	Debit (Dr)
ACY_TOVER_CR	NUMBER	Cr
LCY_TOVER_CR	NUMBER	Cr
ACY_TANK_UNCOLLECTED	NUMBER	Uncollected
ACY_CURR_BALANCE	NUMBER	Current Balance
LCY_CURR_BALANCE	NUMBER	Current Balance
ACY_BLOCKED_AMOUNT	NUMBER	Blocked
ACY_AVL_BAL	NUMBER	Avaliable Balance
ACY_UNAUTH_DR	NUMBER	Debit (Dr)
ACY_UNAUTH_TANK_DR	NUMBER	Unposted (Dr)
ACY_UNAUTH_CR	NUMBER	Credit (Cr)
ACY_UNAUTH_TANK_CR	NUMBER	Unposted (Cr)
ACY_UNAUTH_UNCOLLECTED	NUMBER	Uncollected (Cr)
ACY_UNAUTH_TANK_UNCOLLECTED	NUMBER	Unposted
ACY_MTD_TOVER_DR	NUMBER	Debit
LCY_MTD_TOVER_DR	NUMBER	Debit
ACY_MTD_TOVER_CR	NUMBER	Cr
LCY_MTD_TOVER_CR	NUMBER	Cr
ACY_ACCRUED_DR_IC	NUMBER	Accrued I (Dr)
ACY_ACCRUED_CR_IC	NUMBER	Accrued I (Cr)
DATE_LAST_CR_ACTIVITY	DATE	CR Activity
DATE_LAST_DR_ACTIVITY	DATE	DR Activity
DATE_LAST_DR	DATE	Debit
DATE_LAST_CR	DATE	Credit
ACY_UNCOLLECTED	NUMBER	Uncollected
TOD_START_DATE	DATE	TOD Start Date
TOD_END_DATE	DATE	TOD end Date
DORMANCY_DATE	DATE	Dormancy Days
DORMANCY_DAYS	NUMBER(3)	Dormancy Days
HAS_TOV	CHAR(1)	Has Turnover
LAST_CCY_CONV_DATE	DATE	Last Currency Conversion Date
ADDRESS1	VARCHAR2(105)	Address 1
ADDRESS2	VARCHAR2(105)	Address 2
ADDRESS3	VARCHAR2(105)	Address 3
ADDRESS4	VARCHAR2(105)	Address 4
TYPE_OF_CHQ	VARCHAR2(1)	Type of Cheque
ATM_CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(13)	ATM Customer Account Number
ATM_DLY_AMT_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	ATM Daily Amount Limit
ATM_DLY_COUNT_LIMIT	NUMBER(3)	ATM Daily Count Limit
GEN_STMT_ONLY_ON_MVMT	CHAR(1)	Generate Only On Movement
AC_STAT_DE_POST	CHAR(1)	Ac Stat De Post

## 2.532. STTM\_CUST\_ACC\_BILL\_PROD

**Description** - The table contains information about customer account Billing product informations in flexcube

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

Primary Key	BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO,BILL_PROD_CODE
-------------	---------------------------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
BILL_PROD_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Billing Product
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account Number

## 2.533. STTM\_CUST\_ACC\_LIMIT

**Description** - The table contains customer account limit information in flexcube

### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

Primary Key	BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO
-------------	------------------------

### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account Number
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency
CUST_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class
CREDIT_TXN_LIMIT	NUMBER	Credit Transaction Limit
CR_LM_START_DATE	DATE	Credit Limit Start Date
CR_LM_REV_DATE	DATE	Credit Limit Revision Date
TOD_LIMIT_START_DATE	DATE	TOD Limit Start Date
TOD_LIMIT_END_DATE	DATE	TOD Limit End Date
LIMIT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Limit Currency
NETTING_REQUIRED	VARCHAR2(1)	Netting Required
SUBLIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Sublimit
UNCOLL_FUNDS_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Uncollected Funds Limit
TOD_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Overdraft Limit
OFFLINE_LIMIT	NUMBER(22,3)	Offline Limit
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(35)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
DAYLIGHT_LIMIT_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	
SOD_NOTIFICATION_PERCENT	NUMBER(3,)	
RENEW_FLAG	CHAR(1)	
RENEW_UNIT	CHAR(1)	
RENEW_DAYS	NUMBER	
NEXT_RENEW_LIMIT	NUMBER	
AUTO_CREATE_POOL	VARCHAR2(1)	
LINE_ID	CHAR(11)	Line ID

## 2.534. STTM\_CUST\_CLASSIFICATION

**Description** - The table contains Customer Classification Maintenance information in flexcube

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys - Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUST_CLASSIFICATION	VARCHAR2(20)	Cust Classification
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(50)	Description
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	

### 2.535. STTM\_CUST\_CONTACT\_LOG

**Description -** This a log table for customer account contracts in flexcube

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	LOG_ID
--------------------	--------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
LOG_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Log ID
REQUEST_TYPE	VARCHAR2(200)	Request Type
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Account Number
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
REQUESTER_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Requester Type
NATURE	VARCHAR2(20)	Nature
CRITERIA	VARCHAR2(20)	Criteria
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Status
CONTACT_DATE	DATE	Contact Date
TARGET_DATE	DATE	Target Date
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Remarks
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Id of the person who created the record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the date when the record was created by
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Authorizer
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Authorization date by supervisor
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	AUTHORISATION STATUS OF THE RECORD DFSDF
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	THIS REFERST TO THE RECORD STATUS, OPEN OR CLOSED
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Authorised once
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Gives the latest modification number
SUBJECT	VARCHAR2(100)	
PRIORITY	VARCHAR2(8)	
ACTIVATION_DATE	DATE	
EXT_REQ	VARCHAR2(1)	

### 2.536. STTM\_CUST\_CORPORATE

**Description -** Stores the customer's company details

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_NO
--------------------	-------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
CORPORATE_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Corporate Name
C_NATIONAL_ID	VARCHAR2(20)	National ID
R_ADDRESS1	VARCHAR2(105)	Address1
R_ADDRESS2	VARCHAR2(105)	Address2
R_ADDRESS3	VARCHAR2(105)	Address3
INCorp_DATE	DATE	Incorporated Date
CAPITAL	NUMBER(22,3)	Capital
NETWORTH	NUMBER(22,3)	Net Worth
BUSINESS_DESCRIPTOR	VARCHAR2(255)	Business Description
INCorp_COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Incorporated Country
R_COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Country
AMOUNTS_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Amounts Currency
R_ADDRESS4	VARCHAR2(105)	

### 2.537. STTM\_CUST\_CORPORATE\_PRE\_IMAGE

**Description** - This is the backup table of STTM\_CUST\_ACCOUNT for corporate customer accounts in flexcube

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_CUST_CORPORATE_PRE_IMG (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_CORPORATE(CUSTOMER_NO)
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
CORPORATE_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Corporate Name
C_NATIONAL_ID	VARCHAR2(20)	National ID
R_ADDRESS1	VARCHAR2(105)	Address1
R_ADDRESS2	VARCHAR2(105)	Address2
R_ADDRESS3	VARCHAR2(105)	Address3
INCorp_DATE	DATE	Incorporated Date
CAPITAL	NUMBER(22,3)	Capital
NETWORTH	NUMBER(22,3)	Net Worth
BUSINESS_DESCRIPTOR	VARCHAR2(255)	Business Description
INCorp_COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Incorporated Country
R_COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Country
AMOUNTS_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Amounts Currency

### 2.538. STTM\_CUST\_DOCTYPE\_REMARKS

**Description** - THIS TABLE STORES CUSTOMER DOCUMENT REMARKS

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_CUST_DOCTYPE_REMARKS (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer identification no
REMARK1	VARCHAR2(225)	Remarks
REMARK2	VARCHAR2(225)	Remarks
REMARK3	VARCHAR2(225)	Remarks
REMARK4	VARCHAR2(225)	Remarks
REMARK5	VARCHAR2(225)	Remarks

REMARK6	VARCHAR2(225)	Remarks
REMARK7	VARCHAR2(225)	Remarks
REMARK8	VARCHAR2(225)	Remarks
REMARK9	VARCHAR2(225)	Remarks
REMARK10	VARCHAR2(225)	Remarks

## 2.539. STTM\_CUST\_DOC\_CHECKLIST

**Description** - THIS TABLE STORES CUSTOMER DOCUMENT TYPES

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_NO,DOCUMENT_TYPE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_CUST_DOC_CHECKLIST (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer identification no
DOCUMENT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(20)	Document Type
CHECKED	VARCHAR2(1)	Verification status (Y - Yes / N - No)
DOCUMENT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(50)	
REQUEST_DATE	DATE	
EXP_SUB_DATE	DATE	
ACTUAL_SUB_DATE	DATE	
VALID_TILL	DATE	
DOC_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(12)	
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	
DOCUMENT_NAME	VARCHAR2(30)	

## 2.540. STTM\_CUST\_DOMESTIC

**Description** - Stores the domestic information of the customer

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_CUST_DOMESTIC (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer identification no
EDUCATIONAL_STATUS	CHAR(1)	Educational status options are Under Graduate - U,Post Graduate - P,Graduate - G
MARITAL_STATUS	CHAR(1)	Single - S,Remarried -R,Separated - S, Married - M,Spouse Expired - E,Divorced - D
SPOUSE_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Spouce Name
SPOUSE_EMP_STATUS	CHAR(1)	Options are Unemployed - U,Full Time Temporary - T,Self Employed -S,Retired Pensionable -R,Part Time - P,Retired Non Pensionable -N,Full Time Permanent - F
DEPENDENT_CHILDREN	NUMBER(2)	Dependent Childerens
DEPENDENT_OTHERS	NUMBER(2)	Others Dependets
ACCOMODATION	CHAR(1)	Options Self Owned - S,Others -O,Company Provided - C

## 2.541. STTM\_CUST\_DOMESTIC\_PRE\_IMAGE

**Description** - THIS TABLE STORES CUSTOMER PREVIOUS DOMESTIC INFORMATION

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_CUST_DOMSTC_PRE_IMAGE (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)
--------------------	---

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer identification no
EDUCATIONAL_STATUS	CHAR(1)	Educational status options are U - Under Graduate P - Post Graduate G - Graduate
MARITAL_STATUS	CHAR(1)	S - Single R - Remarried S - Separated M - Married E - Spouse Expired D - Divorced
SPOUSE_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Spouce Name
SPOUSE_EMP_STATUS	CHAR(1)	U - Unemployed T - Full Time Temporary S - Self Employed R - Retired Pensionable P - Part Time N - Retired Non Pensionable F - Full Time Permanent
DEPENDENT_CHILDREN	NUMBER(2)	Dependent Childerens
DEPENDENT_OTHERS	NUMBER(2)	Others Dependets
ACCOMODATION	CHAR(1)	Options S - Self Owned O - Others C - Company Provided

#### 2.542. STTM\_CUST\_GROUP

**Description -** This table stores Customer group information

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	GROUP_ID,CUSTOMER_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_CUST_GROUP (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)  FK02_STTM_CUST_GROUP (GROUP_ID) REFERS STTM_GROUP(GROUP_ID)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
GROUP_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	Group ID
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer No
RELATIONSHIP	VARCHAR2(105)	Relationship

#### 2.543. STTM\_CUST\_IMAGE

**Description -** THIS TABLE STORES CUSTOMER IMAGE AND SIGNATURE DETAILS

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_NO,SEQ_NO,CIF_SIG_ID
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_CUST_IMAGE (CUSTOMER_NO,CIF_SIG_ID) REFERS STTM_CUST_IMG_MASTER(CUSTOMER_NO,CIF_SIG_ID)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer identification no
SEQ_NO	NUMBER(2)	sequence no
IMAGE	BLOB	Customer Image
IMAGE_TEXT	CLOB	Customer Image

FILE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(60)	Image file name
CIF_SIG_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	Cusrtomer Signature id

#### 2.544. STTM\_CUST\_IMG\_MASTER

**Description** - THIS TABLE STORES CUSTOMER IMAGE AND SIGNATURE DETAILS

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_NO,CIF_SIG_ID
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_CUST_IMG_MASTER (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer identification no
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record stat
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Auth stat
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Mod number
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once auth
CIF_SIG_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	Cusrtomer Signature id

#### 2.545. STTM\_CUST\_JV

**Description** - THIS TABLE STORES THE JOINT VENTURE CUSTOMER DETAILS

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_NO,PARTY_ID
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK02_STTM_CUST_JV (PARTY_ID) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO) FK_STTM_CUST_JV (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Identification Number
PARTY_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	Party identification(customer Number) which is under JV parent
PARTY_RATIO	NUMBER(6,3)	Ratio between the parties

#### 2.546. STTM\_CUST\_KYC\_TYPE

**Description** - THIS TABLE STORES KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER(KYC) TYPE DETAILS

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	KYC_TYPE
--------------------	----------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KYC_TYPE	VARCHAR2(50)	KYC types (codes)
KYC_TYPE_DESC	VARCHAR2(255)	types (Codes) description
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record stat
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth stat
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once auth
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp



CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Mod number

## 2.547. STTM\_CUST\_KYC\_TYPE\_VAL

**Description** - THIS TABLE STORES KNOW YOUR CUSTOMER(KYC) TYPE VALUE DETAILS

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	KYC_TYPE,KYC_TYPE_VALUE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_CUST_KYC_TYPE_VAL (KYC_TYPE) REFERS STTM_CUST_KYC_TYPE(KYC_TYPE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KYC_TYPE	VARCHAR2(50)	KYC types (codes)
KYC_TYPE_VALUE	VARCHAR2(50)	KYC types vaues
KYC_TYPE_VALUE_DESC	VARCHAR2(255)	KYC types vaues description

## 2.548. STTM\_CUST\_MT920\_MAINT

**Description** - THIS TABLE STORES THE CUSTOMER DETAILS AND BIC IDENTIFIER USED FOR MT920 GENERATION

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_CUST_MT920_MAINT (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)  FK02_STTM_CUST_MT920_MAINT (BIC_CODE) REFERS ISTM_BIC_DIRECTORY(BIC_CODE)
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
ACCOUNT_NO	VARCHAR2(35)	Customer Account Number
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer identification Number
BIC_CODE	VARCHAR2(11)	Bank Identification Code

## 2.549. STTM\_CUST\_PERSONAL

**Description** - Stores the personal details of the customer

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_CUST_PERSONAL (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_PREFIX	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer Prefix
FIRST_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	First name
MIDDLE_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Middle name
LAST_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Last name
DATE_OF_BIRTH	DATE	Date of birth
LEGAL_GUARDIAN	VARCHAR2(105)	Legal guardian
MINOR	CHAR(1)	Minor
SEX	CHAR(1)	Sex

P_NATIONAL_ID	VARCHAR2(105)	National Identification
PASSPORT_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Passport number
PPT_ISS_DATE	DATE	Passport issue date
PPT_EXP_DATE	DATE	Passport expiry date
D_ADDRESS1	VARCHAR2(105)	Domicile address1
D_ADDRESS2	VARCHAR2(105)	Domicile address2
D_ADDRESS3	VARCHAR2(105)	Domicile address3
TELEPHONE	VARCHAR2(105)	Telephone Number
FAX	VARCHAR2(105)	Fax Number
E_MAIL	VARCHAR2(255)	Email Ids
P_ADDRESS1	VARCHAR2(105)	Permanent address1
P_ADDRESS3	VARCHAR2(105)	Permanent address3
P_ADDRESS2	VARCHAR2(105)	Permanent address2
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Identification Number
D_COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Domicile country
P_COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Permanent country
RESIDENT_STATUS	CHAR(1)	Resident status
CUSTOMER_PREFIX1	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer prefix1
CUSTOMER_PREFIX2	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer prefix2
MOBILE_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(105)	Mobile number
AGE_PROOF_SUBMITTED	VARCHAR2(1)	Age proof submitted
CUST_COMM_MODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer communication mode M - Mobile E - Email
P_ADDRESS4	VARCHAR2(105)	
D_ADDRESS4	VARCHAR2(105)	
PLACE_OF_BIRTH	VARCHAR2(100)	
BIRTH_COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	
TEL_ISD_NO	NUMBER(10)	
MOB_ISD_NO	NUMBER(10)	
FAX_ISD_NO	NUMBER(10)	
US_RES_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	
PA_ISSUED	VARCHAR2(1)	
PA HOLDER_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	
PA HOLDER NATIONALITY	VARCHAR2(3)	
PA HOLDER_ADDR	VARCHAR2(105)	
PA HOLDER_ADDR_COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	
PA HOLDER TEL_ISD	NUMBER(10)	
PA HOLDER TEL_NO	VARCHAR2(30)	
VST_US_PREV	VARCHAR2(1)	

## 2.550. STTM\_CUST\_PERSONAL\_JOINT

**Description** - THIS TABLE STORES JOINT CUSTOMER PERSONAL DETAILS

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_NO,RECORD_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_CUST_PERSONAL_JOINT (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_PREFIX	VARCHAR2(10)	Customer Prefix
FIRST_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	First name
MIDDLE_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Middle name
LAST_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Last name
DATE_OF_BIRTH	DATE	Date of birth

SEX	CHAR(1)	Sex
PASSPORT_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Passport number
PPT_ISS_DATE	DATE	Passport issue date
PPT_EXP_DATE	DATE	Passport expiry date
ADDRESS1	VARCHAR2(105)	Address1
ADDRESS2	VARCHAR2(105)	Address2
ADDRESS3	VARCHAR2(105)	Address3
TELEPHONE	VARCHAR2(105)	Telephone Number
E_MAIL	VARCHAR2(255)	Fax Number
SSN	VARCHAR2(11)	Email Id
DECEASED	CHAR(1)	Deceased D - Deceased N - Non Deceased
RESIDENT_STATUS	CHAR(1)	Resident status R - Resident N - Non Resident
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer no
RECORD_NO	NUMBER(2)	Record no

## 2.551. STTM\_CUST\_PERSONAL\_PRE\_IMAGE

**Description** - THIS TABLE STORES CUSTOMER PERSONAL DETAILS HISTORY

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_CUST_PERSONAL_PRE_IMG (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_PREFIX	VARCHAR2(10)	Customer Prefix
FIRST_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	First name
MIDDLE_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Middle name
LAST_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Last name
DATE_OF_BIRTH	DATE	Date of birth
LEGAL_GUARDIAN	VARCHAR2(105)	Legal guardian
MINOR	CHAR(1)	Minor
SEX	CHAR(1)	Sex
P_NATIONAL_ID	VARCHAR2(105)	National id
PASSPORT_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Passport number
PPT_ISS_DATE	DATE	Passport issue date
PPT_EXP_DATE	DATE	Passport expiry date
D_ADDRESS1	VARCHAR2(105)	Domicile Address1
D_ADDRESS2	VARCHAR2(105)	Domicile Address2
D_ADDRESS3	VARCHAR2(105)	Domicile Address3
TELEPHONE	VARCHAR2(105)	Telephone Number
FAX	VARCHAR2(105)	Fax Number
E_MAIL	VARCHAR2(255)	Email Id
P_ADDRESS1	VARCHAR2(105)	Permanent Address1
P_ADDRESS3	VARCHAR2(105)	Permanent Address3
P_ADDRESS2	VARCHAR2(105)	Permanent Address2
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Identification Number
D_COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Domicile Country
P_COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Permanent Country
RESIDENT_STATUS	CHAR(1)	Resident status R - Resident N - Non Resident

## 2.552. STTM\_CUST\_PREFIX\_DETAILS

**Description** - This table stores the Salutation details of a Customer

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_CUST_PREFIX_DETAILS (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_CUST_PREFIX_MASTER(BRANCH_CODE)
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
PREFIX1	VARCHAR2(30)	Title prefix for a customer like Mr.,Mrs etc
PREFIX2	VARCHAR2(30)	Title prefix for a customer
PREFIX3	VARCHAR2(30)	Title prefix for a customer

## 2.553. STTM\_CUST\_PREFIX\_MASTER

**Description** - This is the master Table for Salutation Details of Customer

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_CUST_PREFIX_MASTER (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record stat
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Auth stat
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Mod number
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once auth

## 2.554. STTM\_CUST\_PROFESSIONAL

**Description** - Stores the professional details of the customer

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_CUST_PROFESSIONAL (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
EMPLOYMENT_STATUS	CHAR(1)	Status of the employment U - Unemployed S - Self Employed P - Partime F - Full Time Permnannt T - Full Time Temporary R - Retired Pensioned N - Retired Non Pensioned O - Others
EMPLOYMENT_TENURE	NUMBER(2)	Tenor period for employment
RETIREMENT_AGE	NUMBER(3)	Age for Retirement
PREV_DESIGNATION	VARCHAR2(105)	Previous Designation

PREV_EMPLOYER	VARCHAR2(105)	Previous Employer
DESIGNATION	VARCHAR2(105)	Current Designation
EMPLOYER	VARCHAR2(105)	Current Employer
E_ADDRESS1	VARCHAR2(105)	Address for communication
E_ADDRESS2	VARCHAR2(105)	Address for communication
E_ADDRESS3	VARCHAR2(105)	Address for communication
E_TELEPHONE	VARCHAR2(105)	Phone number
E_TELEX	VARCHAR2(105)	Telex Number
E_FAX	VARCHAR2(105)	Fascimile
E_EMAIL	VARCHAR2(255)	Email address
SALARY	NUMBER(22,3)	Salary Drawn
OTHER_INCOME	NUMBER(22,3)	Other incomes
RENT	NUMBER(22,3)	Rental Charge
INSURANCE	NUMBER(22,3)	Insurance amount
LOAN_PAYMENT	NUMBER(22,3)	Loan payment
OTHER_EXPENSES	NUMBER(22,3)	Other expenses incurred
HOUSE_VALUE	NUMBER(22,3)	Value of the house
CREDIT_CARDS	NUMBER(2)	Number of Credit cards
E_COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Country belonged to
CCY_PERS_INCEXP	VARCHAR2(3)	Income Currency

## 2.555. STTM\_CUST\_RELATION

**Description** - This table stores the details of the relation between two customers

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER1,CUSTOMER2
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_CUST_RELATION (CUSTOMER1) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)  FK02_STTM_CUST_RELATION (CUSTOMER2) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER1	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Identification for 1st customer
CUSTOMER_NAME1	VARCHAR2(45)	Customer Name
CUSTOMER2	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Identification for 2nd customer
CUSTOMER_NAME2	VARCHAR2(45)	Customer Name
RELATION	VARCHAR2(20)	Relation between the two customers like Partner etc.
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth stat
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record stat
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once auth
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Mod number

## 2.556. STTM\_CUST\_RELATION\_PAIR

**Description** - This table Stores the details of the relation between two Customers

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER1,CUSTOMER2
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_CUST_RELATION_PAIR (CUSTOMER1) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)  FK02_STTM_CUST_RELATION_PAIR (CUSTOMER2) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER1	VARCHAR2(9)	First Customer Identification Number
CUSTOMER2	VARCHAR2(9)	Second Customer Identification Number
RELATION	VARCHAR2(20)	Relation Between the two Customers

### 2.557. STTM\_CUST\_SHAREHOLDER

**Description -** This table Stores Share holder's Ratio data

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_NO,SHAREHOLDER_ID
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_CUST_SHAREHOLDER (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer identification Number
SHAREHOLDER_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	Share Holder Identification Number
PERCENTAGE_HOLDING	NUMBER(3)	Percentage of the shares

### 2.558. STTM\_CUST\_TAX\_LIMIT

**Description -** This table stores the Customer Tax Limit details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	TAX_GROUP,CUST_NO,TAX_CATEGORY,FROM_DATE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_CUST_TAX_LIMIT (TAX_GROUP) REFERS STTM_GROUP_CODE(GROUP_CODE)  FK02_STTM_CUST_TAX_LIMIT (TAX_CATEGORY) REFERS TATM_TAX_CATEGORY(TAX_CATEGORY)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TAX_GROUP	VARCHAR2(10)	Tax Group
CUST_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Identification Number
TAX_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(10)	Tax Category
FROM_DATE	DATE	Limit From Date
TO_DATE	DATE	Limit To Date
LIMIT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Limit Currency
LIMIT_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Limit Amount
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Remarks
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record stat
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Auth stat
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Mod number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once auth

### 2.559. STTM\_CUST\_TAX\_WAIVE

**Description -** This Table stores the Tax Waiver maintenance data

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_GROUP,CUSTOMER_NO,TAX_CATEGORY,TAX_CCY,PROD_OR_ACCT_CLASS,FROM_DATE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_CUST_TAX_WAIVE (CUSTOMER_GROUP) REFERS STTM_GROUP_CODE(GROUP_CODE)  FK02_STTM_CUST_TAX_WAIVE (TAX_CATEGORY) REFERS TATM_TAX_CATEGORY(TAX_CATEGORY)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_GROUP	VARCHAR2(10)	Customer Group
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
TAX_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(10)	Tax Category
TAX_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Tax Currency
PROD_OR_ACCT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Product or Account Class
FROM_DATE	DATE	Waiver From Date
TO_DATE	DATE	Waiver To Date
WAIVER_PERCENT	NUMBER(5,2)	Waiver Percentage
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once auth
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record stat
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth stat
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Mod number

### 2.560. STTM\_CUST\_TEXT

**Description** - This table stores images and other data of a customer.

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CUSTOMER_NO,SEQ_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_CUST_TEXT (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Identification Number
SEQ_NO	NUMBER(2)	Sequence Number
TEXT_DOCUMENT	BLOB	This contains scanned images etc of the customer
PLAIN_TEXT	CLOB	This contains the information about the customer

### 2.561. STTM\_CUST\_TPIN

**Description** - This table contains Customer's TPIN

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_CUST_TPIN (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)
--------------------	---

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Identification Number
TPIN	VARCHAR2(2048)	TPIN Number
INPUT_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Defaulted as U. But not used anywhere based on this flag



## 2.562. STTM\_DATES

**Description** - This table stores the Branch's current date,previous date and next date

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_DATES (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
TODAY	DATE	Branch's Current date
PREV_WORKING_DAY	DATE	Branch's Previous Working Date
NEXT_WORKING_DAY	DATE	Branch's Next Working Date
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record stat
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth stat
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Mod number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once auth

## 2.563. STTM\_DEALER

**Description** - This table stores the Dealer details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	DEALER_ID
--------------------	-----------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
DEALER_ID	VARCHAR2(6)	Dealer identification Number
DEALER_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Dealer name
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record stat
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth stat
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Mod number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once auth

## 2.564. STTM\_DEBIT\_CARD\_LIMITS

**Description** - This table stores the Debit Card Limit Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -      **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TYPE_OF_LIMIT	VARCHAR2(1)	Limit Type
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(35)	Limit Type Description
DAILY_ATM_TXN_AMT_LIMIT	VARCHAR2(22)	Daily ATM Transaction Amount Limit
DAILY_POS_TXN_AMT_LIMIT	VARCHAR2(22)	Daily POS Transaction Amount Limit
DAILY_ATM_TXN_COUNT_LIMIT	VARCHAR2(22)	Daily ATM Transaction count Limit

DAILY_POS_TXN_COUNT_LIMIT	VARCHAR2(22)	Daily POS Transaction count Limit
WEEKLY_ATM_TXN_AMT_LIMIT	VARCHAR2(22)	Weekly ATM Transaction Amount Limit
WEEKLY_ATM_TXN_COUNT_LIMIT	VARCHAR2(22)	Weekly ATM Transaction count Limit
WEEKLY_POS_TXN_AMT_LIMIT	VARCHAR2(22)	Weekly POS Transaction Amount Limit
WEEKLY_POS_TXN_COUNT_LIMIT	VARCHAR2(22)	Weekly POS Transaction count Limit
DAILY_EXT_ATM_TXN_AMT_LIMIT	VARCHAR2(22)	Daily External ATM Transaction Amount Limit
DAILY_EXT_ATM_TXN_COUNT_LIMIT	VARCHAR2(22)	Daily External ATM Transaction count Limit
WEEKLY_EXT_ATM_TXN_AMT_LIMIT	VARCHAR2(22)	Weekly External ATM Transaction Amount Limit
WEEKLY_EXT_ATM_TXN_COUNT_LIMIT	VARCHAR2(22)	Weekly External ATM Count Amount Limit
FOREIGN_ATM_AMT_LIMIT	VARCHAR2(22)	Foreign ATM Transaction Amount Limit
FOREIGN_ATM_COUNT_LIMIT	VARCHAR2(22)	Foreign ATM Transaction Count Limit
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record stat
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth stat
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Mod number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once auth

## 2.565. STTM\_DEBIT\_CARD\_PRODUCT

**Description** - This table stores the Debit Card Product details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** - **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT_ID	VARCHAR2(20)	Product Code
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(35)	Product Description
EXPIRY_DATE	DATE	Card Expiry Date
CARD_TYPE	VARCHAR2(35)	Card Type
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record stat
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth stat
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Mod number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once auth
CARD_BIN	VARCHAR2(11)	Card BIN
GL_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	GL Account
TXN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction Code for accounting
EXCESS_DR_GL_ACC	VARCHAR2(20)	Excess Payment - Debit GL Account
EXCESS_DR_TXNCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Excess Payment - Debit Transaction Code
EXT_PROD_REFNO	VARCHAR2(20)	External Product Reference Number
DR_CR_CARD_IND	VARCHAR2(1)	Debit or Credit Indicator ( D / C )
EXCESS_CR_GL_ACC	VARCHAR2(20)	Excess Payment - Credit GL Account
EXCESS_CR_TXNCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Excess Payment - Credit Transaction Code
CARD_AGREEMENT	VARCHAR2(20)	Card Agreement

## 2.566. STTM\_DEBIT\_CARD\_TYPE

**Description -** This tables contains Debit Card Type details maintained in Card Type Maintenance screen

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	CARD_TYPE
--------------------	-----------

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CARD_TYPE	VARCHAR2(15)	Card Type
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(35)	Description
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record stat
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth stat
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Mod number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once auth
CARD_BIN	VARCHAR2(11)	Card BIN

**2.567. STTM\_DEBIT\_CARD\_TYP\_DET**

**Description -** This table stores the data maintained in Card Type Maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	CARD_TYPE,CARD_BIN
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_DEBIT_CARD_TYP_DET (CARD_TYPE) REFERS STTM_DEBIT_CARD_TYPE(CARD_TYPE)

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CARD_TYPE	VARCHAR2(15)	Card Type
CARD_BIN	VARCHAR2(11)	Card BIN

**2.568. STTM\_DOCTYPE\_CHECK\_LIST**

**Description -** This table stores the Checklist of documents to be collected from Customer

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO,DOCUMENT_TYPE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_DOCTYPE_CHECK_LIST (BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)

**Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account
DOCUMENT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(20)	Document Type (Address Proof, Photo etc)
MANDATORY	VARCHAR2(1)	Document is Mandatory or not (Y - Yes / N - No)
CHECKED	VARCHAR2(1)	Whether Checked or not (Y - Yes / N - No)
EXPIRY_DATE	DATE	
EXPECTED_DATE_SUBMISSION	DATE	
ACTUAL_SUBMISSION_DATE	DATE	
DOCREFNO	VARCHAR2(20)	

## 2.569. STTM\_DOCTYPE\_REMARKS

**Description** - This table stores the Customer Documents remarks

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_DOCTYPE_REMARKS (BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account No
REMARK1	VARCHAR2(225)	Remarks
REMARK2	VARCHAR2(225)	Remarks
REMARK3	VARCHAR2(225)	Remarks
REMARK4	VARCHAR2(225)	Remarks
REMARK5	VARCHAR2(225)	Remarks
REMARK6	VARCHAR2(225)	Remarks
REMARK7	VARCHAR2(225)	Remarks
REMARK8	VARCHAR2(225)	Remarks
REMARK9	VARCHAR2(225)	Remarks
REMARK10	VARCHAR2(225)	Remarks
SEND_NOTIFICATION	VARCHAR2(1)	
FREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	
DAYS	NUMBER(5)	

## 2.570. STTM\_EMPLOYER

**Description** - This table stores the employer details maintained in Employer Maintenance (SMDEMPMT)

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	EMPLOYER_CODE
--------------------	---------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
EMPLOYER_CODE	VARCHAR2(9)	Employer Code
EMPLOYER_DESC	VARCHAR2(255)	Description of the employer
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Mod number
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record stat
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Auth stat
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once auth
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id

## 2.571. STTM\_END\_POINT

**Description** - This table stores data when maintained from Clearing House End Point Maintenance screen

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	END_POINT
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_END_POINT (CLEARING_HOUSE) REFERS STTM_CLG_DEFN(CLEARING_HOUSE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
END_POINT	VARCHAR2(9)	End Point
END_POINT_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(35)	End Point Description
CLEARING_HOUSE	VARCHAR2(3)	Clearing House Code
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record stat
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Auth stat
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once auth
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Mod number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
END_POINT_LITERAL	VARCHAR2(35)	End Point Literal

### 2.572. STTM\_FLEXBRANCH\_LOC

**Description -** This stores the parameters for Web branch which is set during implementation

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_FLEXBRANCH_LOC (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)
--------------------	--

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code
LOC_CODE	VARCHAR2(5)	Location Code
LOC_ADDR1	VARCHAR2(35)	Location Address1
LOC_ADDR2	VARCHAR2(35)	Location Address2
LOC_ADDR3	VARCHAR2(35)	Location Address3
LOC_ADDR4	VARCHAR2(35)	Location Address4
BRANCH_URL	VARCHAR2(300)	Branch URL
RECON_URL	VARCHAR2(3000)	URL for Replication servlet
ASYNC_URL	VARCHAR2(3000)	Column not in use

### 2.573. STTM\_FLOAT\_DAYS\_DETAIL

**Description -** This is the detail table for Clearing Float days maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,PRODUCT_CODE,SECTOR_CODE,CUST_CLG_GROUP,CUST_NO,CURRENCY
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_FLOAT_DAYS_DETAIL (BRANCH_CODE,PRODUCT_CODE,SECTOR_CODE,CUST_CLG_GROUP,CUST_NO) REFERS STTM_FLOAT_DAYS_MASTER(BRANCH_CODE,PRODUCT_CODE,SECTOR_CODE,CUST_CLG_GROUP,CUST_NO)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Clearing Product
SECTOR_CODE	VARCHAR2(9)	Sector Code
CUST_CLG_GROUP	VARCHAR2(12)	Customer Group
CUST_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Identification Number
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency
FLOAT_DAYS	NUMBER	Float Days

## 2.574. STTM\_FLOAT\_DAYS\_MASTER

**Description** - This is the master table for Clearing Float days maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,PRODUCT_CODE,SECTOR_CODE,CUST_CLG_GROUP,CUST_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_FLOAT_DAYS_MASTER (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK02_STTM_FLOAT_DAYS_MASTER (PRODUCT_CODE) REFERS CSTM_PRODUCT(PRODUCT_CODE)  FK03_STTM_FLOAT_DAYS_MASTER (SECTOR_CODE) REFERS STTM_SECTORS(SECTOR_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
BRANCH_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Branch Description
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Clearing Product
PROD_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Product Description
SECTOR_CODE	VARCHAR2(9)	Sector Code
SECTOR_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Sector Description
CUST_CLG_GROUP	VARCHAR2(12)	Customer Group
CLG_GROUP_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Customer Group Description
CUST_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Identification Number
CUST_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Customer Name
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker date stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker date stamp
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Mod number
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Auth stat
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record stat
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once auth

## 2.575. STTM\_FTP\_DETAILS

**Description** - FTP details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FTP_NAME
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_FTP_DETAILS (EXTERNAL_SYSTEM) REFERS GWTM_EXT_SYS_MASTER(EXT_SYSTEM)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FTP_NAME	VARCHAR2(16)	FTP Name
EXTERNAL_SYSTEM	VARCHAR2(16)	External System Source code
LOCAL_PATH	VARCHAR2(150)	Local Path of the File
REMOTE_PATH	VARCHAR2(150)	Remote Path of the File
FILE_NAME	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of the file to be uploaded
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(150)	Description
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number

MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status(A-authorized,U-Unauthorized)
MODE_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Mode type (Push-P, Pull- L)
PROTOCOL	CHAR(1)	Protocol (H-HTTP,F-FTP,C-Connect Direct)

## 2.576. STTM\_GENERIC\_BLEI\_MAINT

**Description** - BLEI Maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	TABLE_NAME,PRIMARY_KEY
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_GENRIC_BLEI_MAINT (BLEI_COUNTRY_CODE) REFERS STTM_COUNTRY(COUNTRY_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TABLE_NAME	VARCHAR2(35)	Table Name for which BLEI data is maintained
PRIMARY_KEY	VARCHAR2(100)	Primary Key of the table
BLEI_MON_POS_INDR	VARCHAR2(1)	BLEI Monetary position Indicator
DEF_BLEI_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Default BLEI Transaction Code
BLEI_COUNTRY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	BLEI (Belgium Luxembourg Economic Institutions) Country Code
BLEI_IDENTIFICATION	VARCHAR2(10)	BLEI Identification (BLEI Customer)
BLEI_IDENTIFICATION_T YPE	VARCHAR2(2)	BLEI Identification Type

## 2.577. STTM\_GI\_FUNCTIONS

**Description** - ALL General Interface function id's

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,FUNCTION_ID
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_GI_FUNCTIONS (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	General Interface Function id
CHECK_REQD	CHAR(1)	Check Required

## 2.578. STTM\_GLSWEEP\_DETAIL

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store GL Balance Transfer Maintenance Detail.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	SWEEP_GROUP_CODE,FROM_GL_CODE
--------------------	-------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SWEEP_GROUP_CODE	VARCHAR2(16)	Sweep Group Code
FROM_GL_CODE	VARCHAR2(9)	From GL Code
TO_BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	To Branch Code
TO_GL_CODE	VARCHAR2(9)	To GL Code



## 2.579. STTM\_GLSWEEP\_MASTER

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store GL Balance Transfer Maintenance.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	SWEEP_GROUP_CODE
--------------------	------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SWEEP_BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	GL Sweep Branch Code
SWEEP_GROUP_CODE	VARCHAR2(16)	Sweep Group Code
SWEEP_GROUP_DESC	VARCHAR2(35)	Sweep Group Description
SWEEP_TXN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Sweep Transaction Code
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorization Status - A (Authorized) , U (Un-authorized)
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(30)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(30)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Modification Number
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)

## 2.580. STTM\_GROUP

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store Customer Group Maintenance.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	GROUP_ID
--------------------	----------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
GROUP_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	Group Identification
GROUP_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Group Name
LIMIT_CCY	CHAR(3)	Limit Currency Code like USD,EUR,GBP
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status - A (Authorized) , U (Un-authorized)
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
LIMIT_AMOUNT	NUMBER(24,3)	Limit Amount

## 2.581. STTM\_GROUP\_CODE

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store Maintain different group codes like Tax group.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	GROUP_CODE
--------------------	------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
GROUP_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Group Code
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(50)	Group Description
GROUP_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Group Type
EXPOSURE_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(20)	Exposure Category
GROUP_STATUS	VARCHAR2(20)	Group Status

SINCE	DATE	Effective from
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status - A (Authorized) , U (Un-authorized)
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number

## 2.582. STTM\_HOLD\_MASTER

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store Hold Maintenance.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	HOLD_CODE
--------------------	-----------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
HOLD_CODE	VARCHAR2(15)	Hold Code
HOLD_DESC	VARCHAR2(335)	Hold Description
HOLD_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Hold Type
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status - A (Authorized) , U (Un-authorized)
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(30)	Checker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(30)	Maker Id
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Modification Number
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)

## 2.583. STTM\_HOST

**Description** - Database Host Name

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	HOST_NAME
--------------------	-----------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PASSWORD	VARCHAR2(35)	Password
USERNAME	VARCHAR2(35)	User Name
HOST_NAME	VARCHAR2(35)	Host Name
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status(A-Authorized-Unauthorized)
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)

## 2.584. STTM\_HOST\_DSN

**Description** - Host -DSN Name

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -      **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

DSN_NAME	VARCHAR2(35)	DSN Name
JNDI_NAME	VARCHAR2(35)	JNDI Name
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	THIS REFERST TO THE RECORD STATUS, OPEN OR CLOSED
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	AUTHORISATION STATUS OF THE RECORD DFSDF
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Gives the latest modification number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Id of the person who created the record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the date when the record was created by
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Authorizer
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Authorization date by supervisor
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorised once
USER_ID	VARCHAR2(32)	User ID
PASSWORD	VARCHAR2(32)	Password
DATABASE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(30)	
DATABASE_DRIVER	VARCHAR2(30)	
DATABASE_NAME	VARCHAR2(30)	
IP_ADDRESS	VARCHAR2(30)	
PORT	VARCHAR2(30)	
DB_USER_NAME	VARCHAR2(30)	

## 2.585. STTM\_ICTM\_ACCCHGSLAB\_PRE\_IMAGE

**Description** - Backup table of ICTM\_ACC\_CHG\_SLAB

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_ICTM_ACCCHGSLB_PR_IMG (BRN,ACC) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)  FK02_STTM_ICTM_ACHGSLB_PR_IMG (BRN) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK03_STTM_ICTM_ACCCHGSLB_PR_IMG (PROD) REFERS ICTM_PRODUCT_DEFINITION(PRODUCT_CODE)
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRN	VARCHAR2(4)	Branch Code
ACC	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account Number
SLAB_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Slab Amount
CHARGE_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Charge Amount
CHARGE_RATE	NUMBER(24,5)	Charge Rate
PROD	VARCHAR2(4)	IC Product Code (Charge Product)

## 2.586. STTM\_ICTM\_ACC\_EFFDT\_PRE\_IMAGE

**Description** - Backup table of ICTM\_ACC\_EFFDT

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_ICTM_ACC_EFDT_PR_IMG (BRN,ACC) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)  FK02_STTM_ICTM_ACC_EFDT_PR_IMG (BRN) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRN	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
ACC	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account Number
PROD	VARCHAR2(4)	IC Product Code
UDE_EFF_DT	DATE	User Defined Element Effective Date
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)

ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
-----------	---------	--

## 2.587. STTM\_ICTM\_ACC\_PRE\_IMAGE

**Description** - Backup table of ICTM\_ACC

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_ICTM_ACC_PRE_IMAGE (BRN,ACC) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)  FK02_STTM_ICTM_ACC_PR_IMG (BRN,BOOK_ACC) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)  FK03_STTM_ICTM_ACC_PRE_IMAGE (BOOK_BRN) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK04_STTM_ICTM_ACC_PRE_IMAGE (BRN) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK05_STTM_ICTM_ACC_PRE_IMAGE (BRN,CALC_ACC) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRN	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
ACC	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account Number
CALC_ACC	VARCHAR2(20)	Calculation Account
BOOK_ACC	VARCHAR2(20)	Interest Booking Account Number
HAS_IS	CHAR(1)	Has Interest Statement (Y-Yes,N-No)
INT_START_DATE	DATE	Interest Start Date
LAST_IS_DATE	DATE	Last Interest Statement Date
ACC_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Customer Account Type
BOOK_BRN	VARCHAR2(3)	Booking Branch Code

## 2.588. STTM\_ICTM\_ACC\_PR\_PRE\_IMAGE

**Description** - Backup table of ICTM\_ACC\_PR

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_ICTM_AC_PR_PR_IMG (BRN,ACC) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)  FK02_STTM_ICTM_ACC_PR_PR_IMG (BRN) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRN	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
ACC	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account Number
PROD	VARCHAR2(4)	IC Product Code
WAIVE	CHAR(1)	Charge Waive (Y-Yes, N-No)
GEN_UCA	CHAR(1)	Generate UDE Change Advice (Y-Yes,N-No)
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
UDE_CCY	CHAR(1)	User Defined Element Currency
MIN_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Minimum Amount
MAX_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Maximum Amount
FREE_TXN	NUMBER	No. Of Free Transactions

## 2.589. STTM\_ICTM\_ACC\_UDEVAL\_PRE\_IMAGE

**Description** - Backup table of ICTM\_ACC\_UDEVALS

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM ICTM_ACC_UDVL_PR_IMG (BRN,ACC) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)  FK02_STTM ICTM_ACC_UDVL_PR_IMG (BRN) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK03_STTM ICTM_ACC_UDVL_PR_IMG (PROD) REFERS ICTM_PRODUCT_DEFINITION(PRODUCT_CODE)
--------------------	--

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRN	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
ACC	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account Number
PROD	VARCHAR2(4)	IC Product Code
UDE_EFF_DT	DATE	User Defined Element Effective Date
UDE_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	User Defined Element ID
UDE_VALUE	NUMBER(24,5)	User Defined Element Value
RATE_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Rate Code
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status(A-authorized-Unauthorized)
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)

## 2.590. STTM\_JOBS\_SCHEDULE

**Description** - Job Scheduler table

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	JOB_ID
--------------------	--------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
JOB_ID	VARCHAR2(100)	Job Identification
JOB_NAME	VARCHAR2(200)	Job Name
JOB_GROUP	VARCHAR2(200)	Name of the Job group
JNDI_NAME	VARCHAR2(35)	JNDI Name
SCHEDULER	VARCHAR2(400)	Scheduler for the Job

## 2.591. STTM\_JOB\_DEFINITION

**Description** - Job definition table

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	JOB_CODE
--------------------	----------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
JOB_CODE	VARCHAR2(100)	Job Code
JOB_GROUP	VARCHAR2(200)	Job Group
JOB_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(200)	Job Description
SCHEDULER	VARCHAR2(100)	Scheduler for the Job
TRG_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Trigger Type (S-Simple,C-Cron)
CRON_EXPR	VARCHAR2(400)	Cron expression for a Trigger Type Cron
JOB_TYPE	VARCHAR2(6)	Job Type (JAVA, PLSQL)
JOB_CLASS_OR_PROC	VARCHAR2(400)	Job Class or Procedure
SIMPLE_TRG_REPEAT	NUMBER(3)	Number of Intervals
SIMPLE_TRG_FREQUEN CY	NUMBER(10,2)	Number of Job Submissions
TRIGGER_LISTENER	VARCHAR2(200)	Trigger Listener

ACTIVE	VARCHAR2(1)	Job Active (Y-Yes, N-No)
JNDI_NAME	VARCHAR2(100)	JNDI Name
LOGGING_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Logging Required (Y-Yes, N-No)
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status(A-Authorized-Unauthorized)
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(30)	Checker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Modification Number
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(30)	Maker Id
SCHED_TYPE	VARCHAR2(20)	Scheduler Type (QUARTZ,FLUX)
VETO_BLK_TRG	VARCHAR2(1)	Veto Blocked Trigger (Y-Yes, N-No)
PRIORITY	NUMBER(2)	Job priority(High-10,Low-1,Normal-5)
MSG_QUEUE	VARCHAR2(100)	Message Queue
MAX_NO_INSTANCES	NUMBER(2)	Maximum number of Instances
STARTUP_MODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Startup Mode (A-Auto, M-Manual)

## 2.592. STTM\_JOB\_PARAM

**Description** - Job parameters

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	JOB_CODE,PARAM_NAME
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_JOB_PARM (JOB_CODE) REFERS STTM_JOB_DEFINITION(JOB_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
JOB_CODE	VARCHAR2(100)	Job Code
PARAM_NAME	VARCHAR2(200)	Parameter Name
DATA_TYPE	VARCHAR2(9)	Data Type Of the parameter (VARCHAR2,NUMBER,DATE)
PARAM_VALUE	VARCHAR2(200)	Parameter Value

## 2.593. STTM\_KYC\_BEFN\_OWN\_COMP

**Description** - This is a Transactional Table to Store KYC ID with beneciary owned company details like company name ,location ,annual income.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	KYC_REF_NO,COMPANY_NAME
--------------------	-------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KYC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Reference Number
COMPANY_NAME	VARCHAR2(255)	Company Name
LOCATION	VARCHAR2(255)	Location Like LN,NY,UK
HOLDING	NUMBER	share holding percentage
ANNUAL_INCOME	NUMBER(22,3)	Annual income
BUSINESS_LINE	VARCHAR2(255)	Line of Business

## 2.594. STTM\_KYC\_COMPL\_AUDIT\_DTL

**Description** - This is a Transactional Table to Store KYC ID with complaint details like Name,activity raised,note.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	KYC_REF_NO
--------------------	------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KYC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Reference Number
CIS_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(255)	Cis number
NAME	VARCHAR2(255)	Name
STR_RAISED	VARCHAR2(1)	Str raised Yes or No (Y/N) Check box
STR_DATE	DATE	Str date
STR_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(255)	str reference Number
CB_RESPONSE	VARCHAR2(1)	Response Yes or No (Y/N) Check Box
CB_RESPONSE_DATE	DATE	Response date
ACTIVITY_STP_CD	VARCHAR2(255)	Activity details
ACTIVITY_STP_CD_REASON	VARCHAR2(255)	Activity reason
DAIRY_NOTE	VARCHAR2(1000)	Dairy note

### 2.595. STTM\_KYC\_CORPORATE

**Description** - This is a Transactional Table to Store KYC ID with corporate info like group name, company name.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	KYC_REF_NO
--------------------	------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KYC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Reference Number
GROUP_NAME	VARCHAR2(255)	Corporate Group Name
PARENT_CMPNY_COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Parent company country
COMPANY_TYPE	VARCHAR2(50)	Company Type
OTHR_COMPANY_TYPE	VARCHAR2(255)	Other company type
ACC_PURPOSE	VARCHAR2(50)	Purpose of Account
OTHR_ACC_PURPOSE	VARCHAR2(255)	Other account
BUSINESS_NATURE	VARCHAR2(50)	Nature of Business
PRODUCTS_TRADED	VARCHAR2(255)	Products traded
FUNDS_SOURCE	VARCHAR2(255)	source of Fund
BORROW_ACC_GRP	VARCHAR2(255)	Borrower Account Group
ANNUAL_TURNOVER	NUMBER(22,3)	Annual turnover
LOCAL_ABROAD_BRN	VARCHAR2(255)	Local Abroad Branch Code
EMPLOYEE_NUMBER	NUMBER	Employee number
SALARY_MODE	VARCHAR2(50)	Salary mode
OTHR_SALARY_MODES	VARCHAR2(255)	Other salary mode
AUDIT_DATE	DATE	Audit date
ACC_SOLICITED	VARCHAR2(1)	Solicited Yes or NO (Y/N) Check Box
ACC_SOLICITED_DATE	DATE	Account solicited date
INTRODUCER_DTL	VARCHAR2(255)	Introducer information
COMPLIANCE_CLEARANCE	DATE	Date of compliance clearance date
BUSINESS_APPROVAL	DATE	Approval date
TRADE_LICENCE_NO	VARCHAR2(50)	Trade licence Number
KYC_NXT_REVIEW_DATE	DATE	Next review date
KYC_COMMENTS	VARCHAR2(255)	Additional information - comments
SSO_COMMENTS	VARCHAR2(255)	SSO comments
APPROVER_COMMENTS	VARCHAR2(255)	Approver comments
KYC_AMTS_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Amount Currency Code

### 2.596. STTM\_KYC\_CORP\_CLIENT



**Description** - This is a Transactional Table to Store KYC ID with client details - name,country.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	KYC_REF_NO,CLIENT_NAME
--------------------	------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KYC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Reference Number
CLIENT_NAME	VARCHAR2(255)	Client Name
COUNTRIES	VARCHAR2(255)	countries
PAYMENT_MODE	VARCHAR2(50)	Payment Mode

#### 2.597. STTM\_KYC\_CORP\_KEYPERSONS

**Description** - This is a Transactional Table to Store KYC ID with related details like KYC id,name,relationship.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	KYC_REF_NO,NAME
--------------------	-----------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KYC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Reference Number
KYC_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Id
NAME	VARCHAR2(255)	Name
RELATIONSHIP	VARCHAR2(50)	Relationship
NATIONALITY	VARCHAR2(3)	Country code
POSITION_OR_TITLE	VARCHAR2(255)	Title
SHARE_HOLDING	NUMBER	share holding percentage
ADDRESS_COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	
ISD_CODE	NUMBER(10)	
TEL_NO	VARCHAR2(30)	
TIN	VARCHAR2(30)	
ADDRESS	VARCHAR2(105)	

#### 2.598. STTM\_KYC\_CORP\_SUPPLIER

**Description** - This is a Transactional Table to Store KYC ID with Supplier details.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	KYC_REF_NO,SUPPLIER_NAME
--------------------	--------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KYC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Reference Number
SUPPLIER_NAME	VARCHAR2(255)	Supplier Name
COUNTRIES	VARCHAR2(255)	Supplier countries
SETTLEMENT_MODE	VARCHAR2(50)	Settlement Mode

#### 2.599. STTM\_KYC\_FINANCIAL

**Description** - This is a Transactional Table to Store KYC ID with financial details like bank address,country.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	KYC_REF_NO
--------------------	------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KYC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Reference Number
BANK_ADDRESS	VARCHAR2(255)	Bank Address
COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Country code
KYC_AMTS_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Amount Currency Code

## 2.600. STTM\_KYC\_MASTER

**Description** - This is a Transactional Table to Store KYC Master with KYC ID and info like cust type ,risk level.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	KYC_REF_NO
--------------------	------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KYC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Reference Number
KYC_DESC	VARCHAR2(255)	Description
KYC_CUST_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer Type (C - Corporate /F - Finance (Bank) /R - Retail)
RISK_LEVEL	VARCHAR2(50)	Risk level (Level1/Level2/Level3)
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorization Status - A (Authorized) , U (Un-authorized)
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number

## 2.601. STTM\_KYC\_MGMNT\_DTL

**Description** - This is a Transactional Table to Store KYC ID with Designation.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	KYC_REF_NO,NAME
--------------------	-----------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KYC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Reference Number
NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Name
DESIGNATION	VARCHAR2(105)	Description

## 2.602. STTM\_KYC\_PERSONAL\_ACC

**Description** - This table contains Personal Account KYC details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	KYC_REF_NO,PERSONAL_ACC
--------------------	-------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KYC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	
PERSONAL_ACC	VARCHAR2(20)	Personal account details

## 2.603. STTM\_KYC\_REL\_COMP\_ACC

**Description** - This is a Transactional Table to Store KYC ID with company account.

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	KYC_REF_NO,COMPANY_ACC
--------------------	------------------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KYC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	KYC Reference Number
COMPANY_ACC	VARCHAR2(20)	Company Account Nuber

## 2.604. STTM\_KYC\_RETAIL

**Description** - This is a Transactional Table to Store KYC ID with retailish details like address,phone,birth date& place etc. (BPEL -Workflow).

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	KYC_REF_NO
--------------------	------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KYC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Reference Number
DECLARED	VARCHAR2(50)	Kyc declaration type (Company or share holding.)
PEP	VARCHAR2(1)	Politically exposed person (Y/N) Check Box
PEP_REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Politically exposed person remarks
RESIDENT	VARCHAR2(1)	Resident Y/N
LOCAL_ADDR	VARCHAR2(255)	Local address
HOME_COUNTRY_ADDR	VARCHAR2(255)	Address
BIRTH_DATE	DATE	Birth date
BIRTH_PLACE	VARCHAR2(255)	Place of birth
NATIONALITY	VARCHAR2(255)	Country code
PASSPORT_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Passport number
PASSPORT_EXPIRY_DATE	DATE	Passport expiry date
VISA_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(20)	Visa number
VISA_EXPIRY_DATE	DATE	Visa expiry date
OFFICE_TEL_NO	VARCHAR2(105)	Official telephone number
RESIDENCE_TEL_NO	VARCHAR2(105)	Residential telephone number
MOBILE_TEL_NO	VARCHAR2(105)	Mobile Number
FAX_NO	VARCHAR2(105)	Fax number
SALARY_INCOME	VARCHAR2(1)	Salary income (Y/N) Check Box
RENTAL_INCOME	VARCHAR2(1)	Rental income (Y/N) Check Box
INVESTMENT_INCOME	VARCHAR2(1)	Investment income (Y/N) Check Box
BUSINESS_INCOME	VARCHAR2(1)	Business income amount
PROF_BUSINESS_INCOME	VARCHAR2(1)	Professional business income (Y/N) Check Box
OVERSEAS_INCOME	VARCHAR2(1)	Overseas property (Y/N) Check Box
OTHR_INCOME_SOURCES	VARCHAR2(255)	Other income sources
TOTAL_INCOME	NUMBER(22,3)	Total income
TOTAL_NET_WORTH	NUMBER(22,3)	Total net worth
ACC_PURPOSE	VARCHAR2(50)	Purpose of Account
OTHR_ACC_PURPOSE	VARCHAR2(255)	Purpose of Other Account
ACC_TYPE	VARCHAR2(50)	Account type
PA_GIVEN	VARCHAR2(1)	Power of Attorney (Y/N) Check Box
KYC_NXT_REVIEW_DATE	DATE	Next review date
KYC_COMMENTS	VARCHAR2(255)	KYC comments
SSO_COMMENTS	VARCHAR2(255)	SSO comments
APPROVER_COMMENTS	VARCHAR2(255)	Approver comments
KYC_AMTS_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Amount Currency Code
US_RES_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	

BIRTH_COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	
LOCAL_ADDR_COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	
HOME_ADDR_COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	
OFF_TEL_ISD_NO	NUMBER(10)	
RES_TEL_ISD_NO	NUMBER(10)	
MOB_ISD_NO	NUMBER(10)	
FAX_ISD_NO	NUMBER(10)	
PA HOLDER_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	
PA HOLDER_NATIONALTY	VARCHAR2(3)	
PA HOLDER_ADDRESS	VARCHAR2(105)	
PA HOLDER_TEL_ISD	NUMBER(10)	
PA HOLDER_TEL_NO	VARCHAR2(30)	
VST_US_PREV	VARCHAR2(1)	
PA HOLDER_ADDR_COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	

## 2.605. STTM\_KYC\_SHARE\_HOLDERS

**Description** - This is a Transactional Table to Store KYC ID with holder details like address,name,city,state.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	KYC_REF_NO,NAME
--------------------	-----------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KYC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Reference Number
NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Share holder Name
HOLDING	NUMBER	Holding percentage+C244
ADDRESS	VARCHAR2(255)	Address of KYC Share Holders
CITY	VARCHAR2(105)	City
COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Country code

## 2.606. STTM\_KYC\_TXN\_DETAILS

**Description** - This is a Transactional Table to Store KYC ID with Transaction details like txn amt,max count etc.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	KYC_REF_NO,TXN_DETAILS
--------------------	------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KYC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Reference Number
TXN_DETAILS	VARCHAR2(255)	Description of the transaction
MAX_COUNT	NUMBER	Maximum count
TOTAL_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Total amount
SINGLE_MAX_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Single Max amount
PURPOSE	VARCHAR2(255)	Purpose
COUNTRIES	VARCHAR2(255)	Countries
COUNTRY_PURPOSE	VARCHAR2(255)	Purpose of each country

## 2.607. STTM\_KYC\_TXN\_PRODUCTS

**Description** - This is a Transactional Table to Store KYC ID with Transaction Product details like rating,no of txn,txn amount.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	KYC_REF_NO,TRANSACTION_PRODUCT
--------------------	--------------------------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
KYC_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Reference Number
TRANSACTION_PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(50)	Transaction Product
RATING	VARCHAR2(255)	Rating
NO_OF_TXN_MONTHLY	NUMBER	Number of transactions in a Month
MONTHLY_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Monthly amount

### 2.608. STTM\_LATE\_CLG\_MTN

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store Late Clearing Maintenance.

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,PRODUCT_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_LATE_CLG_MTN (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK02_STTM_LATE_CLG_MTN (PRODUCT_CODE) REFERS CSTM_PRODUCT(PRODUCT_CODE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Product Code
LATE_CLG_FLG	CHAR(1)	Late Clearing Flag
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status - A (Authorized) , U (Un-authorized)
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)

### 2.609. STTM\_LCL\_HOLIDAY

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store Detail table for Local Holoday list for branch.

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,YEAR,MONTH
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_LCL_HOLIDAY (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
YEAR	NUMBER(4)	Year
MONTH	NUMBER(2)	Month
HOLIDAY_LIST	VARCHAR2(31)	Holiday List

### 2.610. STTM\_LCL\_HOL\_MASTER

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store Master table for local holiday for branch.

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,YEAR
--------------------	------------------

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_LCL_HOL_MASTER (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)
--------------------	---

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status - A (Authorized) , U (Un-authorized)
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
YEAR	NUMBER(4)	Year
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
WEEKLY_HOLIDAYS	VARCHAR2(7)	Weekly Holidays
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
UNEXP_HOL	VARCHAR2(1)	Unexpected Holidays

### 2.611. STTM\_LEADOFFER\_DETAILS

**Description** - Lead Offer extracted from Sieble CRM

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	LEAD_ID,OFFER_CODE
--------------------	--------------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
LEAD_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Lead Identification
OFFER_CODE	VARCHAR2(35)	Offer code which identifies offer.
OFFER_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(35)	Description of the Offer
RESPONSE	VARCHAR2(35)	Offer response:Accepted,Rejected ,Interested ,Not interested ,Tell a friend

### 2.612. STTM\_LEADPROD\_DETAILS

**Description** - Lead Products extracted from Sieble CRM

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	LEAD_ID,PRODUCT_CODE
--------------------	----------------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
LEAD_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Lead Identification
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(6)	Product Code to be offered to customer
PRODUCT_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Product Code Description
INTERESTED_FLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Interest shown by user to select product(Yes-Y,No-N)

### 2.613. STTM\_LEAD\_DETAILS

**Description** - Lead created in FC

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	LEAD_ID
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_LEAD_DETAILS (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK02_STTM_LEAD_DETAILS (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
LEAD_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Lead Identification
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
FIRST_NAME	VARCHAR2(50)	First name of the customer
LAST_NAME	VARCHAR2(50)	Last name of the customer
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CUSTOMER_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer Type:Bank,Corporate,Individual
CORPORATE_NAME	VARCHAR2(35)	Name of the Corporate Customer
EMAIL	VARCHAR2(35)	E-mail address.
TELEPHONE	VARCHAR2(40)	Customer Telephone number
ADDRESS1	VARCHAR2(200)	Address Line 1
ADDRESS2	VARCHAR2(100)	Address Line 2
ADDRESS3	VARCHAR2(50)	Address Line 3
ADDRESS4	VARCHAR2(50)	Address Line 4
AREA_OF_INTEREST	VARCHAR2(255)	Area of Interest for the customer
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Remarks by the customer
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	THIS REFERST TO THE RECORD STATUS, OPEN OR CLOSED
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	AUTHORISATION STATUS OF THE RECORD DFSDF
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Authorised once
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Id of the person who created the record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the date when the record was created by
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Authorizer
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Authorization date by supervisor
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4,)	Gives the latest modification number
EXT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	External Reference number

### 2.614. STTM\_LINKEDACC\_DETAILS

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store Linked Account details for a customer.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys - Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
LINKED_ACC_VER	VARCHAR2(1)	Account Version
LINKED_ACC_NO	VARCHAR2(30)	Account Number
LINKED_ACC_IBAN	VARCHAR2(20)	Account IBAN Code
LINKED_ACC_BIC	VARCHAR2(20)	Account BIC Code
LINKED_ACC_BLZ	VARCHAR2(20)	Account BLZ Code

### 2.615. STTM\_LOCAL\_HOLIDAY

**Description** - Local Holiday Maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE, YEAR, MONTH
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_LOCAL_HOLIDAY (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
YEAR	NUMBER(4)	Year
MONTH	NUMBER(2)	Month
HOLIDAY_LIST	VARCHAR2(31)	Holiday List
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)



AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status(A-authorized,U-Unauthorized)
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)

## 2.616. STTM\_LOCATION

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store Location Master.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	LOC_CODE
--------------------	----------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
LOC_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Location Code
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Description
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status - A (Authorized) , U (Un-authorized)
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp

## 2.617. STTM\_LOCATION\_CLUSTER

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store Message Location Master.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CODE
--------------------	------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CODE	VARCHAR2(20)	Location Code
CODE_DESC	VARCHAR2(35)	Description
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status - A (Authorized) , U (Un-authorized)
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp

## 2.618. STTM\_MITMACCDFLT\_PRE\_IMAGE

**Description** - Backup table of MITM\_ACCOUNT\_DEFAULT

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_MITMACCDFLT_PR_IMG (BRANCH,ACCOUNT) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)  FK02_STTM_MITMACDFL_PR_IMG (BRANCH) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)
--------------------	---

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account Number
MIS_GROUP	VARCHAR2(12)	MIS Group
POOL_CODE	VARCHAR2(9)	Pool Code
TXN_MIS_1	VARCHAR2(9)	Transaction MIS Code 1
TXN_MIS_2	VARCHAR2(9)	Transaction MIS Code 2
TXN_MIS_3	VARCHAR2(9)	Transaction MIS Code 3
TXN_MIS_4	VARCHAR2(9)	Transaction MIS Code 4
TXN_MIS_5	VARCHAR2(9)	Transaction MIS Code 5
TXN_MIS_6	VARCHAR2(9)	Transaction MIS Code 6
TXN_MIS_7	VARCHAR2(9)	Transaction MIS Code 7
TXN_MIS_8	VARCHAR2(9)	Transaction MIS Code 8
TXN_MIS_9	VARCHAR2(9)	Transaction MIS Code 9
TXN_MIS_10	VARCHAR2(9)	Transaction MIS Code 10
COMP_MIS_1	VARCHAR2(9)	Composite MIS Code 1
COMP_MIS_2	VARCHAR2(9)	Composite MIS Code 2
COMP_MIS_3	VARCHAR2(9)	Composite MIS Code 3
COMP_MIS_4	VARCHAR2(9)	Composite MIS Code 4
COMP_MIS_5	VARCHAR2(9)	Composite MIS Code 5
COMP_MIS_6	VARCHAR2(9)	Composite MIS Code 6
COMP_MIS_7	VARCHAR2(9)	Composite MIS Code 7
COMP_MIS_8	VARCHAR2(9)	Composite MIS Code 8
COMP_MIS_9	VARCHAR2(9)	Composite MIS Code 9
COMP_MIS_10	VARCHAR2(9)	Composite MIS Code 10
COST_CODE1	VARCHAR2(9)	Cost Code 1
COST_CODE2	VARCHAR2(9)	Cost Code 2
COST_CODE3	VARCHAR2(9)	Cost Code 3
COST_CODE4	VARCHAR2(9)	Cost Code 4
COST_CODE5	VARCHAR2(9)	Cost Code 5

### 2.619. STTM\_MITMCUSTDFLT\_PRE\_IMAGE

**Description -** Backup table of MITM\_CUSTOMER\_DEFAULT

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys - Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer No
MIS_GROUP	VARCHAR2(12)	MIS Group
CUST_MIS_1	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer MIS Code 1
CUST_MIS_2	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer MIS Code 2
CUST_MIS_3	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer MIS Code 3
CUST_MIS_4	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer MIS Code 4
CUST_MIS_5	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer MIS Code 5
CUST_MIS_6	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer MIS Code 6
CUST_MIS_7	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer MIS Code 7
CUST_MIS_8	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer MIS Code 8
CUST_MIS_9	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer MIS Code 9
CUST_MIS_10	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer MIS Code 10
COMP_MIS_1	VARCHAR2(9)	Composite MIS Code 1
COMP_MIS_2	VARCHAR2(9)	Composite MIS Code 2
COMP_MIS_3	VARCHAR2(9)	Composite MIS Code 3
COMP_MIS_4	VARCHAR2(9)	Composite MIS Code 4
COMP_MIS_5	VARCHAR2(9)	Composite MIS Code 5
COMP_MIS_6	VARCHAR2(9)	Composite MIS Code 6
COMP_MIS_7	VARCHAR2(9)	Composite MIS Code 7
COMP_MIS_8	VARCHAR2(9)	Composite MIS Code 8

COMP_MIS_9	VARCHAR2(9)	Composite MIS Code 9
COMP_MIS_10	VARCHAR2(9)	Composite MIS Code 10

## 2.620. STTM\_MPF\_BILLING

**Description** - Customer Billing Maintenance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BILL_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_MPF_BILLING (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK02_STTM_MPF_BILLING (BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
BILL_CODE	VARCHAR2(6)	System generated Bill code .
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	A brief description for the bill.
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account Number
CUST_BEN_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2(105)	Beneficiary account number .
BENEF_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Name of the beneficiary
BENEF_ADDRESS	CHAR(105)	Address of the beneficiary
BILLABLE_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	This is the amount for which the bill is drawn.
MPF_ID	VARCHAR2(20)	Portfolio ID of the model.
FREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Frequency of billing :Annual, Semi Annual, Monthly ,Quarterly
START_DATE	DATE	Start date for the generation of the bill.
END_DATE	DATE	End Date
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status(A-authorized,U-Unauthorized)

## 2.621. STTM\_MPF\_BRN\_REST

**Description** - Model Portfolio definition - Branch restrictions

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_MPF_BRN_REST (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODEL_PORTFOLIO_ID	VARCHAR2(20)	Portfolio ID of the model.
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code

## 2.622. STTM\_MPF\_DETAIL

**Description** - Model Portfolio Fund details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODEL_PORTFOLIO_ID,FUND_ID
--------------------	----------------------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODEL_PORTFOLIO_ID	VARCHAR2(20)	Portfolio ID of the model.
FUND_ID	VARCHAR2(20)	Fund Ids into which the investments are to be made.
INVEST_RATIO	NUMBER	Percentage of the bill amount to be invested in the specified fund.

### 2.623. STTM\_MPF\_MASTER

**Description** - This is a Transactional Table to Store Model Portfolio definition - Portfolio Name, Bank Account Number.

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODEL_PORTFOLIO_ID
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_MPF_MASTER (LOCAL_BRANCH) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODEL_PORTFOLIO_ID	VARCHAR2(20)	Model Portfolio Identification
MODEL_PORTFOLIO_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Model Portfolio Name
BANK_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Bank Account Number
REBALANCING_ALLOWED	CHAR(1)	Rebalance Allowed
INTERNAL_REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Internal Remarks
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status - A (Authorized) , U (Un-authorized)
REBALANCING_AUTO	CHAR(1)	Auto Rebalancing
REBALANCING_FREQUENCY	CHAR(1)	Rebalancing Frequency
REBALANCING_START_DATE	DATE	Rebalancing Start Date
IGNORE_HOLIDAYS	CHAR(1)	Ignore Holidays - Y (Yes) , N (No)
MOVE_ACROSS_MONTH	CHAR(1)	Move Across Month
MOVE_FORWARD	CHAR(1)	Move Forward
MPF_BRANCH_LIST	CHAR(1)	Branch List
REBALANCE_DAY	VARCHAR2(1)	Rebalace Day
PREVIOUS_REBALANCE_DATE	DATE	Previous Rebalance Date
NEXT_REBALANCE_DATE	DATE	Next Rebalance Date
END_REBAL_DATE	DATE	Rebalancing End Date
LOCAL_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Local Branch Code

### 2.624. STTM\_MUDARABAHFUND\_PPO\_SLAB

**Description** - Mudarabah weights maintainance - PPO SLAB - Days, Month, Year , %

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MUDARABAH_FUNDID,PRODUCT_TYPE,EFFECTIVE_DATE,DAYS,MONTHS,YEARS,CURRENCY_CODE,ACCOUNT_CLASS
--------------------	--

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_MDRBFHND_PPO_SLAB (ACCOUNT_CLASS) REFERS STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS(ACCOUNT_CLASS)  FK02_STTM_MDRBFHND_PO_SLB (CURRENCY_CODE) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)
--------------------	--

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MUDARABAH_FUNDID	VARCHAR2(20)	Mudarabah Fund ID
PRODUCT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Product Type
EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	Effective Date
DAYS	NUMBER(2)	Days
MONTHS	NUMBER(2)	Months
YEARS	NUMBER(2)	Years
WEIGHT	NUMBER	Weight
CURRENCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class

### 2.625. STTM\_MUDARABAHFUND\_SLAB\_MAST

**Description -** Mudarabah weights maintainance Amount (value) slab and Percentage

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MUDARABAH_FUNDID,PRODUCT_TYPE,EFFECTIVE_DATE,CURRENCY_CODE,ACCOUNT_CLASS
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_MDRBFHND_SLAB_MAST (ACCOUNT_CLASS) REFERS STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS(ACCOUNT_CLASS)  FK02_STTM_MDRBFHND_SLB_MST (BANK_LCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK03_STTM_MDRBFHND_SLAB_MAST (CURRENCY_CODE) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MUDARABAH_FUNDID	VARCHAR2(20)	Mudarabah Fund ID
PRODUCT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Product Type
EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	Effective Date
BANK_LCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Local Currency Of Bank
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorization Status(A-authorized,U-Unauthorized)
CURRENCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class
WEIGHT	NUMBER	Weight
MUDARIB_FEE	NUMBER	Mudarib Fee

### 2.626. STTM\_MUDARABAHFUND\_TENOR\_SLAB

**Description -** Mudarabah weights maintainance - Tenor , TD and Savings/Current account type

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MUDARABAH_FUNDID,PRODUCT_TYPE,EFFECTIVE_DATE,FREQUENCY,TENOR,CURRENCY_CODE,ACCOUNT_CLASS
--------------------	--

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_MDRBHFND_TENOR_SLAB (ACCOUNT_CLASS) REFERS STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS(ACCOUNT_CLASS)  FK02_STTM_MDRBHFND_TENR_SLAB (CURRENCY_CODE) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)
--------------------	---

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MUDARABAH_FUNDID	VARCHAR2(20)	Mudarabah Fund ID
PRODUCT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Product Type
EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	Effective Date
FREQUENCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Frequency
TENOR	NUMBER	Tenor
TD_WEIGHT	NUMBER	TD Weights in Tenor Category
SAV_WEIGHT	NUMBER	Savings/Current Weight
CURRENCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class

### 2.627. STTM\_MUDARABAHFUND\_VALUE\_SLAB

**Description -** Mudarabah weights maintainance - stores Fund Id, account class, product type, currency

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_MDRBHFND_VALUE_SLAB (ACCOUNT_CLASS) REFERS STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS(ACCOUNT_CLASS)  FK02_STTM_MDRBHFND_VAL_SLB (CURRENCY_CODE) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)
--------------------	---

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MUDARABAH_FUNDID	VARCHAR2(20)	Mudarabah Fund ID
PRODUCT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Product Type
EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	Effective Date
AMOUNT_SLAB	NUMBER(22,3)	Slab Amount
WEIGHT	NUMBER	Weight
CURRENCY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account Class

### 2.628. STTM\_NETTING\_GROUP\_DET

**Description -** This is a Maintenance Table to Store Netting Group Maintenance Detail.

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	NET_GROUP_CODE,NET_ACCOUNT_BRANCH,NET_ACCOUNT_NUMBER
--------------------	--

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
NET_GROUP_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Netting Group Code
NET_ACCOUNT_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Netting Account Branch Code
NET_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	VARCHAR2(35)	Netting Account Number

### 2.629. STTM\_NETTING\_GROUP\_MASTER

**Description -** This is a Maintenance Table to Store Netting Group Maintenance.

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	NET_GROUP_CODE
--------------------	----------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
NET_GROUP_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Netting Group Code
NET_GROUP_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Netting Group Description
NET_CENTER_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Netting Center Branch Code
NET_TXN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Netting Transaction Code
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorization Status - A (Authorized) , U (Un-authorized)
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(30)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(30)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Modification Number
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)

### 2.630. STTM\_NODE\_CIFMASK

**Description -** Customer CIF mask

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	NODE
--------------------	------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
NODE	VARCHAR2(30)	This indicates the node/instance for which the CIF mask is required.
AUTOGEN	VARCHAR2(1)	Y-Auto generation of Customer ID, N-Not Auto generation of Customer ID
CIF_MASK	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer ID mask

### 2.631. STTM\_NOTICE\_PERIOD

**Description -** Customer Account Notice period Maintainance

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	NOTICE_ID
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_NOTICE_PERIOD (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK02_STTM_NOTICE_PERIOD (BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
NOTICE_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	The identification of the notice
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account Number
INITIATION_DATE	DATE	Date on which the notice is initiated
ACTIVATION_DATE	DATE	This is the date from which the notice period becomes active.
VALIDITY_PERIOD	NUMBER(3)	The validity period of the notice.
END_DATE	DATE	The end date of the notice period.
NOTICE_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount to be withdrawn within the Notice Period.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
MOD_NO	NUMBER(22)	Modification Number
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)



AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorization Status(A-authorized,U-Unauthorized)
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)

## 2.632. STTM\_PPC

**Description** - This table stores the Project Progress Certificate details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PROJECT_ID,PPC_ID
--------------------	-------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PROJECT_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Project ID
PPC_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Project Progress Certificate ID
PPC_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(35)	PPC Description
MLESTONE_SEQ	NUMBER(4)	Milestone Sequence
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency
START_DT	DATE	Start Date
END_DT	DATE	End Date
SPONSOR_MARGIN	NUMBER(5,3)	Sponsor Retention Margin
BANK_MARGIN	NUMBER(5,3)	Margin Retained by the bank
PPC_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount of the PPC
LENDABLE_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Lendable amount after applying bank margin
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Remarks
LIQUIDATION_STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	Liquidation Status L-Liquidated P-Partial Block Amount released
SPONSOR_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Sponsor Amount
AMOUNT_PAID	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount Paid
LATEST_ACTION	VARCHAR2(40)	

## 2.633. STTM\_PPC\_JV\_DTL

**Description** - This table stores the joint venture details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PROJECT_ID,PPC_ID,PARTY_ID
--------------------	----------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PROJECT_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Project ID
PPC_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	PPC ID
PARTY_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	Party ID
RATIO	NUMBER(6,3)	Joint Venture Share Ratio
LINE_CD	VARCHAR2(16)	Line to track the exposure of specific joint venture party
SERIAL_NO	NUMBER(3)	Line Serial of the credit line
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency

## 2.634. STTM\_PPC\_LIQUIDATE

**Description** - This table stores the PPC liquidation

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PROJECT_ID,PPC_ID,EVENT_SEQ_NO
--------------------	--------------------------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
PROJECT_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Project ID
PPC_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	PPC ID
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Event Sequence Number
ENTRY_SR_NO	NUMBER(10)	Entry Number
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount
ACCOUNT_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Project Account Number
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	

## 2.635. STTM\_PROJECT

**Description -** This table stores the Project Details

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PROJECT_ID
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_PROJECT (CUSTOMER_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO) FK02_STTM_PROJECT (CCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
PROJECT_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Project ID
PROJECT_NAME	VARCHAR2(35)	Description of the project
PROJECT_REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	User remarks
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Exceutor of the Project
PROJECT_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Project Account
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Project Ccy
PROJECT_COST	NUMBER(22,3)	Cost of the Project
START_DT	DATE	Project Start Date
END_DT	DATE	Project End Date
NO_OF_PPC	NUMBER(4)	Max no of PPC allowed for the Project
PPC_CLEARANCE_DAYS	NUMBER(4)	Default PPC duration for Payment
SPONSOR_MARGIN	NUMBER(5,3)	Sponsor keeps this margin while paying the PPC
BANK_MARGIN	NUMBER(5,3)	Bank keeps this margin while giving limit against the PPC.
RATIO_CHANGE_ALLOWED	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether Joint venture ratio can be changed during the course of the project(Y/N).
JV_LIMIT_TRACKING	VARCHAR2(1)	Joint Venture Limit Tracking to be done
AUTO_PPC_LINE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates Auto Limit Line creation through PPC Yes or No
AUTO_COMMITMENT_LIMIT	VARCHAR2(1)	If Yes, commitment contracts will be created for every automatic line creation. If No, commitment contracts will not be created.
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	GIVES THE STATUS OF THE RECORD
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	AUTHORISATION STATUS OF THE RECORD

MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	GIVES THE LATEST MODIFICATION NUMBER
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	ID OF THE PERSON WHO CREATED THE RECORD
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	GIVES THE DATE WHEN THE RECORD WAS CREATED BY
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	AUTHORIZER
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	AUTHORIZATION DATE BY SUPERVISOR
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	AUTHORISED ONCE
LIAB_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	Liability Number of Project Customer
PROJECT_AC_BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	Project Account Branch

## 2.636. STTM\_PROJECT\_JV\_DTL

**Description** - This table stores the Joint Venture partie's details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PROJECT_ID,PARTY_ID,EFFECTIVE_DT
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_PROJECT_JV_DTL (PROJECT_ID) REFERS STTM_PROJECT(PROJECT_ID)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PROJECT_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Project ID
EFFECTIVE_DT	DATE	Effetive Date of Joint Venture details
PARTY_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	Party Customer ID
PARTY_RATIO	NUMBER(6,3)	Party Ratio
RATE	NUMBER(5,3)	UDE value for Auto created commitment contracts
MARGIN	NUMBER(5,3)	UDE value for Auto created commitment contracts
LIAB_ID	VARCHAR2(9)	Liability no of Party Customer

## 2.637. STTM\_PROJECT\_JV\_MASTER

**Description** - This table stores Join Venture party details for each effective date.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PROJECT_ID,EFFECTIVE_DT
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_PROJECT_JV_MASTER (PROJECT_ID) REFERS STTM_PROJECT(PROJECT_ID)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PROJECT_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Project Id
EFFECTIVE_DT	DATE	Effective Date

## 2.638. STTM\_PROJECT\_LIMITS

**Description** - This table stores PPC type Limits details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PROJECT_ID,LIMIT_TYPE,LINE_ID,START_SERIAL
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_PROJECT_LIMITS (PROJECT_ID) REFERS STTM_PROJECT(PROJECT_ID)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PROJECT_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Project Id
LIMIT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the Type of Limit .
LINE_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	This Line Id will be used as Line ID for Auto Created Facilities.
START_SERIAL	NUMBER(3)	This will be the starting sequence for the Auto created limits.
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency of Line

COMMITMENT_PROD	VARCHAR2(4)	Commitment Product to be used for Auto created commitment contracts
RATE	NUMBER(6,3)	Rate
MARGIN	NUMBER(5,3)	Margin

## 2.639. STTM\_PROJECT\_MILESTONES

**Description** - This table stores the details of Project Milestones

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PROJECT_ID,MILESTONE_SEQ
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_PROJECT_MILESTONES (PROJECT_ID) REFERS STTM_PROJECT(PROJECT_ID)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PROJECT_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Project Id
MILESTONE_SEQ	NUMBER(4)	Sequence of Milestone
MILESTONE_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(35)	Description of Milestone
PERCENT_COMPLETION	NUMBER(6,3)	Milestone Completion percentage
START_DT	DATE	Milestone Start Date
END_DT	DATE	Milestone End Date

## 2.640. STTM\_PROJECT\_NON\_PPC\_LINES

**Description** - This table store the details about Clean lines or OD lines created for the Project

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PROJECT_ID,CUSTOMER_NO,LINE_ID,LINE_SERIAL
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_PROJECT_NON_PPC_LINES (PROJECT_ID) REFERS STTM_PROJECT(PROJECT_ID)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PROJECT_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Project Id
CUSTOMER_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer No of JV Customer or Party Customer
LIMIT_TYPE	VARCHAR2(16)	Limit Type
LIABILITY_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Laibility No of JV or Party Customer
LINE_ID	VARCHAR2(50)	Limit Line ID
LINE_SERIAL	NUMBER(3)	Line Serial
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Limit Ccy
RATIO	NUMBER(6,3)	Ratio
JV_LINE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates JV Line (Y) or Party Line (N)
RATE	NUMBER(6,3)	Limit tracking priority for the Non PPC lines will be decided based on this value
MARGIN	NUMBER(6,3)	Limit tracking priority for the Non PPC lines will be decided based on this value
PROJ_LINE_ID	VARCHAR2(50)	Contains Line ID of the JV customer for corresponding Party Customer
PROJ_LINE_SERIAL	NUMBER(3)	Contains Line serial of the JV customer for corresponding Party Customer

## 2.641. STTM\_PROJECT\_SPONSOR\_DTL

**Description** - This table stores the Project sponsors details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_PROJECT_SPONSOR_DTL (PROJECT_ID) REFERS STTM_PROJECT(PROJECT_ID)
--------------------	---

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PROJECT_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Project Id
SPONSOR_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Sponsor Customer ID
SPONSOR_NAME	VARCHAR2(50)	Sponsor name
SPONSOR_ADDRESS_LINE1	VARCHAR2(50)	Address Line1
SPONSOR_ADDRESS_LINE2	VARCHAR2(50)	Address Line2
SPONSOR_ADDRESS_LINE3	VARCHAR2(50)	Address Line3

### 2.642. STTM\_PROJ\_CONSULTANT\_DTL

**Description** - This table stores project consultants information

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -      Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PROJECT_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Project ID
CONSULTANT_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Customer ID of the consultant
CONSULTANT_NAME	VARCHAR2(50)	Consultant Name
CONSULTANT_ADDRESS_LINE1	VARCHAR2(50)	Address
CONSULTANT_ADDRESS_LINE2	VARCHAR2(50)	Address
CONSULTANT_ADDRESS_LINE3	VARCHAR2(50)	Address

### 2.643. STTM\_PROPAGATE\_CUST\_DETAILS

**Description** - This table stores the uniquely identified CIF data, Customer Address & BIC maintenance used for propagating into other instances (nodes)

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	FUNCTION_ID,PRIMARY_KEY,MOD_NO,INSTANCE
--------------------	---

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	FCJ Function Id
PRIMARY_KEY	VARCHAR2(300)	Unique Identifier
MOD_NO	NUMBER	Modification Number
INSTANCE	VARCHAR2(105)	Database Instance
STATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	U - Unprocessed R - Error P - Processed
EXCEPTION	VARCHAR2(500)	Not in Use
MAINTENANCE_SEQ_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Upload Sequence Number

### 2.644. STTM\_RD\_PAYMENTS

**Description** - This is a Transactional Table to Store Recurring Deposit Payment input.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -**

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,RD_AC_NO,TXN_DATE
--------------------	-------------------------------

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_RD_PAYMENTS (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK02_STTM_RD_PAYMENTS (PMNT_BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK03_STTM_RD_PAYMENTS (PMNT_CCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)
--------------------	--

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
RD_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Recurring Deposit Account Number
PMNT_BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Payment Branch Code
PMNT_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Payment Account Number
PMNT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Payment Currency Code
PMNT_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Payment Amount
PMNT_PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Payment Product Code
EXCH_RATE	NUMBER(11,5)	Exchange Rate
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status - A (Authorized) , U (Un-authorized)
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
CONTRACT_STATUS	CHAR(1)	Contract Status - A (Active),V (Reversed)
TXN_DATE	DATE	Transaction Date

#### 2.645. STTM\_RD\_PAYMENTS\_DET

**Description -** This is a Transactional Table to Store Recurring Deposit Payment input details.

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE, RD_AC_NO, TXN_DATE, DUE_DATE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_RD_PAYMENTS_DET (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
RD_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Recurring Deposit Account Number
DUE_DATE	DATE	Due Date
PMNT_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	Payment Amount
PMNT_DATE	DATE	Payment Date
OVER_DUE_DAYS	NUMBER(5)	Overdue Days
TRN_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Transaction Reference Number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Event Sequence Number
TXN_DATE	DATE	Transaction Date
ACC_FLG	CHAR(1)	Account Flag

#### 2.646. STTM\_RELATION

**Description -** This is a Maintenance Table to Store Customer relationship maintenance definition.

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	RELATION
--------------------	----------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RELATION	VARCHAR2(20)	Relationship
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Description
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status - A (Authorized) , U (Un-authorized)
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)

## 2.647. STTM\_REPLICATE\_ACCOUNT

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store Account rebuild in ELCM LIMITS.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO,CCY
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_REPLICATE_ACCOUNT (ACCOUNT_CLASS) REFERS STTM_ACCOUNT_CLASS(ACCOUNT_CLASS)  FK02_STTM_REPLICATE_ACCOUNT (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK03_STTM_REPLICATE_ACCOUNT (CCY) REFERS CYTM_CCY_DEFN(CCY_CODE)  FK05_STTM_REPLICATE_ACCOUNT (CUST_NO) REFERS STTM_CUSTOMER(CUSTOMER_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account Number
AC_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Account Description
CUST_NO	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer Number
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency Code like USD,EUR,GBP
ACCOUNT_CLASS	VARCHAR2(6)	Account class
LINE_ID	VARCHAR2(11)	Line ID
AC_OPEN_DATE	DATE	Account Open Date
NATIVE	VARCHAR2(105)	Native
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status - A (Authorized) , U (Un-authorized)
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
ADDRESS1	VARCHAR2(35)	Address Line 1
ADDRESS2	VARCHAR2(35)	Address Line 2
ADDRESS3	VARCHAR2(35)	Address Line 3
ADDRESS4	VARCHAR2(35)	Address Line 4
IBAN_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(35)	IBAN Account Number
FCR_BRN_CODE	NUMBER(4,)	FCR Branch Code

## 2.648. STTM\_REPLICATION\_MAPPING

**Description** - Branch replication

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -



<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK01_STTM_RPLICATN_MPING (CHILD_BRN) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)  FK02_STTM_REPLICATION_MAPPING (MASTER_BRN) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)
--------------------	--

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MASTER_BRN	VARCHAR2(3)	Master Branch Code
CHILD_BRN	VARCHAR2(3)	Child Branch Code

### 2.649. STTM\_REUSE\_ACCNO

**Description** - INFORMATION ABOUT THE CLOSED ACCOUNT DETAILS- ACCOUNT RANGE MAINTAINANCE

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	SERIAL_NO,ORIGINAL_AC_NO
--------------------	--------------------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SERIAL_NO	NUMBER(10)	Serial Number
ORIGINAL_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(10)	Original Account Number
STATUS	CHAR(1)	Status
CLOSING_DATE	DATE	Closing Date
DELETION_DATE	DATE	Deletion Date
INTERPAY	CHAR(1)	Interplay
REALLOTTED	CHAR(1)	Reallocated Flag

### 2.650. STTM\_RISK\_CATEGORY

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store Risk category - Stores to categorize the risk of customer and under limits Risk rate percentage maintainance for the tenor duration.

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	RISK_CATEGORY
--------------------	---------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RISK_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(4)	Risk Category Code
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(50)	Description
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorization Status - A (Authorized) , U (Un-authorized)
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number

### 2.651. STTM\_SDN\_ADDRESS

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store Specially designated nationals - Stores Multiple Address - Details table to SDN Master .

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PKEY,SEQ_NO
--------------------	-------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PKEY	VARCHAR2(10)	Primary Key
SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Sequence Number
ADDRESS_LINE1	VARCHAR2(35)	Address Line 1
ADDRESS_LINE2	VARCHAR2(35)	Address Line 2
ADDRESS_LINE3	VARCHAR2(35)	Address Line 3
ADDRESS_LINE4	VARCHAR2(35)	Address Line 4

### 2.652. STTM\_SDN\_ALIAS

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store Specially designated nationals - Persons alias Name, Detail table to SDN Master.

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

Primary Key	PKEY,SEQ_NO
-------------	-------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PKEY	VARCHAR2(10)	Primary Key
SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Sequence Number
ALIAS	VARCHAR2(35)	Alias

### 2.653. STTM\_SDN\_MASTER

**Description** - This is a Maintenance Table to Store Specially designated nationals - stores country of Origin, dob details, personal details.

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

Primary Key	PKEY
-------------	------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PKEY	VARCHAR2(10)	Primary Key
NAME	VARCHAR2(35)	Name
DOB	DATE	Date Of Birth
COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Country
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Remarks
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Maker Id
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Maker Date Stamp
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Checker Id
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Checker Date Stamp
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Record Status - O (Open) , C (Close)
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorization Status - A (Authorized) , U (Un-authorized)
MOD_NO	NUMBER(3)	Modification Number
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Once Authorization - Y (Yes) or N (No)

### 2.654. STTM\_TAX\_CYCLE

**Description** - This table stores the tax financial cycles

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

Primary Key	TAX_CYCLE
-------------	-----------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TAX_CYCLE	VARCHAR2(9)	Tax Cycle
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Description
TC_START_DATE	DATE	Start Date
TC_END_DATE	DATE	End Date
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	

## 2.655. STTM\_TRN\_CODE

**Description** - This table stores transaction codes that defines various types of transactions

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	TRN_CODE
--------------------	----------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TRN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	The code assigned to a transaction type
TRN_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Description of the transaction type
TRN_SWIFT_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Swift code to which the transaction code is linked.
AVL_INFO	CHAR(1)	Time interval after which the transaction code will be available I-Immediate V-Value Date N-After A-After X days
CHEQUE_MANDATORY	CHAR(1)	all transactions posted through this transaction code will be done by cheque
IC_TXN_COUNT	CHAR(1)	If set to Yes then the transactions passed using this transaction will be counted and can be charged. Y-Yes N-No
IC_TOVER_INCLUSION	CHAR(1)	Credit/Debit turnover balance under this code will be used for charging Y-Yes N-No
CONSIDER_FOR_ACTIVIT Y	CHAR(1)	Consider for account activity. Any debits or credits using this transaction code will reinstate the status of the account from dormant to active
MIS_HEAD	VARCHAR2(9)	MIS head
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
NEW_VAL_DATE	CHAR(1)	
AVL_DAYS	NUMBER(2)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
IC_TXN_COUNT_NUMBE R	NUMBER(3)	IC transaction count number
AVAIL_BAL_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	check for availability of funds before posting debit transaction to a account
IC_PENALTY	CHAR(1)	Interest and charges penalty inclusion. Indicate computation of penalties on debit entries due to withdrawals from the time deposit account before maturity date
IC_BAL_INCLUSION	CHAR(1)	used to indicate if the transactions posted under this code should be considered to calculate interest
AML_MONITORING	VARCHAR2(1)	AML required for accounting entries associated with the transaction code
PRODUCT_CAT	VARCHAR2(15)	product category for which AML is tracked
INTRADAY_RELEASE	CHAR(1)	Y-Yes N-No uncollected funds transacted with the transaction code can be released intra day. This will be applicable only for transaction codes that are not set for immediate availability

IB_IN_LCY	CHAR(1)	Inter Branch in local currency. Indicates if inter branch entries passed with the transaction code should be in local currency
STMT_DT_BASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Statement day basis. Indicate when the transaction associated with transaction code should appear in the account statement. C- Current working day. P-Previous working day
ACUMEN_TRN_CODE	VARCHAR2(1)	aAcumen transaction code
IGNORE_LM_BVT_PROCESSING	VARCHAR2(1)	Ignore limits back value transactions
EXEMPT_ADV_INTEREST	VARCHAR2(1)	Exempt Advance Interest . Indicate that all transactions posted under this transaction code to be excluded for penalty interest calculation
TRNOVER_LMT_INCLUSION	CHAR(1)	turnover limit inclusion
ESCROW_PROCESSING	VARCHAR2(1)	Escrow processing. Indicate that all payments related to this transaction code should be considered for escrow sweeps.
SALARY_CREDIT	VARCHAR2(1)	Y-Normal Salary, B-Bulk Salary
LEAVE_SALARY_PROCESSING	VARCHAR2(1)	leave salary processing
BAL_UPDATE_THRU_PPC	VARCHAR2(1)	Available balance update through PPC
CONSIDER_COVER_ACC	VARCHAR2(1)	consider cover account

## 2.656. STTM\_TURNOVER\_LIMIT

**Description** - The header table of turnover limits

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	LIMIT_CODE
--------------------	------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
LIMIT_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Limit Code
LIMIT_DESC	VARCHAR2(50)	Limit Description
MOD_NO	NUMBER	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(15)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	

## 2.657. STTM\_TURNOVER\_LMT\_AMT

**Description** - This table stores the turnover limit amounts

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	LIMIT_CODE,LIMIT_PRD,LIMIT_CCY
--------------------	--------------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
LIMIT_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Limit Code
LIMIT_PRD	VARCHAR2(25)	Limit Product
LIMIT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Limit Currency
LIMIT_AMOUNT	NUMBER(24,3)	Limit Amount

## 2.658. STTM\_TURNOVER\_PERIODS

**Description** - This table stores the limit turnover period

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	LIMIT_CODE,LIMIT_PRD
--------------------	----------------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
LIMIT_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Limit Code
LIMIT_SEQ	NUMBER	Limit sequence number
LIMIT_PRD	VARCHAR2(25)	Limit product
LIMIT_START_DATE	DATE	limit start date
LIMIT_END_DATE	DATE	limit end date

### 2.659. STTM\_UNCL\_HOL

**Description** - The table contains Unexpected Clearing House Holiday Maintenance informations in flexcube

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CLEARING_HOUSE,HOLIDAY_DATE_FROM,HOLIDAY_DATE_TO
--------------------	--

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CLEARING_HOUSE	VARCHAR2(10)	Clearing House
HOLIDAY_DATE_FROM	DATE	Holiday Date From
HOLIDAY_DATE_TO	DATE	Holiday Date To
HOLIDAY_REASON	VARCHAR2(50)	Holiday Reason
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
HOL_WORKING_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Holiday / Working Type

### 2.660. STTM\_UNCL\_HOL\_DET

**Description** - The table contains the Type exceptions details for the Unexpected Clearing House Holidays in flexcube

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CLEARING_HOUSE,HOLIDAY_DATE_FROM,HOLIDAY_DATE_TO,HOLIDAY_DATE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_SSTM_UNCL_HOL_DET (CLEARING_HOUSE,HOLIDAY_DATE_FROM,HOLIDAY_DATE_TO) REFERS STTM_UNCL_HOL(CLEARING_HOUSE,HOLIDAY_DATE_FROM,HOLIDAY_DATE_TO)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CLEARING_HOUSE	VARCHAR2(10)	Clearing House
HOLIDAY_DATE_FROM	DATE	Holiday Date From
HOLIDAY_DATE_TO	DATE	Holiday Date To
HOLIDAY_DATE	DATE	Holiday / Working Date
REVERSED_FLG	VARCHAR2(1)	Reversed Flag

### 2.661. STTM\_UNCL\_HOL\_DET\_LOG

**Description** - This is the log table related to Unexpected Clearing House Holiday details in flexcube

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_UNCL_HOL_DET_LOG (CLEARING_HOUSE,HOLIDAY_DATE_FROM,HOLIDAY_DATE_TO) REFERS STTM_UNCL_HOL(CLEARING_HOUSE,HOLIDAY_DATE_FROM,HOLIDAY_DATE_TO)
--------------------	--

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CLEARING_HOUSE	VARCHAR2(10)	Clearing House
HOLIDAY_DATE_FROM	DATE	Holiday Date From
HOLIDAY_DATE_TO	DATE	Holiday Date To
HOLIDAY_DATE	DATE	Holiday / Working Date
REVERSED_FLG	VARCHAR2(1)	Reversed Flag

### 2.662. STTM\_UNEXP\_HOL

**Description** - This table contains Unexpected Branch Holiday Maintenance informations in flexcube

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,HOLIDAY_DATE_FROM,HOLIDAY_DATE_TO
--------------------	---

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
HOLIDAY_DATE_FROM	DATE	Holiday Date From
HOLIDAY_DATE_TO	DATE	Holiday Date To
HOLIDAY_REASON	VARCHAR2(50)	Holiday Reason
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
HOL_WORKING_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Holiday / Working Type

### 2.663. STTM\_UNEXP\_HOL\_DET

**Description** - The table contains the details of Type Exceptions informations for Unexpected Branch Holidays in flexcube

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	BRANCH_CODE,HOLIDAY_DATE_FROM,HOLIDAY_DATE_TO,HOLIDAY_DATE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_UNEXP_HOL_DET (BRANCH_CODE,HOLIDAY_DATE_FROM,HOLIDAY_DATE_TO) REFERS STTM_UNEXP_HOL(BRANCH_CODE,HOLIDAY_DATE_FROM,HOLIDAY_DATE_TO)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
HOLIDAY_DATE_FROM	DATE	Holiday Date From
HOLIDAY_DATE_TO	DATE	Holiday Date To
HOLIDAY_DATE	DATE	Holiday / Working Date
REVERSED_FLG	VARCHAR2(1)	Reversed Flag

### 2.664. STTM\_UNEXP\_HOL\_DET\_LOG

**Description** - Log table for STTM\_UNCL\_HOL\_DET

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_STTM_UNEXP_HOL_DET_LOG_BRN (BRANCH_CODE) REFERS STTM_BRANCH(BRANCH_CODE)
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code
HOLIDAY_DATE_FROM	DATE	Holiday Date From
HOLIDAY_DATE_TO	DATE	Holiday Date To
HOLIDAY_DATE	DATE	Holiday / Working Date
REVERSED_FLG	VARCHAR2(1)	Reversed Flag

## 2.665. STTM\_UPLD\_TRN\_CODE

**Description** - This is the upload table related to Transaction code information in flexcube

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MAINTENANCE_SEQ_NO,SOURCE_CODE,TRN_CODE,ACTION_CODE
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MAINTENANCE_SEQ_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Maintenance Sequence Number
SOURCE_CODE	VARCHAR2(15)	Source Code
TRN_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction Code
TRN_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Transaction Description
TRN_SWIFT_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	SWIFT Code
AVL_INFO	VARCHAR2(1)	Availability Information
CHEQUE_MANDATORY	VARCHAR2(1)	Cheque Mandatory
IC_TXN_COUNT	VARCHAR2(1)	Interest and Charges Transaction Count
IC_TOVER_INCLUSION	VARCHAR2(1)	Interest and Charges Turnover Inclusion
CONSIDER_FOR_ACTIVITY	VARCHAR2(1)	Consider for Account Activity
MIS_HEAD	VARCHAR2(9)	MIS Head
NEW_VAL_DATE	VARCHAR2(1)	New Value Date
AVL_DAYS	NUMBER(2)	Days
IC_TXN_COUNT_NUMBER	NUMBER(3)	Interest and Charges Transaction Count Number
AVAIL_BAL_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Available Balance Check Required ?
IC_PENALTY	VARCHAR2(1)	Interests and Charges Penalty Inclusion
IC_BAL_INCLUSION	VARCHAR2(1)	Interest and Charges Balance Inclusion
AML_MONITORING	VARCHAR2(1)	Anti Money Laundering Monitoring
PRODUCT_CAT	VARCHAR2(15)	Product Category
INTRADAY_RELEASE	VARCHAR2(1)	Intraday Release
IB_IN_LCY	VARCHAR2(1)	Inter Branch in Local Currency
STMT_DT_BASIS	VARCHAR2(1)	Statement Day Basis
ACUMEN_TRN_CODE	VARCHAR2(1)	Acumen Transaction Code
IGNORE_LM_BVT_PROCESSING	VARCHAR2(1)	Ignore Limit Between Processing
ACTION_CODE	VARCHAR2(6)	Action Code
CONVERSION_STATUS_FLAG	VARCHAR2(1)	Conversion Status Flag
ERR_CODE	VARCHAR2(255)	Error Code
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	Function Identification
UPLOAD_ID	VARCHAR2(16)	Upload Identification
SOURCE_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Source Sequence Number
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch Code



TRNOVER_LMT_INCLUSI ON	CHAR(1)	Turn Over Limit Inclusion
ESCROW_PROCESSING	VARCHAR2(1)	Escrow Processing

## 2.666. STTM\_VEHICLE\_MAKER

**Description** - The table contains the vehicle maker information in flexcube

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -      **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
VEHICLE_MAKER_CODE	VARCHAR2(20)	Vehicle Maker Code
VEHICLE_MAKER_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Vehicle Maker Name
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	

## 2.667. STTM\_VEHICLE\_MODEL

**Description** - The table contains Vehicle model information in flexcube

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -      **Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
VEHICLE_MAKER_CODE	VARCHAR2(20)	Vehicle Maker Code
MODEL_CODE	VARCHAR2(20)	Model Code
MODEL_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Model Name

## 2.668. STTM\_WAREHOUSE

**Description** - This table contains warehouse informations in flexcube

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	WAREHOUSE_CODE
--------------------	----------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
WAREHOUSE_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Warehouse Code
WAREHOUSE_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Warehouse Name
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	

## 2.669. TATB\_ISSR\_TAX\_ASSOC

**Description** - The table conatins issuer tax association information in flexcube

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT,EVENT_SEQ_NO
--------------------	--

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_TATB_ISSR_TAX_ASSOC_RATECD (RATE_CODE) REFERS TATM_ISSR_TAX_RATE_CODE(RATE_CODE)
--------------------	--

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract Reference Number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Event Sequence Number
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Component
CREATION_ESN	NUMBER(4)	Creation ESN
EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	Event Code
TRANSACTION_DATE	DATE	Transaction Date
VALUE_DATE	DATE	Value Date
MARKET_CODE	VARCHAR2(16)	Market Code
RATE_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Rate Code
WAIVER	CHAR(1)	Waiver
ALLOW_RATE_CODE_AM ENDMENT	CHAR(1)	Allow Rate Code Amendment
AMEND_AFTER_ASSOCI ATION	CHAR(1)	Amend After Association

#### 2.670. TATB\_MAINTXN

**Description -** The table contains main transaction tax informations in flexcube

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,EVENT_SEQ_NO
--------------------	------------------------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Event Sequence Number
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract Reference Number
CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(9)	Customer
SCHEME	VARCHAR2(6)	Scheme
WAIVER	CHAR(1)	Waiver

#### 2.671. TATB\_TEMP\_MAINTXN

**Description -** This table is used to store the backup of the main table TATB\_MAINTXN in case of deletion of the action which caused the backing up of this table.

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	EVENT_SEQ_NO,CONTRACT_REF_NO
--------------------	------------------------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Event Sequence Number
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	
CUSTOMER	VARCHAR2(9)	
SCHEME	VARCHAR2(6)	
WAIVER	CHAR(1)	

#### 2.672. TATB\_TEMP\_TXNRULE

**Description -** This table is used to store the backup of the main table TATB\_TXNRULE in case of deletion of the action which caused the backing up of this table

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	RULE,CONTRACT_REF_NO,EVENT_SEQ_NO
--------------------	-----------------------------------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RULE	VARCHAR2(6)	Rule
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	
TAX_AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	
BASIS_AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	
COMPUTATION_EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	
TYPE	CHAR(1)	
WAIVER	CHAR(1)	
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	
EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	

#### 2.673. TATB\_TEMP\_TXNRULE\_DETAIL

**Description** - This table is used to store the backup of the main table TATB\_TXNRULE\_DETAIL in case of deletion of the action which caused the backing up of this table

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,EVENT_SEQ_NO,RULE,VALUE_DATE
--------------------	--

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract Reference Number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	
RULE	VARCHAR2(6)	
EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	
VALUE_DATE	DATE	
COMPUTATION_DATE	DATE	
STATUS	CHAR(1)	
BASIS_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	
BASIS_AMOUNT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	

#### 2.674. TATB\_TRAN\_TAX\_APPLN

**Description** - The table contains transaction tax informations in flexcube

#### Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT,EVENT_SEQ_NO,CREATION_ESN
--------------------	---

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract Reference Number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Event Sequence Number
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Component
CREATION_ESN	NUMBER(4)	Creation Event Sequence Number
EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	Event Code
TRANSACTION_DATE	DATE	Transaction Date
VALUE_DATE	DATE	Value Date
ASSOCIATION_CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Association Contract Reference Number
ASSOCIATION_EVENT_SEQUENCE_NO	NUMBER(4)	Association Event Sequence Number
ASSOCIATION_PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Association Product
COUNTERPARTY	VARCHAR2(9)	Counterparty

RULE	VARCHAR2(6)	Rule ID
RULE_EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	Rule Effective Date
DEAL_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Deal Currency
TAG_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Tag Ccy
TAG_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Tag Amount
LIQ_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Liquidation Amount
RATE_OR_FLAT	CHAR(1)	Flat Rate
TAX_RATE	NUMBER(10,5)	Tax Rate
TAX_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Tax Currency
COMPUTED_TAX_AMO UNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Computed Tax Amount
TAX_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Tax Amount
WAIVER	CHAR(1)	Waiver
LIQUIDATION_INDICATO R	CHAR(1)	Liquidated
ALLOW_AMOUNT_AMEN DMENT	CHAR(1)	Allow Amount Amendment

## 2.675. TATB\_TRAN\_TAX\_ASSOC

**Description** - The table conatins Transaction tax association details in flexcube

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT,EVENT_SEQ_NO
--------------------	--

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract Reference Number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Event Sequence Number
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Component
CREATION_ESN	NUMBER(4)	Creation Esn
EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	Event Code
TRANSACTION_DATE	DATE	Transaction Date
VALUE_DATE	DATE	Value Date
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Product
RULE	VARCHAR2(6)	Rule ID
WAIVER	CHAR(1)	Waiver
ALLOW_RULE_AMENDM ENT	CHAR(1)	Allow Rule Amendment
AMEND_AFTER_ASSOCI ATION	CHAR(1)	Amend After Association

## 2.676. TATB\_TRAN\_TAX\_LIQD\_DETAIL

**Description** - This Table stores the Tax liquidation details for contracts

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT,EVENT_SEQ_NO,APPLICATION_EVENT_SEQ_NO, APPLICATION_CREATION_ESN
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_TATB_TRAN_TAX_LIQD_DETAIL (CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT,EVENT_SEQ_NO) REFERS TATB_TRAN_TAX_LIQD_MASTER (CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT,EVENT_SEQ_NO )

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Event Sequence Number
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Tax Component

APPLICATION_EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Contract's ESN during Tax Application
APPLICATION_CREATION_ESN	NUMBER(4)	Creation ESN during Tax Application (from tatb_tran_tax_appln)
TAX_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency for tax collected
TAX_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Tax Amount collected

## 2.677. TATB\_TRAN\_TAX\_LIQD\_MASTER

**Description** - This Table stores the Tax liquidation details for contracts

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,COMPONENT,EVENT_SEQ_NO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_TATB_TRAN_TAX_LIQD_MASTER (CONTRACT_REF_NO) REFERS CSTB_CONTRACT(CONTRACT_REF_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract Reference Number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	Event Sequence Number
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Tax Component
EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	Event Code
TRANSACTION_DATE	DATE	Date of Transaction for the Tax collected
VALUE_DATE	DATE	Value date for the Tax Collected
ASSOCIATION_CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract Reference Number to which the Tax is associated for a multiple leg transaction like Securities
ASSOCIATION_EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	ESN of the contract to which the Tax is associated for a multiple leg transaction like Securities
ASSOCIATION_PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Product to which the Tax is associated for a multiple leg transaction like Securities
COUNTERPARTY	VARCHAR2(9)	Counterparty of the contract
TAX_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency for the Tax Collected
TAX_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Tax Amount collected
LIQUIDATION_STATUS	CHAR(1)	Liquidation Status
REVERSAL_EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER(4)	ESN on Reversal of Contract
REVERSAL_EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	Reversal Event
REVERSAL_TRANSACTION_DATE	DATE	Reversal Transaction Date
REVERSAL_VALUE_DATE	DATE	Reversal Value Date

## 2.678. TATB\_TXNRULE

**Description** - This Table stores the Tax computation details for contracts

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,EVENT_SEQ_NO,RULE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_TATB_TXNRULE (CONTRACT_REF_NO) REFERS CSTB_CONTRACT(CONTRACT_REF_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RULE	VARCHAR2(6)	Tax Rule
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract Reference Number
TAX_AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	Amount Tag Associated with Tax
BASIS_AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	Amount Tag based on which Tax is computed
COMPUTATION_EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	Event for which Tax is computed
TYPE	CHAR(1)	Tax Type W- Withholding E- Expense

WAIVER	CHAR(1)	Tax to be Waived or not(Y/N)
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Event Sequence Number
EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	Date when tax rule becomes applicable

## 2.679. TATB\_TXNRULE\_DETAIL

**Description** - This Table stores the details of Tax computation for contracts

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,EVENT_SEQ_NO,RULE,VALUE_DATE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_TATB_TXNRULE_DETAIL (CONTRACT_REF_NO) REFERS CSTB_CONTRACT(CONTRACT_REF_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract Reference Number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Event Sequence Number
RULE	VARCHAR2(6)	Tax Rule
EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	Date when tax rule becomes applicable
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Tax Amount
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Tax Currency
VALUE_DATE	DATE	Value Date of the transaction
COMPUTATION_DATE	DATE	Date on which the tax is booked
STATUS	CHAR(1)	Rule for the transaction. on rule N-Not based on rule R-Based
BASIS_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Amount Based on which Tax is to be calculated
BASIS_AMOUNT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Basis Amount currency

## 2.680. TATM\_ISSR\_TAX\_CLASS

**Description** - This Table stores data for Issuer tax Class

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,CLASS_CODE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_TATM_ISSR_TAX_CLASS (MODULE,CLASS_CODE) REFERS CSTM_CLASS(MODULE,CLASS_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module Code
CLASS_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Tax Calss Code
EVENT_FOR_ASSOCIATION	VARCHAR2(4)	Association Event for the Tax Class
BASIS_AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	Basis Amount Tag for the Tax class
DEFAULT_RATE_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Default Rate Code for the Tax Class
DEFAULT_WAIVER	CHAR(1)	Tax to be Waived for the Tax Class or not (Y/N)
ALLOW_RATE_CODE_AMENDMENT	CHAR(1)	Rate Code to be allowed for amendment(Y/N)
AMEND_AFTER_ASSOCIATION	CHAR(1)	Amendment Allowed post association or not (Y/N)

## 2.681. TATM\_ISSR\_TAX\_RATE

**Description** - This Table stores data for Issuer tax Rate

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	RATE_CODE,BASIS_AMOUNT_CCY,BENEFICIARY_COUNTRY,BENEFICIARY_CIF,EFFECTIVE_DATE
--------------------	---

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_TATM_ISSR_TAX_RATE (RATE_CODE) REFERS TATM_ISSR_TAX_RATE_CODE(RATE_CODE)
--------------------	--

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RATE_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Rate Code
BASIS_AMOUNT_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency of the basis amount
BENEFICIARY_COUNTRY	VARCHAR2(3)	Country Of the Beneficiary
BENEFICIARY_CIF	VARCHAR2(9)	CIF/ customer number of the beneficiary
EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	Date on which tax will be applicable
TAX_CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Tax Currency
EXCH_RATE_TYPE	VARCHAR2(8)	Exchange Rate Type
EXCH_RATE_CATEGORY	CHAR(1)	Exchnage Rate Category
TAX_RATE	NUMBER(10,5)	Rate Of tax
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Gives the status of the record
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorised once
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Authorisation status of the record
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Id of the person who created the record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the date when the record was created by
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Authorizer
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Authorization date by supervisor
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Gives the latest modification number

### 2.682. TATM\_ISSR\_TAX\_RATE\_CODE

**Description** - This Table stores the Rate Code for TAX

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	RATE_CODE
--------------------	-----------

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RATE_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Rate Code
RATE_CODE_DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Description of the Rate Code
COUNTRY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Country code for which Rate Code can be Applied
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Gives the status of the record
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorisation status of the record
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Authorised once
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Id of the person who created the record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the date when the record was created by
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Authorizer
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	

### 2.683. TATM\_MARKET\_ISSR\_TAX

**Description** - This Table stores the Data for Issuer TAX

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MARKET_CODE_COMPONENT
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_TATM_MARKET_ISSR_TAX (MARKET_CODE) REFERS TATM_PRODUCT_SCHEME(PRODUCT_OR_MARKET_CODE)

#### Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MARKET_CODE	VARCHAR2(16)	Market Code



COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Tax Component
EVENT_FOR_ASSOCIATION	VARCHAR2(4)	Event for which the Tax component will be associated
BASIS_AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	Basis Amount Tag for the Tax Component
DEFAULT_RATE_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Default rate code for the Tax Component
DEFAULT_WAIVER	CHAR(1)	Tax to be waived or not. (Y/N)
ALLOW_RATE_CODE_AMENDMENT	CHAR(1)	Rate Code Amendment Allowed or not (Y/N)
AMEND_AFTER_ASSOCIATION	CHAR(1)	
STOP_ASSOCIATION	CHAR(1)	
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	

## 2.684. TATM\_PRODUCT\_CCY\_TAX

**Description** - This Table stores the product level Tax currency details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT,SCHEME,RULE,CCY
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_TATM_PRODUCT_CCY_TAX (PRODUCT,SCHEME,RULE) REFERS TATM_PRODUCT_TAX(PRODUCT,SCHEME,RULE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Product Code
SCHEME	VARCHAR2(6)	Tax Scheme
RULE	VARCHAR2(6)	Tax rule
CCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Tax Currency
PERIOD_UNIT	VARCHAR2(1)	Unit period for the currency Months Y-Years D- Days M-
MAX_TAX_INT_PERIOD	NUMBER(4)	Max period for Tax interest
MIN_INT_TAX_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Minimum Tax Interest Amount

## 2.685. TATM\_PRODUCT\_SCHEME

**Description** - This Table stores the product level Tax Scheme

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT_OR_MARKET_CODE
--------------------	------------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT_OR_MARKET_CODE	VARCHAR2(16)	Product Or Market Code
SCHEME	VARCHAR2(6)	Scheme Code
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module Code
SCHEME_ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Scheme Once Authorized or not (Y/N)

## 2.686. TATM\_PRODUCT\_TAX

**Description** - This Table stores the product level Tax Scheme

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT,SCHEME,RULE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_TATM_PRODUCT_TAX (PRODUCT) REFERS TATM_PRODUCT_SCHEME(PRODUCT_OR_MARKET_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Product code
SCHEME	VARCHAR2(6)	Tax Scheme applicable to the product
RULE	VARCHAR2(6)	Tax rule
AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	Amount Tag for Tax collection
BASIS_AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	Amount Tag which is the basis of Tax calculation
COMPUTATION_EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	Event for which Tax is to be computed
TYPE	CHAR(1)	Tax Type Withholding E- Expense W-
MIN_INT_RATE_CODE	VARCHAR2(10)	Minimum Interest Rate Code

## 2.687. TATM\_PRODUCT\_TRAN\_TAX

**Description** - This Table stores the product level Tax Details

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	PRODUCT,COMPONENT
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_TATM_PRODUCT_TRAN_TAX (PRODUCT) REFERS TATM_PRODUCT_SCHEME(PRODUCT_OR_MARKET_CODE)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Product Code
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Tax Component
TAX_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Tax Type Withholding O-Others W-
BORNE_BY	CHAR(1)	Tax to be borne by C-Customer B-Bank
CASH_OUTFLOW_INDICATOR	CHAR(1)	Indicates whether there will be immediate outflow of cash or not
NET_CONS_INDICATOR	CHAR(1)	Consider Tax for Netting the Transaction Value
NET_CONS_PLUS_OR_MINUS	CHAR(1)	To Add/Subtract while netting
SWIFT_QUALIFIER	VARCHAR2(4)	SWIFT code to identify the Tax component (required to report the Tax component in the Swft message generated for the transaction)
EVENT_FOR_ASSOCIATION	VARCHAR2(4)	Event with which tax component is to be associated
EVENT_FOR_APPLICATION	VARCHAR2(4)	Event when Tax component is to be applicable to the contract
EVENT_FOR_LIQUIDATION	VARCHAR2(4)	Event when Tax has to be liquidated/collected
BASIS_AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	Amount Tag which is the basis of tax calculation
DEFAULT_RULE	VARCHAR2(6)	Default Rule for the Tax component
DEFAULT_WAIVER	CHAR(1)	Tax is to be waived or not(Y/N)
ALLOW_RULE_AMENDMENT	CHAR(1)	Rule Amendment allowed or not i.e. whether rule can be changed for the product or not (Y/N)
AMEND_AFTER_ASSOCIATION	CHAR(1)	Change of Rule after Association is allowed or not (Y/N)
ALLOW_AMOUNT_AMENDMENT	CHAR(1)	Tax Amount computed post application cab be amended or not (Y/N)
AMEND_AFTER_APPLICATION	CHAR(1)	Change of Rule after Application is allowed or not (Y/N)
STOP_ASSOCIATION	CHAR(1)	Tax to be waived when associated with product or not (Y/N)
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module Code

## 2.688. TATM\_SCHEME

**Description** - This Table stores the Tax Scheme and correspong Rules mapped to it

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	SCHEME_CODE
--------------------	-------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SCHEME_CODE	VARCHAR2(6)	Tax Scheme Code
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorisation status of the record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the date when the record was created by
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the status of the record
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Gives the status of the record
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Authorisation status of the record
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Gives the latest modification number
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Authorizer
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Scheme Code description
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Id of the person who created the record
RULE1	VARCHAR2(6)	Tax rule associated with the Tax Scheme
RULE2	VARCHAR2(6)	Tax rule associated with the Tax Scheme
RULE3	VARCHAR2(6)	Tax rule associated with the Tax Scheme
RULE4	VARCHAR2(6)	Tax rule associated with the Tax Scheme
RULE5	VARCHAR2(6)	Tax rule associated with the Tax Scheme
RULE6	VARCHAR2(6)	Tax rule associated with the Tax Scheme

### 2.689. TATM\_SCHEME\_COMPONENT

**Description** - This Table stores the Tax Scheme Maintenance data

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,SCHEME,COMPONENT
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_TATM_SCHEME_COMPONENT (MODULE,SCHEME) REFERS TATM_TAX_SCHEME(MODULE,SCHEME)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Module Code
SCHEME	VARCHAR2(6)	Tax Scheme Code
COMPONENT	VARCHAR2(10)	Tax Component
STOP_ASSOCIATION	CHAR(1)	Tax to be waived when Associated with the Product
TAX_BASIS	CHAR(1)	Basis of the tax I - Issuer Tax T - Transaction Tax

### 2.690. TATM\_SCHEME\_DETAIL

**Description** - This Table stores the Tax Scheme and corresponding rule

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	SCHEME_CODE,RULE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_TATM_SCHEME_DETAIL (SCHEME_CODE) REFERS TATM_SCHEME(SCHEME_CODE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
SCHEME_CODE	VARCHAR2(6)	Tax Scheme Code
RULE	VARCHAR2(6)	Tax Rule associated with the Scheme

### 2.691. TATM\_SLAB

**Description** - This Table stores the Tax Slab details

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	RULE_CODE,EFFECTIVE_DATE,CUST_CATEGORY,COUNTRY_CODE,BASIS_AMT_TO
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_TATM_SLAB (RULE_CODE,EFFECTIVE_DATE,CUST_CATEGORY,COUNTRY_CODE) REFERS TATM_RULE(RULE_CODE,EFFECTIVE_DATE,CUST_CATEGORY,COUNTRY_CODE)

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
RULE_CODE	VARCHAR2(6)	Tax Rule Code
EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	Date when Tax will be applicable
BASIS_AMT_TO	NUMBER(22,3)	upper limit of the slab or tier to which a particular rate or amount should be applied
FLOOR_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	This is the floor amount or the lower limit for the slab
FLOOR_CHARGE	NUMBER(22,3)	This is the tax amount to be considered for the previous tier limit.This amount is used along with Floor Basis Amount specified in the previous field, to arrive at the tax
FLAT_AMT	NUMBER(22,3)	If the Tax amount is to be specified as a flat amount, the value of this field is used as the Tax Amount
BASIS_AMT_FROM	NUMBER(22,3)	lower limit of the slab
RATE	NUMBER(10,5)	Tax rate(%)
CUST_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(10)	Customer Category/ Tax group of the customer
COUNTRY_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Country Code

### 2.692. TATM\_TAX\_CATEGORY

**Description -** This Table stores the Tax Category details

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Primary Key</b>	TAX_CATEGORY
--------------------	--------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
TAX_CATEGORY	VARCHAR2(10)	Tax Category
DESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(105)	Tax Category description
AGGREG_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Aggregation required or not (Y/N)
CONSOL_TAX_CERT_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Consol Tax certificate Required or not (Y/N)
INDIVIDUAL_TAX_CERT_REQD	VARCHAR2(1)	Individual Tax certificate Required or not (Y/N)
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Id of the person who created the record
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Authorizer
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the date when the record was created by
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Authorization date by supervisor
ONCE_AUTH	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorised once
RECORD_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Gives the status of the record
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2(1)	Authorisation status of the record
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Gives the latest modification number

### 2.693. TATM\_TAX\_EXEMPT\_ACCOUNTS

**Description -** This Table stores the customer Accounts for which tax is to be exempted

## Primary Key and Foreign Keys -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_TATM_TAX_EXEMPT_ACCOUNTS (BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)
--------------------	--

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
--------	-----------	-------------

CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account Number
VERSION_NO	NUMBER(4)	Version number
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	Gives the status of the record
AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	Authorisation status of the record
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Gives the latest modification number
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Id of the person who created the record
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Gives the date when the record was created by
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	Authorizer
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	Authorization date by supervisor
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	Authorised once
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code

## 2.694. TATM\_TAX\_EXEMPT\_ACC\_DETAIL

**Description** - This Table stores the Tax Exemption data for the customer account

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_TATM_TAX_EXEMPT_ACC_DETAIL (BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO) REFERS STTM_CUST_ACCOUNT(BRANCH_CODE,CUST_AC_NO)
--------------------	---

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CUST_AC_NO	VARCHAR2(20)	Customer Account Number
EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	Effective Date
DIRT_EXEMPT	CHAR(1)	Deposit Interest Retention Tax to be exempted or not (Y/N)
TAX_EXEMPT_REASON	VARCHAR2(255)	Reason for Tax Exemption
TAX_EXEMPT_REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Remarks for Tax Exemption
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
BRANCH_CODE	VARCHAR2(3)	Branch code

## 2.695. TATM\_TAX\_EXEMPT\_DETAIL

**Description** - This Table stores the Tax Exemption details at contract level

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,MOD_NO,RULE
<b>Foreign Key</b>	FK_TATM_TAX_EXEMPT_DETAIL (CONTRACT_REF_NO) REFERS TATM_TAX_EXEMPT_MASTER(CONTRACT_REF_NO)

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Contract reference Number
MOD_NO	NUMBER(4)	Modification Number
RULE	VARCHAR2(6)	Tax Rule
BASIS_AMOUNT_TAG	VARCHAR2(25)	Amount Tag Based on which tax is computed
COMPUTATION_EVENT	VARCHAR2(4)	Event when Tax is computed
DIRT_EXEMPT	CHAR(1)	Deposit Interest Retention Tax to be exempted or not (Y/N)
EFFECTIVE_DATE	DATE	Effective Date
TAX_EXEMPT_REASON	VARCHAR2(255)	Tax exemption Reason
TAX_EXEMPT_REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Remarks for Tax Exemption

## 2.696. UDTB\_CONTRACT\_MASTER

**Description** - The table stores the user defined contract data. This is the Master table.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	CONTRACT_REF_NO,VERSION_NO
--------------------	----------------------------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
CONTRACT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	It is a combination of the branch code, product code, the date on which the deal is booked (in Julian format) and a running serial number for the booking date. This field Consist of 16 Alphanumeric Characters, which includes a three-digit branch code, a four-character product code, a five-digit Julian Date and a four-digit serial number. The Julian Date has the following format: "YYDDD" Here, YY stands for the last two digits of the year and DDD for the number of day(s) that has/have elapsed in the year. Example 31 January 1998 translates into the Julian Date: 98031. Similarly, 5 February 1998 becomes 98036 in the Julian format. Here, 036 is arrived at by adding the number of days elapsed in January with those elapsed in February (31+5=36).
VERSION_NO	NUMBER(4)	Indicates the version number
EVENT_SEQ_NO	NUMBER	Indicates the event sequence number
BRANCH	VARCHAR2(3)	This is the branch for which you are maintaining details. The branch code into which you logged in is displayed in this field.Branch will be of maximum 3 alphanumeric characters.
PRODUCT	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Product
PRODUCT_TYPE	CHAR(1)	Indicates the product type
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the module
USER_REF_NO	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the user referenece number
COUNTERPARTY	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates the counterparty
CURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the currency
AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the amount
LCY_AMOUNT	NUMBER(22,3)	Indicates the local currency amount
BOOKING_DATE	DATE	Indicates the booking date
VALUE_DATE	DATE	Indicates the value date
MATURITY_TYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the maturity type
MATURITY_DATE	DATE	Indicates the maturity date
REMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	Indicates the remarks
DFLT_SETTLE_AC	VARCHAR2(20)	Indicates the default settlement account
DFLT_SETTLE_AC_BRAN CH	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the default settlement account branch
ICCF_STATUS	CHAR(1)	Indicates the interest and commission status
SETTLEMENT_STATUS	CHAR(1)	Indicates the settlement status
TAX_STATUS	CHAR(1)	Indicates the tax status
BROKERAGE_STATUS	CHAR(1)	This is the flag which is mention the status of the brokerage whether the brokerage in involved or not. This field is getting update from Loan contract screen. Flags are Y - Yes, it indisates brokerage involved N - No, it indisates brokerage not involved.
REL_REFERENCE	VARCHAR2(16)	Indicates the referenece
USER_DEFINED_STATUS	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the user defined status
CONTRACT_STATUS	CHAR(1)	Indicates the Contract Status
JOB_PICKED_UP	CHAR(1)	Indicates the job picked up
EVENT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the event code

### 2.697. UDTM\_EVENT\_CLASS

**Description** - The table stores the user defined event classes

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE_ID
--------------------	-----------

## Column Descriptions -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE_ID	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the module id
CLASS_CODE	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates the class code
MODULE_DESC	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the module id description

AUTH_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. Holds the value 'Y'-Authorized 'N'-Not Authorized
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field.It will be in date format.It is defaulted by system.
CHECKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the Name of the user who authorizes that specific record. Checker id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
MAKER_DT_STAMP	DATE	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was created is displayed in this field.It is defaulted by system.It will be in date format.
MAKER_ID	VARCHAR2(12)	It shows the name of the user who has created the specific record. Maker Id name should be maximum of 12 Alphanumeric Characters.
MOD_NO	NUMBER(2)	The max number of times the record is modified.
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR(1)	It shows the status of the record whether it is authorised once or not.If it is authorised once then value will be 'Y' else it will be 'N'.
RECORD_STAT	CHAR(1)	This field denotes whether record is active or Closed.system will update this field O -Open and Active C -Closed

## 2.698. UDTM\_FIELDS\_MODULE

**Description** - This table stores the UDFs at module level

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,FIELD_NAME
--------------------	-------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Module
FIELD_NAME	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates the Field Name
APPEARANCE	CHAR(1)	Indicates the apperance

## 2.699. UDTM\_FIELDS\_PRODUCT

**Description** - The table stores the user defined fields and products.

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	MODULE,PRODUCT_CODE
--------------------	---------------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MODULE	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates the Module
PRODUCT_CODE	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates the Product Code
FIELD_NAME	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates the Field Name
DEFAULT_VALUE	VARCHAR2(100)	Indicates the Default Value

## 2.700. UDTM\_FUNCTION\_FIELDS

**Description** - This table holds the mapping between the UDF field and the function id to which it is associated

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys** -

<b>Primary Key</b>	FIELD_NAME
--------------------	------------

**Column Descriptions** -

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FIELD_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Field Name
FUNCTION_ID	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates the Function Identification

## 2.701. UDTM\_LINK\_FIELDS

**Description -** This table hold the mapping between the udf columns and the corrsponding field name

**Primary Key and Foreign Keys -      Column Descriptions -**

COLUMN	DATA TYPE	DESCRIPTION
FIELD_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the Field Name
LINK_FIELD_NAME	VARCHAR2(105)	Indicates the link field name





Data Model - Core  
[5 df]] [2013]

Oracle Financial services Software Limited  
Oracle Park  
Off western Express Highway  
Goregaon(East)  
Mumbai,Maharashtra 400 063  
India

Worldwide Inquiries:  
Phone: +91 22 6718 3000  
Fax:+91 22 6718 3001  
[www.oracle.com/financialservices/](http://www.oracle.com/financialservices/)

Copyright © [2007], [201' ], Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

**U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS:** Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are commercial computer software pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.